



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



YIA

SONNENSCHNEIN

A
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GEOGRAPHY

BEING THE SECTIONS RELATING
TO THAT SUBJECT IN

The Best Books and The Reader's Guide

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHIEIN

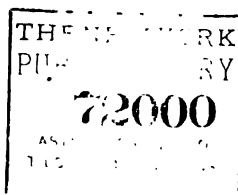


London

SWAN SONNENSCHIEIN & CO LIM^d
PATERNOSTER SQUARE

1897





In response to numerous requests the several sections of "The Best Books" and "The Reader's Guide" have been re-issued separately, uniform in size.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THEOLOGY. 6s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MYTHOLOGY AND FOLKLORE. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PHILOSOPHY. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ECONOMY, LAW
AND EDUCATION. 6s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GEOGRAPHY. 4s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF HISTORY AND HISTORICAL BIOGRAPHY.
4s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARCHÆOLOGY AND ANTIQUITIES. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SCIENCE. 3s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEDICINE. 2s. 6d.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTS, TRADES AND SPORTS. 5s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LITERATURE. 5s.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PHILOLOGY AND ANCIENT LITERATURE.
10s. 6d.

LONDON: SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO. LTD.

CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY

COMPRIZING

ETHNOGRAPHY, TRAVEL, TOPOGRAPHY, AND LOCAL HISTORY.

<p>FOR ANTIQUITIES—v. CLASS G. ARCHITECTURE, CATHEDRALS CHURCHES—v. CLASS I.</p>	<p>FOR MISSIONS (FOREIGN)—v. CLASS A. WARS AND CAMPAIGNS—v. CLASS F.</p>
--	--

all of which contain books of more or less Topographical bearing and importance.

I.—Universal and Comprehensive Works.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY, DICTIONARIES, GAZETTEERS: GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography.

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------|---------|
| BRUNET, J. C. | Dictionnaire de Géographie | [suppl. to his <i>Manuel du Libraire</i>] 1 8° | Paris | 78 |
| ENGELMANN, W. [ed. & pub.] | Bibliotheca Geographica | [German books only; c. 1750 to 1856] | 12/- 8° Leipzig | 58 |
| *PETHERICK, E. A. | Index to the Literature of Geography; facs. title-pages, etc. | 42/- 1 8° Murray | | [82] 87 |
- Being the catalogue of the York Gate Library, Regent's Park, London, formed by and belonging to Mr. S. W. SILVER, and consisting of some 5,000 vols. and pamphlets in all departments of Geography. An accurate and scholarly piece of work.
- | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----|-------------------------|
| Royal Geographical Society | Catalogue of Library; & Supplements to Dec., '70, & Dec., '80 [alphabetical] | 8° | R. Geog. S., 65; 71; 81 |
| " | " Classified Catalogue of Library to December, '70 [By G. M. Evans] | 8° | " " " 71 |
- The library contains about 30,000 volumes, chiefly voyages and travels, in all ages and countries.

Dictionaries and Gazetteers.

- | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| BARTHOLOMEW, J. | Pocket Gazetteer of the World | [a convenient little book] | 2/6 32° Walker | 88 |
| BLACKIE, Dr. W. G. | Imperial Gazetteer: a general dictionary of geography, 2 vols.; ill. | 95/- 1 8° Blackie | | 78 |
| BRYCE + JOHNSTON, J. | Library Cyclopaedia of Geography: descr., phys., polit., histor.; ill. | 15/- 1 8° Collins | | [56] 80 |
| Index Geographicus: list of principal places on globe | [= index to Johnston's <i>Roy. Atlas</i>] | 21/- 1 8° Blackwood | n.d. (64) | |
| *JOHNSTON, A. K. | General Dictionary of Geography [descr., phys., statist., histor.] | 42/- m 8° Longman | | [77] 82 |
| LIPPINCOTT & Co. [Ams.; pub.] | Gazetteer of the World, ed. Thomas + Baldwin [Ams.] | [2,680 pp.; 125,000 places] | \$12 1 8° Philadelphia | [55] 82 |
| McCULLOCH, J. R. | Dictionary of Commerce: practical, theoretical, historical; maps | 63/- 1 8° Longman | | [42] 80 |
| MAUNDER, S. | Treasury of Geography: physical, histor., descript., polit.; ill. | 6/- 12° | | [56] |
| OLIVER & BOYD [pubs.] | Pronouncing Gazetteer, 5/-; with maps, 6/6 | c 8° | Oliver & Boyd, Ed. | [79] 83 |
| PUTNAM'S SONS [Ams.; pub.] | Globe Pronouncing Gazetteer of the World; descr., & stat.; 32 maps. | \$2.50 8° | New York | 88 |

2. MANUALS AND ACCOUNTS OF GEOGRAPHY, TOPOGRAPHY, AND DESCRIPTION.

- | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|-------|
| BEVAN, [Can.] W. L. | Student's Manual of Modern Geography | 7/6 p 8° Murray | | 79 |
| BROWN, Dr. Robert | Countries of the World, 6 vols.; fully ill. | [popular] ea. 6/- 4° Cassell | | 77-81 |
| Foreign Countries & British Colonies: descriptive handbooks, ed. F. S. Pulling | | ea. 3/6 c 8° Low | | 80-83 |
- | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Australia . . . J. F. V. FITZGERALD. | Germany . . . Rev. S. BARING-GOULD. | Persia (<i>in prep.</i>) . . . Sir F. GOLDSMID. | Sweden and Norway . . . F. H. WOODS. |
| Austria . . . D. KAY. | Greece . . . L. SERBANT. | Peru . . . C. R. MARKHAM. | Switzerland (<i>in prep.</i>) . . . W. A. F. COOLIDGE. |
| Denmark and Iceland [Mim] E. C. OTTE. | Holland (<i>in prep.</i>) . . . R. LANE POOLE. | Russia . . . W. J. MONFILL. | Turkey in Asia (<i>in prep.</i>) . . . J. C. MCCOAN. |
| Egypt . . . S. LANE POOLE. | Japan . . . S. MOSSMAN. | Spain . . . Rev. W. WEBSTER. | West Indies . . . C. H. EDM. |
| France . . . [Miss] M. ROBERTS. | | | |
- | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|--|------------|
| HODDER, E. [ed.] | Cities of World: origin, progress, aspects, vols. I.-iv.; ill. | ea. 7/6 4° Cassell | | 82-89 |
| *JOHNSTON, K., jun. | Physical, Historical, Political and Descriptive Geography | 12/- p 8° Stanford | | [80] 88 |
| MACKAY, Rev. A. | Manual of Modern Geography: mathemat., physical, & political | 7/6 c 8° Blackwood | | [70-71] 88 |
| MILL, Dr. H. R. | Elementary Class-Book of General Geography [Macmillan's Geograph. Ser.] | 3/6 c 8° Macmillan | | 89 |
| RECLUS, Élisée | The Earth & its Inhabitants, tr. & ed. E. G. Ravenstein + Prf. A. H. Keane; vols. I.-xii. | [well ill.; popular] ea. 21/- 8° Virtue | | 87-88 |
- Earth; Ocean, Atmos. & Life; Brit. Isles; Europe, 5 vols.; Asia, 4 vols.; Africa, *in progress*.

E § 3

STANFORD, E. [pub.] Compendium of Geography and Travel, ed. A. H. Keane, 6 vols. ; ill. ea. 21/- 8° Stanford 79-85

Based on HELLWALD'S *Die Erde und ihre Völker*; fully illustrated, semi-popular.

Europe . . . F. W. RUDLER + G. G. CHISHOLM 85 | Africa K. JOHNSTON, jun. 79 | North America F. V. HAYDEN + A. R. C. SELWYN 83
Asia Sir R. TEMPLE 85 | Australasia A. R. WALLACE 79 | Central, West Ind. & S. Amer. . . . H. W. BATES 79

STRACHEY, Gen. R. Lectures on Geography [by the Pres. R. Geogr. Soc.] 4/6 c 8° Macmillan 88

Atlases

—v. E § 4: Atlases.

Commercial Geography.

*CHISHOLM, G. G. Handbook of Commercial Geography; 29 maps 16/- 8° Longman 89
MILL, H. R. Elementary Commercial Geography: commodities and countries 1/- 12° Camb. Press 88

Atlas of Commercial Geography [to accompany above], by J. G. BARTHOLOMEW—in prep.

MURRAY, Kenric B. Commercial Geography [in relation to new markets, etc.] 2/- c 8° Jack, *Edin.* 87
*ZEHDEN, C. Commercial Geography, tr. Findlay Muirhead [comprehensive] 7/6 c 8° Blackie 88

Etymological Geography—v. also the word Names in Subject Index.

Physical Geography—v. CLASS H §§ 25-30: Phys. Geog.; §§ 101-106: Faunas; §§ 62-69: Floras; §§ 35-41: Geology

3. ETHNOLOGY: GENERAL TREATISES.

Bibliography.

DOZY, Dr. —in Intern. Archiv für Ethnographie, 1888, pts. 3-4 is a very complete bibliogr. in French of recent anthropolog. pubns. of all countries.

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The World's Inhabitants: mankind, animals & plants; ill. [quite popular] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock 88
BROWN, Dr. Robert The Peoples of the World, 6 vols.; ill. [new ed. of *Races of Mankind*; pop.] ea. 7/6 r 8° Cassell [73-76] 82-86
*FEATHERMAN, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind, vols. i.-v. 6/6 7s. 6d. 8° Trübner 81-88 in prog.

Aeneo-Maratonians, 25/- [N. Amer. Esquimaux] 28 | Nigritians, 31/6 28 | Papuo and Malayo Melanesians, 25/- 27
Aramzans, 21/- 21 | Oceano-Melanesians, 25/- 28

Account of geography and characteristics of people—dress, food, occupations, intellectual state, language, music, games, festivals, position of women, marriage and birth customs, classes, govt., superstitions, etc. A valuable *corpus* of information.

FIGUIER, Louis The Human Race [tr.]; ill. [popular] 3/6 c 8° Cassell [72] 82
LATHAM, Dr. R. G. Descriptive Ethnology, 2 vols. [rather antiquated] 32/- 8° Van Voorst 59
NOTT + GLIDDON, J. C. [Am.] Types of Mankind: based on anc. monum., crania, etc.; col. ill. \$5 r 8° Philadelphia [54] 68
" " Indigenous Races of the Earth; new chaps. of ethnol. inquiry; pl. & ill. \$5 r 8° " 57
*PESCHEL, Dr. Oscar The Races of Man and their Geographical Distribution [tr.] 9/- c 8° Paul [76] 81
PICKERING, Dr. C. [Am.] Races of Man and their Geogr. Distrib.; pl. [once very popular] 5/-; col. pl. 7/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib. [48] 50
PRICHARD, J. C. Researches into Physical Hist. of Mankind, 5 vols.; col. pl. o.p. [pb. 82/-; w. 45] 8° Ballière [13] 41-47
" " Illustrations to same o.p. [pb. 18/-] 8° " 44
" " The Natural Hist. [= Ethnology] of Man, ed. Dr. Ed. Norris, 2 v.; ill. o.p. [w. 25/-] r 8° " [42] 55

PRICHARD was the first writer who attempted to establish ethnology on a purely inductive basis. Argues in favour of the unity of the human species.

de QUATREFAGES, A. The Human Species [tr.] [Internat. Scient. Series] 5/- c 8° Paul [81] 82
*SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] Descriptive Sociology, compiled Prl. D. Duncan + Dr. R. Sheppig + Jas. Collier, Nos. i.-viii. 155/- f° " 73-82

1. English 18/- 73 | 4. African Races 16/- 73 | 7. Hebrews and Phoenicians 21/- 80
2. Ancient American Races 16/- 74 | 5. Asiatic Races 18/- 76 | 8. French Civilization, The 30/- 82
3. Lowest Races, Negr. Races, Polyn. 18/- 74 | 6. American Races 18/- 76

A collection, in tabular form, of a mass of facts and observations which serve as data for the science. For SPENCER'S other works on Sociology, v. C § 6a.

TOPINARD, P. Anthropology [tr.] 4/- p 8° Chapman 77
WAITZ, Theodor Introduction to Anthropology [pb. 16/-; w. 7/6] 8° Anthropol. Soc. 63
WOOD, Rev. J. G. The Natural History of Man, 2 vols. ea. 14/- r 8° Routledge 68-70
" " I: Africa; II: Australia, New Zealand, Polynesia, America, Asia and Ancient Europe.
" " Man and his Handiwork; 500 ill. [popular] 10/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 86
An attempt to trace the history of the human race through its weapons and utensils at different periods.

Anthropology

—v. H § 100: Man.

Aryan Race

—v. also E § 35, s.v. Ethnology, and F § 5: Primitive Society.

HEHN, Victor —in his The Wanderings of Plants & Animals, ed. J. S. Stallybrass 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [86] 88
MORRIS, Charles [Am.] The Aryan Race: its origin and its achievements \$1.50 12° Chicago 88
RENDALL, Prc. G. H. The Cradle of the Aryans 3/- 8° Macmillan 89

Concludes that the Indo-Europeans had their first home in Southern Scandinavia.

Local Ethnology

—v. the countries in point in this CLASS.

Primitive Society

—v. F § 5: Primitive Society.

4. ATLASES.

Ancient (Classical).

- FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. Historical Geography of Europe, vol. ii. *is an atlas of 65 maps*, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Longman 81
Not properly a historical atlas: designed simply to show the boundaries of states and the changes therein.
- JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.] School Atlas of Classical Geography [23 maps and index] 12/6 14° Johnston, Ed. [81
 v. KAMPEN, A. Tabulæ quibus illustrantur Terræ Veterum; pts. i.-iv. 18/- f° Gotha 88
 *KIEPERT, H. Atlas Antiquus [12 coloured maps and index] 7/6 s f° Berlin [69] 85
 LONG, George Atlas of Classical Geography [24 maps] 12/6 i 8° Bell [58] 74
 PHILIP & Son [pubs.] Classical Atlas 5/- 8° Philip 81
 Public School Atlas of Ancient Geography, ed. G. Butler [24 maps] 7/6 r 8° Longman 77
 SMITH + GROVE, ^{Dr. Wm.}_{Sir G.} Atlas of Ancient Geography: Biblical and classical [43 coloured maps] 126/- f° Murray 73-75
Contains an Introduction to each map on the sources, authorities, etc., with index.

*SPRUNER, K.

—*ut infra.*

Biblical

—*v.* A § 47: Biblical Archaeology.

Historical.

- ALISON, Sir Archibald Atlas to his History of Europe [*v.* F § 15] [modern Europe] 31/6 4° Blackwood 48
 *DROSEN, G. Allgemeiner historischer Handatlas [96 maps & Germ. text, *no index*] 25/- f° Bielefeld 85
 JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.] Historical Atlas, 2 vols. [34 maps—good cheap book] 21/- r 8° Johnston, Edin. 80
 LABBERTON, R. H. [Am.] Historical Atlas [141 maps, w. text] 12/6 4° Macmillan [71] 86
 PHILIP & Son [pubs.] Historical Atlas; ed. W. Hughes [5th-19th cent.] 21/- c f° Philip 76
 *SPRUNER, K. Handatlas der Geschichte; 3 parts 94/6 f° Gotha [] 80
I: Atlas Antiquus; II: Europa (ed. Menke); III: The other Four Continents.

Modern and General.

- BARTHOLOMEW, J. Pocket Atlas of World [54 col. maps]; Brit. Colon. Pocket Atl. [54 maps] ea. 2/6 18° Walker [87] 87
Two very convenient, well-printed little coloured atlases; with copious and accurate indexes.
- BEVAN, G. P. Library Reference Atlas of the World [84 maps] f° Macmillan 89
 *BLACK, A. + C. [pubs.] Royal Relief Atlas of World [31 embossed maps, w. text; ea. mtd.] 21/- r 4° Sonnenschein [81] 85
 *JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.] General Atlas of the World [55 col. maps, text and index] 63/- f° Black [67] 88
 *JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.] Royal Atlas of Modern Geography [54 col. maps w. index] 126/- i f° Johnston [61] 89
 " " Handy Royal Atlas of Modern Geography [45 maps] 52/6 i 4° " [67] 87
 " " Cabinet Atlas [33 maps] 21/- r 4° " [63]
 " " School Atlas of General and Descriptive Geography [26 col. maps] 12/6 i 4° " [63]
 " " School Atlas of Physical Geography [20 col. maps] 12/6 i 4° " [84] 88
 " " Cosmographic Atlas [66 col. maps] 21/- i f° " [48]
 " " Physical Atlas of Natural Phenomena [42 col. maps] 168/- i f° " 79
 " " The Same: Reduced Edition [25 col. maps] 52/6 i 4° " 81
 LETTS & Co. [late pubs.] The British Imperial Atlas [84 col. maps] f° Mason [83] 88
 " " Popular Atlas 42/- f° " 89
 LONGMAN & Co. [pubs.] New Atlas: political and physical; 40 4° & 16 8° maps, ed. G. G. Chisholm 12/6 4° Longman *in prep.*
 NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. [ed.] Facsimile Atlas of the Oldest History of Cartography
To consist of folio reproductions of 51 maps printed before 1800, w. descriptive letterpress and other illustrations.
- PHILIP & Son [pubs.] Imperial Library Atlas 105/- i f° Philip 64
 " " Handy General Atlas of Modern History and Physical Geography 31/6 c f° " 64
 " " New General Atlas of World, 63/- [47 maps] i 4° " 64
 " " Popular Atlas of the World 21/- c f° " 64
 " " Family Atlas of Physical, General, and Classical Geography [57 maps] 21/- i 4° " 64
 *STANFORD, E. [pub.] London Atlas of Univ. Geog. [90 col. maps] £12 i f°; 4° edn. [44 col. maps] 30/- Stanford 82; [] 89
 *STIELER, Adolf Handatlas; 32 pts. ea. 1/6 f° Gotha [17-22] 88 *in prep.*

Commercial

—*v.* E § 2, 5.7. Commercial Geography.

Map Making.

- HUGHES, Alfred Maps and Map Making [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] c 8° Macmillan *in prep.*

5. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

Chief Early Collections.

- de BRY, J. Theo. [ed.] Collectiones Peregrin. in Indiam Occident. et Orient., 13 pts. Frankfort 1590-1634
 Crawford, Earl of Collections and Notes, No. 3: Grands et Petits Voyages de de Bry; 33 pl. 63/- 4° Quaritch
 CHURCHILL, A. + J. [eds.] Collection of Voyages & Travels, 8 vols., maps & pl. [incl. foreign ones] [w. £5] f° Lond. [1707-47] 1752
 HAKLUYT, Richard [ed.] Principal Navigations, Voyages, etc., of the English Nation, 3 vols. [w. £45] f° " 1598-1600
An invaluable collection, commencing with King ARTHUR and ending with 1890. Reprint (ed. G. WOODFALL), 5 vols. 4° London '09-'12, worth £18.
 A new edn. is in course of publication in 17 vols. 8° Goldsmid, Edin. 86 999. Vols. I.-x., each containing 4 to 8 parts at 2/- per part are now ready [August, 1899].
- " " Supplement: Selection of Curious, Rare and Early Voyages, omitted by Hakluyt
 and Purchas 4° London 12
 Hakluyt Society Publications, vols. i.-lxxi. [chief entered separately *infra*] ann. 21/- 8° Gt. Qu. St., Lond. 47 999.
Vols. i., ii. and xlii., being out of print, were re-issued as vols. lvii., xliii., lv., respectively. A set of 66 vols. fr. 1859-84 fetched at Hodgson's £25 (Quaritch) in 1897;
 another set compl. to 1886 all but vols. i., ii., xlii. fetched at Sotheby's £21 (Walford) in 1897.
- Harleian Collection of Voyages and Travels not before collected in English, 2 vols.; maps and pl. f° London 1745
 PURCHAS, Samuel [ed.] Purchas, his Pilgrims, in 5 books; 5 vols.; maps and ill. f° " 1625-26
Worth from £25 to £75, according to degree of perfection and state.

E § 8

Modern Collections.

BATES, H. W. [ed.]

VERNE, Jules

Illustrated Travels: record of discovery and adventure, 6 vols.; ill. ea. 15/- r 4° Cassell

Celebrated Travels [tr.] 3 vols; ill.

ea. 12/6 8° Low

69-81

79-81

I.: Exploration of the World; II.: Great Navigators of 18th Century; III.: Great Explorers of 19th Century.

6. EARLY VOYAGERS AND DISCOVERERS: THEIR LIVES AND WRITINGS.

Collectively

—v. also E § 5.

Early English Voyagers

[Drake, Cavendish, Dampier; quite popular] 5/- c 8° Nelson

87

Appears to be a reprint of a book originally published in 1831; but not so stated.

Great Explorers and Explorations, The World's, ed. J. S. Keltie + H. J. Mackinder + E. G. Ravenstein

ea. 3/6 c 8° Philip 89 in prog.

Barents and the N.-E. Passage.

Bruce at the Nile..... J. S. KELTIE.

Cartier (Jacques) and Canada.

Columbus and his Successors.

Cook, Cpt., and Australasia.

Dampier and the Buccaneers.

Davis (John)..... C. R. MARKHAM.

Erikson (Leif) and Greenland.

Franklin (Sir J.) and the N.-W. Passage..... Cpt. A. MARKHAM.

da Gama (Vasco) and the Highway to India..... E. G. RAVENSTEIN.

Humboldt and South America.

Ibn Batuta and the Arabs.

Himalaya, The..... Lt.-Gen. R. STRACHEY.

Livingstone and Central Africa..... H. H. JOHNSON.

Magellan and the Pacific..... Dr. H. H. GUILLERMARD.

Palestine..... Cpt. C. R. CONDER.

Park (Mungo) and the Niger..... Jos. THOMSON.

Polo (Marco) and Central Asia.

Ross and the Antarctic..... H. J. MACKINDER.

Saussure and the Alps..... D. W. FRESHFIELD.

† The only vols. pub. to Dec., 1889. Vols. with names of authors attached to appear rapidly. Others to follow.

KINGSTON, W. H. G.

MARKHAM, C. R.

PAYNE, E. J. [ed.]

Notable Voyagers from Columbus to Nordenskiöld; col. pl.

Famous Sailors of Former Times

Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to America

5/- c 8° Routledge [79] 83

[popular] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [85] 86

[from Hakluyt] 7/6 c 8° De La Rue [80] 82

Hawkins, Frobbisher, Drake, Gilbert, Amadas, Cavendish, Raleigh, etc.

PURVES, D. L. [ed.]

English Circumnavigators: the most remarkable voyages round the world 5/- c 8° Nimmo

74

Counts. DRAKE'S *World Encompassed*, 1588; DAMPIER'S *New Voyage*, 1697; ANSON'S *Voyage*, 1741-4; COOK'S *Voyages*, 1768-80.

TOWLE, G. M. [Am.]

Young Folk's Heroes of History, 6 vols.; ill. ea. \$1.25; schl. edn., ea. 60c. 12° Boston

78-83; 88

Drake—da Gama (Vasco)—Magellan—Pizarro—Polo (Marco)—Raleigh.

Individually

—Biog. of Recent Travellers are classed w. chief countries they have visited, under their writings (if any).

CABOT, Sebastian [1477-1557] Life of. By J. F. Nicholls; port.

7/6 c 8° Low 69

COLUMBUS, Christ. [c. 1445-1506] Letter to Luis de Sant Angel, 15 Feb.-14 Mar., 1493

[announcing discovery of new world—in facsimile] 21/- s 4° Ellis & Elvey 89

de Belloy, Marq.

Excerpta Columbina: bibliogr. de 400 pièces du 16e siècle non décrites jusqu'ici

\$3 8° Philadelphia [77] 88

Helps, Sir Arthur

Irving, Wash. [Am.]

Life of Christopher Columbus

Life & Voyages of Columbus, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Bohn's Lib.; also \$1.50 or \$3

8° New York [69] 81

The Companions of Columbus, 3 vols. 7/6 8° Cassell; also 2 vols.

ea. \$3 8° " [28] 82

Major, R. H. [ed. & tr.] Select Letters of Columbus, w. other docum. rel. to his 4 voyages

8° Hakluyt Society 70

COOK, Capt. Jas. [1728-79]

Three Voyages round the World; ill.

[abridged] 7/6 r 8° Ward & Lock [1768-84] 89

Voyages and Discoveries of, ed. Sir John Barrow

3/6 16° Black [74] 82

Besant, Walter

Jones, M.

Low, C. R.

Captain Cook

Story of Captain Cook's Voyages round the World

[English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

Captain Cook's Three Voyages Round the World; 2/-; w. 12 pl.

5/- 12° Cassell [70] 76

CORTES, Hernando [1485-1547]

Helps, [Sir] Arthur

Prescott, W. H. [Am.]

Letters and Despatches, ed. Folsom [Am.]

o.p. 8° New York 75

Life of Hernando Cortes, and the Conquest of Mexico, 2 vols.

15/- c 8° Bell 43

—in his History of the Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. F. Kirk [Am.]

7/6 8° Sonnenschein [43] 89

DAMPPIER, William [1652-1712 (?)]

Russell, W. Clark

DAVIS, John [d. 1605]

Markham, C. R.

Dampier

the Navigator: voyages and works of, ed. A. H. Markham

[English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89

John Davis, Arctic Explorer and Early Indian Navigator [Great Explorers]

3/6 c 8° Philip 80

DRAKE, Sir Francis [1545-96]

Barrow, Sir John

Corbett, Julien

Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Sir Francis Drake

2/- 12° Murray [43] 61

Drake

[English Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan in prep.

FROBISHER, Martin [d. 1594]

GALVANO, Ant.

Life of. By F. Jones

Discoveries of the World, unto 1555, ed. Adm. Bethune

6/- c 8° Longman 78

First published by HAKLUYT [1601]; contains original Portuguese text and revised translation.

da GAMA, Vasco [d. 1525]

Ravenstein, E. G.

da GUZMAN, A. E.

HENRY OF PORTUGAL, Prince [1394-1460]

Major, R. H.

Vasco da Gama and the Ocean Highway to India

[Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip in prep.

Life and Acts of [1518-43] with intro. by C. R. Markham

8° Hakluyt Society 62

The Discoveries of Prince Henry and their Results, ports. and maps

15/- 8° Low [68] 77

HUDSON, Henry, the Navigator [16-17 cent.]

Asher, G. [ed.]

Read, J. M. [Am.]

Collection of Original Documents rel. to H. Hudson

8° Hakluyt Society 60

Historical Inquiry Concerning Henry Hudson

\$5 8° Albany 66

de LAS CASAS, Bartol. [1474-1566]

MAGELLAN, Ferd. [d. 1521]

Guillelmeard, Dr. H. H.

MAUNDEVILLE, Sir J.

Life of: Apostle of the Indies. By [Sir] Arthur Helps

6/- c 8° Bell [68] 68

First Voyage Round the World

[1519-22; tr. after acc. of Pigafetta] 8° Hakluyt Society 74

[Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip in prep.

Voyage and Travels of, ed. J. O. Halliwell

[1322-56] [w. facs. ill.] 7/6 8° Reeves & T. [1356] 83

The Same, ed. John Ashton

[w. facs. ill.] 10/6 8° Pickering 88

" Orig. written in English, then tr. into Latin, then retr. into English " that every man of his nation " might read it. " Hierusalem and Marvayles of Inde. " Mr. G. F. WARNER, of the Brit. Mus., is now prep. a new edn. for the Roxburghe Club, and Mary BATESON, of Cambridge, another for the E. Engl. Text Soc.

E §§ 7-9

- PIZARRO, Franc. [d. 1541]**
 Helps, Sir Arthur The Life of Pizarro 6/- c 8° Bell [69] 82
 Towle, G. M. [Am.] Life of Pizarro \$1 c 8° Boston 78
 ***POLO, Marco [13 cent.]** Book of: Kingdoms & Marvels of East, tr. & ed. Col. H. Yule, 2 vols. 63/- 8° Murray [71] 75
 YULE'S edn. is one of the most learned and important works ever pub. in the department of historical geography. 'Also tr. of text (only), 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib.
- Knox, T. W. [Am.]** The Travels of Marco Polo, w. notes; 200 ill. [for boys and girls] \$2.50 4° New York
 —v. E § 55.
- SMITH, Cpt. John** Discovery and Conquest of Florida [1611], ed. W. B. Rye 8° Hakluyt Society 51
de Soto, Ferdinand Ferdinand de Soto [Amer. Pioneers and Patriots; popular] \$1.50 c 8° New York 74
Abbott, J. S. C. [Am.] The History of De Soto's Conquest of Florida \$2 12°
Irving, Theod. [Am.] The History of De Soto and Florida, 1512-1568 \$6 8° Philadelphia 81
Shipp, B. [Am.]

America, Discovery of—v. E § 54.**Australia** —v. E § 65.**India** —v. E § 35.**7. MODERN VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD AND OVER LARGE AREAS.***Other books are entered under the regions to which they more particularly refer.*

- AGASSIZ, A. [Am.]** Three Cruises of the *Blake*, 2 vols.; ill. 42/- 8° Low 88
 The *Blake*, of the U.S. Coast Survey, made 3 cruises, in 1877-78, '78-79, and '80, to Straits of Florida, Yucatan Bank, Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, and along Atlantic coast.
- BRASSEY, Lady** Voyage in the *Sunbeam* Round the World; ill. 7/6 c 8°; school edn. 2/- 12° Longman [78] 80
 " " In the Trades, the Tropics, & the "Roaring Forties"; ill. 7/6 c 8°; pop. edn. 6d. 4° " [84] 86
 " " The Last Voyage, to India and Australia, in the *Sunbeam*; ill. 21/- 8° " 89
 —v. E § 6.
- COOK, Cpt. Jas.** Cruise of H.M.S. *Alert*; pl. [Patagonia, Polynesia, etc.] 6/- 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86
COPPINGER, Dr. R. The Voyage of H.M.S. *Beagle* Round the World; port. [1832-36] 3/6 c 8° Murray [45] 89
***DARWIN, Chas.** Cruise of the *Marchesa* to Kamschatska and New Guinea; ill. 21/- 8° " [87] 89
 With notices of Formosa, Liu Kiu, Islands of Malay Archipelago, etc.
- SCHERZER, Dr. Karl** Circumnavigation of the Globe by the *Novara* [tr.], 3 vols. [Austrian frigate] o.p. [pb. 60/-; w. 25/-] 8° Saunders 61-63

Scientific (purely) Voyages—v. CLASS H § 44: Scientific Voyages.**8. ART OF TRAVEL. MANUALS FOR TRAVELLERS AND EXPLORERS.**

- ADAMS+BAIKIE+BARRON, A.+W.+C.** Manual of Natural History for the use of travellers 21/- p 8° Van Voorst 54
GALTON, Francis The Art of Travel: hints on shifts in wild countries; ill. 7/6 12° Murray [55] 76
Geographical Society's Hints to Travellers, ed. Cpt. J. W. L. Wharton+D. W. Freshfield; ill. 4/- 12° Stanford [54] 89
HERSCHEL, Sir J. F. W. Admiralty Manual of Scientific Inquiry, ed. Sir R. S. Ball; map 3/6 p 8° Murray [49] 86
KNOX, T. W. [Am.] How to Travel: hints, advice, and suggestions [popular] \$1 16° New York [80] 87
LORD+BAINES, W.B.+T. Shifts and Expedients of Camp Life, Travel and Exploration 30/- r 8° Cox [68] 76
Notes and Queries on Anthropology for the use of travellers 5/- 12° Stanford 75

A new edition is in preparation by the Anthropological Institute.

Dictionary.**SIMPSON-BAIKIE, E.** International Dictionary for Naturalists and Sportsmen [Eng., Fch., Germ.] 15/- 8° Trübner n.d. (79)**Surveying**

—v. I § 7: Surveying.

II. History and Historical Geography.**9. MANUALS, &c., OF ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL GEOGRAPHY: GENERALLY.****Ancient**—from the geogr. of Early Nations, v. also CLASS F, *passim*.

- BEVAN, [Can.] W. L.** Student's Manual of Ancient Geography, 7/6; Small edn. 3/6 p 8° Murray [75] 81; 72
 ***BUNBURY, E. H.** Hist. of Ancient Geog. among Greeks and Romans, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 21/- 8° " [79] 84
 A very valuable and comprehensive work, beg. w. the Argonauts and Homeric geography, and ending with the fall of the Roman Empire.
- COOLEY, W. D.** Hist. of Maritime & Inland Discovery, 3 vols. [Lardner's *Cyclo.*] o.p. [w. 10/6] 12° London n.d. (31)
 L: Geography of the Ancients and of Middle Ages; II: Mod. Voyages: COLUMBUS to ANSON; III: COOK, LA PEROUSE, PARRY, ROSS, HUMBOLDT, etc.
- ***FREEMAN, Prof. E. A.** Historical Geography of Europe, 2 vols. [vol. ii. = Atlas of 65 maps] 31/6 8° Longman 81
 Treats of geography as influenced by history, and history as influenced by geography. Incl. Greece, Rome, Modern Europe.

E § 10

- HEEREN, Prf. A. H. L. —v. F § 6.
 *KIEPERT, H. Manual of Ancient Geography [tr.; Classical] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 81
 LLOYD, W. Watkiss —chaps. on Homer. Geogr., Hellenic Settlements and Colonization—in his History of Sicily 14/- 8° Murray 72
 TOZER, H. F. Primer of Classical Geography [Macmillan's Primer Series] 1/- 18° Macmillan 78

Bibliography.

- *HIRSCHFELD, Dr. Bericht über unsere geograph. Kenntniss d. alten griech. Welt, 2 pts. o.p.

Dictionary.

- SMITH, Dr. W. [ed.] Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography, 2 vols.; ill. 5/6 r 8° Murray [52-57] 78

Mediaeval.

- BEVAN + PHILLOTT, ^{[Can.] W. L.} ^{Rev. H. W.} Mediaeval Geography [essay illustr. of Hereford *Mappa Mundi*] 3 photos. 4/- 8° Stanford 74
 BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.] Mediaeval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources, 2 vols.; 2 maps [Orient. Ser.] 21/- p 8° Trübner 88
 Bears clear testimony to the state of geogr. knowl. of Western countries possessed by Chinese scholars fr. xiii. to xvii. cent. For contents v. E § 31.

Atlases

—v. E § 4: Atlases.

History of Commerce—v. D § 148.**Individual Countries**—v. their names in this CLASS.**10. ANCIENT AND MEDIAEVAL WRITERS ON GEOGRAPHY.**

Only the best text, or, if it exist, a good or fairly good tr. into English, is given. For fuller lists of Texts, Annotated Texts, and Critical Aids, v. K.

Collectively.

- DINDORF + MÜLLER, ^{W. + C.} ^[eds.] Herodotus [Gk. & Lat.] ed. Dindorf; Ctesias, Castor, Eratosthenes, ed. Müller 12/6 i 8° Didot, Paris 77
 MÜLLER, C. [ed.] Geographi Graeci Minores, ed. w. Latin tr. [3 vols.] vols. i.-ii. 38/- i 8° Didot, Paris 82
 RIESE, A. [ed.] Geographi Latini Minores 6/- 8° Heilbronn 78

Individually.

- ANAXIMANDER Milesius: seu vetustissima quaedam rerum univers. conceptio restituta, rec. J. Neuhäuser 14/- 8° Bonn 83
 ARISTOTLE —v. C § 9, and K § 194: Aristotle.
 CTESIAs, Cnidius Fragments, w. English notes and intro. J. E. Gilmore. [Classical Series] c 8° Macmillan 89
 " " Quae supersunt ed. A. Lion [Greek and Latin] 4/- 8° Göttingen 23
 " " ed. J. Ch. F. Bähr 5/- 8° Frankfurt 24
 EPHORUS Fragments, ed. M. Marx 6/- 8° Carlsruhe 15
 ERATOSTHENES Geograph. Fragmenta, ed. H. Berger 8/6 8° Leipzig 80
 Maass, E. Analecta Eratosthenica 3/- 8° Berlin 83
 HECATEUS Fragmenta, ed. R. H. Klausen; map red. to 3/- 8° " 31
 HERODOTUS Works, tr. G. + Sir H. Rawlinson + Sir J. G. Wilkinson, 4 vols.; maps & ill. 48/- 8° Murray [58-60] 75

With good notes, embodying the results of cuneiform and hieroglyphic discovery down to 1875.

- Wheeler, J. T. The Geography of Herodotus [tr. selections, w. illustr. information] 12/- 8° Longman [54] 61
 White, Dr. J. S. [Am.] Herodotus for Boys & Girls, w. notes & intros.; 50 ill., 2 v. 16° or 1 v. 4°, ea. \$2.50 New York 84
 HIPPARCHUS Geograph. Fragmenta, rec. H. Berger 3/- 8° Leipzig 69
 PLINY (Major) Works, tr. w. English notes J. Bostock + H. T. Riley, 6 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 55-57
 POLYBIUS rec. L. Dindorf [v. i. ed. T. Büttner-Wobst], 4 vols. 14/- 12° Trübner, Leipzig 82
 PTOLEMY Geographiae libri viii., ed. C. Müller, vol. I., pt. i. [w. Latin tr.] 12/6 i 8° Didot, Paris 83
 " Reproduction of the Greek MS. at Mount Athos, ed. V. Langlois 63/- 4° Paris 67
 " —art. Ptolemy, in Ency. Brit. vol. xx. [also his art. Pytheas, in same vol.] 30/- 4° Black 86
 " Bunbury, E. H. [1462-1867; 42 pp.] r 8° Cambridge, Mass. 84
 Winsor, Justin [Am.] Bibliography of Ptolemy's Geography [1462-1867; 42 pp.] r 8° Cambridge, Mass. 84
 STRABO Rerum geograph. libri xvii., tr. W. Falconer + H. C. Hamilton, 3 v. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 54
 XENOPHON —v. K § 192: Greek Historians.

Mediaeval.

- ALFRED the Great Description of Europe & Voyages of Ohthere & Wulstan, ed. J. Bosworth o.p. r 8° London 55
 " Voyages of Ohthere and Wulstan [with Hakluyt's Muscovy] [Nat. Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell 59

III. Geography, etc., of Europe.

11. GENERALLY.

- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Picturesque Europe, 5 vols.; w. 13 steel and 200 other ill. ea. 18/- 4° Cassell [76-79] 82-86
I-II: Great Britain and Ireland; III-V: the Continent.
 RECLUS, Elisée The Earth and its Inhabitants: Europe [tr.], 5 vols.; well ill. ea. 21/- r 8° Virtue 88-89
 *RUDLER + CHISHOLM, F.W. Europe, ed. Sir A. C. Ramsay, ill. [Stanford's Compendium of Mod. Geog.] 21/- 8° Stanford 85
 SIME, James Geography of Europe [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] c 8° Macmillan 89

Ethnology.

- LATHAM, Dr. R. G. The Nationalities of Europe, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Bentley 63

Historical Geography—v. E § 9.**Seas.***Baltic.*

- KNIGHT, F. E. The *Falcon* on the Baltic; ill. [coasting cruise fr. Lond. to Copenh.] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 89

Mediterranean.

- Mediterranean Illustrated. By Authors of *The Arctic World*; ill. 12/- i 8° Nelson 77
 Picturesque Mediterranean; finely ill. in pts. ea. 2/6 4° Cassell 89 in prog.

12. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY AND BAVARIA.

Austria: Generally.

- KAY, D. Austria [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 80
 KOHL, J. G. Travels in Austria [tr.; Foreign Library] o.p. [pb. 11/-; w. 5/-] 8° Chapman 43

Bavaria.

- SCHMID + STIELER, H. + K. The Bavarian Highlands and Salzkammergut; ill. 25/- f° Chapman 74
 SEGUIN, L. G. [= Mrs. Strahan] Country of the Passion Play: Highlands & Highlanders of Bav.; ill. 6/- c 8° Chatto [80] 88

Bayreuth.

- BARRY, Mrs. R. Milner Bayreuth and Franconian Switzerland; pl. 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [87] 88

Dalmatia. Istria.

- *JACKSON, T. G. Dalmatia, the Quarnero and Istria, 3 vols., pl. and ill. [largely archæol.] 42/- 8° Clar. Press 87
 WILKINSON, Sir J. G. Dalmatia and Montenegro, w. a journey to Mostar [in Herzegovina], 2 v. o.p. [pb. 42/-; w. 10/-] 8° 48

Illyria.

- EVANS, A. J. Illyrian Letters 7/6 p 8° Longman 78

Tyrol.

- *GROHMANN, W. A. Tyrol and the Tyrolese; ill. 6/- p 8° Longman [76] 77
 " " Gaddings with a Primitive People [the Tyrolese] 10/6 c 8° Remington [78] 79
 WARING, G. E. jun. [Am.] Tyrol and the Skirt of the Alps; ill. \$3 8° New York 79

Vienna.

- REEVE, Dr. H. Journal of Residence in Vienna and Berlin, ed. his Son [1805-06] 8/6 p 8° Longman 77

Hungary: Generally.

- ANSTED, D. T. Hungary and Transylvania [incl. natural history and products] 8/6 8° W. H. Allen 62
 PAGET, John Hungary and Transylvania, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 18/-; w. 6/6] 8° Murray [39] 55
 *PATTERSON, A. J. The Magyars: their country and institutions, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Smith & Elder 69
 TISSOT, Victor Unknown Hungary [tr. fr. French], 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 80

Carpathians.

- CROSSE, A. F. Round about the Carpathians; map 12/6 c 8° Blackwood 78
 Magyar-Land: narrative of travels thro' the Carpathians and Great Alföld, 2 vols.; ill. 38/- 8° Low 81
By a Fellow of the Carpathian Society.

Danube and Adriatic.

- PATON, A. A. Researches on the Danube and the Adriatic, 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Trübner 62

Transylvania.

- BONER, Charles Transylvania: its products and its people 21/- 8° Longman 65
 GERARD, [Mme.] E. The Land beyond the Forest: facts, figures and fancies, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Blackwood 88

Bosnia and Herzegovina—v. E § 29.

E §§ 13-14

13. BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

Bibliography.

- v. d. MEULEN, R. Algemeene Aardrijkskundige Bibliographie van Nederland, pt. i. [in 3 pts.] s 8° Leyden 88
- Belgium.**
- GEORGE, Ernest [artist] Etchings in Belgium; 30 etchings 21/- i 4° Seeley [77] 86
- HUET, Conrad B. The Land of Rubens [a sort of guide-book; tr. fr. Dutch] 3/6 c 8° Low 88
- STEVENSON, R. L. An Inland Voyage 7/6 p 8° Paul 78
- Ardennes** —v. E § 14: France.
- Holland.**
- de AMICIS, Edm. Holland and its People [Am. tr. fr. Ital.], 18 pl., \$2 c 8°; édition de luxe \$15 4° New York [81] 83; 82
- BIRD, F. S. The Land of Dykes and Windmills 12/6 c 8° Low 82
- BOUGHTON + ABBEY, G.H. Sketching Rambles in Holland; ill. 21/- s 4° Macmillan 84
- DAVIES, G. Christopher On Dutch Waterways; ill. [ss. *Atalanta* on rivers and canals of Holland] 9/- 4° Jarrold, Nor. [86] 88
- HARE, A. J. C. Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia; ill. 5/- p 8° Smith & Elder 85
- *HAYARD, H. The Dead Cities of the Zuyder Zee [tr.]; w. 10 etchings 6/- c 8° Bentley [75] 76
- " " Picturesque Holland [tr.]; w. 10 etchings 16/- 8° " 76
- " " In the Heart of Holland [tr.]; w. 8 etchings 15/- 8° " 80
- LOVETT, Richard Pictures from Holland, with pen and pencil; 132 ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 87
- MAHAFFY + ROGERS, J.P. Sketches of a Tour through Holland and Germany; 85 ill. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
- POOLE, R. Lane Holland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 82
- SALA, G. A. Dutch Pictures, and Pictures done with a Quill; 8 ill. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly [82] 87
- TRAHERNE, Mrs. A Summer in a Dutch Country House 6/- c 8° Paul 89
- WOOD, C. W. Through Holland; ill. 12/- 8° Bentley 77

DENMARK—v. E § 26.

FINLAND—v. E § 26.

14. FRANCE.

Generally.

- BLACK, C. B. The South of France: from the Loire to the Mediterranean; maps & charts 7/6 c 8° Black [88] 89
- EDWARDS, M. Betham Holidays in Eastern France 15/- 8° Hurst 79
- LEBON + PELET, Frs. A. + P. France as it is [tr.]; 3 maps [spec. written f. English readers] 7/6 c 8° Cassell 89
- MURRAY, E. C. Granville Round about France 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 78
- MUSGRAVE, G. M. Nooks and Corners in Old France, 2 vols. 24/- c 8° Hurst 67
- PENNELL, J. + Eliz. R. Our Sentimental Journey thro' France and Italy; ill. [on tricycle] 6/- c 8° Longman 88
- ROBERTS, [Miss] M. France [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 82

Ethnology.

- SPENCER, H. Descriptive Sociology; part 8: French Civilization [v. E § 3] 30/- f° Williams 82

Life and People.

- BROWNELL, W. C. French Traits: an essay in comparative criticism 7/- 12° Nutt 89
- French Home Life [papers repr. fr. *Blackwood's Magazine*] 5/- c 8° Blackwood [73] 74
- HAMERTON, P. G. Rural Life in France 7/6 8° Seeley [75] 76
- [" "] Round My House: rural life in France 5/- c 8° " [75] 80
- " " French and English: a comparison [educ., politics, relig., customs, etc.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
- HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.] French and Italian Note Books [posthumous] 7/6 c 8° Paul [71] 83
- HILLEBRANDT, Karl France and the French in the Second Half of the Nineteenth Century [tr.] 10/6 p 8° Triebner 81
- MURRAY, E. C. Grenville High Life in France under the Republic; front. 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly [84] 87
- Caustic sketches of high-life and society in Paris and the provinces: orig. contrib. to *Pall Mall Gazette*.
- " " French Pictures in English Chalk; 2 series ea. 7/6 8° Smith & Elder 76; 78
- MUSGRAVE, G. M. Ten Days in a French Parsonage, 2 vols. 16/- c 8° Low 64
- SEGUIN, L. G. [=Mrs. STRAHAN] Life in a French Village 2/6 12° Strahan 79
- UZANNE, Oct. The Frenchwoman of the [Nineteenth] Century [tr.]; col. ill. 42/- r 8° Nimmo 86
- "VASILI, Ct. Paul" Society in Paris: the Upper Ten Thousand [tr.] 6/- c 8° Chatto 89

Rivers.

- GEORGE, Ernest [artist] Etchings fr. the Loire and S. of France: 20 pl. & text 42/- f° Murray 74
- HAMERTON, P. G. The Saône; 148 ill. by J. Pennell + author and 4 maps 21/- r 8° Seeley 88
- MOLLOY, J. L. An Autumn Holiday on French Rivers; ill. Linley Sambourne 7/6 i 8° Bradbury [74] 79
- TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] The Seine and the Loire: 61 steel plates and text 73/6 f° Virtue [33-35] 88
- WARREN + CLEVERLEY, E. P. Wanderings of the *Beetle* on Rivers of France and Belgium; 41 ill. 7/6 r 8° Griffith 86

Scenery

- v. also Rivers, *supra*.
- GREEN, Rev. S. G. French Pictures drawn with Pen and Pencil; 150 ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. [78] 79

E § 15

Alpes Maritimes.

- Author of "Vera" The Maritime Alps and their Seaboard; ill. 21/- 8° Longman 84
Nice.
 HOLE, Can. S. R. Nice and her Neighbours; ill. 16/- sq 8° Low 81

Ardennes.

- LINDLEY, Percy Walks in the Ardennes; ill. [Luxemburg and Belgian Ardennes] 1/- obl. Lindley [82] 88
 MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Katherine In the Ardennes; ill. 10/6, red. to 7/6 sq 8° Chatto 81

Auvergne.

- de KANTZOW, Adm. Summer Days in Auvergne; ill. 5/- c 8° Bentley 75

Brittany.

- BLACKBURN, H. Breton Folk; 170 ill. by R. Caldecott 10/6 sq 8° Low 80
 HUTCHINSON, T. J. Summer Holidays in Brittany 10/6 c 8° " 76
 MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Katherine Pictures & Legends from Normandy & Brittany; ill. 10/6, red. to 7/6 8° Chatto 82
 " " Through Brittany; ill. 7/6 8° " [77] 81
 MUSGRAVE, G. M. " A Ramble into Brittany, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 6/-] 8° Hurst 70

Cevennes.

- STEVENSON, R. L. Travels with a Donkey in the Cevennes 2/6 c 8° Chatto [79] 86

Dauphiné.

- MUSGRAVE, G. M. A Pilgrimage into Dauphiné, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 6/-] c 8° Hurst 57

Normandy.

- BLACKBURN, H. Picturesque Normandy; ill. 16/- 8° Low 69
 MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Katherine Through Normandy; ill. [v. also Brittany, *supra*] 7/6 8° Chatto [74] 86
 MUSGRAVE, G. M. A Ramble through Normandy o.p. [pb. 16/-; w. 6/-] c 8° Hurst 55

Paris.

- de AMICIS, Edm. Studies of Paris [Am. tr. fr. Italian] \$1.25 c 8° New York [79] 83
 HAMERTON, P. G. Paris in Old and Present Times: archaeological & topograph.; ill. 21/- f° Seeley 84
 JACKSON, Lady C. C. Old Paris: its court and literary salons, 2 vols. 24/- p 8° Bentley 78
 " " The Old Régime; court, salons, and theatres, 2 vols. 24/- p 8° " 80
 JERROLD, Blanchard At Home in Paris ser. i., 2 vols., 16/-; ser. ii., 2 vols. 21/- c 8° W. H. Allen 84
 ROBINSON, William The Parks and Gardens of Paris; ill. 18/- 8° Macmillan [69] 78
 SALA, G. A. Paris Herself Again; 350 Fch. ill. [after war of 1870-71] 2/6 c 8° Vizetelly [79] 87
 TAINE, H. A. Notes on Paris, tr. J. A. Stevens [Am.] \$2.50 12° New York [68] 75
 THACKERAY, W. M. Paris Sketch Book 1/6 16° Smith & Elder [40] 88
 "VASILI, Ct. Paul" Society in Paris c 8° Chatto 89

Bibliography.

- LACOMBE, Paul Bibliographie Parisienne: tableaux d. moeurs [1600-1880; chronol., w. notes and index] 8° Paris 87

Guide Books.

- "Anglo-Parisian" Paris by Day and Night 3/6 c 8° Ward & Downey 89
 DICKENS, C., jun. Dictionary of Paris 1/- 16° Macmillan [81] *ann.*
 *HARE, A. J. C. Paris; ill., 10/-, or 2 v. 10/6; Days near Paris, ill., 10/-, or 2 v. 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 87; 87
 Living Paris: a guide to Manners, Monuments and Institutions 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [87] 89

Art Galleries

—v. I § 88: Art Guides.

Picardy.

- MUSGRAVE, G. M. Bye-Roads and Battle-Fields in Picardy 16/- 8° Bell 61

Pyrenees.

- BILBROUGH, E. J. Twixt France and Spain; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 82
 BLACKBURN, H. Summer Life at French Watering Places; ill. G. Doré [Pyrenees] 7/6 c 8° " [67] 80
 RUSSELL, Ct. H. Biarritz and the Basque Countries; map 6/- c 8° Stanford 73
 TROYTE, C. E. Acland- From the Pyrenees to the Channel in a Dog-cart; pl. 16/- 8° Sonnenschein 87

Riviera

—v. E § 24: Italy.

15. GERMANY AND HELIGOLAND.**Generally.**

- GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Germany, Past and Present 7/6 p 8° Paul [79] 80
 " " " Contains a good view of the social institutions and customs of Germany.
 " " " Germany [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 83

Life and People.

- BAUR, W. Life in Germany, during the War of Independence o.p. [pb. 7/6; w. 4/6] c 8° Strahan [70] 73
 DIDON, Abbé The Germans, tr. R. L. de Beaufort 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 84

E § 16

German Home Life	[reprinted articles from <i>Fraser's Magazine</i>]	6/-	c 8°	Longman	[76]	76
MAYHEW, Henry	German Life and Manners in Saxony	7/-	c 8°	W. H. Allen	[63]	65
de STAEL, Mme.	Germany, tr. with notes O. W. Wright [Am.]	\$3	c 8°	Boston		71
VARNHAGEN v. ENSE	Sketches of German Life & Scenes fr. War of Liberation, tr. Sir A. D. Gordon	3/6	c 8°	Murray	[]	61
VIZETELLY, H.	Berlin under the New Empire; ill. [instit., industry, social life, etc.], 2v.,	30/-	8°	Tinsley		79
WHITMAN, Sidney	Imperial Germany [politics, life, education, aristocracy, women, etc.]	7/6	c 8°	Trübner		89

Scenery.

GEORGE, Ernest [artist]	Etchings of the Mosel : 20 pl. and letterpress	42/-	f°	Murray		73
GREEN, Rev. S. G.	Pictures from the German Fatherland ; ill.	8/-	i 8°	R. T. S.		80

Alsace.

LEE, Katherine	Among the Alsatian Mountains ; ill.	9/-	c 8°	Bentley		83
----------------	-------------------------------------	-----	------	---------	--	----

Austria

—v. E § 12 : Austria.

Black Forest.

Moravian Life in the Black Forest ; ill.	6/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein		89
SEGUIN, L. G. [= Mrs. STRAHAN] The Black Forest : its people and legends	6/-	p 8°	Hodder	[79]	86
WOOD, C. W. In the Black Forest	6/-	c 8°	Bentley		82

Harz Mountains.

BLACKBURN, Henry	The Harz Mountains : tour in the toy country ; 40 ill.	12/-	8°	Low		73
HEINE, Heinrich	A Trip to the Brocken, tr. McLintock	3/6	c 8°	Macmillan		81
" "	Travel Pictures [tour to Harz, Norderny, <i>Bk. of Ideas</i> ; tr.]	3/6	c 8°	Bohn's Lib.		82

Rhine, The.

*STIELER, K.	The Rhine, from its Source to the Sea, tr. Bartley ; 170 ill.	15/-	s 4°	Virtue	[78]	88
--------------	---	------	------	--------	------	----

Heligoland [Brit. Colony] and North Sea Islands.

BLACK, W. G.	Heligoland and the Islands of the North Sea	4/-	8°	Blackwood		88
--------------	---	-----	----	-----------	--	----

16. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (a): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

*ANDERSON, J. P.	Book of Brit. Topography [cat. of topogr. bks. in Brit. Mus.]	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 25/- ; w. 12/6]	i 8°	Satchell		81
CALYZER, T. S. [ed.]	Britannia : collection of principal Latin Authors ref. to Brit.		8°			78
NICHOLS, J. G.	The Topographer and Genealogist, 3 vols.	25/-	8°	J. R. Smith		58
UPCOTT, W.	Bibliographical Account of the principal works on Eng. Topogr., 3v. ; ill. [w. 80/-]		8°	London		18

Early Topography.

CAMDEN, William	Britannia, tr. and enlarged Rich. Gough, 4 vols.	[standard] [w. £3]	f°	London	[1506-1607]	06
" "	Remains concerning Britain ; port.	[repr. of edn. of 1674, the best]	7/6	c 8°	J. R. Smith	[1605] 70

Domesday Book [survey of Wm. I., A.D. 1086]

Domesday Book reproduced by zinc-process, 2 vols. £20 i 4° Rolls Series 61-63

GREAT DOMESDAY BOOK: Beds.; Berks.; Bucks.; Chesh. and Lancs.; Cornw.; Derby.; Dora.; Gloucs.; Heref.; Hunt.; Kent.; Leics. and Rutl.; Middles.; Northants.; Oxon.; Salop.; Staffs.; Surrey; Warw.; Worcs.; *see* B/.

Camba.; Devon.; Hants.; Herts.; Nottgh.; Somers.; Sussex.; Wilts.; *see* 10/-—Linca.; Yorks.; *see* 21/-.

LITTLE DOMESDAY BOOK: Essex, 10/-; Norfolk, 23/-; Suffolk, 22/-.

Birch, W. de Gray	Domesday Book : a popular account with notes	3/-	f 8°	S. P. C. K.		87
Dove, P. E. [ed.]	Domesday Studies, 2 vols.	ea. 18/-	4°	Longman		88

The papers read at the meeting of the Domesd. Commem. of 1886 ; w. bibliogr. acc. of MSS., etc.

*ELLIS, Sir H.	General Introduction to the Study of Domesday, 2 vols.	<i>a.p.</i> [w. 70/-]	8°	London		33-46
Eyton, Rev. R. W.	Key to Domesday [illustr. by anal. and digest of Dorset survey]	30/-	4°	Taylor & Francis		78
" "	Notes on Domesday [repr. fr. Trans. Salop Archæol. Soc.]	1/-	8°	Reeves & Turner		77

Also Dorset, Somersetshire, Staffordshire, Wiltshire, in E § 17.

General Geographical Manuals.

GEIKIE, Prof. Archibald	A Geography of the British Isles [Macmillan's Geograph. Series]	1/-	18°	Macmillan		89
MARTIN, Fred.	—article England : geography and statistics—in Encyclo. Brit., vol. viii.	30/-	4°	Black		78
RECLUS, Elisée	The Earth and its Inhabitants : British Isles [tr.], well ill.	21/-	r 8°	Virtue		88
*RUDLER + CHISHOLM, F.W. G.C.	The British Isles—in their Europe; ill. [Stanford's Compend. of Mod. Geogr.]	21/-	8°	Stanford		85

Physical Features, rivers, geology, soil, climate, flora, fauna, ethnogr., religion, educ., traits, etc., etc.

SEELEY, Prof. H. G.	Geography of the British Isles, 2 vols.	[student's book]	c 8°	Rivington	<i>in prep.</i>	
---------------------	---	------------------	------	-----------	-----------------	--

Physical Geography—v. also H § 35 : Great Britain and Ireland (Physiography of).

*HULL, Dr. Edward	Contrib. to the Physical History of the British Isles ; 27 col. maps	12/6	8°	Stanford		82
*RAMSAY, Sir A. C.	Physical Geology and Geography of Great Britain	15/-	8°	"	[6-]	78

Antiquities

—v. G §§ 2-4: Antiquities of Great Britain.

Atlases.

- BEVAN, G. Phillips Statistical Atlas of England, Scotland and Ireland *pb.* 105/- [*red. to* 30/-] f° Johnston, *Edin.* 82
 PHILIP & SON [pubs.] Atlas of the Counties of England [reduced from Ordnance Survey] 42/- c f° Philip [] 75
 LETTS & Co. [late pubs.] Popular County Atlas of England and Wales 17/6 f° Mason [85] 87

Description.

- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Our Own Country [Brit. Isles]: descrip., histor., pictrl., 6 v. [fully ill.; pop.] ea. 7/6 4° Cassell 79-83
 Picturesque Europe, vols. i.-ii. [Gt. Brit. and Irel.]; pl. and ill. ea. 18/- 4° " [74] 88
 COBBETT, William Rural Rides in Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hants, Berks, Oxford, etc. [1821-22], 2 v. 12/6 c 8° Reeves & Turner [53] 85
 EMERSON, P. H. Pictures from Life in Field and Fen [20 photogravures] 63/- f° Bell 87
 VILLARS, P. The English Provinces: a picturesque survey [tr.], w. 200 ill. 7/6 r 8° Routledge 87
 " Scotland and Ireland: a picturesque survey [tr.], w. 200 ill. 7/6 r 8° " 87

Ethnology.

- *BEDDOE, Dr. J. The Races of Britain 21/- r 8° Trübner 86
 LUBBOCK, Sir J. The Races of the British Isles [repr. of letters to *Times*] 2/6 s 4° Quaritch 87
 NICHOLAS, T. The Pedigree of the English People [race admixture, w. spec. ref. to Celts] 16/- 8° Paul [68] 78
 ROEMER, J. Origins of the English People, and English Language [compilation] 18/- 8° Bell 88

Gazetteers.

- *BARTHOLOMEW, J. Gazetteer of the British Isles: statist. and topograph.; maps 36/- r 8° Black 87
 Concise descriptions of some 60,000 cities, towns, villages, hamlets, parishes, etc., w. all the Railw. Stations, P. O.'s, Telegr. O.'s, Country Seats, Mills, Mines, Rivers, Lakes, Bays, Islands, Mountains, Ruins, etc.

Abbeys and Castles—v. also Homes, etc., *infra*.

- BEATTIE, Dr. W. Castles and Abbeys of England, 2 vols.; 200 ill. 25/- i 8° Virtue [42-51]
 DUGDALE, Sir Wm. Monasticon: history of abbeys, monasteries, hospitals, etc., of England and Wales, 8 vols.; 250 pl. [*pb.* & w. £25] f° March [1655-73] 49
 HOWITT, Wm. + Mary Ruined Abbeys & Castles of Gt. Britain; 2 ser.; photos. *o.p.* [*pb.* 42/-; w. 20/-] 4° Bennett 61-64
 TIMBS, J. Abbeys, Castles, & Ancient Halls of Eng. & Wales, 3 v. [legends, etc.] ea. 5/- p 8° Warne [70] 80

Battle-Fields.

- BROOKE, R. Visits to Fields of Battle in England of the Fifteenth Century 15/- 8° London 82
 HOWITT, Wm. Visits to Remarkable & Notable Places; ill. [old halls, battle & hist. fields] 5/- c 8° Longman [39-41] 88

Cathedrals, etc.

—v. I §§ 119-120: Architecture: Ecclesiastical.

Homes, Halls, Mansions.

- HALL, S. C. Baronial Halls & Picturesque Edifices of Engl., 2 vols.; pl. *o.p.* [*pb.* 147/-; w. 50/-] f° Chapman [48] 58
 JEWITT + HALL, LL; S. C. The Stately Homes of England, 2 ser.; 380 ill. ea. 21/- r 8° Virtue 73-77
 MORRIS, Rev. F. O. The Ancestral Homes of Britain; 40 col. pl. 31/6 4° Bell 68
 " Castles and Halls of England [Ser. II. of above] 31/6 4° " 70
 NASH, Joseph Mansions of England in the Olden Time; 104 litho. pl., 4 v., ea. 31/6; col. 52/6 f° Sotheman [39-49] 69-72

Remains: Celtic, Roman, Saxon and Danish—v. G § 2.**Rivers.**

- Industrial Rivers of the United Kingdom. By various experts; ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 88
 Thames, Mersey, Tyne, Clyde, Wear, Avon, Southampton Water, Humber, Liffey, Ush, Tees, Severn, etc.

- Rivers of Great Britain: Rivers of the East Coast; ill. 42/- r 4° Cassell 89
 Dee, Tay, Forth, Tweed, Coquet, Tyne, Wear, Tees, Tributaries of Humber, rivers of Wash, of East Counties.

Dee.

- HOWSON + RIMMER, ^{Dn. J.S.}_A The River Dee: its aspect and history; 93 ill. 7/6 8° Virtue [75] 81

Granta and Cam.

- FARREN, R. [artist] Granta and Cam fr. Byron's Pool to Ely [etchings; v. also Thames, *inf.*] 38/- f° Deighton, *Camd.* 80

Ribble.

- DOBSON, W. Rambles by the Ribble, ser. i.-iii. ea. 1/- c 8° Preston [64] 77; 78; 83

Thames.

- CHURCH, A. J. Isis and Thamesis; ill. [Oxford to Henley] 16/- r 8° Seeley 85
 DICKENS, Chas., *jun.* Dictionary of the Thames 1/- 16° Macmillan [79] *ann.*
 FARREN, Robert [artist] The Thames, Isis, and Cam [etchings] 36/- 4° " 81
 HALL, S. C. + Mrs. S. C. The Book of the Thames; ill. 21/- 4° Virtue [59] 78
 HERRING, J. H. [artist] The Thames Bridges from London to Hampton Court [etchings] 10/6 f° Pinder 85
 LAW, D. [artist] The Thames: Oxford to London [20 etchings] 31/6 4° Bell 81
 LESLIE, G. D. [artist] Our River: an artist's life on the Thames; w. 50 ill. 12/6 4° Bradbury [81] 88
 ROBERTSON, H. R. [artist] The Upper Thames; ill. 21/- 4° Virtue 74

Tyne.

- GUTHRIE, J. The River Tyne: its history and resources; ill. 10/6 8° Newcastle 80
 PALMER, W. J. [artist] The Tyne and Tributaries; 150 ill. 25/- i 8° Bell 82

E § 16

Scenery. Rural Life.

- FINDEN, W. + E. Ports, Harbours & Watering Places of Gt. Brit., 2 vols.; w. 120 steel pl. 42/- 4° Virtue [38] 42
 FOSTER, Birket [artist] Pictures of English Landscape; 30 ill., w. text Tom Taylor 21/- 4° Routledge 63
 GILPIN, Rev. W. Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath; ill. [chiefly New Forest] 7/6 c 8° Low [1791] 82
 GREEN, Rev. S. G. English Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/- i 8° R.T.S. [77] 89
 HOWITT, William Rural Life in England; ill. Bewick + S. Williams 12/6 m 8° Longman [37] 62
 STANFIELD, C. [artist] Coast Scenery of England 21/- 4° Virtue 73
 TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] Picturesque Views in England and Wales, 3 vols. [96 autotypes] 126/- f° Bell [27-35] 72
Also separately: Landscapes (40 pl.) 52/6; Castles and Abbeys (32 pl.) 42/-; Coast Scenery (24 pl.) 31/6.
 " " The Harbours of England, w. text J. Ruskin 25/- f° Smith & Elder [77

Towns and Streets.

- DORAN, Dr. J. Memories of our Great Towns; 38 ill. [1860-77] 7/6 c 8° Chatto 78
 FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. English Towns and Districts; ill. [addresses and essays] 14/- 8° Macmillan 83
 Historic Town Series, ed. Prof. E. A. Freeman + Rev. Wm. Hunt ea. 3/6 c 8° Longman 87-89
 Bristol Rev. W. HUNT By Colchester Rev. E. M. CUTTS By London Rev. W. J. LOFTIE By
 Carlisle Prof. M. CREIGHTON By Exeter Prof. E. A. FREEMAN By Oxford Rev. C. W. BOASE By
 Claque Ports Prof. Montagu BURROWS By
 MOZLEY, Rev. T. Reminiscences of Towns, Villages, and Schools, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° Longman 85
 RIMMER, A. Ancient Streets and Homesteads; ill. 10/6 8° Macmillan [77] 79
 " " Our Old Country Towns; ill. 10/6 s 4° Chatto 81

Social and Political Life. England as seen by Foreigners, etc.

Contemporary Life.

- COLLIER, R. L. [Am.] English Home Life c 8° Boston 89
 DARYL, P. Public Life in England, tr. [fr. French], H. Firth 2/6 c 8° Routledge 84
 *EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] English Traits 5/- p 8° Macmillan [56] 84
 *ESCOTT, T. H. S. England: her people, policy and pursuits 8/- 8° Chapman [79] 85
An excellent work, presenting a faithful and complete picture of England of the present day.
 FRANCE, Hector John Bull's Army [tr. fr. French] 4/6 c 8° Whittaker 87
 HEATH, F. G. Peasant Life in the West of England 10/6 c 8° Low [72] 82
 " " The English Peasantry 7/6 8° Warne 74
 HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.] Our Old Home; & English Note Books [posth.] [vols. vii.-viii. of Works] \$4 12° Boston [63; 70] 83
 " Mrs. [Am.] Notes in England and Italy \$2 12° New York [69] 69
 HOGAN, J. F. [Austral.] The Australian in London and America 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89
 HOLMES, Oliver Wendell [Am.] One Hundred Days in Europe [repr. fr. Harper's Mag.] 6/- p 8° Low 87
 HOPPIN, Dr. J. M. [Am.] Old England: its art, scenery and people \$1.75 16° Boston [67] 86
 LAUGEL, Auguste England: political and social [Am. tr. fr. French] \$1.50 12° New York 74
 MILLER, Hugh First Impressions of England and its People 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, Edin. [47] 89
 MURRAY, E. C. Grenville Side Lights on English Society; ill. 5/- c 8° Vizetelly [81] 89
 "O'RELL, Max" [= Paul BLOUET] John Bull and his Island 2/6 c 8° Field & Tuer [83] 85
 " " John Bull's Womankind 2/6 c 8° " " 84
By a French teacher in London, "taking off" the English in a good-natured, semi-humorous way.
 PARKES, [Sir] H. Australian Views of England during 1861-1862 3/6 12° Macmillan 69
 RODENBERG, J. England: literary and social, from a German point of view [tr.] 14/- 8° Bentley 75
 *TAINÉ, H. A. Notes on England, tr. fr. Fch. W. Fraser Rae 5/- c 8° Chapman [73] 85
 WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] England Without and Within 10/6 c 8° Low [81] 82

Earlier Life

- v. also F §§ 19-27, *passim*.
 BESANT, Walter Fifty Years Ago; 137 ill. [year 1837, people, soc., schl., tavern, club, etc.] 16/- 8° Chatto 88
 DAVIES, R. [ed.] Life of Marmaduke Rawdon, of York, w. notes s 4° Camden Soc. 63
Containing curious details of travelling in England in 17th cent., as well as in Europe and America.
 ELLIS, Annie R. Sylvestra: studies of manners in England, 2 vols. [1770-1800] 21/- c 8° Bell 82
A quaint and interesting account of English university, cathedral, provincial and metropolitan life in the last century.
 EMERSON, R. W. [Am.] English Traits [cheap edn. 1/- Bell '74] 5/- c 8° Macmillan [56] 86
 GOADBY, E. The England of Shakespeare; ill. [a good little book] 2/6 c 8° Cassell [82] 89
 GRIFFITHS, Hon. Mrs. [ed.] Thro' Eng. on a Side Saddle in rn. of W. & Mary [diary of Celia Fiennes] 12/6 8° Field & Tuer 89
 HARRISON, Wm. Description of England in Shakespeare's Youth, ed. F. J. Furnivall 8° New Shaksp. Soc. [1577] 77-80
 HENTZNER, Paul Travels in England dur. rn. of Q. Elizabeth [in 1598; Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell [1629] 89
Originally written in Latin; first tr. for Horace WALPOLE by Rich. BENTLEY (son of Dr. BENTLEY) Strawberry Hill, 1753.
 Inedited Tracts, ill. Manners, Opinions and Occupations of Englishmen in 16-17 cent.; ill. [1579-1618] s 4° Roxburghe Lib. 68
 JUSSERAND, English Wayfaring Life in Fourteenth Century [tr.]; pl. and ill. 12/- s 8° Unwin [87] 89
 PAULI, Dr. Reinhold Pictures of Old England, tr. fr. Germ. E. C. Otté 6/- c 8° Macmillan [61] 77
 POCOCKE, Bp. Richard Travels through England, ed. J. J. Cartwright, 2 vols. [1747-1760] s 4° Camden Soc. 88
 RYE, W. B. [ed. & tr.] England as seen by Foreigners in the days of Elizabeth and James I. 15/- s 4° J. R. Smith 65
Trs. of the Journals of the two Dukes of Wirtemberg in 1592 and 1610, and several other accounts fr. 1558-1617.
 SMITH, Edw. [ed.] Foreign Visitors to Eng. & what they have thought of us [Bk. Lover's Lib.] 4/6 f 8° Stock 89
 VOLTAIRE, F. A. Letters on England [tr.] [Cassell's National Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell 89
 WHITE, R. Grant [Am.] England Within and Without

London

—v. E § 17: Middlesex, s.v. London.

17. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (b): ENGLAND ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

The Standard County Histories (mostly out of print) are also inserted. The smaller towns and villages, and all Guide Books, are omitted.

Bedfordshire.

MILLER+SKERTCHLY, ^{S.H.}_{S.B.} The Fenland, Past and Present; maps and ill. 31/6 r 8° Wisbeck(Longman)78

Hundred of Willey.

HARVEY, William History and Antiquities of the Hundred of Willey; 9 pts. in 14 [w. £7 10s.] 4° London 72-78

Berkshire.*Generally.*

ASHMOLE, Elias Antiq. of Berkshire, 3 v. 8° London, 1719; 3 v. [w. ab. 147/-] 8° ib. 1723; 1 v. f° Reading 1736
COOPER-KING, Maj. [Lt.-Col.] The History of Berkshire [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 86
KERRY, C. History and Antiquities of Hundred of Bray 8° Bickers 61
LYSONS, D. + S. Berkshire: its topography and history o.p. r 4° London [o6] 68

Newbury.

MONNEY, Walter The History of the Ancient Town and Borough of Newbury; 3 maps 21/- r 8° Parker 87

Windsor.

DIXON, W. Hepworth Royal Windsor, 4 vols. [events centering round Windsor] 60/- 8° Bickers [78-80] 80
LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Windsor Castle, w. description of Park, Town, and Neighb.; 67 ill. 6/- c 8° Seeley [87] 87
MENZIES, W. History of Windsor Great Park and Forest; photos. 168/- f° Longman 64
TIGHE+DAVIS, R. T. + J. E. Annals of Windsor, 2 vols.; map & ill. [castle & town] 25/- r 8° J. R. Smith [58] 64
WOODWARD, B. B. Windsor Castle: picturesque and descriptive; ill. 105/- f° Ward & Lock [70] 75
With 23 photos. The late Mr. Woodward was Librarian to the Royal Library, Windsor.

Buckinghamshire.*Generally.*

LIPSCOMB, G. History & Antiquities of the County of Buckingham, 4 vols.; 270 ill. £12 12/- 4° Sotheran 43-47
SHEAHAN, J. J. History and Topography of Buckinghamshire 21/- 8° Longman 62

Worthies.

GIBBS, Robert Worthies of Buckinghamshire 10/6 8° Aylesbury 88

Aylesbury.

GIBBS, R. History of Aylesbury; photos. 17/6 r 8° Aylesbury 88

Burnham Beeches.

HEATH, F. G. Burnham Beeches; map and ill. 1/6 p 8° Ryder [79] 85

Eton.

CHATTOCK, R. S. [artist] Sketches of Eton: etchings 16/- 4° Seeley 73
RIMMER, A. Rambles Round Eton and Harrow; 50 ill. 10/6 s 4° Chatto 82

Eton College —v. D § 157, s.v. Gt. Britain.

Olney.

WRIGHT, Thos. The Town of Cowper [Olney]: its history and associations 6/- c 8° Low 86

Wraysbury, etc.

GYLL, G. W. J. Hist. of Parish of Wraysbury, Ankerwycke Priory, & Magna Charta Island o.p. [pb. 15/-] 4° Bohn 62

Wycombe.

PARKER, John The Early History and Antiquities of Wycombe; pl. 4° Wycombe 78

Cambridgeshire.*Generally.*

HEATHCOTE, J. M. Reminiscences of Fen and Mere; ill. 28/- r 8° Longman 76
*MILLER+SKERTCHLY, ^{S.H.}_{S.B.} The Fenland, Past and Present; maps and ill. 31/6 r 8° Wisbeck(Longman)78
Geolog. sketch; prehist. inhab.; history; drainage; botany, flora and fauna; geol.; antiquities, etc.

Cambridge.

ARNOLD, Rev. F. Oxford and Cambridge: colleges, memories, associations; ill. 10/- 4° R. T. S. 73
CLARK, J. W. Cambridge Etchings and Vignettes: 12 etchings and numerous vignettes 21/- f° Seeley 80
Cambridge: brief histor. and descrip. notes [above text, w. reduced ill.] 6/- c 8° " 89
le KŒUX, J. L. Memorials of Cambridge, 3 vols.; 154 steel pl. and 90 ill. 63/- 8° Macmillan [41] 81
*WILLIS+CLARK, ^{R.W.}_{J.W.} Architectural History of Univ. of Cambridge and Eton, 4 vols.; ill. 126/- r 8° Camb. Press 86

Cambridge University—v. D § 157, s.v. Gt. Britain.

E § 17

Newmarket.

HORE, J. P. History of Newmarket; 3 vols. [chiefly turf history] 37/6 8° Baily 86

Thorney Abbey.

WARNER, R. H. History of Thorney Abbey, from its foundation to its dissolution 7/6 8° Wisbech 79

Channel Islands.

*ANSTED + LATHAM, D.T. The Channel Islands; map and ill. 16/- 8° W. H. Allen [62] 65
TUPPER, F. B. History of Guernsey: with notices of Jersey 12/6 8° Simpkin [54] 76

Cheshire

—*v. also Lancashire, infra.*
AXON, W. E. A. Cheshire Gleanings [worthies, associations, folklore, etc.] 6/- c 8° J. Heywood, *Mancs* 84
HOWSON + RIMMER, Dn. J. S. + A. Chester as it was; ill. 14/- 4° Longman 72
HUME, A. The Antiquities of Cheshire 21/- 8° J. R. Smith 63
ORMEROD, G. Hist. of Co. Palatine & City of Chester, ed. T. Helsby, 3 v.; ports. & pl. £20 f° Routledge [19] 76-82
PARKER, J. H. Mediæval Architecture of Chester 5/- 8° Parker 58

*Chester: Roman Remains in—v. G § 2.**Macclesfield.*

EARWAKER, J. P. East Cheshire, past and present: hundred of Macclesfield, 2 v.; pl. & ill. [w. 70/-] r 4° *priv. prin.* London 77

Cornwall

—*see also Devon, infra, s.v. Baddeley.*
Bibliography.
BOASE + COURTNEY, G.C. Bibliotheca Cornubiensis, 2 v. & Suppl. [bks. by Cornishmen & rel. to C.] ea. 21/- 8° Longman 74-78; 82

Description.

CRAIK, [Mrs.] D. M. Unsentimental Journey through Cornwall; well ill. [repr. fr. *Eng. Ill. Mag.*] 12/6 4° Macmillan 85

History.

COURTNEY, W. P. Parliamentary History of Cornwall [fr. earliest period to 1832] *priv. prin. in prep.*
POLWHELE, R. Hist. of Cornwall: civil, milit., relig., archit., etc., 7 vols. [w. £12 12/-] 4° *Lond.* [03-16] 16-36
VIVIAN, J. L. [ed.] Visitations of Cornwall [Herald's Visitations, 1530, 73, 1620] 4° 79 sqq.

Worthies.

HAWKER, Rev. R. S. Footprints of Former Men in far Cornwall 5/- p 8° J. R. Smith 70
TREGELLAS, W. H. Cornish Worthies, 2 vols. 18/- 8° Stock 85

Land's End. Penzance. Scilly Isles.

LACH-SZYRMA, W. S. Short History of Penzance, Land's End, etc. 4° *Truro* 78
WHITE, Walter Walk to Land's End and Trip to Scilly Isles; 4 maps 4/- p 8° Chapman [55] 79

Trigg Minor.

MACLEAN, Sir J. Parochial and Family History of the Deanery of Trigg Minor, 3 vols.; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* 68-79

Cumberland.*Generally.*

JEFFERSON, S. History and Antiquities of Cumberland, vols. i.-ii.; ill. o.p. 8° *Carlisle* 40-42
WHELLAN, W. History and Topography of the Counties of Cumberland and Westmoreland o.p. 4° *Pontefract* 60

Lakes

—*v. Westmoreland, infra.*

Worthies.

LONSDALE, H. Cumberland Worthies, 6 vols. ea. 7/6 c 8° Routledge 67-75

Carlisle.

CREIGHTON, Prf. M. Carlisle [Historic Towns] 3/6 p 8° Longman 80

Derbyshire.*Generally.*

BATEMAN + GLOVER, Thos. Stephen Vestiges of the Antiquities of Derbyshire; ill. 15/- 8° J. R. Smith 48
CROSTON, James On Foot through the Peak 3/6 c 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 89
Domesday Book: Derbysh., ed. Llew. Jewitt: facsimile reprod., 10/6; Translation 10/6 i 4° Bemrose
JENNINGS, L. J. Derby and the South Downs: rambles among the hills; ill. 12/- p 8° Murray 8c
PENDLETON, J. History of the County of Derby [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 86
ROBINSON, J. B. Derbyshire Gleanings 25/- r 8° J. R. Smith 66

Churches.

COX, Rev. J. C. Notes on the Churches of Derbyshire, 4 vols.; ill. 75/- r 8° Bemrose 76-79

I: Hundred of Scarsdale, 15/-; II: High Peak and Wirksworth, 21/-; III: Appleton, etc., 21/-; IV: Morleston, etc., 25/-.

Chronicles of the Collegiate Church of All Saints, Derby; ill. 42/- r 4° " 81

Scenery.

CHANTREY, Sir F. [artist] Peak Scenery: or views in Derbyshire, ed. J. Croston: 29 copper pl. 31/6 r 4° Murray, *Derby* 86

Croxall.

USSHER, Rev. Rich. Historical Sketch of Parish of Croxall; ill. 42/- r 4° Bemrose 81

Haddon Hall.

CATTERMOLE, G. [artist] Evenings at Haddon Hall; ill. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 46
 " " " History and Antiquities of Haddon Hall; lithos. 5/- 4° Bemrose 67

Devonshire.*Bibliography.*

DAVIDSON, J. Bibliotheca Devoniensis [books rel. to Devonshire] o.p. 4° Exeter 52
 WORTH, R. N. The Three Towns Bibliotheca [Plymouth, Devonport, Stonehouse] 8° Plymouth n. d. (73)

Generally.

POLWHELE, R. History of Devonshire, 3 vols. [w. £14 14/-] f° Exeter 1793-1806
 *WORTH, R. N. History of County of Devon [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock [86] 89

Dartmoor.

PAGE, J. L. Warden An Exploration of Dartmoor and its Antiquities; etchings and ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley [89] 89

Exeter.

FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. Exeter; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 c 8° Longman 88

Lundy.

CHANTER, J. R. Lundy Island: a monograph, descriptive and historical; ill. 3/6 12° Cassell 77

Torquay.

WHITE, J. T. The History of Torquay; ill. 10/6 8° Iredale, *Torquay* 78

Dorsetshire.*Bibliography.*

MAYO, Rev. C. H. Bibliotheca Dorsetiensis f 4° *priv. prin.* (Chiswick Press) 86

Generally.

EYTON, Rev. R. W. Key to Domesday [being an analysis and digest. of Dorset Survey] 30/- 4° Taylor & Francis 78
 HUTCHINS, Rev. J. History & Antiquities of Dorset, ed. Shipp+Hodson, 4 vols.; pl. o.p. [w. £15] f° Westm. [1774] 61-75

Corfe Castle.

*BOND, Thos. History and Description of Corfe Castle; plan and ill. 7/6 8° Stanford 84

Roman and other Remains in—v. G § 2. s.v. Dorset.

Durham.*Generally.*

BOYLE, J. R. Durham [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock *in prep.*
 FORDYCE, W. History and Antiquities of the County of Durham, 2 vols.; ill. 73/- r 8° Fullarton 57
 LOW, Rev. J. L. Durham [Diocesan Histories Series] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 81
 PERRY+HENMAN, ^{1. T.}/_{C.} Illustrations of Mediæval Antiquities in the County of Durham f° Oxford 67
 RAINE, [Can.] J. History and Antiquities of North Durham; ill. [w. 70/-] r f° Nichols 30-52
 SURTEES, Rev. R. History and Antiquities of the Co. Palatine of Durham, 4 vols.; ill. [w. £25] f° „ 16-40

Newcastle, Gateshead.

WELFORD, R. History of Newcastle & Gateshead, in 14th & 15th cent. 12/6 r 8° Walter Scott 84

Stockton-on-Tees.

HEAVISIDES, H. The Annals of Stockton-on-Tees; w. biograph. notices 8° Stockton 65
 RICHMOND, T. Local Records of Stockton and Neighbourhood 10/6 r 8° Marlborough 68

Essex.*Generally.*

MORANT, P. Hist. & Antiquities of the County of Essex, 2 vols. [w. 60/-; 1st ed. w. £15] f° Chelmsford [1768] 16
 SUCKLING, A. History and Antiquities of the County of Essex o.p. [w. 15/-] 4° Weale 45

Colchester.

CUTTS, Rev. E. L. Colchester; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 c 8° Longman 87

E § 17

Epping Forest.

- BUXTON, E. N. Epping Forest ; maps, plans, and etchings 7/6 8° Stanford 84
 FISHER, W. R. The Forest of Essex [history, laws, admin. & anc. customs] 35/- 4° Butterworth 87
 LINDLEY, Percy Walks in Epping Forest ; ill. 5/- obl. Lindley 85

Ham, East and West.

- FRY, K. History of the East and West Ham Parishes, ed. Pagensticher ; ill. 21/- 8° Siegle 88

Gloucestershire.*Generally.*

- BLACKER, B. H. Gloucestershire, Notes and Queries [repr. fr. *Stroud Journal*] 8° *Stroud* 81
 RUDDER, S. A New History of Gloucestershire ; pl. [w. £4] 1° *Cirencester* 1779

Bristol.

- Bristol and its Environs : historical, descriptive, and scientific 5/- c 8° Houlston 75
 HUNT, Rev. Wm. Bristol ; 4 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 c 8° Longman 87
 LATIMER, John The Annals of Bristol in the Nineteenth Century 16/- 8° Morgan, *Bristol* 87
 NICHOLLS + TAYLOR, J. F. + J. Bristol : Past and Present 4° *priv. prim.* 80

Hampshire, and the Isle of Wight.*Bibliography.*

- GILBERT, H. M. Bibliotheca Hantoniensis : a bibliography of Hants 4° *Southampton n.d.* (72)

Generally.

- MUDIE, Robert Hampshire : its past and present condition, 3 vols. [w. 20/-] 8° *Winchester* 38
 WOODWARD, B. B., etc. General History of Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, 3 vols. ; ill. 105/- 4° *Virtue n.d.* (70)

Isle of Wight.

- OGLANDER, Sir J. The Oglander Memoirs, ed. W. H. Long 10/6 4° Reeves & Turner 88

Oglander was Dep.-Gov. of Portsmouth and Dep.-Lieut. of Isle of Wight, 1595-1648. This volume is a selection of all the most important passages of local and histor. interest. The MSS. have been largely referred to and quoted in most books about the Island.

*Roman Remains —v. G § 2.**Basingstoke.*

- BAIGENT + MILLARD, F. J. History of the Ancient Town and Manor of Basingstoke ; maps and ill. 31/6 8° Jacob, *Basingstoke* 89

New Forest.

- GILPIN, Rev. W. Forest Scenery, ed. F. G. Heath ; ill. [chiefly New Forest] 7/6 c 8° Low [1791] 82
 WISE, J. R. The New Forest ; w. 63 ill. By Walter Crane 9/- 8° Sotheman [63] 79

Selborne.

- WHITE, Gilbert Natural Hist. & Antiquities of Selborne, ed. E. T. Bennett + J. E. Harting ;
 ill. T. Bewick 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [1789] 89
 " " The Same, ed. F. Buckland ; ill. P. H. Delamotte 21/- 8° Macmillan 75
 " " The Same, ed. T. Bell, 2 vols. 31/6 8° Van Voorst 77

Southampton.

- DAVIES, Rev. J. Silvester History of Southampton [ed. partly fr. Dr. Speed's MS.] 15/- r 8° *Southampton* 83

Vyne, The.

- CHUTE, C. W. History of the Vyne, in Hampshire [the house and its antiqu.] 21/- 4° Jacob, *Winchester* 88

Winchester.

- BENHAM, Rev. W. Winchester [Diocesan Histories] 3/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 84
 BRAMSTON + LEROY, A. R. Historic Winchester : England's first Capital 6/- c 8° Longman [82] 84
 LE STRANGE, Rev. A. G. Royal Winchester : wanderings ab. the anc. capital ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Blackett 89

College

—v. D § 157, s.v. Great Britain.

Herefordshire.

- ROBINSON, C. J. History of the Castles of Herefordshire & their Lords ; ill. 25/- 4° Longman 70
 " " History of the Mansions & Manors of Herefordshire ; ill. 52/6 4° " 73
 WEBB, J. Memorials of the Civil War [Charles i.] in Herefordshire, 2 vols. 42/- 8° " 79

Hereford.

- COOKE, W. H. Collections towards a History of Hereford ; ill. 52/6 4° Murray 82
 JOHNSON, Richard The Ancient Customs of the City of Hereford, w. trs. of charters, etc. ; ill. 4° [45] 82

Hertfordshire.*Generally.*

- CLUTTERBUCK, R. History and Antiquities of Hertfordshire, 3 vols. ; ill. [w. £15] 1° *London* 15-27
 CUSSANS, J. E. History of Hertfordshire, 3 vols ; col. plates and ill. [w. £5 5/-] 14° Sotheman 74-81

St. Albans.

- CARR, J. Comyns The Abbey Church of St. Albans ; w. 5 etchings, and ill. 18/- r 4° Seeley 76

Huntingdonshire —*v.* Cambridge, *supra*.**Isle of Man.***Bibliography.*

- HARRISON, Wm. Bibliotheca Monensis: bibliogr. acc. of works, etc. 8° Manx Soc., Douglas [61] 76
 „ „ [ed.] The Old Historians of the Isle of Man 8° „ „ 71
Camden, Speed, Dugdale, Cox, Willis, and Green.

Generally.

- BLUNDELL, Wm. History of the Isle of Man, ed. W. Harrison, 2 vols. 8° ManxS., Douglas [1648-56] 76
 CHALONER, Jas. Short Treatise on the Isle of Man, ed. Rev. J. G. Cumming 8° „ „ [1656] 63
 CUMMING, Rev. J. G. [ed.] Antiquitates Manniæ: antiq. of the Isle of Man [reprint] 8° „ „ [57] 68
 „ „ „ The Isle of Man: its history, physical, ecclesiastical & legendary; maps 12/6 p 8° Van Voorst 48
 „ „ „ Runic & other Monu. Remains of Isle of Man; 14 pl. of inscripp., etc. *o.p.* [w. £1] 4° London *n.d.* (57)
 FELTHAM, John A Tour through the Isle of Man, ed. Rev. Rob. Airy [made in 1797-1798] 8° Manx Soc. [1798] 61
 HALLIWELL, J. O. Roundabout Notes [chiefly on anc. circles of stones in Isle of Man] 3/6 8° J. R. Smith 63
 MACKENZIE, Rev. W. [ed.] Legislation by Three of the Thirteen Stanleys, Kings of Man 8° Manx Soc. 60
 MUNCH, P. A. [ed.] Chronica Regum Manniæ et Insularum, 2 vols. 8° Manx Soc. [Christiania 60] 74

The Chronicle of Man and the Sudreys fr. the MS. codex in the Brit. Mus.

- OLIVER, J. R. [tr. & ed.] Monumenta de Insula Manniæ, 3 pts. [coll. of nat. documents] 8° Manx Soc. 60-62
 OSWALD, H. R. [ed.] Vestigia Insulæ Manniæ Antiquiora; 11 pl. [armorial bearings, etc.] 8° „ 60
 PARR, Deemster Abstract of the Laws, Customs & Ordinances of the Isle of Man, ed. Jas. Gell 8° „ 62
 SACHEVERELL, Wm. Account of the Isle of Man, ed. Rev. J. G. Cumming 8° „ 59

Contains also a dissertation on the Mona of Cesar and Tacitus, by Thos. BROWN [repr. of 1793].

- TRAIN, J. Account of the Isle of Man, 2 vols. *o.p.* [pb. 14/-; w. 21/-] 8° Douglas 45
 WALDRON, George Description of the Isle of Man, ed. W. Harrison [laws, customs, manners, etc.] 8° Manx Soc. 65

Isle of Wight

—*v.* Hampshire, *supra*.

Kent.*Bibliography.*

- SMITH, J. R. Bibliotheca Cantiana *a.p.* [w. 3/6] 8° J. R. Smith 37

Generally.

- FURLEY, R. History of the Weald of Kent, 2 vols. *ca.* 12/- 8° „ 71-74
 HASTED, Edward History of Kent, ed. Dr. H. H. Drake, pt. i., Blackheath 100/- 4° Mitchell & H. [1778-99] 86
 LAMBARD, W. A Perambulation of Kent *o.p.* 8° Chatham [1576] 26

The first English county history: collected and written in 1590.

- ROBERTSON, W. A. S. Kentish Archaeology, pts. i.-vi. 8° London 76-84

Churches.

- GLYNNE, Sir S. Notes on the Churches of Kent 12/- 8° Murray 77

Canterbury.

- JENKINS, Rev. R. C. Canterbury [Diocesan Histories] 3/- 12° S. P. C. K. 80
 STANLEY, Dn. A. P. Historical Memorials of Canterbury Cathedral; ill. 6/- 8° Murray [55] 83

Greenwich.

- L'ESTRANGE, A. G. Greenwich Palace and Hospital 21/- 8° Hurst 85

Lancashire.*Bibliography.*

- FISHWICK, Lt.-Col. H. Lancashire Library: bibliogr. account of books on Lanca. 25/- 4° Routledge 75

Generally.

- BAINES, Edward History of the County Palatine & Duchy of Lancaster, ed. J. Croston; maps & ill.; 4 vols. [1st edn. w. 50/-] *ca.* 16/- 4° Heywood, Manx. [36] 87-89
 „ Thos. Lancashire and Cheshire, Past and Present, 2 vols.; ill. 73/6 4° Routledge 68-69

Forms a Continuation to Edw. BAINES' work, and to ORMEROD'S Cheshire.

- Chetham Society's Publications [rel. to counties of Lancs. and Cheshire]. Founded 1844.
 GREGSON, M. Portfolio of Lancs. Fragments, ed. J. Harland; ill. *o.p.* [w. 63/-] 1° London [17] 68
 PORTER, John History of the Fylde of Lancashire 12/6 8° Fleetwood 76

Battle-Fields, etc.

- CROSTON, James Historic Sites of Lancashire and Cheshire, ill. 21/- 8° Heywood, Manx. 83
 HARDWICK, Chas. On some Ancient Battle-Fields in Lancashire 7/6 c 8°

Worthies.

- ESPINASSE, F. Lancashire Worthies, 2 series *ca.* 7/6 c 8° Manchester 73-77
 SUTTON, C. W. Lancashire Authors: with notes 10/- 8° Abel Heywd., Manx

E § 17

Liverpool.

PICTON, [Sir] J. A. Memorials of Liverpool : historical and topographical, 2 vols. 15/- c 8° Longman [73] 75

Manchester.

AXON, W. E. A. Lancashire Gleanings [worthies, assocns., folklore, etc.] 6/- c 8° J. Heywd., *Mancs.* 83
The Annals of Manchester [chronolog. record to 1885] 7/6 8° " " 86
" " Old Manchester and its Worthies
CROSTON, James Collectanea rel. to Manchester and Neighbourhood, 2 vols. [w. 35/-] 4° Chetham Soc. 66-67
HARLAND, J. [ed.] Memorials of Bygone Manchester ; photos., maps, etc. 30/- r 8° J. Heywd., *Mancs.* 80
PROCTOR, R. W. Memorials of Manchester Streets 15/- r 8° Chatto 74
" " History of Manchester from the earliest period to 1860 20/- r 8° J. R. Smith 61
REILLY, John Manchester : a short history ; 2 maps 3/6 c 8° Longman 87
SAINTSBURY, George

Whalley and Clitheroe.

WHITAKER, Dr. T. D. History of the Parish of Whalley and Honour of Clitheroe, 2 vols. ; pl. 94/6 4° Routledge [01] 72-76

Wigan.

SINCLAIR, D. History of the Town and Suburbs of Wigan, 2 vols. 4° Wigan 82

Leicestershire.

BURTON, Wm. Description of Leicestershire [1st edn., w. 60/- ; 2nd w. 30/-] 1° Lynn [1622] 1777
NICHOLS, John History and Antiquities of the County of Leicester, 4 vols. scarce [w. £60] 1° London 1795-1815

Charnwood Forest.

POTTER, T. R. History and Antiquities of Charnwood Forest a.p. [pb. 21/- ; w. 12/6] 4° Hamilton 42

Lincolnshire

—v. also Cambridgeshire.
ALLEN, Thomas History of the County of Lincoln, 2 vols. ; ill. [w. 50/-] 4° " [30] 34
MARRAT, Wm. History of Lincolnshire : topography, history, and description, 3 vols. 12° Boston 14-16
STREATFEILD, Rev. G. S. Lincolnshire and the Danes 7/6 c 8° Paul 84

*Middlesex.**Hampton Court.*

*LAW, Ernest History of Hampton Court Palace, vols. i.-ii. [to occupy 3 vols.] ea. 25/- 4° Bell 85-88
I : 16 Tudor Times ; II : In Stuart Times. Well ill. w. autotypes, copper, etchings, maps, etc.

RIPLEY, H. History and Topography of Hampton 5/- c 8° J. R. Smith 86

Harrow.

RIMMER, A. Rambles round Eton and Harrow ; 50 ill. 10/6 s 4° Chatto 82
THORNTON, P. M. Harrow School and its Surroundings 15/- 8° W. H. Allen 85

School

—v. D § 157, s.v. Great Britain.

London.

CROKER, T. Crofton A Walk from London to Fulham ; ill. Fairholt 8° Sonnenschein [60] in pr.
*CUNNINGHAM, Peter London : historical assocns., ed. J. Thorne + H. B. Wheatley, 3 vols. m 8° Murray [49] in prep.
DICKENS, Charles, jun. Dictionary of London : an unconventional handbook 1/- 16° Macmillan [79] ann.
DORAN, Dr. J. London in the Jacobite Times, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Bentley 77
HARR, A. J. C. Walks in London, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- c 8° Smith & Elder [78] 83
HARRISON, Wilmott Memorable London Houses ; w. anecdotes ; ill. 1/6 c 8° Low 89
Historical Charters and Constitutional Documents of City of London 10/6 4° Stock 84
HUNT, Leigh The Town : its memorable characters and events 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [48] 58
HUTTON, L. Literary Landmarks of London 2/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 88
JESSE, J. H. Literary and Historical Memorials of London, 2 vols. ; ill. a.p. [pb. 28/- ; w. 12/6] 8° Bentley 47
" " London : its celebrated characters and remarkable places, 3 vols. 31/6 c 8° Bentley 71
KNIGHT, Chas. [ed.] London : described and illustrated, 4 vols ; 36 pl. and many ill. 90/- r 8° Virtue [41-44] n.d.
To this new edition was added J. TIME'S *Curiosities of London*. The whole ed. E. WALFORD.

*LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. A History of London, 2 vols. ; maps and ill. 32/- 8° Stanford [83] 84

London ; w. 3 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 p 8° Longman 87

LYONS, Daniel The Environs of London within 12 miles, 2 vols. o.p. 4° London [1792-96] 11

Old London By R. Green and others [papers read at Archæolog. Instit.] 12/- 8° Murray 67

RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Memorials of London and London Life [13-15 cents.] 21/- i 8° Longman 68

Consisting of local, social and polit. extracts from early archives of City of London, A.D. 1276-2419 ; w. tra.

Liber Albus—v. *infra*, s.v. Guildhall.

STOW, John A Survey of London and Westminster ; ed. W. J. Thoms 9/- r 8° Chatto [1598] 75

THORNBURY, W. Haunted London ; ill. [v. also Walford, *infra*] 7/6 c 8° " [65] 80

Legendary houses, great men's birthplaces and tombs, haunts of the poets, battle-fields of old factions, etc.

VILLARS, P. London and its Environs : a picturesque survey [tr.] ; 200 ill. 7/6 r 8° Routledge 87

WALFORD, Edw. Londonia : persons, places and things conn. w. the metropolis, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 79

* " + THORNBURY, W. Old and New London ; 6 vols. fully and well ill. [popular] ea. 9/- 4° Cassell [75-78] 87

Vols. I and II [city, anc. and mod.] by THORNBURY ; vols. III.-VI. [Westminster and the Suburbs], by WALFORD. Contin. *infra*, s.v. Suburbs.

Roman London

—v. F § 18.

- Bridewell.*
COPPELAND, A. J. Bridewell Royal Hospital : as palace, hospital, prison and school 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 88
- Charterhouse.*
BROWN, W. H. Charterhouse, past and present : a brief history 7/- c 8° Simpkin 76
HENDRIKS, D. L. The London Charterhouse : its monks and its martyrs ; plan and 6 pl. 14/- 8° Paul 89
- Chelsea.*
L'ESTRANGE, REV. A. G. Chelsea : the village of palaces, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 80
MARTIN, B. E. Old Chelsea ; ill. Jos. Pennell 7/6 c 8° Unwin [88] 89
- Cripplegate.*
BADDELEY, J. J. Account of the Church and Parish of St. Giles, Cripplegate ; ill. 10/- r 8° Baddeley 88
- Fleet.*
ASHTON, John The Fleet : its rivers, prison and marriages ; 70 ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin [87] 88
- Gray's Inn.*
DOUTHWAITE, W. R. Gray's Inn : its history and associations 7/6 8° Reeves & Turner 86
HOPE, ANDRÉE Chronicles of an Old Inn [Gray's Inn] 5/- c 8° Chapman 87
With memoirs of Sir Wm. Gascoigne, Sir Edw. Coke, Abp. Laud, etc.
- Guildhall.*
PRICE, J. E. Guildhall : descriptive account of [fr. orig. docum., w. facss., etc.] f° Corpor. of Lond. 86
*RILEY, H. T. [ed.] Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis, 3 vols. [compiled A.D. 1419] ca. 10/- i 8° Rolls Series 59-62
I. : Liber Albus ; II. : Liber Custumarum and Liber Horn ; III. : Translation of Ang.-Nor. passages in Lib. Alb., Glossaries and Index.
- „ „ [tr.] Liber Albus, translated 9/- 4° J. R. Smith 42
- Hampstead, Highgate, etc.*
HOWITT, William The Northern Heights of London ; ill. 21/- 8° Longman 69
- Holland House.*
LICHTENSTEIN, Princess Marie Holland House, 2 vols. ; 5 pl. and several ill. 16/- 8° Macmillan [73] 74
- Kensington.*
HUNT, Leigh The Old Court Suburb [anecdotes and reminiscences] 5/- c 8° Hurst [55] 60
*LOFTIE, REV. W. J. Kensington : picturesque and historical ; 300 ill. [some col.] 45/- 4° Field & Tuer 88
- Lambeth.*
CAVE-BROWN, REV. J. Lambeth Palace and its Surroundings ; ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood [82] 83
- Parks.*
LARWOOD, J. The Story of the London Parks ; ill. 7/6 p 8° Chatto [(71)] 73
- Savoy.*
*LOFTIE, REV. W. J. Memorials of the Savoy [Palace, Hospital, Chapel] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan 79
- Southwark.*
RENDLE + NORMAN, W. + P. The Inns of Old Southwark and their Associations ; ill. 28/- r 8° Longman 88
- Suburbs.*
Suburban Homes of London ; map 7/6 c 8° Chatto 81
WALFORD, EDW. Greater London [=Suburbs], 2 vols. ; 400 ill. ca. 9/- 4° Cassel 83-84
- Tower of London.*
BELL, D. C. Notices of Historic Persons buried in St. Peter ad Vincula ; ill. 14/- 8° Murray 77
*DIXON, W. Hepworth Her Majesty's Tower, 2 vols. ; 11 ill. 21/- Bickers [71] 84
de ROS, Lord Memorials of the Tower of London 10/6 8° Murray 66
- Westminster.*
—v. also STOW, *supra*, s.v. London.
SMITH, J. T. Antiquities of the City of Westminster ; ill. [w. £2] 24° London [07] 37
STANLEY, DR. A. P. Historical Memorials of Westminster Abbey ; ill. 15/- 8° Murray [67] 73

Norfolk.

Bibliography.

- RYE, Walter Index to Norfolk Topography 18/- s 4° Index Soc. (Longm.) 83
WOODWARD, SAM. The Norfolk Topographer's Manual, ed. W. C. Ewing s.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 10/6] 8° Nichols 42

E § 17

Generally.

- BLOMEFIELD, Francis Topographical History of County of Norfolk, cont. Rev. C. Parkin, 11 v. [w. 150/-] 8° London [1773] 05-10
 EMERSON, P. H. Pictures of East Anglian Life; 32 photogravures and 15 ill. 105/- f° Low 88
 *MASON, R. H. The History of Norfolk; parts i.-v. 4° Wertheim 82-85
 *RYE, Walter A History of County of Norfolk [Popular County Histories] 7/6 p 8° Stock 85
 " " Norfolk Topography 81
 " " [ed.] The Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany, 3 vols. [discontinued] £9 15s. 8° Goose, *Norwich* 73-88
 TYMMS, S. [ed.] The East Anglian: notes and queries on the eastern counties, 4 v. o.p. [w. 50/-] 8° Lowestoft 64-69
 A new series, now being issued in parts, was started in 1885.

Broads.

- *DAVIES, G. C. The Norfolk Broads and Rivers; ill. 6/- c 8° Blackwood [84] 85
 " " Etchings of the Rivers & Broads of Norfolk & Suffolk [24 photogravures] 21/- f° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89
 " " The Swan and her Crew in the Rivers of Norfolk 3/6 16° Warne [76] 89
 EMERSON, P. H. Idyls of the Norfolk Broads; 12 autogravures 21/- f° Autotype Co. 87
 " " + GOODALL, T. F. Life and Landscape on the Norfolk Broads; 40 photogravures 126/- f° Low 87
 SUFFLING, E. R. The Land of the Broads; ill. 5/- c 8° Upcott Gill [85] 87

Cromer.

- *RYE, Walter Cromer: past and present; 40 ill. 21/- 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 90
 A sample of the author's projected History of the Hundred of North Erpingham.

Norwich.

- BAYNE, A. D. History of Norwich 4/6 c 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89
 JESSOPP, Dr. A. Norwich [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 84
 KNIGHTS, Mark The Highways and Byeways of Old Norwich; 50 pl. 21/- 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 87
 RYE, Walter [ed.] Calendar of Norwich Freeman from 1317 to 1603 [8000 names, w. trades, etc.] 10/6 4° Stock 88

Sandringham.

- JONES, Mrs. Herbert Sandringham: past and present 2/6 c 8° Jarrold, *Norwich* [83] 87

Northamptonshire.*Generally.*

- BAKER, Geo. History & Antiquities of County of Northampton, vols. i.-ii. (1) o.p. [w. 150/-] f° London 22-41
 BRIDGES, John History and Antiquities of Northamptonshire, ed. P. Whalley, 2 v. [w. £5] f° Oxford 1791

Peterborough.

- POOLE, Rev. G. A. Peterborough [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 81

Northumberland.

- HODGSON, John History of Northumberland, 7 vols.; pl. and ill. [w. £35] 4° Newcastle 20-58
 WELFORD, R. History of Newcastle and Gateshead in 14th and 15th centuries 12/6 r 8° Walter Scott 84

Alnwick.

- TATE, Geo. History of the Borough, Castle, and Barony of Alnwick, 2 v., ill.; o.p. [w. 35/-] r 8° Alnwick 66-69

Berwick-on-Tweed.

- SCOTT, J. History of the Town and Guild of Berwick-on-Tweed; ill. 36/- 4° Stock 88

Norham Castle.

- JERNINGHAM, H. E. H. History of Norham Castle and its Surroundings 7/6 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 83

Nottinghamshire.

- BAILEY, Thos. Annals of Nottinghamshire, 4 vols. o.p. [w. 30/-] 8° Simpkin *n.d.* (52-55)
 THOROTON, R. History of Nottinghamshire, ed. F. Throsby, 3 vols.; pl. [w. 30/-] 4° London [1677] 1797

Worthies.

- BROWN, C. Lives of Nottinghamshire Worthies 4° Nottingham 82

Oxfordshire.

- PLOT, Robert Natural History of Oxfordshire; map and pl. f° Oxford [1677] 1705
 First edn. w. about 35/-; second edn. w. about 40/-.

Oxford.

- Bibliography.* MADAN, F. [ed.] Rough List of MS. Materls. rel. to Oxford [in Bodl. & Coll. Libs.] 7/6 8° Clar. Press 97

Generally.

- ARNOLD, Rev. F. Oxford and Cambridge: colleges, memories, associations; ill. 10/- 4° R. T. S. 73
 BOASE, Rev. C. W. Oxford; w. 2 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 c 8° Longman [87] 87
 FULLYLOVE, J. [artist] Oxford: w. letterpress T. Humphry Ward 42/- f° Fine Art Soc. 89
 LANG, Andrew Oxford: brief historical and descriptive notes; ill. 6/- c 8° Seeley [79] 89
 MARSHALL, Rev. E. Oxford [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 82
 PLUMMER, Rev. C. [ed.] Elizabethan Oxford [reprints of rare tracts; f. contents, v. D § 157] 10/- 8° Oxford Hist. Soc. 86
 RIMMER, A. Pleasant Spots Round Oxford; ill. 21/- 8° Cassell 78

Woodstock.

- MARSHALL, Edw. Early History of Woodstock and its Environs, 2 vols.; ill. o.p. [w. 12/-] c 8° London 73; 74

University.

- Rutland.**
 WRIGHT, James History and Antiquities of the County of Rutland [w. 50/-] f° London 1684
 324

Shropshire.*Bibliography.*

WALCOTT, Rev. M. E. C. Introduction to Sources of Salopian Topography

8° *Shrewsbury* n.d. (79)*Generally.*

ANDERSON, J. C. Shropshire: its early history and antiquities; pl. and ill. r 8° J. R. Smith 64
 [DUKE, T. F.] Antiquities of Shropshire, ed. Edw. Lloyd [fr. old MS.]; ill. o.p. [pb. 63/-] r 4° *Shrewsbury* 44
 EYTON, Rev. R. W. The History and Antiquities of Shropshire, 12 vols.; ab. 150 pl. ea. 20/- i 8° J. R. Smith 53-60
 WARTER, J. Wood An Old Shropshire Oak, ed. Rich. Garnett, vols. i.-ii. 21/-; vols. iii.-iv. 21/- 8° Paul 86; 89

A rambling account of the history of Salop, in which an old oak relates its reminiscences of 600 years.

Ludlow.

BAKER, Oliver Ludlow Town and Neighbourhood; 70 good ill. [by a F.R.S.P.-Etchers] 12/6 8° *Ludlow* [88] 89
 " " Rambles in and around Ludlow; ill. " 82

*Shrewsbury.*OWEN + BLAKEWAY, H. + J. B. History of Shrewsbury, 2 vols. [w. £6] 4° *London* 25**Somersetshire.**

COLLINSON, Rev. J. History & Antiquities of the County of Somerset, 3 vols., map & pl. [w. £7 10/-] 4° *Bath* 1791
 *EYTON, Rev. R. W. Domesday Studies: analysis and digest of Somersetshire Survey, 2 vols. 52/6 4° Reeves & Turner 80
 ROGERS, W. H. H. Memor. of the West; w. 120 ill. of sepulch. mon., ports., coats of arms, etc. 16/- p 8° Iredale, *Torquay* 88

*Worthies.*BOGER, Mrs. E. Myths, Scenes and Worthies of Somerset 10/6 p 8° *Redway* 87*Bath. Bath and Wells.*

BRITTON, John Histories and Antiquities of Bath Abbey Church, ed. R. E. M. Peach 6/- c 8° Hallett, *Bath* [25] 87
 HUNT, Rev. W. Bath and Wells [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 85
 KING + WATTS, A. + B. [eds.] The Municipal Records of Bath [1189-1604] 10/6 4° Stock 86
 PEACH, R. E. M. Historic Houses in Bath, and their Associations, 2 vols. 4/- 4° Hallett, *Bath* 82-84
 " " Bath: old and new; map and ill. [a guide book] 2/6 c 8° " 88
 TUNSTALL, James Rambles about Bath and its Neighbourhood 6/6 12° Simpkin " [47] 76

Bridgwater.

JARMAN, S. G. A History of Bridgwater 7/6 8° Stock 89

Staffordshire.

ERDESWICK, S. Survey of Staffordshire; map o.p. [pb. 25/-] 8° Nichols [1717] 44
 EYTON, Rev. R. W. Domesday Studies: analysis and digest of Staffs. Survey 21/- 4° Trübner 81
 LANGFORD, Dr. J. A. History of the Counties of Stafford & Warwick: past & present, 4 v.; pl. 84/- 4° *London* 76
 PLOT, Robert The Natural History of Staffordshire [w. £10] f° *Oxford* 1686
 SHAW, S. History and Antiquities of Staffordshire, vols. i.-ii. pt. i. [w. £25] f° *London* 1798-1801
 Wm. Salt Archaeol. Soc. Collections for a History of Staffordshire, vols. i.-ix. Harrison -88

Lichfield.

BERESFORD, Rev. W. Lichfield [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 83

*Walsall.*WILLMORE, F. W. A History of Walsall and its Neighbourhood 15/- 8° Robinson, *Walsall* 87**Suffolk.**

EMERSON, Dr. P. H. Pictures of East Anglian Life; photogravures 105/- f° Low 87
 GLYDE, John, jun. Suffolk in the Nineteenth Century [phys., soc., relig., industr. o.p. [w. 6/6] 8° *Ipswich* n.d.
 SUCKLING, A. History and Antiquities of the County of Suffolk, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 84/-; w. 63/-] 4° Weale 46-48

*Ipswich.*TAYLOR, Dr. J. E. In and about Ancient Ipswich; 50 pl. 21/- 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 89*Broads and Rivers*—v. Norfolk, *supra*.**Surrey.***Generally.*

AUBREY, J. Natural History and Antiquities of Surrey, 5 vols. [w. £6] 8° *London* 1719
 *BRAYLEY, E. W. Topographical History of Surrey, ed. E. Walford, 4 vols.; ill. 110/- r 4° *Subscription* [41-48] 78
 JENNINGS, L. J. Field-paths and Green Lanes; ill. [Surrey and Sussex] 6/- p 8° Murray [77] 84
 MANNING + BRAY, O. + W. History and Antiquities of Surrey, 3 vols.; maps and pl. [w. £20] f° *London* 04-14

*Croydon.*ANDERSON, J. C. A Short Chronicle concerning the Parish of Croydon; ill. [w. 6/-] 8° *Subscription* 82*Dorking.*BRIGHT, J. S. History of Dorking and Neighbouring Parishes 12/6 8° Clark, *Dorking* 85*London*—v. Middlesex, *supra*.*Richmond.*

CHANCELLOR, E. B. Historical Richmond 12/- 8° Bell 85

Streatham.

ARNOLD, Fred., jun. The History of Streatham 10/6 8° Stock 87

E § 17

Sussex.*Bibliography.*

BUTLER, G. S. Topographica Sussexiana [repr. fr. Sussex Archaeol. Collns.] 8° Lewes n.d. (66)

Generally.

DALLAWAY, James History of the Western Division of Sussex, 3 vols. [w. £25] i 4° London 15-30
 Domesday Book of Sussex, ed. W. D. Parish, map and facss. 42/-; red. to 21/- f° Sussex Arch. Soc. 86
 HORSFIELD, T. W. History, Antiquities, and Topography of Sussex, 2 vols.; pl. [w. £4] 4° Lewes 35
 JENNINGS, J. L. —in his Derby and South Downs, *supra*, Derbyshire; —in his Field-paths, *supra*, Surrey.
 LOWER, M. A. A Compendious History of Sussex, 2 vols.; map 25/- 8° J. R. Smith 70

Castles, Mansions, etc.

ELWES + ROBINSON, ^{D. G. C.}_{Rev. C. J.} History of the Castles, Mansions, & Manors of W. Sussex, 3 v.; pl. ea. 21/- 4° Longman 76-79

Churches.

LOWER, M. A. The Churches of Sussex o.p. 4° Brighton 72

Worthies.

LOWER, M. A. The Worthies of Sussex; ill. 36/- r 4° J. R. Smith 65

Chichester.

STEPHENS, Rev. W. R. W. Chichester [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S.P.C.K. 81
 WALCOTT, M. E. C. Memorials of Chichester; pl. o.p. [w. 6/-] 8° Chichester 64

Lewes.

HORSFIELD, T. W. History and Antiquities of Lewes and its Vicinity, 2 vols.; pl. [w. £2 10/-] 4° Lewes 24-27

Rye, Winchelsea, Romney Marsh.

CHAMPNEYS, B. A Quiet Corner of England; ill. A. Dawson [Rye, Winchelsea, Romney] 12/- r 8° Seeley 74

Warwickshire.*Generally.*

DUGDALE, Sir W. Antiquities of Warwickshire; pl. [w. £5 5/-] f° Coventry [1656] 1765
 1st edn. [the only one admitted as evidence in a ct. of law, w. £20; and edn. (1730) w. £30.]

LANGFORD, Dr. J. A. History of the Counties of Stafford and Warwick, 4 vols.; pl. 84/- 4° London 76
 TIMMINS, Samuel History of Warwickshire [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 88

Worthies.

COLVILLE, F. L. Worthies of Warwickshire o.p. 4° Warwick 69

Birmingham.

HUTTON, Wm. A History of Birmingham; ill. o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° Birmingham [1781] 35
 LANGFORD, Dr. J. A. Modern Birmingham and its Institutions, 2 vols. [local events 1841-71] 42/- 8° „ 73-77
 SMITH, J. Toulmin Memorials of Old Birmingham o.p. [w. 5/-] r 8° „ 63

Stratford-on-Avon.

LEE, S. L. Stratford-on-Avon, from the earliest times to Shakespeare; pl. 21/- i 4° Seeley 84
 WHEELER, R. B. History and Antiquities of Stratford-on-Avon [w. 12/6] s 8° Stratford-on-Avon 66

Westmoreland, and the Lake District.

BARROW, Col. J. Mountain Ascents in Westmoreland and Cumberland; maps and ill. 5/- c 8° Low [86] 88
 KNIGHT, Prf. W. Through the Wordsworth Country; w. 56 plates by Harry Goodwin 4/6 f f° Sonnenschein [87] 90
 The English Lake District as interpreted by Wordsworth 5/- c 8° Douglas, Edin. 78
 LINTON, [Mrs.] Lynn The Lake Country; map and ill. 21/- 4° Smith & Elder 64
 LYDON, A. F. [artist] English Lake Scenery; 24 col. pl. 12/- 4° Walker 82
 MARTINEAU, Harriet The English Lakes; w. steel pl., cuts and geolog. map 4° Windermere n.d. (58)
 NICOLSON, Joseph History & Antiquities of the Counties of Westmorel. & Cumberl., 2 vols. [w. £4] 4° London 1777
 [OGLE, T. (photogr.)] Our English Lakes as Seen by Wordsworth; photos. 12/- 4° Provost [64] 70
 PYNE, J. H. [artist] Lake Scenery of England 52/6 f° Sotheman [53] 69

Worthies.

ATKINSON, G. Worthies of Westmoreland, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 16/-] 8° J. R. Smith 49-50

Derwentwater.

SYMONS, G. J. The Floating Island on Derwentwater: its history and mystery 5/- i 16° Stanford 89

Wiltshire.

- AUBREY, John
 *HOARE, Sir R. C.
 " " " [ed.]
 JEFFERIES, Richard
 JONES, H. [ed.]
 SMITH, Rev. A. C.
- Wiltshire, ed. J. E. Jackson
 The Ancient History of S. [and N.] Wiltshire, 2 vols.
 History of Modern Wiltshire, 6 vols.
 Life in a Southern County
 Domesday Book for Wiltshire
 British & Roman Antiquities of the North Wilts Downs; ill.
- 50/- 4° Longman [21] 62
a.p. [w. £15] f° London 12-21
 [w. £50] f° " 22-44
 [Wiltshire] c 8° Smith & Elder [82] 89
 31/6 4° Bath 65
 25/- 4° W.Arch.S. (Quaritch) 85

Salisbury.

- JONES, Rev. W. H.
Stonehenge
- Salisbury
 —v. G § 14: Early Stone Monuments.
- [Diocesan Histories] 2/6 12° S. P. C. K. 80

Worcestershire.

- NASH, T. R.
 NOAKE, J.
- Collections for the History of Worcestershire, 2 vols. & Suppl.
 Worcestershire Relics
- [w. £20] f° London 1781-99
 5/- 12° Longman 77

Worcester.

- SMITH + ONSLOW, Revs. J. G. + P. Worcester
 [Diocesan Histories] 3/6 12° S. P. C. K. 83

Yorkshire.**Bibliography.**

- BOYNE, W.
Generally.
- The Yorkshire Library: bibliogr. acc. of books rel. to Yorks. 4° *priv. prin.*, Lond. 69

Generally.

- BAINES, Thos.
 DAVIS + LEES, J. W.
 GOULD, Rev. S. Baring
 HUNTER, Joseph
 LAMPLOUGH, E.
 LELAND, John
 MACQUOID, [Mrs.] Kath.
 MAYHALL, J.
 PLANTAGENET-HARRISON,
 WHITE, Walter
- Yorkshire Past and Present, 4 vols.; 25 pl., 7 ports., 2 maps, [to 1870] ca. 25/- 4° Mackenzie *n.d.* (71-77)
 West Yorkshire: phys. geography, geology, botany; ill. 21/- 8° Lovell Reeve 78
 Yorkshire Oddities, Incidents, and Strange Events, 2 vols. 10/6 c 8° Hodges [74] 77
 South Yorkshire, 2 vols. [w. £7 10/-] f° London 28-31
 Mediaeval Yorkshire 3/6 12° Hamilton 85
 The Itinerary of [pub. by T. Hearne], 9 vols. [w. £5 5/-] 8° Oxford [1710-12] 1769-70
 About Yorkshire; w. 67 ill. by T. Macquoid 10/6 8° Chatto 83
 The Annals of Yorkshire, 3 vols. ca. 6/- c 8° Simpkin [66] 78
 Maj.-Gen. Hist. of Yorks., pt. i.: Wapentake of Gilling West; ill. 315/- [w. 20/-] f° Hazell 85
 A Month in Yorkshire; map. 4/- p 8° Chapman [58] 79

Families. Pedigrees.

- FOSTER, Joseph
 " " [ed.]
- Pedigrees of the County Families of Yorkshire, 3 vols. [w. £5] 4° *priv. prin.* 74
 The Visitation of Yorkshire by Robert Glover [1584-85] 8° " " 75

Rivers.

- RADFORD, Geo.
Bradford.
- The Rivers of Yorkshire; 12 ill. 10/6 s 4° Jackson, Leeds 86

Bradford.

- JAMES, John
Craven.
- History and Topography of Bradford; 2 vols.; ill. *a.p.* [w. 40/-] 8° 41-66

Craven.

- WHITAKER, Dr. T. D.
Doncaster.
- Hist. & Antiquities of the Deanery of Craven, ed. A. W. Morant, pl. 94/6 f° Leeds [05] 78

Doncaster.

- TOMLINSON, J.
Hallamshire.
- Doncaster from the Roman Occupation to the Present Time; 12 pl. 42/- r 4° Tomlinson, Doncaster 87

Hallamshire.

- HUNTER, Joseph
Hemingborough.
- Hallamshire: hist. and topogr. of the parish of Sheffield; ill. 73/6 f° Virtue [19] 69

Hemingborough.

- BURTON, Thomas
Huddersfield.
- Hist. of Hemingborough, in the East Riding of Yorks., ed. Can. J. Raine; ill. 21/- 4° Sampson, York 89

Huddersfield.

- HOBKIRK, C. P.
Hull.
- Huddersfield: its history and natural history 5/- p 8° Simpkin [] 68

Hull.

- GENT, Thomas
Morley.
- History of Hull; pl. [facsimile reprint] *a.p.* 4° Hull [1735] 69

Morley.

- SMITH, W.
Richmondshire.
- Morley, Ancient and Modern; contribution to history of Yorks 8/- 8° Longman 86

Richmondshire.

- WHITAKER, Dr. T. D.
Sheffield
- History of Richmondshire, 2 vols.; pl. [w. £25] f° London 23

Sheffield**Skipton.**

- DAWSON, W. H.
York.
- History of Skipton; ill. 10/6 8° 82

York.

- DRAKE, F.
 ORNSBY, Can.
- Eboracum: hist. & antiq. of York, f° [w. £7 10/-]; 2nd edn., 2 v. [w. 10/-] 8° London 1736, 1788
 York [Diocesan Histories] 3/6 12° S. P. C. K. 82

E §§ 18-19

18. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (c): WALES.

- GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS Historical Works [v. E § 20], includes Itinerary of Wales.
 HALL, S. C. Book of South Wales; ill. 21/- 8⁴ Virtue 61
 PENNANT, Thomas Tour in Wales, ed. Rhys, 3 vols. Carnarvon [1778-84] 83
 SYKES, Wirt [Am.] Rambles and Studies in Old South Wales; ill. 18/- 8⁸ Low 82
 WOODWARD, B. B. The History of Wales, 2 vols.; 68 pl. o.p. [pb. 25/-; w. 12/6] 8⁸ Virtue [53] n.d.
- Celtic Remains*
 —v. G § 2, s.v. Celtic Remains.
- Families.*
 NICHOLAS, T. Annals and Antiquities of the Families of Wales, 2 vols. 73/6 8⁸ Longman [72] 75
- People, etc.*
 BORROW, Geo. Wild Wales: its people, language and scenery 2/6 p 8⁸ Murray [62] 88
 PHILLIPS, Sir Thos. Wales: language, social condition, character and religion o.p. 8⁸ London 49
- Glamorganshire.**
 NICHOLAS, T. History and Antiquities of Glamorganshire 12/6 r 8⁸ Longman 74

19. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (d): SCOTLAND AND ISLANDS.

Generally.

- ARGYLL, Duke of Scotland as it was and as it is; ill. [historical development of Scotl.] 7/6 8⁸ Douglas, Ed. [87] 89
 CHALMERS, Geo. Caledonia; hist. & topograph. acc. of N. Britain, v. i.-iii. [in 7 v.] ea. 25/- 4⁸ Gard., Paisl. [07-24] 87sqg.
 IRVING, D. The West of Scotland in History [events, family trads., topogr., etc.] 15/- 4⁸ Glasgow
 POCOCKE, Bp. Richard Tours in Scotland, ed. D. W. Kemp [1747-1760] Scot. Hist. Soc., Edin.
 SHAIKP, Prc. J. C. [ed.] Wordsworth's Tour in Scotland w. his Sister and Coleridge [1803] 6/- c 8⁸ Douglas, Edin. 74
 Being the Journal of Miss Wordsworth.

- Statistical Account of Scotland, 15 vols. [ea. County sold sep.] 336/- 8⁸ Blackwood 45
 Prepared by ministers of the respective parishes, etc.
- VILLARS, P. Scotland and Ireland [tr.]; ill. [picturesque survey] 7/6 r 8⁸ Routledge 87

Gazetteers.

- GROOME, F. H. [ed.] Ordnance Gazetteer of Scotland: statist., biograph., histor., 3 vols.; ill. 60/- r 8⁸ Jack, Edin. 85

Abbeys and Castles.

- BILLINGS, R. W. Baronial & Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Scotland, 4 v.; 240 pl. o.p. [w. 130/-] 4⁸ Blackwood 45-52
 MILLAR, A. H. The Historical Castles and Mansions of Scotland; in several vols.; ill. Gardner, Paisley in prep.

Antiquities

—v. G § 3: Antiquities of Scotland

Churches.

- MUIR, Thos. S. Ecclesiological Notes on some of the Islands; ill. 21/- 8⁸ Douglas, Edin. 85

Life and People.

- LOGAN, James The Scottish Gael: Celtic Manners, ed. Rev. A. Stewart, 2 vols. 28/- 8⁸ Inverness [31] 76
 MILLER, Hugh Scenes and Legends of the North of Scotland 5/- c 8⁸ Black [50] 69
 RAMSAV, Dn. E. B. Reminiscences of Scottish Life and Character 2/- c 8⁸ Gall & Inglis [72] 74
 " J. Scotland and Scotsmen in the Eighteenth Century, 2 vols. 31/6 8⁸ Blackwood 88

Clans.

- CAMPBELL, Ld. Arch. —in his Records of Argyll; ill. 63/- 4⁸ Blackwood 85
 GRANT, James Tartans of the Clans of Scotland: 71 col. patterns, w. arms & descript. letterpress 42/- i 4⁸ Johnston 86
 JOHNSTON, T. B. Historical Geography of the Clans of Scotland 5/- 4⁸ " 72
 KELTIE, J. S. [ed.] —ut infra.
 LOGAN, James The Clans of the Scottish Highlands, 72 col. pl. R. R. McIan, 2 v. [o.p.; w. £5] f⁸ Ackermann 45-47
 MCLAN, R. R. —v. Logan, supra.
 Sketches of the Highland Clans [concise; w. 22 col. pl. of tartans] 5/- 8⁸ Edinburgh

Scenery.

- *GRIKIE, Pfr. Arch. Scenery of Scotl. viewed in conn. w. its physical geology; ill. 12/6 c 8⁸ Macmillan [65] 87
 " W. Etchings illustrative of Scottish Character and Scenery: 92 pl. 63/- 4⁸ Paterson, Edin. 85
 GREEN, Rev. S. G. Scottish Pictures, drawn with Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/- i 4⁸ R. T. S. 83
 LAWSON, J. P. [ed.] Scotland Delineated by Great Painters: 72 tinted pl.; 2 vols. [w. 150/-] f⁸ Edinburgh 47
 LYDON, A. F. [artist] Scottish Loch Scenery: a series of col. pl. 12/- 4⁸ Walker 82
 Scotland Sixty Years Ago: a series of 32 copper pl. 105/- f⁸ Gardner, Paisley

Highlands

—v. also the Counties, infra.

- BURT, Cpt. Letters fr. the North of Scotland [1754], w. intro. R. Jamieson, 2 v.; pl. 21/- 8⁸ Paterson, Edin. 76
 Conts. an account of the Highlands, Highland manners and customs, etc.
- COLQUHOUN, J. The Moor and the Loch; ill. [Highland sports] 21/- 8⁸ Blackwood [41] 88

- | | |
|--|---|
| GRANT, [Mrs.] Anne of Laggan. Letters from the Mountains, ed. w. notes and additions J. P. Grant [her son], 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 21/-; <i>w.</i> 6/-] c 8° Longman [06] 45 | |
| GREGORY, Donald | History of the Western Highlands & Isles of Scotl. [period 1493-1625] 12/6 c 8° Morison, <i>Glasgow</i> 81 |
| HAMERTON, P. G. | A Painter's Camp in the Highlands 6/- c 8° Macmillan [62] 66 |
| KELTIE, J. S. [ed.] | Hist. of Scottish Highlands, Highland Clans & Regimts., 2 v.; col. pl. & ill. 70/- i 8° Fullarton, <i>Ed.</i> [75] 85 |
| REID, J. T. | Art Rambles in Highlands and Islands of Scotland; ill. 21/- r 8° Routledge 78 |
| ST. JOHN, C. | Wild Sports & Natural Hist. of Highlands [cheap edn. 4/6 c 8° <i>Edin.</i> '88] 15/- c 8° Murray [46] 79 |
| STEWART, Rev. Alex. | 'Twixt Ben Nevis and Glencoe 7/6 p 8° Paterson, <i>Edin.</i> 85 |
| " " | Nether Lochaber 10/6 c 8° " " 83 |
| Observations on quaint customs and legends, with descriptions and odd bits of natural history of Highlands. | |
| " Gen. David | Sketches of the Character, Institutions & Customs of the Highlanders 5/- c 8° <i>Inverness</i> |
| <i>Clans</i> | — <i>o. supra.</i> |

Aberdeenshire.

- | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| ROBERTSON, Joseph | Collections for a History of Aberdeenshire and Banff | 4 ^s | Spalding Club | 43 |
| " + GRUBB, Dr. G. | Illustrations of Topograph. & Antiqu. of Shires of Aberd. & Banff, 4 vols. | 4 ^s | " " | 43-69 |
| SMITH, Alexander | A New History of Aberdeenshire, 2 vols. | 21/- | 8 ^s Aberdeen | 75 |
| <i>Aberdeen.</i> | | | | |
| GORDON, J. | Abredonise utriusque descriptio | [ed. Cosmo Innes] | 4 ^s | Spalding Club |
| MUNRO, A. M. | Old Landmarks of Aberdeen | [w. 28 sketches of old buildings] 15/- | 4 ^s | Wyllie, <i>Aberd.</i> |
| | | | | 86 |

Arran.

- | | | |
|--|-------------------|----|
| LANDSBOROUGH, Rev. D. Arran : its topogr., natural history, and antiquities ; ill. | 7/6 c 8° Houlston | 75 |
|--|-------------------|----|

Ayrshire.

- | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|
| PATERSON, Jas. | History of the Counties of Ayr and Wigton, 5 vols ; ill. | 28/- c 8° Morison, <i>Glas.</i> [47] 63 |
| <i>Kilmarnock.</i> | | |
| MACKAY, Archibald | History of Kilmarnock : w. biographical notices | 8° <i>Kilmarnock</i> [48] 64 |

Banffshire

Berwickshire

Dumbartonshire.

- | | | | |
|----------------|---|-------------|------------------------------------|
| IRVING, Joseph | History of Dumbartonshire: civil, ecclesiastical and territorial | <i>s.p.</i> | 4 ^s Dumbarton [] 60 |
| " " | The Book of Dumbartonshire: survey of the country, 3 vols. ; ill. | 126/- | 4 ^s Johnston, Ed. 79-80 |

Dumfries.

- MACDOWALL, W. History of the Burgh of Dumfries; map. & col. ill. 14/- 8° *Edinburgh* [67] 73

Edinburgh.

- | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---|-----------|----|
| CROMBIE, B. W. | Modern Athenians | [97 col. ports. of Edinb. citizens : 1837-47] | Edinburgh | 82 |
| | Forms a good supplement to T. KAY'S <i>Portraits and Caricature Sketches</i> , 2 vols. (w. f.6) 4' Edin. '57. | | | |

- | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|------|------|------------------------|-----------------|
| GILLIES, J. B. | Edinburgh Past and Present : w. notes Dr. Geikie ; ill. | 10/6 | 4° | Oliphant, <i>Edin.</i> | 86 |
| GRANT, J. | Old and New Edinburgh : history, people and places, 2 vols. ; 600 ill. ea. | 9/- | 4° | Cassell | 81-83 |
| MILLER, Hugh | Edinburgh and its Neighbourhood | 5/- | c 8° | Black | [64] 72 |
| OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Margaret] | Royal Edinburgh : her saints, kings and scholars ; ill. | | | | <i>in prep.</i> |
| STEVENSON, R. L. [ed.] | Edinburgh : etchings by S. Bough and W. E. Lockhart | 18/- | r 4° | Seeley | 79 |
| " | Edinburgh : picturesque notes [same text as above ; reduced ill.] | 3/6 | c 8° | " | 88 |
| WILSON, Prof. Dan. | Memorials of Edinburgh in the Olden Time ; pl. & ill. | 10/- | 4° | Jack | [48] 86 |
| " | Reminiscences of Old Edinburgh, 2 vols. | 15/- | p 8° | Douglas, <i>Edin.</i> | 78 |

University

- Elginshire** —*v. infra, s.v. Moray.*

Fifeshire.

- | | | |
|-------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| MILLAR, A. H. | Castles and Mansions of Fife | Westwood, <i>Cupar, in prep.</i> |
| TAYLOR, J. W. | Historical Antiquities of Fife, 2 vols. [chiefly ecclesiastical] | 8° Edinburgh [] 175 |
| WOOD, Rev. Walter | The East Neuk of Fife : its hist. & antiq., Rev. J. Wood Brown | c 8° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i> [62] 87 |

Dunfermline.

- | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|------|--------------|-------|
| CHALMERS, Peter | Historical and Statistical Account of Dumfermline, 2 vols. | s.p. | 8° Blackwood | 44-59 |
| HENDERSON, E. | Annals of Dunfermline and its Vicinity : 1069-1878; ill. | 21/- | 4° Glasgow | 79 |

E § 19

Forfarshire.

- WARDEN, Alex. J. History of Angus, or Forfarshire : its land and people, 5 vols. ; ill. 57/6 s 4° Dundee 81
Dundee.
- MAXWELL, A. The History of Old Dundee [fr. contemp. annals] 21/- 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 84
 THOMSON, Jas. The History of Dundee, ed. J. Maclaren ; map & ill. 8° Dundee [47] 74

Hebrides and Western Islands.

- BOSWELL, James Journal of a Tour [1773] to the Hebrides w. Dr. Johnson—w. *his* Life of Johnson, v. K § 24.
 BUCHANAN, Rob. The Hebrid Isles : wanderings in land of Lorne and Outer Hebrides 6/- c 8° Chatto 83
 JOHNSON, Dr. Samuel Journey to the Western Islands [in 1773—a diff. wk. fr. Boswell's account, *ut sup.*] 3/- c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [1776] 76
- MARTIN, Martin Description of the Western Islands of Scotland [fac. repr.] 12/6 8° " [1695] 84
 MONRO, Sir Donald Description of W. Islands of Scotl., called Hybrides ["] 5/- 8° " [1549] 82
 PENNELL, Jos. + Eliz. R. Our Journey to the Hebrides ; 43 ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 89
- St. Kilda.*
- CONNELL, Robert St. Kilda and the St. Kildians 2/6 c 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 87
 SANDS, J. Out of the World : Life in St. Kilda 3/6 c 8° *Edinburgh* [76] 77
 SETON, George St. Kilda : past and present ; 12 ill. 15/- 4° Blackwood 82

Lanarkshire.

- IRVING + MURRAY, G. V. The Upper Ward of Lanarkshire described and delineated, 3 vols. 63/- 8° J. R. Smith 64
Clyde, The.
- DEAS, James History of the Clyde to the Present Time 10/6 8° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 76
 MILLAR, W. J. The Clyde, from its source to the sea ; ill. [the valley, its ship-bdg., etc.] 7/6 8° Blackie 88
Glasgow.
- BELL, Dugald Among the Rocks round Glasgow [w. col. geol. map] 4/- c 8° MacLehose, *Gl.* [81] 85
 FAIRBAIRN, Thos. Relics of Ancient Architecture in Glasgow : w. letterpress 63/- i 4° Bryce, *Glas.* [53] 85
 MACGEORGE, A. Old Glasgow : from Roman occupation to xviii. century ; ill. 10/6 r 8° Blackie [80] 88
 " George The History of Glasgow fr. the Earliest Period to Present Time ; 36 ill. 12/6 8° Morison, *Glasgow* 81
 Memoirs and Portraits of One Hundred Glasgow Men, 2 vols. 147/- 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 86
 MILLAR, A. H. Quaint Bits of Old Glasgow ; w. 70 sketches by D. Small 63/- i 4° Bryce, *Glasgow* 87
 Old County Houses of the Old Glasgow Gentry [100 photos.] o.p. [pb. 105/- ; w. 210/-] 4° MacLehose, *Gl.* [70] 78

Moray [old geograph. division].

- ST. JOHN, C. Notes on the Natural History of Moray ; ill. 50/- r 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [63] 85
 SHAW, Lachlan History of Province of Moray, 3 vols. 30/- 8° Morison, *Glg.* [1775] 82

Orkneys and Shetland.

Early Accounts.

- CAMPBELL, Dr. John Account of the greatest White-herring Fishery in Scotland [Zetland, etc.] 4/6 c 8° Brown, *Ed.* [1750] 85
 FEA, James Present State of the Orkneys [w. acc. of fishing at Shetland] 7/6 c 8° " " [1775] 84
 HEPBURN, Rev. Thos. Letter from Orkney in 1757 [on the poverty of Orkney people] 4/6 c 8° " " [1757] 85
 JOHNSTONE, Rev. Jas. [tr.] Haco's Expedition against Scotland [1263] [tr. fr. Norwegian account] 6/- c 8° " " 82
 WALLACE, Rev. James Description of Orkney ; maps, pl. & notes 14/- 8° " " [1693] 83

Recent Accounts.

- REID, J. T. Pictures from the Orkney Islands ; ill. 25/- 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 81
 " Art Rambles in Shetland ; ill. 25/- r 8° " 69
 RUSSELL, J. Three Years in Shetland 3/6 c 8° Gardner, *Paisley* 87
 TUDOR, J. R. [" Old Wick " of *Field*] Orkneys & Shetland : past & present state ; ill. 21/- p 8° Stanford 83

Peeblesshire.

- CHAMBERS, Wm. A History of Peeblesshire ; maps and ill. 31/6 r 8° Chambers 64

Perthshire.

- BEVERIDGE, D. Culross and Tulliallan : or Perthshire on the Forth, 2 vols. ; ill. 42/- 8° Blackwood 85
 HUNTER, Thos. Woods, Forests, and Estates of Perthshire [w. princ. families] ; 30 ill. 12/- c 8° *Perth* 83
 PRACOCK, David Perth : its annals and its archives o.p. [pb. 7/6 ; w. 6/-] 8° " 49

Highlands

—v. *supra.*

Ross-shire.

- DIXON, J. H. Gairloch in N.-W. Ross-shire ; map & ill. [w. chaps. by 3 others] 6/- 8° Coop. Pub. Co., *Ed.* 88

E § 20

Roxburghshire.

JEFFREY, Alex. History and Antiquities of Roxburghshire, 4 vols. 30/- 12° Whittaker 57-64

Selkirkshire.BROWN, T. Craig History of Selkirkshire, 2 vols. ; map, ports., pl., etc. 90/- 4° Douglas, *Edin.* 86**Stirlingshire.**NIMMO, W. History of Stirlingshire, 2 vols. ; map 25/- 8° Morison, *Gl.* [1777] 80**Strathblane.**SMITH, J. Guthrie The Parish of Strathblane *s.p.* [pb. 21/- ; w. 63/-] s 4° MacLehose, *Glasg.* 86**Sutherlandshire.**ST. JOHN, C. W. G. A Tour in Sutherlandshire, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [49] 84**Wigtownshire**—*v. also* Ayrshire, *supra*.McKERLIE, P. H. History of the Lands and Owners in Galloway, 5 vols. ; ill. 75/- c 8° Paterson, *Edin.* 70-78**20. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (c) : IRELAND.****Generally.**CRAIK, [Mrs.] D. M. An Unknown Country ; well ill. [chf. Antrim & Down ; repr. fr. *Eng. Ill. Mag.*] 7/6 r 8° Macmillan 87

GIRALDUS CAMBRENSIS Opera, ed. J. S. Brewer + J. F. Dimock, 7 vols. ca. 10/- i 8° Rolls Series 61-77

" " Historical Works [tr.], ed. T. Wright 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 63

*Topography of Ireland, History of Conquest of Ireland: Itinerary and Description of Wales. Index.*HENDERSON, T. F. Ireland : geography and statistics—in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. xiii. 30/- 4° Black 81

*HULL, Dr. Edw. Geography and Geology of Ireland 7/- 8° Stanford 78

Antiquities—*o. G* § 4 : Antiquities of Ireland.**Ethnology.**

BORLASE, W. C. The Origin of the Irish People [five essays] r 8° Eglington 89

ELLIS, G. Irish Ethnology : general outline of Celtic and Saxon races [of some antiquar. value] *s.p.* [w. 5/-] 12° Dublin 52PRITCHARD + LATHAM, J. C. The Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations [philosophical "proof"] *s.p.* [w. 7/6] 8° Quaritch 57**Life and People.**DARVY, Philippe Ireland's Disease : notes and impressions [tr. fr. *Le Temps*] 3/6 p 8° Routledge 88

HALL, S. C. + Mrs. S. C. Ireland : its scenery, character, etc., 3 vols. ; ill. r 8° [41-43] 83

GRANCEY, E. de Mandat Paddy at Home : Ireland and the Irish as seen by a Frenchman 1/- c 8° Chapman [87] 89

SHAND, A. J. Letters from the West of Ireland [repr. fr. *Times*] 5/- 12° Blackwood 85

THACKERAY, W. M. The Irish Sketch-Book [for various edns., v. K § 50] 1/6 18° Smith & Elder [43] 87

TRENCH, W. S. Realities of Irish Life ; pl. by J. S. Trench 5/- c 8° Longman r [68] 69

*YOUNG, Arthur Tour in Ireland [in 1787, 8 and 9] [Cassell's Nat. Lib. ; selections] 6d. 18° Cassell [1792-4] 89

Scenery—*v. also* Hall, *supra*.

LOVETT, Richard Irish Pictures drawn with pen and pencil ; map and 113 ill. 8/- i 8° R.T.S. 88

VILLARS, P. Scotland and Ireland : a picturesque survey [tr.] ; 200 ill. 7/6 r 8° Routledge 87

Irish in America, Australia, etc.

BAGENAL, P. H. D. The American Irish and their Influence on Irish Politics 3/6 12° London 82

DAVIN, N. F. [Canad.] The Irishmen in Canada 16/- 8° Low 77

HOGAN, J. F. [Austral.] The Irish in Australia 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [87] 88

LUCY, E. W. [Am.] The Molly Maguires of Pennsylvania 8° 82

MCGEE, T. Darcy [Am.] The Irish Settler in America 12/6 p 8° Longman 68

MAGUIRE, J. F. The Irish in America 2/- c 8° Cameron, *Glasgow* 70**O'CALLAGHAN, J. C.**

History of the Irish Brigades in Service of France

Aran.

BURKE, Oliver J. The South Isles of Aran 2/6 c 8° Paul 87

Belfast.

BENN, George A History of the Town of Belfast ; ill. [to 1800] 28/- 8° Marcus Ward 77

Cork.CUSACK, Mary F. History of the City and County of Cork ; ill. *s.p.* 8° Dublin 75GIBSON, C. B. History of the County and City of Cork, 2 vols. *s.p.* [pb. 21/-] c 8° Newby 61

E § 21

Down.

- KNOX, Alexander History of the County of Down, to present day; ill. o.p. 8° Dublin 75

Dublin.

- GILBERT, J. T. History of the City of Dublin, 2 vols. 21/- 8° J. R. Smith 54-59
 „ „ [ed.] Calendar of Ancient Records of Dublin, vol. I.; facs. 21/- 8° Quaritch 89

Kerry.

- CUSACK, Mary F. A History of the Kingdom of Kerry; ill. 20/- 8° Longman 71
 HICKSON, Mary A. [ed.] Selections from Old Kerry Records: hist. and genealogical, 2 vols. o.p. c 8° „ 72-74

Limerick.

- LENIHAN, Maurice Limerick: its history and antiquities: with notes; ill. 12/- 8° Dublin 66

Louth.

- D'ALTON, John History of Drogheda and its Environs, 2 vols. o.p. 8° „ 44

Mayo.

- HOUSTON, Mrs. Twenty Years in Wild West of Ireland [Connaught] 9/- p 8° Murray 79

Monaghan.

- SHIRLEY, E. P. The History of the County of Monaghan 84/- f° Pickering 77-80
 „ „ Account of the Territory or Dominion of Farley 21/- 4° „ 45

Sligo.

- O'RORKE, Terence Hist. Antiq. & Pres. State of Parishes of Ballysadare & Kilvarnet; ill. 6/- 8° Duffy, Dublin 78

Ulster.

- HARRISON, John The Scot in Ulster [history of the settlement] 2/6 c 8° Blackwood 88

Waterford.

- RYLAND, R. H. History, Topogr. and Antiquities of County and City of Waterford o.p. 8° London 24

21. BRITISH EMPIRE: COLLECTIVELY.

Bibliography.

- Colonial Institute, Royal Catalogue of: 1886 [ed. J. R. Boose] 2/6 r 8° Roy. Colon. Inst. 86

The library contains some 3000 books and 3000 pamphlets on the whole of the British Colonial Empire.

Generally.

- BONWICK, J. The British Colonies and their Resources 5/- c 8° Low 86
 DAWSON + SUTHERLAND, G. M. Geography of the British Colonies [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] Macmillan in prep.
 *DILKE, [Sir] C. W. Greater Britain [travels in Amer., Austral., Ind., 1866-7] 6/- r 8° Macmillan [68] 85
 *FROUDE, J. A. Oceana: England and her colonies; ill. 2/- c 8° Longman [86] 86

Vide also *England and her Colonies* and *The Colonies once more* in ser. II. and III. resp. of his *Short Studies*, ea. 6/- c 8° Longman [68-69] 78-79.

- FAUNTHORPE, Rev. J. P. Geography of the British Colonies and Possessions 12° 81
 *v. HÜBNER, Baron Through the British Empire [tr.], 2 vols. [1883-84] 24/- c 8° Murray 86

S. Africa, Australia, New Zealand, Straits Settlements, India, South Sea Islands, California, Oregon, Canada, etc.

- LUCAS, C. P. Introduction to a Historical Geography of the British Colonies 4/6 c 8° Clar. Press 87
 „ „ Historical Geography of the British Colonies, vol. i. 5/- c 8° „ 88
 MARTIN, R. M. History, Extent & Resources of Brit. Colonies, 6 vols.; maps & pl. o.p. [w. 21/-] i 8° Tallis [34] 60

I. Asia; II. W. Indies; III. N. Amer.; IV. Africa, Australia; V.-VI.: Europ. Colonies, Gibraltar, Ionian Isl., Heligoland, etc.

- „ „ Statistics of the British Colonies; maps and plates of seals, etc. o.p. r 8° London 39
 „ „ Brit. Colonial Library: hist., geogr., geol., nat. hist., resources, etc., 10 v. o.p. 12° 37-44
 SAINSBURY, W. N. [ed.] Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Series, vols. i.-vi. ea. 15/- i 8° Rolls Series 60-88

I.: Amer., W. Ind., 1574-1850; II.: E. Ind., „ „ „ Japan, 1575-1856; III.: ditto, 1617-21; IV.: ditto, 1622-24; V.: Amer., W. Ind., 1660-68; VI.: E. Ind., 1669-89.
 These volumes include an analysis of early Colonial Papers in Public Record Office, India Office, and British Museum.

- TEMPLE, Sir Richard Cosmopolitan Essays; maps 16/- 8° Chapman 86

Position of British Empire, Imperial Federation, Prospects of Canada, Burmah, India, Congo, America, etc.

- *TRENDELL [ed.] Her Majesty's Colonies: Official Handbk. to the Indian & Colonial Exhib. 10/- 8° Clowes 86
 Papers by Roy. Commis., w. prof. Prof. J. R. SEELEY. A useful, permanent work.

History of British Empire—v. F § 33: Hist. of Brit. Empire: Collectively. For Indiv. Colonies, v. the countries in point.

22. GREECE (MODERN) AND ARCHIPELAGO.

Generally.

CHESTON, Chas.	Greece in 1887	[finances, indust. progress, commerce, etc.] 2/6	8°	E. Wilson	87
FARRER, R. R.	A Tour in Greece; 27 pl. and map	[tour made in 1880] 21/-	r 8°	Blackwood	81
GLENNIE, J. Stuart	Travels and Studies in Northern Greece		8°	W. H. Allen <i>in prep.</i>	
HANSON, C. H.	The Land of Greece; maps and ill.	8/-	r 8°	Nelson	86
*JEBB, Prf. R. C.	Modern Greece	[progress of Greece] 5/-	c 8°	Macmillan	80
LEAKE, W. M.	Travels in the Morea, 3 vols, maps & pl.; Peloponnessiaca [suppl.] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 55/-]	8°		London	30; 46
"	Travels in Northern Greece, 4 vols.; maps and pl. [1804-09] <i>o.p.</i> [w. 80/-]	8°		"	35
LINTON, W.	Greece and its Islands; ill.	42/-	4°	Cassell	69
SANDYS, Dr. J. E.	An Easter Vacation in Greece	[w. bibliography] 3/6	12°	Macmillan	87
*SERGEANT, Lewis	New Greece; maps	21/-	8°	Cassell	79
"	Greece	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6	12°	Low	80
TALBOT, T.	Greece and the Greeks	12/-	8°	"	80
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	Greece and Russia: w. excursion to Crete; 2 pl.	\$1.50	12°	New York	[69] 82
TILLEY, H. A.	Eastern Greece and Western Asia	[Russia, Greece, Syria] 10/6	c 8°	Longman	64
TOZER, Rev. H. F.	Lectures on the Geography of Greece	9/-	8°	Murray	73
"	Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols.; ill.	24/-	c 8°	"	69
Includes visits to Mts. Ida, Athos, Olympus, Pelion, etc.					
*WORDSWORTH, Bp. Ch.	Greece: pictorial, descriptive, and histor., ed. H. F. Tozer; 400 ill.	31/6	r 8°	"	[31] 83

Life and People

—for Ancient Life, v. F § 11: Gk. Institutions and Antiquities.

*MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P.	Rambles and Studies in Greece; ill.	[chiefly modern life] 10/6	c 8°	Macmillan	[76] 87
SMITH, Agnes	Glimpses of Greek Life and Scenery	15/-	8°	Hurst	84
SYMONDS, J. A.	Sketches in Italy and Greece	[chiefly in Italy] 9/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[74] 82
TUCKERMAN, C. K. [Am.]	The Greeks of To-day; \$1.50; pop. edn.	50c.	12°	New York	72; 86
By the late Minister Resident of the United States at Athens.					

Islands.

BENT, J. T.	The Cyclades: life among the insular Greeks	12/6	c 8°	Longman	85
FIELD, H. M. [Am.]	Greek Islands and Turkey after the War	8/6	c 8°	Low	85
STILLMAN, W. J. [Am.]	On the Track of Ulysses	[archaeol. of Greek Islands] \$4	4°	Boston	88
TOZER, Rev. H. F.	Islands of the Ægean	8°		Clar. Press	<i>in prep.</i>
VAUX, W. S. W.	Greek Cities and Islands of Asia Minor	2/-	12°	S. P. C. K.	77

Ionian.

ANSTED, D. T.	The Ionian Islands in 1863; result of a visit	16/-	8°	W. H. Allen	63
JERVIS, Whyte	History of the Ionian Islands	[during xix. century] 3/6	c 8°	Chapman	63
KIRK WALL, Vis. [ed.]	Four Years in the Ionian Islands, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	"	64
XENOS, S.	East and West	[hist. of our annex. of Ionian Isl.] 12/-	r 8°	Trübner	65

Seas.

COLBECK, Alfred	A Summer's Cruise in the Waters of Greece, Turkey, and Russia	10/6	8°	Unwin	88
SCOTT-STEVENSON, Mrs.	On Summer Seas	[Mediterr., Ægean, Ionian, Euxine] 16/-	8°	Chapman	83

Ægean.

FITZ-PATRICK, T.	An Autumn Cruise in the Ægean; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Low	87
------------------	-------------------------------------	------	------	-----	----

Athens.

CARNARVON, Lord	Reminiscences of Athens and the Morea	7/6	c 8°	Murray	69
WORDSWORTH, Bp. Ch.	Athens and Attica	[notes of a tour] 5/-	c 8°	"	69

Athos, Mount.

RILEY, Athelstan	Athos: or the Mountain of the Monks; ill.	21/-	8°	Longman	87
------------------	---	------	----	---------	----

Ancient Greece

—v. E § 9.

Asia Minor

—v. E § 30.

HOLLAND—v. E § 13: BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

23. ICELAND AND THE FAROE ISLANDS.

BURTON, Cpt. R. F.	Ultima Thule: a summer in Iceland, 2 vols.	32/-	8°	Nimmo, <i>Edin.</i>	75
COLES, J.	Summer Travelling in Iceland; map and ill.	[w. chap. on Askja] 18/-	8°	Murray	82
CONYBEARE, C. A. V.	Place of Iceland in History of European Institutions	4/6	p 8°	Parker	77
DUFFERIN, Earl of	Letters from High Latitudes; ill. [Icel., Spitzb., etc.; 1856; in the <i>Foam</i>] 7/6	c 8°		Murray	[57] 87
de FONBLANQUE, C. A.	Five Weeks in Iceland	3/6	c 8°	Bentley	80
FORBES, Com. C. S.	Iceland: its volcanoes, geysers, and glaciers; map and ill.	14/-	c 8°	Murray	60

E § 24

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring	Iceland : its scenes and sagas ; ill.	<i>s. A.</i> [pb. 10/6] r 8°	Smith & Elder [63] 64
LOCK, C. G. W.	The Home of the Eddas	[1875-76] 16/-	8° Low 79
METCALFE, Rev. F.	The Oxonian in Iceland	2/6	12° Chatto [61] 67
OSWALD, J. E.	By Fell and Fjord : scenes and studies in Iceland	7/6 p	8° Blackwood 82
OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C.	Denmark and Iceland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6 c	8° Low 82
PAIGKULL, C. W.	A Summer in Iceland	14/-	8° Chapman 68
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	Egypt and Iceland in the year 1874	\$1.50	12° New York 75
TROMHOLT, S.	Under the Rays of the Aurora Borealis [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill.	30/-	8° Low 85
WATTS, W. L.	Across the Vatner Jökull : scenes in Iceland	6/- p	8° Longman 77
" "	Snioland : Iceland, its jökulls and fjalls	7/6 p	8° " 75

Arctic Geography —v. E §§ 68, 69: Arctic.

Life.

DASENT, [Sir] C. W.	Life in Iceland in the Tenth Century, 2 vols.	28/-	8° Douglas, Edin. 61
---------------------	---	------	----------------------

24. ITALY AND ISLANDS.

Bibliography.

BLANC, J.	Bibliographie italico-française universelle, 2 vols. [Fch. bks. only, 1475-1885]	8°	Milan 86
-----------	--	----	----------

Generally.

de AMICIS, Edm.	Travels in Italy [Am. tr. fr. Ital.] ; ill.	7/6 c	8° New York [81] 83
BEAUCLERK, Dr. W. N.	Rural Italy [agricultural condition]	9/-	8° Bentley 89
*HARE, A. J. C.	Cities of Northern Italy, 2 vols. ; ill.	21/- c	8° Smith & Elder [76] 84
" "	Cities of Southern Italy and Sicily ; ill.	12/6 c	8° " 83
" "	Cities of Central Italy, 2 vols. ; ill.	21/- c	8° " [76] 84
HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.]	Italian Journeys, 2 vols.	ea. 1/-	32° Douglas, Edin. [67] 83
ROSS, Janet	The Land of Manfred, Prince of Tarentum ; ill. [remote pts. of S. Italy]	10/6 c	8° Murray 89
RUSKIN, John	Works on Italian Art, Monuments, etc., v. I §§ 88, 97, 121.		
*SYMONDS, J. A.	Sketches in Italy and Greece	9/- c	8° Smith & Elder [74] 80
" "	Sketches and Studies in Italy ; Italian Byways	ea. 10/6	8° " 79 ; 83

Ancient Italy

—v. E § 9.

Life and People.

de AMICIS, Edm.	Military Life in Italy : sketches [Am. tr. fr. Italian] ; 8 pl.	\$2 c	8° New York 82
CARR, Mrs. Comyns	North Italian Folk ; ill.	7/6	8° Chatto [78] 82
DICKENS, Charles	Pictures from Italy [for var. edns., v. K § 50 ; in 1844]	1/6	8° Chapman [46] 86
HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.]	Passages from my Italian Note-Books [in 1858-59]	\$1	18° Boston [71] 82
JARVES, J. J. [Am.]	Italian Rambles : life & manners in New and Old Italy, \$1.25 ; Pop. edn. soc.	16°	New York 83 ; 89
de LAVELEYE, E.	Letters from Italy [tr.] [political and social]	6/- c	8° Unwin 86
MARTEL, C.	Military Italy ; map	12/6	8° Macmillan 84
de STAEL, Mme.	Corinne : or Italy [tr.] [orig. edn. appeared 1807]	3/6 c	8° Bohn's Lib. 88

Scenery.

MANNING, S.	Italian Pictures, drawn with pen and pencil ; ill.	8/-	i 8° R. T. S. [76] 85
TROLLOPE, T. A. [ed.]	Italy from the Alps to Mount Etna [tr. fr. Germ.] ; 164 ill.	15/-	s 4° Virtue [76] 88

Adriatic Sea

—for Fisheries, v. I § 43.

PATON, A. A.	Highlands & Islands of the Adriatic, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. <i>s. p.</i> [pb. 32/- ; w. 12/6]	8°	Chapman 49
STRANGFORD, Viscrss.	The Eastern Shores of the Adriatic	18/-	8° Bentley 64

Alps.

BUTLER, Samuel	Alps and Sanctuaries of Piedmont and the Canton Ticino ; well ill.	21/-	f 4° Trübner	82
"	Ex Voto : account of the Sacro Monte, a New Jerusalem at Varallo-Sesia ;	22 ill.	10/6 c 8° "	88
FRESHFIELD, D. W.	The Italian Alps ; ill. [mnts. of Ticino, Lomb., the Trentino, Venetia]	15/-	p 8° Longman	75

Como and the Italian Lakes.

LUND, Rev. T. W. M.	Como and Italian Lake Land ; 3 maps and 11 ill.	10/6 c	8° W. H. Allen 87
---------------------	---	--------	-------------------

Florence

—for History, v. F § 53.

*HARE, A. J. C.	Florence ; ill.	2/6	12°	Smith & Elder [84]	87
HORNER, [Misses] S + J.	Walks in Florence and its Environs, 2 vols. ; ill.	21/- ; red. to 15/-	c 8°	" "	[73] 84
	I. : Churches, Streets, Palaces ; II. : Galleries, Museums.				
OLIPHANT, [Mrs.] Marg.	Makers of Florence ; ill.	[Dante, Giotto, Savonarola]	10/6	c 8°	Macmillan [76] 81
TAINÉ, H. A.	Italy : Florence and Venice [tr.]	\$2.50	12°	New York	[69] 75
*YRIARTE, C.	Florence [tr.] ; 500 ill.	63/-	i 4°	Low	82

Naples.

- MUNTHE, Axel Letters from a Mourning City [tr.] [the horrors of "unseen Naples"] 6/- c 8° Murray 87
 ROLFE, E. N. Naples in 1888; ill. 6/- c 8° Trübner 89

Pompeii

—v. G § 6: Antiquities of Italy.

Riviera.

- MACMILLAN, Rev. Hugh The Riviera; ill. 21/- 4° Virtue 86
 MILLER, William Wintering in the Riviera: travel in Italy and France; ill. 7/6 p 8° Longman [79] 80

Roman States.

- GRETTON, Mrs. G. Englishwoman in Italy [Roman States and Sardinia] 6/- p 8° Hurst [60] 61

Rome

—for Archaeology, v. G § 6: Antiquities of Italy.

- FORBES, S. R. Rambles in Rome 3/6 p 8° Nelson 82
 *HARE, A. J. C. Walks in Rome, 2 vols.; map 18/- c 8° Smith & Elder [71] 87
 " " Days near Rome, 2 vols. 18/- c 8° " [74] 84
 MACMILLAN, Rev. Hugh Roman Mosaics [studies in Rome and neighbourhood; chf. antiquities] 6/- gl 8° Macmillan 88
 STORY, W. W. Roba di Roma; port. 10/6 c 8° Chapman [63] 75
 TAINE, H. A. Italy: Rome and Naples [tr.] \$2.50 12° New York [67] 75
 WEY, F. Rome; its monuments, arts, and antiq., tr. W. W. Story; ab. 300 ill. 15/- s 4° Virtue [72] 87

Tiber.

- DAVIES, W. The Pilgrimage of the Tiber [and its tributaries] 18/- 8° Low [73] 75

Tuscany and Apennines.

- ALEXANDER, Francesca Christ's Folk in the Apennine, ed. John Ruskin, vol. i., 7/-; vol. ii., pt. i. 1/- s 8° Allen, *Origins*. 88; 89
 HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] Tuscan Cities, ill. 16/- 4° Douglas, *Edin.* [85] 85
 ROSS, [Mrs.] Janet Italian Sketches [of the People, Scenery, etc., of Tuscany]; 14 ill. 7/6 c 8° Paul 87
 "SCOTT, Leader" [= Miss Barnes] Tuscan Studies and Sketches; pl. and ill. [topogrph., antiq., social] 10/6 i 16° Unwin 87
 " " A Nook in the Apennines 7/6 c 8° Paul 79

Venice—v. also Florence, *supra*. —for History, v. F § 53.

- BROWN, Horatio F. Venetian Studies [11, extendg. fr. "City of the Rialto" to "Ven. of To-day"] 7/6 c 8° Paul 87
 FREEMAN, Prof. E. A. Sketches from the Subject and Neighbour Lands of Venice; ill. 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 81
 GEORGE, Ernest [artist] Etchings of Venice 63/- f° Fine Arts Soc. 88
 *HARE, A. J. C. Venice 2/6 f 8° Smith & Elder [84] 88
 HOWELLS, W. D. [Am.] Venetian Life, 2 vols. 2/- 24° Douglas, *Edin.* [66] 83
 OLIPHANT, [Mrs.] Marg. The Makers of Venice; ill. [Doges, Conquerors, etc.] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan [87] 88
 RUSKIN, John St. Mark's Rest: the history of Venice [v. also CLASS I] 7/- 12° Allen, *Origins*. [79] 88
 *YRIARTE, Chas. Venice: its history, art, industries, and life [tr.]; 469 fine ill. 52/6 i 4° Bell 79

Capri.

- GREGOROVIVUS, F. The Island of Capri [tr.] \$1 12° Boston 79

Corsica.

- FORDE, Gertrude A Lady's Ride in Corsica, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 80
 FORESTER, Thos. Corsica & Sardinia: hist., antiquit., pres. condition; col. pl. a.p. [pb. 18/-; w. 6/-] r 8° Bohn [58] 61
 PENDRIL, P. Sport and Adventure in Corsica 10/6 8° Bentley 66

Sardinia.

- EDWARDES, Charles Sardinia and the Sardes 8° Bentley 89
 GRETTON, Mrs. G. The Englishwoman in Italy [Roman States and Sardinia] 6/- p 8° Hurst [60] 61
 TENNANT, Robert Sardinia and its Resources 12/6 8° Stanford 85

Sicily.

- ELLIOTT, Mrs. F. Diary of an Idle Woman in Sicily, 2 vols. 2/- 18° Arrowsmith [81] 85

Malta.

- SEDDALL, Rev. H. Malta Past and Present [fr. Phoenicians to present time] 12/- 8° Chapman 70

LAPLAND—v. E § 26: Scandinavia.

NETHERLANDS—v. E § 13.

NORWAY—v. E § 26: Scandinavia.

E §§ 25-28

25. RUSSIA-IN-EUROPE.

Early Accounts.

- v. HERBERSTEIN, Bar. S. Notes upon Russia, tr. w. intro. and notes R. H. Major, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 51-52
A tr. of Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii, the earliest account of Russia.
 Russia at the Close of the Sixteenth Century, ed. E. A. Bond 8° „ 56
Contains GILES FLETCHER'S Russia Common Wealth, and Sir Jerome HORSEY'S Travels [printed fr. his MS.]

Ethnography.

- LATHAM, R. G. Russian and Turk, from geograph. and ethnograph. point of view 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 78

Geography, Resources, Scenery.

- MICHELL, THOS. Russian Pictures drawn with Pen & Pencil; 3 maps & 124 ill. [picture-bk.] 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 89
 MORFILL, W. R. Russia [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 82
 TILLEY, H. A. Eastern Europe and Western Asia [Russia, Greece and Syria] 10/6 c 8° Longman 64

Modern Russia: Life, People, Institutions, etc.

- BRANDES, G. Impressions of Russia [Am. tr. fr. Danish] \$1.25 12° New York 89
 DIXON, W. H. Free Russia, 2 vols.; ill. 30/- 8° Hurst 70
 EDWARDS, Sutherland The Russians at Home and the Russians Abroad, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° W. H. Allen 79
 EYRE, Selwyn Sketches of Russian Life and Customs [1876-77] 7/6 p 8° Remington 78
 GREENE, F. V. [Am.] Sketches of Army Life in Russia 9/- c 8° W. H. Allen 81
 ECKHARDT, J. Modern Russia [tr.] 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 70
Deals with the "physiology, as opposed to anatomy, of society."
 [„] Russia before and after the War [tr.] 24/- 8° Longman 80
 GEDDIE, J. The Russian Empire: historical and descriptive; 2 maps 4/- c 8° Nelson [81] 85
 *HARE, A. J. C. Studies in Russia; ill. 10/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 85
 v. HAXTHAUSEN, Bar. A. The Russian Empire: its people, instit. & resources [tr.], 2 v. o.p. [pb. 28/-; w. 10/-] 8° Chapman 56
The first bk. wh. revealed the real social condition of the country to the outer world.
 *v. LANKENAU + OELSCHLITZ, H. + L. Russia, Past and Present [tr.]; ill. [good popular book] 5/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 82
 v. MOLTKE, Fldm. Letters from Russia [tr.] 2/6 c 8° Paul [78] 81
 [MURRAY, E. C. Grenville] The Russians of To-day 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 78
 NOBLE, Edmund The Russian Revolt: cause, condition, and prospects 5/- c 8° Longman 85
 *"STEPNIAK" Russia under the Tsars [social] 6/- c 8° Ward & Down. [85] 85
 " " Underground Russia [Nihilists] 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder [83] 83
 " " The Russian Storm Cloud: Russia in her relations to neighbouring states 7/6 8° Sonnenschein 86
 " " The Russian Peasantry: agrar. cond., social life and condition, 2 vols. 25/- 8° „ [88] 88
 RALSTON, W. R. S. —his Songs of the Russian People, conts. an excell. acc. of Russ. social life 12/- 8° Ellis & White [72] 72
 ROTH, H. L. Agriculture and Peasantry of Russia 3/6 12° Low 79
 *TIKHOMIROV, L. Russia: political and social, tr. under supervis. of author, 2 vols. 21/- 8° Sonnenschein 87
An important work, dealing with the Social Classes, the Industrial Classes, the Intellectual Movement and the present political situation of the country; by a well-known Nihilist.
 TISSOT, Victor Russians and Germans [tr. fr. French] 12/6 8° „ 88
 WALLACE, Sir D. M. Russia 5/- c 8° Cassell [77] 88
A good book, clear and interesting; but now to a large extent superseded by STEPENIAK & TIKHOMIROV jointly.

Prisons

—v. D § 123: Crime, etc.

Lapland and Karelia—v. E § 26: Scandinavia, s.v. Lapland.

Petchora Valley.

- *SEEBOHM, H. Siberia in Europe; ill. [Valley of Petchora] 14/- 8° Murray 80

Russia in Asia —v. E § 39.

26. SCANDINAVIA: DENMARK, NORWAY AND SWEDEN, LAPLAND, FINLAND.

Generally.

- BRACE, C. L. [Am.] The Norse Folk: a visit to the homes of Norway and Sweden; ill. \$1.75 12° New York 57
 du CHAILLU, Paul B. The Land of the Midnight Sun, 2 v.; ill. [Swed., Norw., Lapl., Finland] 36/- 8° Murray 81
 HARE, A. J. C. Sketches in Holland and Scandinavia; ill. 5/- p 8° Smith & Elder 85
 TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Northern Travel; 2 pl. [Sweden, Denmark, Lapland] \$1.50 12° New York [57] 69
 *VINCENT, F., jun. Norsk, Lapp, and Finn: travels in the far east of Europe 12/- 8° Low 81
 WOOD, C. W. Sweden and Norway [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° „ 82

Denmark.

- OTTÉ, [Miss] E. C. Denmark and Iceland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 82

Iceland

—v. E § 23.

Lapland.

RAE, E.	The Land of North Wind	[Laplanders and Samoyedes]	10/6 c 8°	Murray	75
"	The White Sea Peninsula; map and ill.	[Russian Lapland and Karelia]	15/- 8°	"	81
REED, Sir Edw.	Letters from Russia [1875]	[Russian Lapland and Karelia]	5/- c 8°	"	76
*TROMHOLT, Dr. S.	Under the Rays of the Aurora Borealis [tr.], 2 vols.	[Lapps and Kreans]	30/- 8°	Low	85

Norway.

FORBES, J. D.	Norway and its Glaciers; map and pl.	[visit of 1851] o.p. {w. 21/-}	r 8°	London	53
LOVETT, Rich.	Norwegian Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil; 127 ill.		8/- 1 8°	R. T. S.	85
PRITCHETT, R. T.	Gamle Norge: rambles and scrambles in Norway; ill.		21/- r 8°	Virtue	79
METCALFE, Rev. F.	The Oxonian in Thelemarken, 2 v. [South-west Norway]	o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6]	8°	Hurst	58
SMITH, Hubert	Tent Life in Norway	[with English gypsies] o.p. [pb. 21/-]	8°	H. S. King	74
Three in Norway	by Two of Them; map and 59 ill.		2/6 c 8°	Longman	[82] 88
WILLIAMS, W. M.	Through Norway with a Knapsack; map		6/- c 8°	Stanford	[59] 66
"	Through Norway with Ladies; map and ill.		12/- c 8°	"	77
WOOD, C. W.	Round about Norway; 63 ill.		12/- 8°	Bentley	80

Sweden.

LLOYD, L.	Scandinavian Adventures, 2 vols.; ill.		o.p. r 8°	London	54
"	Peasant Life in Sweden; ill. [customs, folklore, etc.]	o.p. [pb. 18/-; w. 7/6]	8°	Tinsley	70
"Old Bushman" [-H. W. WHEELWRIGHT]	Ten Years in Sweden [landscape, climate, life, sports, and fauna, etc.]		16/- 8°	Groombridge	65

27. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL, INCLUDING GIBRALTAR, MALTA, AND ISLANDS.

Collectively.

O'SHEA + LOMAS, ? + J.	Guide to Spain and Portugal; maps and plans of towns		15/- c 8°	Black	[68] 85
------------------------	--	--	-----------	-------	---------

Portugal.

CRAWFURD, Oswald	Portugal, Old and New; ill.	[v. also Latouche, <i>infra</i>]	6/- 8°	Paul	[82] 82
	History, literature and social life. By an English consul at Oporto.				
JACKSON, Lady	Fair Lusitania; well ill. w. etchings	[not wholly trustworthy]	21/- r 8°	Bentley	74
"LATOUCHE, J." [= Oswald CRAWFURD]	Travels in Portugal; map and ill.		2/- c 8°	Ward & Lock	[75] 84
LOCK, Jane	Iberian Sketches: travels in Portugal and N.-W. Spain		6/- 8°	Simpkin	84

Spain and Islands.

de AMICIS, Edm.	Spain and the Spaniards [Am. tr.]; 11 pl. \$2 c 8°; <i>Édition de luxe</i>	\$15 4°	New York	81
BLACKBURN, H.	Travelling in Spain in Present Day	2/6 12°	Low	[66] 68
BORROW, George	The Bible in Spain: adventures and imprismt. of an Englishman [1835-42]	2/6 c 8°	Murray	[43] 88

Journeys whilst attempting to circulate the Scriptures in Spain; containing graphic pictures of life—high, middle, and low—in the byways and highways of Spain.
For his works on the Spanish Gypsies, v. F § 76.

CAMPION, J. S.	On Foot in Spain; ill.	[1876-77]	16/- 8°	Chapman	[78] 79
DEVERELL, F. H.	All Round Spain		10/6 8°	Low	84
ELLIOT, Frances	Diary of an Idle Woman in Spain; ill.		6/- c 8°	White	[82] 84
GALLEGA, Ant.	Iberian Reminiscences: 15 years' travelling, 2 vols.		32/- 8°	Chapman	83
*HARE, A. J. C.	Wanderings in Spain; ill.		7/6 c 8°	Smith & Elder	[73] 83
HOPE-EDWARDES, E. C.	Azahar: a tour in Spain		7/6 c 8°	Bentley	83
LOMAS, J.	Sketches in Spain from nature, art and life		5/- c 8°	Black	[85] 88
MCCLINTOCK, F. R.	Holidays in Spain: two tours	[1880-81]	6/- c 8°	Stanford	82
PATCH, Olive	Sunny Spain: its people and places; ill.		5/- r 8°	Cassell	[84] 88
SCOTT, S. P. [Am.]	Through Spain: travel and adventure; ill.		16/- r 8°	Bentley	78
WEBSTER, Rev. W.	Spain	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6 c 8°	Low	81

Life and People.

BYRNE, Mrs. W. P.	Spain and the Spaniards as they are, 2 vols.	o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 6/-]	c 8°	Strahan	66
FIELD, H. M.	Old and New Spain; map		7/6 c 8°	Ward & Downey	88
HARVEY, Mrs.	Cositas Españolas: everyday life in Spain		15/- 8°	Hurst	75
ROSE, H. J.	Untrodden Spain & the Black Country, 2 vols. [life & character of interior]		30/- 8°	Tinsley	[75] 75
"	Among the Spanish People, 2 vols.		24/- c 8°	Bentley	77

Scenery.

d'AVILLIER, Bar. C.	Spain [tr.], with 420 ill. by Gustav Doré		42/- 1 4°	Low	[75] 76
ROBERTS, David	Picturesque Sketches in Spain: 26 lithographs [drawn 1832-33]	o.p. {w. 25/-}	1°	London	37
Spanish Pictures in Pen and Pencil			8/- 1 8°	R. T. S.	82

E § 28

Alhambra, The, and Granada.

IRVING, Washington [Am.] The Alhambra: a residence in the Moorish palace \$1, \$1.75 or \$2.50 c 8° New York [32] n.y.
A semi-fictional account of Spanish manners.

JONES, Owen Alhambra, 2v.; 102 pl. [67 in gold & colrs.] [plans, elevations, sections] o.p. [w. £12] i f° London 42-45

Azores.

ROUNDELL, Mrs. Chas. A Visit to the Azores: w. a chap. on Madeira; 25 ill. 7/6 c 8° Bickers 89
WALKER, W. F. The Azores, or Western Islands: polit., commerc., and geogr. account 10/6 8° Trübner 86

Balearic Islands.

BIDWELL, C. T. The Balearic Islands; map and ill. 10/6 p 8° Low 76

Gibraltar.

FIELD, H. M. Gibraltar; ill. 7/6 8° Chapman 89
SAYER, Cpt. History of Gibraltar & its political relation to events [w. acc. of its 14 sieges] 14/- 8° „ [62] 65

Majorca Island.

WOOD, Chas. W. Letters from Majorca; 100 ill. [gossipy letters to his sister] 14/- 8° Bentley 88

Malta

—v. E § 24: Italy.

Madeira.

TAYLOR, Ellen M. Madeira: its scenery and how to see it; map and front. 7/6 c 8° Stanford [82] 88

Pyrenees

—v. E § 14: France.

SWEDEN—v. E § 26: Scandinavia.**28. SWITZERLAND.****Generally.**

BALL, John Eastern Alps, 10/6; Central Alps, 7/6; Western Alps, 6/6; maps p 8° Longman n.y.
BONNEY, Rev. T. G. The Alpine Regions of Switzerland and neighbouring countries 12/6 8° Bell 68
BURNABY, Mrs. F. [=Mrs. MAIN] The High Alps in Winter; ill. 14/- c 8° Low 83
„ „ High Life and Towers of Silence 10/6 8° Longman 86
COOLIDGE, W. A. B. Switzerland [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 c 8° Low 81
„ „ Swiss Travel and Swiss Guide Books 10/6 c 8° Longman 89
A sort of hist. of Swiss travel, tracing the growth of guide-books and means of travel. With a bibliography.
DAUDET, Alphonse Tarturin on the Alps [tr.]; 150 ill. 3/6 16° Routledge 87
PYNE + MERCIER, C. + J. Mountains and Lakes of Switzerland; 64 col. pl. 42/- c 4° Bell [70]
TYNDALL, Prof. J. Hours of Exercise in the Alps p.p. [pb. 12/6] c 8° Longman [71] 73
„ „ The Glaciers of the Alps o.p. [pb. 14/-] 8° Murray 60
ZINCKE, F. B. Month in Switzerland, 5/-; Swiss Allemands, 7/6; Walk in the Grisons 6/- c 8° Smith & Elder 73-75

Map.

Alpine Club Map of Switzerland [4in. to 1 in., 4 sheets] in portf. 34/-; col. 42/- Longman 75
„ „ „ : enlarged [3in. to 1 in., 8 sheets] ea. 1/6; cpl. in case, col. 30/- „

Life and People.

DIXON, W. Hepworth The Switzers 15/- 8° Hurst 72
GROHMAN, W. A. B. Gaddings with a Primitive People, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Remington 79

Scenery.

BARTLETT, W. H. [artist] Switzerland: mountains, valleys, etc.; 200 steel pl. w. text 4° Virtue [55] 76
GSELL-FELS, Dr. Switzerland: its scenery and people [tr.]; 363 ill. 42/- r 4° Blackie 81
MANNING, Rev. S. Swiss Pictures, with Pen and Pencil; ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. [66] 80
*KADEN, W. Switzerland: its mountains and valleys; 200 ill. 15/- s 8° Virtue [78] 88
UMLAUFT, Prof. F. The Alps [tr.]: 2 maps, 31 pl. & several ill. [much inferior to Germ. edn.] 25/- r 8° Paul 89

Austrian Alps

—v. E § 12: Austria-Hungary.

Boden See.

CAPPER, S. J. The Shores and Cities of the Boden See [1879-80] 8/- 8° De La Rue 81

E § 30

Albania.

BROWN, H. G.	A Winter in Albania; ill.	10/6 c 8° Griffith	83
KNIGHT, E. J.	Albania and Montenegro: narrative of recent travels; ill.	12/6 c 8° Low	80
WALKER, [Mrs.] Mary A.	Through Macedonia to the Albanian Lakes	20/- r 8° Chapman	64

Asia Minor

—v. E § 30.

Bosnia and Herzegovina—v. also Wilkinson, *infra*.

*v. ASBOTH, J.	Official Tour thro' Bosnia and Herzegovina [tr.]; 33 pl. & 187 ill.	21/- i 8° Sonnenschein	89
EVANS, A. J.	Through Bosnia and Herzegovina on foot; ill.	18/- 8° Longman	[76] 77

Bulgaria.

BARKLEY, H. C.	Bulgaria before the War [of 1878]	10/6 p 8° Murray	77
FARLEY, J. Lewis	New Bulgaria	2/6 8° Newman	80
MINCHIN, J. G.	Bulgaria since the War [of 1878]	3/6 12° Paul	80
ST. CLAIR, S. G. B.	Twelve Years' Residence in Bulgaria	9/- c 8° Chapman	[69] 77
SAMUELSON, Jas.	Bulgaria: past and present; map & ill. [pt. il.: Bulgaria to-day]	10/6 8° Trübner	83

Crete.

EDWARDES, C.	Letters from Crete	[pleasant, but not very informing]	15/- 8° Bentley	87
PASHLEY, Robt.	Travels in Crete, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/-; w. 15/-]	8° Cambridge	37
SKINNER, J. E. H.	Roughing it in Crete	10/6 8° Bentley		67
SPRATT, Cpt. T. A. B.	Travels and Researches in Crete, 2 vols.; tinted pl. & ill.	40/- 8° Van Voorst		65
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	Greece and Russia; 2 pl. [w. excursion to Crete]	\$1.50 12° New York		82

Herzegovina

—v. Bosnia, *supra*; and Montenegro, *infra* (Wilkinson).

Ionian Islands

—v. E § 22: Greece.

Montenegro

—v. also E § 12: Austria.

CARR, W.	Montenegro	[Stanhope Prize Essay, 1884]	2/6 8° Oxford	84
DENTON, Rev. W.	Montenegro: its people, history, etc.	6/- c 8° Daldy		77
STRANGFORD, Lady	Montenegro and the Eastern Adriatic	18/- 8° Bentley		64
WILKINSON, Sir J. G.	Dalmatia and Montenegro, w. a journey to Mostar [in Herzegovina] 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/-; w. 10/-]	8° Murray		48

Roumania.

OZANNI, J. W.	Three Years in Roumania	7/6 c 8° Chapman		82
SAMUELSON, James	Roumania: past and present; maps, photos., etc.	6/- c 8° Philip	[82]	86
WALKER, Mrs.	Untrodden Paths in Roumania; 78 ill.	10/6 8° Chapman		88

Servia.

WRIGHT, Dr. E.	Adventures in Servia, ed. Dr. E. Bernard; pl.	10/6 8° Sonnenschein		84
----------------	---	----------------------	--	----

Transylvania

—v. E § 12: Austria.

IV. Geography of Asia Minor.

30. ASIA MINOR, INCLUDING CRETE (CANDIA) AND CYPRUS.

Generally

—v. also A § 47: Biblical Archæology (*b*), Topography, etc.

AINSWORTH, W. F.	Personal Narrative of the Euphrates Expedition, 2 vols.; map	32/- f 8° Paul		83
	By the Surgeon and Geologist to the Expedition.			
BARTLETT, Dr. S. C.	From Egypt to Palestine through Sinai, the Wilderness, etc.; maps & ill.	18/- 8° Low		79
BOVET, Prf. F.	Egypt, Palestine, and Phœnicia, tr. Can. W. H. Lyttleton; ill.	9/- 8° Hodder		82
BURNABY, Cpt. F.	On Horseback through Asia Minor	10/6 c 8° Low	[77]	78
COCHRAN, W.	Pen and Pencil in Asia Minor: notes fr. the Levant; 89 ill.	21/- 8° "		87
FELLOWS, Sir Chas.	Travels & Researches in Asia Minor, <i>o.p.</i> ; pl. [1838; 1840] <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 9/-; w. 7/6]	8° London	[39; 41-3]	52
HAMILTON, W. J.	Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus & Armenia, 2 vols. <i>o.p.</i> [pb. 38/-; w. 12/6]	8° "		42
KINGLAKE, A. W.	Eothen	6/- c 8° Blackwood	[44]	78

A graphic and poetic description of travel in the East, by the author of *The Invasion of the Crimea*.

E § 30

- van LENNEP, Dr. H. J. Travels in little-known parts of Asia Minor; 2 vols., maps and ill. [1864] 24/- 8° Murray 70
 MCGREGOR, John The *Rob Roy* [canoe] on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, etc.; 8 maps & 70 ill. 7/6 c 8° [70] 74
 MACLEOD, Rev. N. Eastward: travels in Egypt, Palestine and Syria; ill. 6/- c 8° Isbister [66] 72
 SPRATT+FORBES, ^{L.T.A.R.}_{PH.E.} Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and the Cibyrtis, 2 vols.; ill. 36/- 8° Van Voorst 46
 STEVENSON, Mrs. Scott Our Ride through Asia Minor; map 18/- 8° Chapman 81
 TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] The Land of the Saracen; 2 pl. [Palestine, Asia Minor, Sicily, Spain] \$1.50 12° New York [55] 82
 VAUX, W. S. W. Greek Cities and Islands of Asia Minor 2/- 12° S. P. C. K. 77
 WARBURTON, Eliot The Crescent and the Cross [fascinating description of Eastern travel] 6d. 8° Ward & Lock [44] 87

Early Travels.

- di VARTHEMA, Lud. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [tr.] [1503-8] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 63

Armenia

—v. E § 40: Turkey-in-Asia.

Palestine, Coesylria and Arabia Petrea—v. also A § 47.

Bibliography.

- LE STRANGE, Guy Descriptions of Palestine by Moslem Writers during Middle Ages. Palest. Explor. Fd. in prep.
 TOBLER, Titus Bibliographia Geographica Palestine [full of research; incl. MSS.] 8/- 8° Leipzig 67

Early Travels.

- GUYLFORDE, Sir Rich. Pilgrimage of, from England to the Holy Land [1506], ed. Sir Hy. Ellis s 4° Camden Soc. 51
 TOBLER, Titus [ed.] Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv., v., vi. [antiquarian] 3/- 8° St. Gallen 70
 " " Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. viii., ix., xii., xv. [antiquarian] 16/- 8° Leipzig 74
 " " Itinera et Descriptiones Terræ Sanctæ ex sæc. iv.-xi., pt. i.-ii. [antiquarian] 22/- 8° Geneva 78-80
 di VARTHEMA, Lud. Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, etc. [1503-1508; tr.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 63
 WRIGHT, Thos. [ed.] Early Travels in Palestine [w. a general introduction] 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 48

Bp. Arculf [c. 700]; Willibrod [725-7]; Bernard the Wise [867]; Saewulf [1100 and 1]; Benjamin of Tudela [1160-73]; Mamdevilla [1300-56]; La Brocquière [1430-33];
 Maundrell [1697]; Sigurd [1867, fr. *Heimskringla*].

Modern and Recent Travels.

- CONDER, Cpt. C. R. Tent Work in Palestine, 2 v., 24/- 8°; 1 v. [v. also Pal. Exp. Fd., *infra*] 7/6 c 8° Stanford 78; 80
 " " Palestine [Great Explorers Series] 3/6 c 8° Philip 89
 HENDERSON, Rev. A. Palestine [Bible Handbook Series; elementary; very good] 2/6 c 8° Clark, *Edin.* 85
 HULL, Dr. Edward Mt. Seir, Sinai, & W. Palestine [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai]; maps & ill. 10/6 4° Bentley 86

With special reference to the Jordan-Araba depression, and the Dead Sea.

- MERRILL, Dr. S. [Am.] East of the Jordan: travels in Moab, Gilead, Bashan [1875-77] \$2.50 8° New York [81] 83

By a prominent member of the American Palestine Exploration Society.

- NEIL, Rev. James Palestine Explored: its present features and people 6/- c 8° Nisbet [77] 81
 *OLIPHANT, Laurence The Land of Gilead, with excursions in the Lebanon: maps and ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood 80
 " " Haifa: or life in modern Palestine 7/6 c 8° 87
 Palestine Exploration Fund 8° A. P. Watt 81 *sqq.*

Map
 Memoirs to Map, 30 ll. [CONDER & KITCHENER]
 The Name Lists in Arabic and English
 Papers on Archæol., Topography, etc.

—v. *supra*
 69-71
 69-71

Account of Excavations [WARREN]
 Flora and Fauna [TRISTRAM]
 For personal accounts of the workers, v. Conder, *supra*, Warren,
 Wilson, *infra*.

- *PORTER, Dr. J. L. The Giant Cities of Bashan, and Syria's Holy Places; ill. [v. interesting] 7/6 c 8° Nelson [65] 69
 " " Damascus, Palmyra, and Lebanon; 18 ill. [acc. of 5 years' residence] 7/6 p 8° Murray [55] 70
 " " Galilee and Jordan; 125 ill. 10/6 r 4° Nelson 88
 RITTER, Karl Comparative Geography of Palestine & the Sinaitic Peninsula [tr.] 4 vols. 32/- 8° Clark, *Edin.* 66

Gives a résumé of all that was then known; diffuse, but "standard."

- ROBINSON, Dr. Edw. [Am.] Bib. Researches in Palestine, Mt. Sinai & Arabia Petrea; 3 v. [1838 & 1852] ca. 42/- 8° Murray [41] 67

Standard; opened a new era in Biblical geography.

- SAUNDERS, T. Intro. to Survey of W. Pal.; waterways, plains & highlands [ill. Conder's Sur., *supra*] 7/6 8° Bentley 81
 SCHAFF, Dr. Philip [Am.] Through Bible Lands [acc. of tour in Egypt and Holy Land] 6/- c 8° Nisbet [78] 79
 SCHUMACHER, G. Across the Jordan; ill. [Hauran and Jaulan] 6/- c 8° Bentley 85
 SOCIN, Dr. Palestine and Syria; 18 maps, 43 plans and ill. [excellent guide book; Baedeker's ser.] 20/- 16° Dulau [76] 80

- *STANLEY, Dn. A. P. Sinai and Palestine in connection w. their history; maps and plans 14/- 8° Murray [56] 83
 " " The Bible and the Holy Land; ill. [extracts from above; juvenile] 2/6 12° " [63] 88
 TEMPLE, Sir Richard Palestine; col. and other ill. 31/6 i 8° W. H. Allen 88
 *THOMSON, Rev. W. M. [Am.] The Land and the Book, 3 vols. [manners, customs, scenes, etc.] ca. 21/- i 8° Nelson [59] 80-86

I.: Southern Palestine and Jerusalem; II.: Central Palestine and Phœnicia; III.: Lebanon, Damascus and Beyond Jordan; well illustrated; a good popular book.

- TRISTRAM, Can. H. B. The Land of Israel, 2 maps and ill. [Journal of travel in Palestine] 10/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. [65] 82
 " " Bible Places: topography of the Holy Land; maps & ill. [good brief acc.] 4/- c 8° " [72] 84
 " " The Land of Moab; ill. [travels on East of Dead Sea and Jordan] 15/- c 8° Murray [73] 74
 " " Pathways of Pal.: descrip. tour thro' Holy Ld., 2 ser. & ca. w. 44 photos. ca. 31/6 i 4° Low *n.d.* [81; 82]

E § 30

Life and Manners.

JAMIESON, Rev. Rob.	Eastern Manners : Old and New Testament, 2 vols.	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 7/-; w. 5/-]	12°	Hilton	[37-43] 64
LANE, E. W.	Manners & Customs of the Modern Egyptians, ed. S. Lane-Poole, 2 v.; ill.	12/-	c 8°	Murray	[36] 71
van LENNEP, Dr. H. J.	Bible Lands; map & ill. [modern manners and customs ill. of Scripture]	21/-	8°	"	75
MARTINEAU, Harriet	Eastern Life : present and past	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 7/6; w. 6/-]	8°	Moxon	[47] 75
PIEROTTI, Ermete	Customs and Traditions of Palestine [tr.] [ill. manners of Anc. Hebrews]	9/-	8°	Bell	64
THOMSON, Rev. W. M. [Am.]	— <i>v. supra.</i>				

Maps

—*There are important German maps also by KIEPERT and by MENKE.*

MURRAY, John [pub.]	Map of Palestine	in a case 12/-	Murray	
Palestine Explor. Fund	Map of West. Palestine, ed. Conder + Kitchener: 26 shts. [1 in. to 1 m.]	63/-; reduced: 6 shts. [½ in. to 1 m.]	A. P. Watt	80
RAAZ,	Map of Palestine	[in relief]		
Sinai	Ordnance Survey of	[account, maps, and photos.] 3 pts. £22	Shampton (Stanford)	[] 65
van der VELDE, C. W. M.	Map of the Holy Land: 8 sheets			

Scenery.

GREEN, Rev. S. G.	Pictures from Bible Lands : drawn with pen and pencil ; ill.	8/-	i 8°	R.T.S.	[74] 79
MANNING, Dr. Sam.	Those Holy Fields : Palestine illustrated by pen and pencil	8/-	i 8°	"	74
Picturesque Palestine ; ill.		21/-	4°	Virtue	81
ROBERTS, David	The Holy Land, from original drawings ; 120 col. pl. : in 3 divs.	ea. 18/-	1°	Cassell	[44] 81

L : Jerusalem and Galilee ; R : The Jordan and Bethlehem ; ill. : Idumma and Petra.

Euphrates and Tigris.

CHESNEY, [Gen.] Chas.	The Euphrates & Tigris Surv. Exped., 2 v.; pl.; & atlas [1835-37] <i>a.p.</i> [pb. 94/6]	r 8°	Longman	50
-----------------------	--	------	---------	----

Jerusalem.

BARTLETT, W. H.	Walks about the City and Environments of Jerusalem ; pl.	10/6	r 8°	Strahan	[45] 72
BESANT + PALMER ^{Walter} F.R.E.H.	Jerusalem : the city of Herod and Saladin ; map [A.D. 33 to present time]	7/6	c 8°	Bentley	[71] 88
FERGUSON, James	The Temples of the Jews in the Haram Area at Jerus. ; ill. [architectural]	42/-	4°	Murray	78
" " "	The Holy Sepulchre and the temple at Jerusalem ; ill.	7/6	8°	"	65
KING, Rev. J.	Recent Discoveries at the Temple at Jerus. [By-Paths of Bible Knowledge]	2/6	f 8°	R.T.S.	84
LEWIS, J. Hayter	The Holy Places of Jerusalem ; ill.	10/6	8°	Murray	88
PIEROTTI, Ermete	Jerusalem Explored : ancient and modern, 2 vols.	105/-	1°	Bell	64
PORTER, Dr. J. L.	Jerusalem, Bethany and Bethlehem : ill.	12/-	r 4°	Nelson	87
THRUPP, J. F.	Ancient Jerusalem : history, topography & plan of city <i>a.p.</i> [<i>pb.</i> 15/- ; w. 7/6]	8°		Macmillan	55
*WARREN + WILSON, ^{Cpt. (Col. Sw.) C.}	Recovery of Jerusalem ; ill. [Pal. Explor. Fund ; 1864-65]	21/-	8°	Bentley	[71] 76
" [alone]	Underground Jerusalem ; ill. [continuation of above]	21/-	8°	"	76
" "	The Temple or the Tomb? [in favour of pres. site of Holy Sepulchre]	10/6	8°	"	80
WILSON, Col. Sir C.	Jerusalem : the holy city : 80 ill.	21/-	i 4°	Virtue	88

Map

Ordnance Survey of Jerusalem : plans [mounted], etc., 2 vols.	144/-	Shampton (Stanford)	
---	-------	---------------------	--

Syria.

APPLETON, T. G.	Syrian Sunshine	6/-	c 8°	Macmillan	77
BURTON + DRAKE, ^{Cpt. R.F. C.F.T.}	Unexplored Syria, 2 v.; maps & ill. [Libanus, Tuld el Safa, Anti-Libanus, etc.]	32/-	8°	Tinsley	72
CONDER, Cpt. C. R.	Heth & Moab ; ill. [narrative of Exploration in Syria, 1881-82]	6/-	c 8°	Bentley	[83] 85
CURTIS, G. W. [Am.]	Howadji in Syria	\$1.50	c 8°	New York	[52]
DAWSON, Sir J. W. [Canad.]	Modern Science and Bible Lands ; ill. [tour in Italy and Syria]	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	88
HULL, Dr. E.	Mt. Seir, Sinai & W. Palestine ; maps & ill. [Geolog. Exped. to Sinai]	10/6	8°	Bentley	85
van der VELDE, C. W. M.	Narrat. of a Journey thro' Syria & Palestine [tr.], 2 v.; maps & ill. [1851-52]	30/-	8°	Blackwood	53

Life and Manners.

BURTON, Isabella	Inner Life of Syria, Palestine and the Holy Land ; 2 parts	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[75] 84
JESSUP, H. H. [Am.]	Syrian Home Life	\$1.50	12°	New York	74
WORTABET, G. M.	Syria and the Syrians, 2 vols.	<i>a.p.</i> [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6]	c 8°	Madden	56

Crete

—*v. E § 29 : Turkey-in-Europe.*

Cyprus

—*v. also E § 40 : Turkey-in-Asia.*

Bibliography.

COBHAM, C. D.	An Attempt at a Bibliography of Cyprus	[pp. 24] 2/-	8°	Trübner	[] 89
---------------	--	--------------	----	---------	--------

Generally.

*BAKER, Sir S. W.	Cyprus as I saw it in 1879	12/6	8°	Macmillan	79
BRASSEY, Lady	Sunshine and Storm in the East ; ill. [Cyprus and Constantinople]	7/6	c 8°	Longman	[79] 82
DIXON, W. Hepworth	British Cyprus	15/-	8°	Chapman	79
LANG, A. H.	Cyprus ; ill. [history, resources, prospects]	14/-	8°	Macmillan	78

		E §§ 31-32	
V. LÖHER, F.	Cyprus: historical and descriptive [tr.]; 2 maps	10/6 c 8°	W. H. Allen 78
MALLOCK, W. H.	In an Enchanted Isle [visit to Cyprus in 1889]	12/- 8°	Bentley 89
SALVATOR, Archd. L.	Levkosia, the Capital of Cyprus	10/6 4°	Paul 81
SMITH, Agnes	Through Cyprus; map and ill.	15/- 8°	Hurst 87
STEVENSON, Mrs. Scott	Our Home in Cyprus	14/- 8°	Chapman 79
THOMSON, J.	Through Cyprus with the Camera, 2 vols.; 60 photos.	105/- r 4°	Low 79

Rhodes.

TORR, Cecil	Rhodes in Modern Times; 3 pl.	8/- 8°	Cambr. Press 87
-------------	-------------------------------	--------	-----------------

Caucasus and Transcaucasia—v. E § 39: Russia in Asia.

V. Geography of Asia.

31. ASIA: GENERALLY.

Early Travels, Accounts, etc.

*BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. [ed. & tr.]	Mediæval Researches from Eastern Asiatic Sources, 2 vols.; 2 maps [Orient. Ser.] 21/- p 8°	Trübner	88
<small>Trav. of 4 Itineraries—1. of army of JENGHIZ KHAN [Centr. Asia to Pers., in 1219]; 2. of an envoy to JENGHIZ KHAN [through Centr. Asia]; 3. chron. of journey of CH'ANG CH'UN (a Taoist monk; fr. China to Samarkand); 4. of CH'ANG TS'U [Karakorum to Camp of Hulagu, in 1259]. Ea. followed by bibliography, ethnol. and geogr. notes. An epitome of all that is known of the Central and West. Asiatic countries wh. were visited by Chin. travellers dur. xiii.-xvii. cents.</small>			
FRIAR, Jordanus	Mirabilia Descripta; tr. Col. H. Yule [circa 1330]	8°	Hakluyt Soc. 63
POLO, Marco	—v. E § 6: Early Travellers.		
di VARTHEMA, Lud.	Travels in Egypt, Syria, Arabia, Persia, etc. [tr.] [1503-1508]	8°	" " 63

Generally.

BONVALOT, G.	Through the Heart of Asia over the Pamir to India [tr.], 2 vols.; 250 ill.	32/- r 8°	Chapman 89
*KEANE, Prof. A. H.	Asia, ed. Sir R. Temple; ill. [Compendium of Modern Geogr.] 21/-	8°	Stanford [82] 86
RECLUS, Elisée	The Earth and its Inhabitants: Asia [tr.], 4 vols.; well ill.	ea. 21/- r 8°	Virtue 88
WALLACE, A. R.	Tropical Nature, and other Essays	12/- 8°	Macmillan 78

Ethnology.

SPENCER, Herbert	Descriptive Sociology, No. 5: Asiatic Races, by Dr. Duncan	18/- f°	Williams 76
------------------	--	---------	-------------

32. ARABIA.

Generally

—v. also E § 30: Asia Minor.

*DOUGHTY, C. M.	Travels in Arabia Deserta, 2 vols.; ill.	63/- 8°	Cambr. Press 82-88
<small>A detailed acc., in nearly 2,500 large 8° pp., of travels in Petrus in 1875, and Arabia in 1876-78.</small>			
*PALGRAVE, W. G.	Personal Narrative of a Journey thro' Central & Eastern Arabia [1862-63]	6/- c 8°	Macmillan [65] 71
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	Travels in Arabia	[1872] \$1.25 12°	New York 81

Life and People.

BLUNT, Lady Anne	The Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates, 2 vols.; ill.	[1877-78] 24/-	8° Murray 79
MYERS, A. B. R.	Life with the Hamran Arabs [Upper Nubia; chiefly sporting]	12/- p 8°	Smith & Elder 76

Aden.

HUNTER, Cpt. F. M.	British Settlement of Aden in Arabia	7/6 p 8°	Trübner 77
--------------------	--------------------------------------	----------	------------

Mecca and Medina.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	Narrative of a Pilgrimage to Mecca and Medina; maps and ill.	6/- c 8°	Mullan, Belfast [84] 80
KEANE, J. F.	My Journey to Medinah [disguised as a Mohammedan]	10/6 8°	London 81

Midian.

BEKE, Dr. C.	Discoveries of Sinai in Arabia, and of Midian	38/- r 8°	Trübner 78
BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	The Land of Midian Revisited, 2 vols.	32/- 8°	Paul 79
" "	The Gold Mines of Midian and Ruined Cities of N.-W. Arabia	18/- 8°	" [78] 78

Nejd.

BLUNT, Lady Anne	A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the Cradle of Arab Race, 2 vols.; ill.	[1879] 24/-	8° Murray 81
------------------	--	-------------	--------------

E § 33

33. CENTRAL ASIA.

Generally

—v. also E § 39 : Russia-in-Asia, s.v. Caucasus.

- BAKER, Col. Valentine Central Asia : the Perso-Turkoman frontier 18/- 8° Chatto 76
 CAMERON, Com. V. Lovett Our Future Highway to India, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- c 8° Macmillan 80
 FERRIER, J. P. Caravan Journ. in Pers., Afghan., Turkistan, Beloochistan *a.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6] 8° Murray 56
 POLO, Marco Book of : Kingdoms and Marvels of the East [13 cent.], tr. & ed. Col. H. Yule, 2 vols. 63/- 8° „ [71] 75
Vide also E § 6. This learned work supersedes nearly everything previously pub. upon the geogr. of Central Asia
- PREJEVALSKY, N. M. Kulja to Lob Nor [tr.] [w. notices of Cent. As. Lakes by Sir D. Forsyth] 15/- 8° Low 78
 TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Central Asia \$1.25 12° New York [] 81
 VAMBÉRY, Arminius Travels in Central Asia [Caspian to Samarkand; 1863] 21/- 8° Murray 64
 „ „ Sketches in Central Asia [additional chaps. to above] 16/- 8° W. H. Allen 67

England and Russia in Central Asia.

- BOULGER, D. C. England and Russia in Central Asia, 2 vols. ; maps 36/- 8° W. H. Allen 79
 „ „ Central Asian Questions ; 3 maps [Afghanistan, China, and Central Asia] 18/- 8° Unwin 85
 „ „ Central Asian Portraits : celebrities of Khanates, etc. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 80
Dost Mohammed, Shere Ali, General Kaufmann, Yakoob Beg, Abderrahman, General Tcherniaeff, Shuja-ed-Dowlah, Yakoob Khan, etc.
- *CURZON, George Russia in Central Asia in 1888 ; maps and ill. 21/- 8° Longman 89
Journey made in 1888 along the newly completed Trans-Caspian Ry. ; w. latest inform. and polit. essays ; also bibliography.
- v. HELLWALD, Bar. The Russians in Central Asia [tr.] 12/- 8° Paul 74
 *LANSDELL, Rev. H. Russian Central Asia, 2 vols. ; ill. [incl. Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva & Merv] 42/- 8° Low 85
 „ „ Through Central Asia ; map and 76 ill. [extract fr. above] 12/- 8° „ 87
 MARVIN, Charles Eye-witnesses' Account of Russian Campaign against the Turkomans 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 80
 „ „ The Russians at Merv and Herat 24/- „ 83
 „ „ The Russian Advance towards India 16/- 8° Low 81
 „ „ Grodekoff's Ride from Samarcand to Herat 8/- 8° W. H. Allen [80] 85
 „ „ Merv, the Queen of the World ; ill. 24/- 8° „ 81
 „ „ The Region of Eternal Fire [Petroleum region of Caspian] ; ill. 7/6 c 8° „ [84] 89
 „ „ Reconnoitring Central Asia ; pl. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [84] 88
Adventures of English and Russian Explorers, Secret Agents, and Special Correspondents in Region betw. Caspian and India, fr. 1863 to 1884.
- *O'DONOVAN, Edm. The Merv Oasis : travels & adventures east of the Caspian, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Smith & Elder 82
 „ „ Merv : a Story of Adventure [epitome of above] 6/- c 8° „ „ [83] 85
The author was Special Correspondent to the Daily News.

- STEAD, W. T. The Truth about Russia 10/6 8° Cassell 89
Puts a favourable construction on Russia's movements. Partly repr. fr. Pall Mall Gazette.
- STUMM, Hugo Russia in Central Asia [tr.] ; maps 15/- 8° Harrison 85
 VALIKHANOF, Cpt. The Russians in Central Asia [tr.] 21/- 8° Stanford 65
 VAMBÉRY, Arminius Central Asia and Anglo-Russian Frontier [tr.] 7/6 p 8° Smith & Elder 74
 „ „ The Coming Struggle for India 5/- 8° Cassell 85
 „ „ The Balkan Peninsula [tr.] ; map 16/- 8° Unwin 88
Vide also Arminius Vambéry: his Life and Adventures ; Ill. 6/- c 8° Unwin [83] 8p.

- YATE, Lt. A. C. England and Russia face to face in Asia ; maps and ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood 87

Afghanistan

—v. also E § 38 : Persia.

- BELLEW, Surg.-Maj. H. W. Afghanistan and the Afghans 6/- c 8° Low 79
 FERRIER, J. P. History of the Afghans [tr. fr. orig. MS. Cpt. W. Jesse] *a.p.* [pb. 21/-; w. 10/6] 8° Murray 58
 *MALLESON, Col. G. B. History of Afghanistan [to 1878] ; map 18/- 8° W. H. Allen [79] 82
 RAVERTY, Maj. H. G. Notes on Afghanistan and Baluchistan, pts. i.-iv. [India Off. Pub.] 10/- f° Trübner 80-84
 THORBURN, S. S. Bannú : our Afghan Frontier 18/- 8° „ 76
 YATE, Maj. C. E. Northern Afghanistan : letters fr. the Afghan Boundary Commission 18/- Blackwood 88
Of considerable value for the geography and ethnology of Bactria.
- YULE, Col. H. —article Afghanistan, in Encyclo. Brit., vol. i. 30/- 4° Black 75

Ethnology.

- BELLEW, Surg.-Maj. H. W. The Races of Afghanistan 7/6 8° Trübner 80
 BIDDULPH, Maj. J. B. Tribes of the Hindoo Koosh 15/- 8° „ 80

Baluchistan.

- FLOYER, E. A. Unexplored Baluchistan : journey thro' Western Baluchistan, etc. ; ill. 28/- 8° Griffith 82
 HUGHES, A. W. The Country Baloochistan : geogr. ethnogr., hist. ; ill. 12/- c 8° Bell 77
 MACGREGOR, Sir C. M. Wanderings in Baluchistan ; maps and ill. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 82
 MASSON, C. Journeys in Baluchistan : w. mem. of E. Bal., Afghan., Punj., etc., 4 vols ; maps & pl. *a.p.* [w. 15/-] 8° Bentley 42-43

Bokhara.

- VAMBÉRY, Arminius Hist. of Bokhara fr. the Earliest Period to the Pres. Time *a.p.* [pb. 18/-; w. 7/6] 8° H. S. King 73

Cabul.

ELPHINSTON, Mountstuart Account of the Kingdom of Caubul, 2 vols. *s.p.* [pb. 28/-; w. 7/6] 8° Bentley [15] 42

Khokand.

SINGH, S. H. History of Kokand, ed. C. E. Bates Lahore 78

Oxus and Indus.

BELL, Maj. E. The Oxus and the Indus; map 3/- 8° Trübner 69
 *MACGAHAN, J. A. Campaigning on the Oxus, and Fall of Khiva; ill. [1873] 7/6 c 8° Low [74] 76
 WOOD, Cpt. J. Journ. to Source of the Oxus by Indus, Kabul, etc., ed. Col. H. Yule [1837] 12/- 8° Murray [41] 72

Turkestan

—*v.* also E § 32: India.

ABBOTT, J. Journey from Herat to Khiva, 2 vols. [1840] 24/- 8° W. H. Allen [56] 84
 *BURNABY, Cpt. F. Ride to Khiva: travels & adv. in Central Asia, [1875-6] 3/6 c 8°; cheap edn. 6d. 4° Cassell [76] 81; 82
 KUROPATKIN, A. N. Kashgaria, tr. W. E. Gowen 10/6 r 8° Thacker, Calcutta 83
 PREJEVASKY, N. M. From Kulja across Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.] 15/- 8° Low 79
 *SCHUYLER, Eugene Journey in Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, etc., 2 vols. [1873] 42/- 8° [76] 77
 SHAW, R. Visit to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar; ill. 16/- 8° Murray 72

34. CHINA, THIBET AND COREA.**Bibliography.**

CORDIER, H. Bibliotheca Sinica, 2 vols. [bibliography of wks. rel. to China] 8° Paris 78-81

Early Voyages and Accounts.

BRETSCHNEIDER, Dr. E. Essays on the Intercourse of Chinese w. Western Countries in Middle Ages p 8° Trübner 89
 MARKHAM, C. R. Narratives of G. Bogle's Mission to Thibet [1774], and T. Manning's Journey to Lhasa [1811] [India Office pub.] 21/- 8° Trübner [76] 79
 de MENDOZA, J. Gonz. The Kingdom of China [tr.], ed. Sir G. Staunton, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 53
 POLO, Marco —*v.* E § 6: Early Travellers.
 de VEER, G. Description of Three Voyages by N.-East towards Cathay [tr.] [1594-96] 8° " " 53
 YULE, Col. H. [ed.] Cathay, and the Way Thither, 2 vols. [early notices of China] 8° " " 66

Ethnology.

THOMSON, J. Illustrations of China & its People, 4 vols. [200 photos., w. letterpress] ea. 63/- i 4° Low 74
 " " The Land and the People of China; ill. [juvenile] 5/- p 8° S. P. C. K. 76
 " Folklore —*v.* B § 36.
 " Religions —*v.* A § 10.

Recent Travels and Accounts.

ANDERSON, Dr. J. Mandalay to Momiën; ill. [two expeds. 1868, '75] 21/- 8° Macmillan 76
 COLQUHOUN, A. R. Across Chryse, 2 vols.; ill. [Canton to Mandalay, S. Border] 42/- 8° Low 83
 CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon Wanderings in China; ill. 10/- 8° Blackwood [86] 88
 DOUGLAS, Prf. R. K. China; map and ill. 5/- p 8° S. P. C. K. [82] 87
 " " —*article* China, in *Encyclo. Brit.*, vol. v. [46 pp.] 30/- 4° Black 76
 EDEN, C. H. " China: historic and descriptive, w. appendix on Corea; ill. [juvenile] 3/6 c 8° Marcus Ward [77] 80
 GILL, Cpt. W. River of Golden Sand, 2 v. [thro' China & E. Thibet to Burma; 1876-7] 30/- 8° Murray 80
 HART, Virgil C. [Am.] Western China [Journey to Mt. Omei] \$2 8° Boston 88
 HUC, Abbé The Chinese Empire, Tartary, and Thibet [tr.], 5 vols.; ill. [1844-46] *s.p.* 8° Longman 55-58
 " " Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet [tr.], 3 vols. *s.p.* 8° " 57-58
 MARGARY, A. R. Journey from Shanghai to Bhamo and Back [1874-75] 10/6 p 8° Macmillan 76
 OLIPHANT, Laurence Narr. of Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 2 v.; pl. [1857-58] 42/- 8° Blackwood [59] 61
 PIASSETSKY, P. Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China [tr.], 2 vols.; ill. 24/- c 8° Chapman 84
 *WILLIAMS, S. Wells [Am.] The Middle Kingdom: Chinese empire and inhabitants, 2 v. [standard] 42/- 8° W. H. Allen [48] 83
 WILLIAMSON, A. Journeys in North China, Manchuria, and Eastern Mongolia, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Smith & Elder 70
 WILSON, Gen. J. H. [Am.] China: travels and investigations \$1.75 12° New York 87

China Seas.

COLLINGWOOD, Cuthb. Rambles of a Naturalist in China Seas 16/- 8° Murray 68
 PERRY, Commod. [Am.] Narr. of Exped. of Amer. Squad. to China Seas & Japan, 4 v. *s.p.* [w. 35/-] 4° Washington 56

With 200 tinted plates of views, portraits, manners, natural history (these coloured).

Gazetteer.

PLAYFAIR, G. M. The Cities and Towns of China [geographical dictionary] 25/- 8° Trübner '39

E § 35

Life, Manners. English Life in China.

- BRYSON, Mrs. M. J. Child Life in Japanese Homes 5/- 4° R. T. S. 85
 *DOOLITTLE, Rev. J. [Am.] Social Life of the Chinese [religions, customs, opinions] 6/6 c 8° Bickers [65] 71
 FORTUNE, Robert Yedo and Peking: residence among the Chinese 16/- 8° Murray 63
 *GRAY, Archd. J. H. China, ed. W. G. Gregor, 2 vols. [hist., man., cust., etc., w. 150 facs. pl.] 32/- 8° Macmillan 78
 " Mrs. Fourteen Months in Canton; ill. [1877-78] 9/- c 8° " 80
 KNOLLYS, Maj. H. English Life in China 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 85
 MARTIN, Dr. W. A. P. The Chinese: their education, philosophy, and letters 7/6 8° Trübner 81
 SIMON, G. E. China: its social, political, and religious life 6/- c 8° Low 87

Manchuria

—v. E § 39: Russia-in-Asia.

Tibet.

- COOPER, T. T. Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce, in Pigtail and Petticoats 16/- 8° Murray 71
 " The Mishmee Hills [attempted journey to Thibet from Assam] 10/6 8° H. S. King 73
 GORDON, T. E. The Roof of the World [across the Plateau of Thibet] 31/6 r 8° Edinburgh 76
 HUC, Abbé —v. *supra*.
 JOHNSTONE, D. L. The Land of the Mountain Kingdom; ill. [mountains of Tibet] 5/- c 8° Low 88
 MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] Mission to Thibet by G. Bogle [1774], & Journey to Lhasa by T. Manning [1811]—v. *supra*.

Yang-tse Gorges.

- LITTLE, A. J. Through the Yang-tse Gorges: trade and travel in W. China; map 10/6 8° Low [88] 89
 PERCIVAL, W. S. The Land of the Dragon; map & ill. [boating and shooting excursions] 12/- 8° Hurst 89

Corea.

- CARLES, W. R. Life in Corea; map & 2 pl. [by late H. M. Consul in Corea] 12/6 8° Macmillan 88
 GRIFFIS, W. E. [Am.] Corea, the Hermit Nation [historical] \$2.50 8° New York [82] 88
 " Corea, Without and Within [history, manners, religion] 6/- 16° Trübner 85
 LOWELL, P. [Am.] Choson: Land of Morning Calm; maps and ill. \$3 i 8° Boston [85] 87
 OPPERT, Ernest A Forbidden Land: voyages to the Corea; ill. 12/6 8° Low 80
 ROSS, Rev. John History of the Corea, ancient and modern [w. manners and customs] 12/6 8° Gardner, Paisley 80

Formosa.

- CAMPBELL, Rev. Wm. [ed.] Account of Missionary Success in Formosa; w. appendices & notes, 2 v.; ill. 10/- c 8° Trübner [1650] 89
 GUILLEMAUD, F. H. Cruise of *Marchesa*—contains notices of Formosa; ill. 21/- 8° Murray [87] 89
 de LACOUPERIE, Terrien Formosa: notes on MSS., langs., and races [rept. fr. *Jl. R. A. S.*] 5/- 8° Nutt 87

35. INDIA AND CEYLON.

Early Voyages and Accounts. Early Geography.

- ALBERUNI [A. 973] India: acc. of relig., phil., geog., cust., etc., tr. [fr. Arab.] E. C. Sachau, 2 v. [Or. Ser.] 36/- 8° Tbnr. 89
 A repository of information on Indian subjects, designed for the use of those who lived in friendly intercourse with the Indians, and wished to gain an insight into their modes of life and thought.
 CUNNINGHAM, Gen. A. The Ancient Geography of India; 13 maps [Buddhist Period] 28/- 8° Trübner 70
 Includes the campaigns of ALEXANDER and the travels of HWEN-THSANG.
 de CAMOENS, Luiz The Lusiads—for the various trs., etc., v. CLASS K § 78.
 HEDGES, [Sir] Wm. Diary of, ed. Col. Yule, 3 vols. [1681-87] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 87-89
 McCRINDLE, J. W. [tr.] Ancient India, as described by Megasthenes and Arrian [tr. selections] 7/6 p 8° Trübner 77
 " " [tr.] " " " by Ktesias, the Knidian [" "] 7/6 p 8° " 82
 " " [tr.] " " " by Ptolemy [" "] 7/6 p 8° " 85
 MAJOR, R. H. [ed.] India in Fifteenth Century: Narrative of Early Voyages
 —v. E § 6: Early Travellers.
 POLO, Marco
 ROSE+FRYER, Sir Thos. Travels in India in the Seventeenth Century 7/6 8° Trübner 73
 Dr. John
 STEVENS, Henry [Am.; ed.] The Dawn of British Trade to the East Indies 25/- 8° Stevens & Son 87
 Printed from the M.S. Court Minutes of the East India Company: 1599-1602. Contains account of formation of the Company.
 TAVERNIER, Bar. J. Baptiste Travels in India, tr. Prf. V. Ball, 2 vols.; maps and ill. m 8° Macmillan 89
 Previously tr. in HARRIS's *Collection of Voyages and Travels* [1744-48] 1764.

Recent Travels and Accounts. Miscellaneous Works.

- ARNOLD, [Sir] Edwin India Revisited; w. 32 plates [visit of 1885] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 86
 BALL, Prf. V. Jungle Life in India: journeys and journals; map and ill. 25/- r 8° De La Rue 79
 BARRAS, Col. Julius The New Shikari at our Indian Stations, 2 vols. ea. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 85
 BLANFORD, H. F. Geography of India [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] Macmillan *in prep.*
 *CAIRD, Sir J. India: the Land and the People; map 7/6 8° Cassell [83] 84
 COTTON, H. J. S. New India: or India in Transition 4/6 c 8° Paul 85
 —in his Colonies and Dependencies, pt. i. [English Citizen Series] 3/6 c 8° Macmillan 82
 —in his Greater Britain: record of travel [1866-7], includes India 6/- c 8° " [68] 85
 EDEN, C. H. India: historical and descriptive; ill. [juvenile; but good] 3/6 c 8° Marcus Ward 76

E § 35

HODGSON, B. H.	Miscellaneous Essays rel. to Indian Subjects, 2 vols.	[Oriental Series] 28/-	8° Trübner	80
*HUNTER, Sir W. W.	Indian Empire: people, history, products	[Oriental Series] 21/-	8° "	[82] 86
	<i>Video also his article India in his Imperial Gazetteer, see infra.</i>			
MÜLLER, Prof. Max	India: what can it teach us?	12/6	8° Longman	83
ROBINSON, Phil	Under the Punkah	5/-	c 8° Low	81
"	In my Indian Garden; w. preface [Sir] Edwin Arnold	3/6	c 8° "	[78] 78
SAMUELSON, James	India; pl. and ill. [hist., social and polit.; w. bibliog. by Sir W. W. Hunter]	8°	Trübner	<i>in prep.</i>
SMITH, G.	Student's Geography of British India: political and physical; maps	7/6	c 8° Murray	83
STRACHEY, Sir J.	India [based on his Cambridge lectures, '81]	15/-	8° Paul	88
	An elaborate description of India: constitution, army, taxation, public works, laws, education, native states, etc.			
TEMPLE, Sir Richard	India in 1880; w. maps	16/-	8° Murray	80
WILLIAMS, Prof. [Sir] Monier	Modern India and the Indians; map	[Oriental Series] 14/-	8° Trübner	[78] 87
WILSON, Andrew	The Abode of Snow [Chin. Tibet to Ind. Caucasus through Himalayas]	10/6	8° Blackwood	[75] 75

Atlas.

SAUNDERS, T. W.	A Statistical Atlas of India	[fr. office of Surveyor-Gen. of India] 10/-	4° Stanford	88
"	An Atlas of India	[12 maps] 63/-	1° "	89

Cyclopædia and Gazetteers.

*BALFOUR, Surg.-Gen. E.	Cyclopædia of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia, 3 vols.	105/-	r 8° Quaritch, [Madras 57-62]	85
BANESS, J. F.	Index Geographicus Indicus; w. 8 maps	21/-	r 8° Stanford	81
*HUNTER, Sir W. W.	The Imperial Gazetteer of India, 14 vols.; maps	[India Office pub.] 63/-	8° Trübner	[81] 85-86

A monumental work; but it has the serious drawback of containing not a single reference to Ceylon, which, though from an administrative point of view, not part of India, might usefully have been included. Vol. xiv. is an elaborate index to the whole.

Separate Provinces.

Assam, Statistical Account of	By [Sir] W. W. Hunter, 2 vols.; maps	15/-	8° Trübner	79
Bengal, Statistical Account of	By [Sir] W. W. Hunter, 20 vols.	[India Office pub.] 25	8° "	77
Bombay Gazetteer, vols. i.-xxiii.	[India Office pub.] [several o.p.] ea. ab.	8/-	8° "	76-84
Central Provinces, Gazetteer of	By Charles Grant; map	24/-	8° "	70
Mysore and Coorg, Gazetteer of	By L. Rice, 3 vols.	[India Office pub.] 25/-	r 8° "	78
North-West Provinces, Gazetteer of, vols. i.-xiii.	[India Office pub.]	112/-	8° "	87
Oude, Gazetteer of, vols. i.-iii.	[India Office pub.] ea	10/-	8° "	77-78
Scind, Gazetteer of Province of	By A. W. Hughes	42/-	8° Bell	[] 76
Southern India, Gazetteer of, w. atlas of maps [4°]		63/-	r 8° W. H. Allen	
Territories under Viceroy of Ind., Gazetr. of	By Edw. Thornton, ed. Lethbridge + Wollaston	28/-	8° "	[54] 86

Ethnology.

BREEKS, J. W.	Primitive Tribes of the Nilagiris			
DALTON, Col. E. T.	Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal; front. and 37 ports. of natives	126/-	4° Calcutta	72
DASS, Rev. Ishuree	Domestic Manners and Customs of the Hindus of N. India [N.-W. Prov.]	7/6	12° Benares	[] 66
DU BOIS, J.	Manners & Customs of People of Ind., w. notes G. V. Pope; col. ill. [standard]	8°	Madras	[17] 62
ELLIOT, Sir H. M.	Mem. on Hist., Distrib. of Races, etc., of N.-W. Provs., ed. J. Beames, 2v.; maps & 2 pl.	36/-	8° Trübner	69
HODGSON, B. H.	On the Aborig. of India; pl. [Kooch, Bodo & Dhimal tribes] o.p. [w. 12/-]	8°	Calcutta	47
LEITNER, Dr. G. W.	The Languages and Races of Dardistan; maps and pl.	25/-	4° Lahore	74
LEWIN, Cpt. T. H.	Wild Races of South-Eastern Frontier of India	10/-	p 8° W. H. Allen	70
"	The Hill Tracts of the Chittagong and the Dwellers Therein	o.p. [w. 9/-]	r 8° Calcutta	69
MARSHALL, Col. W. E.	A Phrenologist amongst the Todas [S. India]; w. photos. of people, etc.	21/-	8° Longman	73
MITRA, Rajendralala	Indo-Aryans: a contrib. to elucidation of anc. and mediæv. hist., 2 vols.; 169 ill.	30/-	8° Stanford	81
	Indian architecture, sculpture, ornament, furniture, arms, sacrifices, ceremonies, primitive Aryans, etc.			
OPPERT, Prof. Gustav	On the Original Inhabitants of Bhāratvarsa [India], 3 pts.		8° Madras	88; 89
RODRIGUEZ, E. A.	Hindoo Castes of the Brit. Ind. Empire, v. i. [all pub.]; w. col. pl. [w. 20/-]	i 4°	Ackerman	46
WATSON + KAYE, J. F. [Sir] J. W.	The People of Ind., 8 pts. [photo. illustrs., w. text Col. Meadows Taylor] ea.	45/-	1° W. H. Allen	68-75

Castes and Tribes.

BOWER, H.	Essay on Hindu Caste	2/6	8° Calcutta	51
KITTS, E. J.	Compendium of Castes and Tribes in India [based on 1881 census reports]	5/-	1° Trübner	86
RAMABAI, Pundita	The High-Caste Hindu Woman	[Amer. bk.] 10/-	8° "	[87] 88
SHERRING, Rev. M. A.	Hindu Tribes and Castes, vol. i. o.p. [w. 26]; vols. ii.-iii.	80/-	4° Calcutta	72-81

Law of Castes

—v. D § 111: Hindu Law.

Thugs and Dacoits.

HUTTON, James	Thugs and Dacoits of India	[hereditary garotters, and robbers] 5/-	p 8° W. H. Allen	81
---------------	----------------------------	---	------------------	----

Famines.

DAS, Abhay Charan	The Indian Ryot, Land-tax, Permanent Settlement and the Famine	12/-	8° Trübner	81
DIGBY, William	Hist. of the Famine Campaign in S. India, 2 v. [Madras, Bombay, Mysore]	32/-	8° Longman	78
FREER, Sir H. Bartle	The Bengal Famine	[with suggestions for future prevention] 3/6	c 8° Murray	74
HUNTER, [Sir] W. W.	Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts	7/6	p 8° Trübner	74

E § 35

Life: NATIVE AND EUROPEAN.

- "Artist, An" [Colesworthy GRANT] Rural Life in Bengal; 166 ill. o.p. r 8° London 60
 BOSE, Shib Chundar The Hindoos as they are [manners, customs, domestic life] 12/6 8° Calcutta [] 83
 "CHEEM, Aliph" Lays of Ind.; 70 ill. [comic poems describ. Ang.-Ind. social life] 10/6 c 8° Thacker, Calc. [] 89
 CUST, R. N. Pictures of Indian Life: sketched with the pen [1852-81] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 81
 DAS, Devendra N. Sketches of Hindoo Life 5/- 8° Chapman 87
 DAY, Rev. L. B. Bengal Peasant Life 6/- c 8° Macmillan 79
 DUFFERIN, Lady Our Viceregal Life in India, 2 vols. [selms. fr. her Journal; 1884-88] 24/- c 8° Murray 89
 "EHA" Behind the Bungalow; 47 ill. [character sketches of servants] 6/- c 8° Thacker, Calc. 89
 Tribes on my Frontier; ill. 6/- c 8° 89
 FRERE, Sir H. Bartle. Pandurang Hari, 2 vols. [memoir of a Hindoo] o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 6/6] c 8° H. S. King [73] 73
 KING, Mrs. R. Moss Diary of a Civilian's Wife in India, 2 vols. [1877-82] 24/- c 8° Bentley 85
 MANNING, Mrs. [form. Mrs. Spier] Life in Ancient India; map and pl. o.p. [pb. 15/-; w. 7/6] 8° Smith & Elder 56
 OMAN, J. C. Indian Life: religious and social 6/- 8° Unwin 89

Zenana Life

LLOYD, Helen

—for Missions, v. A § 105: Missions.

Hindu Women: with glimpses into their life and zenanas

2/6 c 8° Nisbet

81

Missions

—v. A § 105: Missions.

Scenery, etc.

- ADAMS, W. H. D. India: pictorial and descriptive [popular] 10/6 f° Nelson 87
 PRINSEP, Val. C. Imperial India; maps and ill. 21/- 8° Bentley [79] 79
 ROUSSELET, Louis India and its Native Princes [tr.]; ed. Col. Buckle [richly ill.] 42/- 4° Bickers [73] 77
 RUSSELL, Dr. W. H. The Prince of Wales' Tour in India, etc. [richly ill.] 52/6 r 4° Low [77] 77
 SIMPSON [artist]. India: Ancient & Modern: 50 col. pl., w. text [Sir] J. W. Kaye, 2 v. £24 3/- i f° London 70
 URWICK, Rev. W. Indian Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil; ill. [picture-book] 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 81

Benares.

- SHERRING, Rev. M. A. The Sacred City of the Hindus [= Benares], w. intro. Fitzedward Hall; ill. 21/- 8° Trübner 68

Bengal.

- HEDGES, [Sir] William Diary of, during his agency in Bengal [1681-87], ed. Col. H. Yule, v. i. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 87
 HUNTER, [Sir] W. W. Annals of Rural Bengal, vol. I., 15/-; vols. II.-III.: Orissa 32/- 8° Smith & Elder [68] 72; 72

Canara and Ganjam.

- FORBES, Gordon S. Wild Life in Canara and Ganjam; col. pl. 6/- c 8° Sonnenschein 85

Himalayas

—v. also Wilson, *supra*.

- CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon From the Hebrides to the Himalayas, 2 vols.; ill. 42/- 8° Low 76
 " " In the Himalayas and on Indian Plains; ill. 8/6 p 8° Chatto 84
 HODGSON, B. H. Papers on the Colonization, Commerce, Geogr., etc., of Himalayas & Nepal o.p. 8° Trübner 57
 MOORCROFT & TREBECK Travels [1819-25] in Himalayan Provinces, ed. H. H. Wilson, 2 v.; map & ill. o.p. [pb. 30/-; w. 20/-] 8° Murray 41
 STRACHEY, Lt.-Gen. R. The Himalayas [Great Explorers Series] 3/6 c 8° Philip *in prep.*
 THOMSON, Dr. Thomas Journey in Western Himalaya and Tibet; map & col. pl. [in 1847-1848] 15/- 8° Lovell Reeve 52
 WILSON, Andrew The Abode of Snow [Journey fr. Chinese Tibet to Valleys of Himal.] 10/6 c 8° Blackwood [74] 75

Kashmir and Kashgar.

- BELLEW, Surg.-Maj. H. W. Kashmir and Kashghar [Journey 1873-1874] 10/6 8° Trübner 75
 DREW, F. The Jummo & Kashmir Territories; 6 col. maps & sev. pl. [geog. acct.] 42/- 8° Stanford 75
 " " The Northern Barrier of India; ill. [popular abridgm. of above] 12/- 8° " 77
 WAKEFIELD, Dr. W. Kashmir, the Happy Valley; ill. 15/- 8° Low 75

Nepal.

- BENDALL, Cecil Journey of Literary & Archaeological Research in Nepal & N. India [1884-85] 10/- 8° Camb. Press 86
 MUNSHI SHEW SHUNKER SINGH & SHRI GUNANAND [trs.] History of Nepal, ed. Dr. D. Wright; facs. ill. 10/6 r 8° " 77

Nilagiri District.

- GRIGG, H. B. Manual of the Nilagiri District; maps and ill. [Madras Presidency] 30/- 8° Madras 80
 One of a series of "District Manuals" [for the Presidency of Madras], of which several volumes are already pub.

Oxus and Indus

—v. E § 33: Central Asia, *v.v.* Oxus and Indus.

Andaman Islands.

- MAN, E. Horace The Aborigines of the Andaman Islands; map and 8 pl. 10/6 8° Trübner *n.d.* (85)
 With researches into the language by A. J. ELLIS.
 MOUATT, Dr. F. J. The Andaman Islanders: adventures and researches 16/- 8° Hurst 63

CEYLON.

- BAKER, Sir S. W. Eight Years' Wanderings in Ceylon; ill. 5/- c 8° Longman [55] 84
 Rifle and Hound in Ceylon; ill. 5/- c 8° " [54] 84
 FERGUSON, John Ceylon in the "Jubilee Year"; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Colombo (Haddon) [87] 88
 " + A. M. Ceylon Handbook and Directory for 1887-88 21/- 8° Colombo 88 ann.
 HAECKEL, Prof. Ernst A Visit to Ceylon [tr.] [chiefly natural history] 7/6 p 8° Paul 83
 " " " " [=Cpt. Suckling] Ceylon: historical, physical, statistical, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Chapman 76
 TENNENT, Sir J. E. Ceylon, physical, historical, topographical, etc., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 50/-; w. 15/-] 8° Longman [59] 60
 O'Brien, Cpt. C. Views in Ceylon [15 views ill. Tennent's work] 63/- f° Day 64
 TENNENT, Sir J. E. The Natural History of Ceylon o.p. [pb. 12/6; w. 7/6] 8° Longman 61

Maldivé Islands.

- BELL, H. C. P. The Maldivé Islands; maps [phys. feat., clim., hist., inhabs., trade, etc.] 10/6 8° Colombo 83

36. INDO-CHINA AND EAST INDIES.

Early Voyages and History.

- MIDDLETON, Sir H. Voyage to Bantam, and Maluco Islands [1606], ed. Corney 8° Hakluyt Soc. 55
 PYRARD, François Voyage to E. Indies, Moluccas, and Brazil, ed. Gray+ Bell, vol. i.-ii., pt. I 8° " 87; 89

Ethnology.

- COLQUHOUN, A. R. Amongst the Shans, w. illa. & hist. sketch H. S. Hallett; ill. 21/- 8° Field & Tysr 85
 Contains also an essay on *The Cradle of the Shan Race*, by Terrien de LACOUERIE.
 FEATHERMAN, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind: Papuo and Malayo Melanesians 25/- 8° Trübner 87

Modern and Recent Travels, Accounts, etc.

- BICKMORE, A. S. Travels in the East Indian Archipelago; ill. 21/- 8° Murray 68
 CADDY, Mrs. Florence To Siam and Malaya in the Duke of Sutherland's Yacht [*Sans Peur*] 12/- 8° Hurst 89
 COLQUHOUN, A. R. Across Chryse, 2 vols. [S. China borderlands, Canton to Mandalay] 42/- 8° Low 83
 *FORBES, H. O. Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago; ill. [1878-83] 21/- 8° " 85
 Cocos-Keeling Islands, Java, Sumatra, Moluccas, Timor-Laut, Buru, Timor.
 " Anna [wife of above] Insulinde: experiences in the Eastern Archipelago; map 8/6 p 8° Blackwood 87
 KEANE, Prof. A. H. Eastern Geography [Malay, Indo-China, Phil., N. Guinea, etc.] 5/- c 8° Stanford 87
 MOUHOT, Henri Travels in Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, and Laos, 2 vols. [1858-60] 32/- 8° Murray 64
 ROST, Dr. R. [ed.] Miscellaneous Papers relating to Indo-China and Ind. Archipel., ser. i., 2 v. 21/-; ii., 2 v. 25/-; iii., 10/6 [Oriental Series] 8° Trübner 86; 89
 Repr. fr. *J. R. As. Soc.*, DALRYMPLE'S *Oriental Repository and Asiatic Researches*, and *J. As. Soc. Beng.*
 THOMSON, John Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, etc. [acc. of 10 years' travel, w. 14 photos.] 21/- 8° Low 75
 VINCENT, F., jun. Land of White Elephant; ill. [Burm., Siam, Cambodia, Coch. Chin.; 1871-2] 18/- 8° " 73

Borneo.

- BOYLE, Fred. Adventures among the Dyaks of Borneo 15/- 8° Hurst 65
 BROOKE, Charles Ten Years in Sarawak, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 25/-; w. 7/6] 8° Tinsley 66
 *BURBIDGE, F. W. Garden of the Sun [naturalist's travels in Borneo & Sulu Archip.; 1878] 14/- c 8° Murray 80
 HATTON, Frank New Ceylon: British North Borneo 5/- c 8° Low 81
 " North Borneo: explorations and adventures on the Equator; ill. 18/- 8° " 86
 KEPPLE, Cpt. H. Exped. to Borneo, 2v. [f. sup. of piracy, w. ext. fr. Brooke's jour.] o.p. [pb. 32/-; w. 10/-] 8° Chapman [46] 47
 St. JOHN, Sir Spencer Life in the Forests of the Far East, 2 vols.; pl. [Borneo] 32/- 8° Smith & Elder [64] 63
 Brooke, Sir James [1803-68; *Rajah of Sarawak*]
 " Jour. of Events in Borneo & Celebes, ed. Cpt. R. Mundy, 2v. o.p. [pb. 32/-; w. 12/-] 8° Murray 48
 " Private Letters of. Ed. J. C. Templer, 3 vols. o.p. c 8° " 53
 Jacob, Gertrude L. Account of Sir James Brooke, 2 vols. 25/- 8° Macmillan 76
 St. John, S. Life of Sir James Brooke 12/6 p 8° Blackwood 79

Ethnology.

- *BOCK, Carl The Head Hunters of Borneo; 30 col. pl. 36/- 18° Low 81
 DENISON, Noel Tour amongst the Land Dyaks of Upper Sarawak [1874] 8° Singapore 79

Sarawak.

- McDOUGALL, [Mrs.] H. Sketches of our Life in Sarawak 2/6 c 8° S. P. C. K. 82

Burma

- v. also § 34: China.
 ANDERSON, Dr. J. Mandalay to Momiien [W. China]; ill. [two expeditions, 1868, '75] 21/- 8° Macmillan 76
 BIRD, Isab. [=Mrs. BISHOP] The Golden Chersonese and the Way Thither; ill. 14/- p 8° Murray 83
 FORBES, Cpt. C. J. F. S. British Burmah and its People [1878] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 78
 FYTCH, Lt.-Gen. A. Burmah, Past and Present: with personal reminiscences, 2 vols.; ill. 30/- 8° Paul 78

E § 87

- GEARY, Grattan Burmah after the Conquest 7/6 c 8° Low 86
 GILL, Cpt. W. The River of Golden Sand; map & ill. [China & E. Tibet to Burma] 7/6 p 8° Murray [83] 83
 GORDON, C. A. Our Trip to Burmah 21/- 8° Ballière 76
 INNES, E. The Chersonese with the Gilding Off, 2 vols. [reply to Bird, *ut sup.*] 21/- c 8° Bentley 85
 LAURIE, Col. W. F. Ashee Pyee, the Superior Country 5/- 8° W. H. Allen 82
- On the attractions of Burmah for British enterprise.
- MACMAHON, Lt.-Col. The Karens of the Golden Chersonese 16/- 8° Harrison 76
 MASON, Rev. F. Burmah: its people and products, 2 vols. [chiefly flora and fauna] 60/- r 8° Rangoon 64
 PHAYRE, Lt.-Col. Sir A. P. A History of Burma [fr. earliest times; Oriental Series] 14/- 8° Trübner 83
 SANGERMANO, Father Description of the Burmese Empire [chiefly fr. native documents] 8/- r 8° [33] 81
- A tr. of SANGERMANO'S Italian MS., by Rev. W. TANDY. S. arrived in Burma, 1783, and returned to Italy, 1802.
- SCOTT, Jas. G. Burma: as it was, as it is, and as it will be 5/- c 8° Redway 86
 SMEATON, D. M. The Loyal Karens of Burma 4/6 c 8° Paul 87
 SPEARMAN, H. R. The British Burma Gazetteer, 2 vols.; 12 photos. [India Off. pub.] 50/- 8° Trübner 80
 VINCENT, F. The Land of the White Elephant; ill. 18/- 8° Low 73
 YOE, S. The Burman: his life and notions, 2 vols. [1871-72] 9/- c 8° Macmillan 82
 YULE, Col. H. Narrative of Mission to Court of Ava [1855], w. notices of country, etc.; 1 pl. 52/6 4° Smith & Elder 58

Map.

- JOHNSTON, W. + A. K. [pubs.] New Wall Map of Burma 21/- 42 x 76 in. Johnston 88

British Campaigns —v. F § 31.

Cochin.

- DAVY, Fr. The Land of the Permauls: its past and present [w. 7/6] 8° Madras 63

Java.

- d'ALMEIDA, W. B. Life in Java, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Hurst 64
 MIDDLETON, Sir H. Voyage to Bantam and Maluco Islands [1606], ed. Corney 8° Hakluyt Soc. 55
 MONEY, J. W. B. Java: or how to manage a colony, 2 vols. o.p. [scarce; pb. & w. 21/-] c 8° Hurst 61
 RAFFLES, Sir Stamford History of Java, 2 vols. and 4° atlas of 90 pl. o.p. [w. 35/-] 8° London [17] 30-34

A good piece of literary workmanship, and still the best account of the island. The author was governor during the temporary occupation of Java by the English, and his services were of incalculable value to that Colony and to the Dutch Crown. The 1st edn. contains some philolog. pl. omitted fr. the 2nd, and is worth ab. 50/-.

Malayan Archipelago.

- GUILLEMAND, F. H. H. Cruise of *Marchesa* to Kamschatska and New Guinea; ill. 21/- 8° Murray [87] 89
 MCNAIR, Maj. F. Perak and the Malays; ill. 10/6 c 8° Cassell 78
 THOMSON, J. Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, etc.; ill. 21/- c 8° Low 75
 *WALLACE, A. R. The Malay Archipelago; ill. [narrative of travel, 1854-62] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [69] 80

A work of much scientific value. By a leading evolutionist.

New Guinea —v. E § 64: Polynesia.

Philippine Islands.

- JAGOR, F. Travels in the Philippines; ill. [tr. fr. the Spanish] 16/- 8° Chapman 75

Early Voyage.

- de MORGÁ, Ant. Philippine Islands, Molucca, Siam, etc., at end of 16th century [tr.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 68

Siam.

- ANDERSON, Dr. J. English Intercourse with Siam in the Seventeenth Century c 8° Trübner *in prep.*
 *BOCK, Carl Temples and Elephants: exploration of Upper Siam and Laos; col. pl. 21/- 8° Low 84
 BOWRING, Sir John The Kingdom and People of Siam, 2 vols.; col. pl. [w. narr. of 1855 mission] o.p. [pb. 32/-; w. 7/6] 8° Parker 57
 COLQUHOUN, A. R. Among the Shans, w. ill. & histor. sketch H. S. Hallett; ill. 21/- 8° Field & Tuer 85
 CORT, Mary L. [Am.] Siam: the heart of Farther India [habits, manners, beliefs, missions, etc.] \$1.75 12° New York 86
 TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Siam \$1.25 12° " 81
 VINCENT, F., *jun.* The Land of the White Elephant, *ut supra.*

37. JAPAN.

Bibliography.

- PAGÈS, L. Bibliographie Japonaise [bks. fr. 15 cent. to 1858] o.p. [w. 5/-] 4° Paris 59

Early Voyages.

- Early Documents on the Empire of Japan [16-17 centuries] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 50
 de MORGÁ, Ant. Philippine Islands, Japan, China, etc., at end 16 cent. [tr.] 8° " 68
 RUNDALL, Thos. Japan in 16 & 17 Centuries [incl. Will Adams' Letters (1611-17)] 8° " 50

E §§ 38-39

Recent Travels, Accounts, Life, People, etc.

ALCOCK, Sir Rutherford	The Capital of the Tycoon, 2 v.; map & col. pl.	[3 years' residence] 42/-	8°	Longman	63
AYRTON, [Mrs.] M. C.	Child Life in Japan	[w. child-stories] 6/-	r 8°	Griffith	[79] 88
*BIRD, Isab. [= Mrs. BISHOP]	Unbeaten Tracks in Japan; map and ill.	[the interior] 7/6	c 8°	Murray	[80] 85
BLACK, J. R. [Am.]	Young Japan: Yokohama and Yedo, 2 vols.	42/-	8°	Yokohama	81
DICKSON, Prf. W. G.	The Land of the Morning Sun: Japan and its people; ill.	7/6	c 8°	Gemmell, Ed.	[69] 82
FORTUNE, Robert	Yedo and Peking	16/-	8°	Murray	63
*GRIFFIS, W. E. [Am.]	The Mikado's Empire: history and experiences of Japan; ill.	\$4	8°	New York	[76] 87
HUMBERT, Aimé	Japan and the Japanese [tr.]; 207 ill.	21/-	r 4°	Bentley	[73] 76
MORSE, E. S. [Am.]	Japanese Homes and their Surroundings; ill.	10/6	s 4°	Low	[86] 88
MOSSMAN, Samuel	New Japan: the land of the rising sun	[during last 20 years] 15/-	8°	Murray	73
" "	Japan	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6	12°	Low	82
OLIPHANT, Laurence	Lord Elgin's Mission to China and Japan, 2 vols.; pl.	[1857-1858] 21/-	8°	Blackwood	[59] 61
PERRY, Commod. [Am.]	—v. E § 34—one of the best books since Siebold.				
*REED, Sir E. J.	Japan: its history, traditions, and religions, 2 vols.; ill.	[in 1879] 28/-	8°	Murray	[80] 80
*REIN, J. J.	Japan: travels and researches [tr.]; 2 maps and 20 ill.	24/-	r 8°	Hodder	[83] 80
" "	The Industries of Japan [tr.]; 3 m. & 44 ill. [w. agric., arts & commerce]	30/-	r 8°	"	89

These 3 vols. are the result of travels undertaken at the cost of the Prussian government, and are extremely valuable.

Corea

—v. E § 34: China and Corea.

Nippon.

St. JOHN, Cpt. H. C.	Notes and Sketches from Wild Coasts of Nippon; ill.	12/-	8°	Douglas, Edin.	80
----------------------	---	------	----	----------------	----

38. PERSIA.**Early Travels.**

BARBARO & CONTARINI, J. + A.	Travels to Tana and Persia [tr.]	8°	Hakluyt Soc.	73
------------------------------	----------------------------------	----	--------------	----

Recent Travels and Accounts—v. also E § 33: Central Asia; E § 39, s.v. Caucasus.

ANDERSON, T. S.	My Wanderings in Persia	10/6	8°	Blackwood	79
ARNOLD, Arthur	Through Persia by Caravan; 2 vols.	[1875] 28/-	8°	Tinsley	76
BAKER, Col. Valentine	Clouds in the East	[Persia, Turkoman Empire] 18/-	8°	Chatto	[76] 78
BASSETT, Rev. Jas. [Am.]	Persia: the land of the Imams	[travel & resid. 1873-85] 7/6	c 8°	Blackie	87
BENJAMIN, S. G. W. [Am.]	Persia and the Persians; 60 ill.	24/-	r 8°	Murray	87
*Eastern Persia: Journeys of Persian Boundary Commission, 2 vols.; col. pl.		[1870-72] 42/-	8°	Macmillan	76
L: Geography, by Majors St. John LOVETT & E. SMITH; H: Geology and Zoology, by W. T. BLANFORD.					
EASTWICK, E. B.	Journal of a Diplomat's Three Years' Residence in Persia, 2 vols.	18/-	c 8°	Smith & Elder	64
FOGG, W. P.	Arabistan: the land of the Arabian Nights	10/6	c 8°	Low	[75] 80
GOLDSMID, Maj.-Gen. Sir F.	Telegraph and Travel	[in Persia] 21/-	8°	Macmillan	74
" "	Persia	[Foreign Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6	12°	Low	82
*LAYARD, Sir Henry	Early Adventures in Persia, Susiana & Babylonia, 2 vols.; maps & ill.	24/-	c 8°	Murray	88
MACGREGOR, C. M.	Journey through Khorassan & the N.-W. Frontier, 2 vols.	[1875] 30/-	8°	W. H. Allen	79
MALCOLM, Sir John	Sketches of Persia, 2 v. [manners & customs; Cassell's Nat. Lib.]	ea. 6d.	18°	Cassell	[27] 88
STACK, E. [Am.]	Six Months in Persia, 2 vols.; w. 7 good maps	24/-	c 8°	Low	82
*WILLS, Dr. C. J.	In the Land of the Lion and Sun	[residence 1866-1881] 14/-	8°	Macmillan	83
" "	Persia as it is: sketches of modern Persian life and character	8/6	c 8°	Low	[86] 87

39. RUSSIA-IN-ASIA: CAUCASUS AND MONGOLIA.**Caucasus and Transcaucasia.****Bibliography.**

MEZHOF, V. I.	Recueil de Turkestan	[systematic and alphabetic list of bks.]	8°	St. Petersburg	78
MIANSAROV, M.	Bibliographia Caucasica et Transcaucasica, vol. i.		8°	"	74-76

Ethnology.

v. HAXTHAUSEN, Bar.	The Tribes of the Caucasus; w. acc. of Schamyl & the Mufids o.p. [pb. & w. 5/-]	c 8°	Chapman	[55] 55
---------------------	---	------	---------	---------

Recent Travels and Accounts.

ABERCROMBY, John	Tour in the Eastern Caucasus	[1876]	8°	Stanford	<i>in prep.</i>
BRYCE, J.	Transcaucasia and Ararat; w. map	9/-	c 8°	Macmillan	[77] 78
CUNYNGHAME, Sir A. T.	Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, Daghestan, & Frontiers of Turkey & Persia	18/-	8°	Murray	72
FRESHFIELD, D. W.	Travels in the Central Caucasus and Bashan	[1868] 18/-	8°	Longman	69
GROVE, F. C.	Frosty Caucasus; ill.	[1874] 15/-	8°	"	75

E § 40

MOUNSEY, A. H.	Journey through the Caucasus and the Interior of Persia	[1866]	14/-	8°	Smith & Elder	72
TELFER, Com. J. B.	The Crimea and Transcaucasia, 2 vols. ; 2 maps & pl.		36/-	r	8° Paul	[76] 77
v. THIELMANN, Bar. M.	Journey in the Caucasus, Persia, & Turkey [tr.], 2 vols.		18/-	p	8° Murray	75
"Wanderer"	Notes on the Caucasus		9/-	8°	Macmillan	83
WOOD, Maj. Herbert	The Shores of Lake Aral ; maps		14/-	8°	Smith & Elder	79

Central Asia

—v. E § 33 : Central Asia.

Georgia.

WARDROP, Oliver	The Kingdom of Georgia ; maps & ill.	[w. a bibliography]	14/-	8°	Low	89
-----------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------	------	----	-----	----

Manchuria and Tartary.

FLEMING, G.	Travels in Mantchu Tartary beyond Gt. Wall of China ; ill. [on horseback]	42/-	r	8°	Hurst	63
JAMES, H. E. M.	The Long White Mountain ; map, 10 pl. & ill. [journey in Manchuria]	24/-	8°		Longman	88
HENDERSON + HUME, G.	+ A. O. Lahore to Yarkand ; pl. [expedition under Sir Douglas Forsyth]	42/-	r	8°	Lovell Reeve	73
SHAW, Robert	Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kashgar	16/-	8°		Murray	71
WILLIAMSON, A.	Journeys in N. China, Manchuria and Eastern Mongolia, 2 vols.	21/-	c	8°	Smith & Elder	70

Mongolia and Siberia.

ATKINSON, T. W.	Oriental & Western Siberia, w. explor. in Mongolia, Chinese Tartary, etc.	21/-	i	8°	Hurst	58
DOSTOIEFFSKY, F.	Buried Alive [tr.] [ten years' penal servitude in Sib.]	\$1.50	12°		New York	81
EDEN, C. H.	Frozen Asia : sketch of modern Siberia ; ill. [juvenile]	5/-	c	8°	S. P. C. K.	79
*GILMOUR, Rev. J.	Among the Mongols ; ill. [missionary travels]	6/-	c	8°	R. T. S.	[83] 83
GOWING, L. F.	Five Thousand Miles in a Sledge ; ill. [across Siberia]	8/-	c	8°	Chatto	89
GUILLEMAUD, F. H. H.	Cruise of the <i>Marchesa</i> to Kamschatska and New Guinea ; ill.	21/-	8°		Murray	[87] 89
*HOWORTH, H. H.	History of the Mongols, pt. i. 28/-, pt. ii. 42/-, pt. iii. 28/- [to 19th cent.]	8°			Longman	76; 80; 88
KENNAN, G. [Am.]	Tent Life in Siberia and Adventures among the Koraks, \$1.75; pop. edn. 50c.	12°			New York	70; 79
*LANSDALL, Rev. H.	Through Siberia ; ill. [in 1879]	10/6	r	8°	Low	[82] 83
*MEIGNAN, Victor	Over Siberian Snows : records of travels [tr.] ; 16 pl.	16/-	8°		Sonnenschein	85
NIEMOJOWSKI, L.	Siberian Pictures, 2 vols. ; 16 pl. [tr. from Polish]	21/-	8°		Hurst	83
PIASSETSKY, P.	Russian Travellers in Mongolia & China [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill.	24/-	c	8°	Chapman	84
*PREJEVALSKY, N. M.	Mongolia, Tangut Country, Northern Tibet, etc. [tr.], ed. Col. H. Yule, 2 v.	42/-	8°		Low	76
"	From Kulja, across the Tian Shan to Lob Nor [tr.]	15/-	8°		"	79
*SEEBÖHM, H.	Siberia in Asia ; ill. [Yenesay valley in East Siberia]	14/-	c	8°	Murray	82
"	Siberia in Europe [valley of the Petchora]	14/-	c	8°	"	80
WILLIAMSON, A.	Journeys in North China, Manchuria & Eastern Mongolia, 2 vols.	21/-	c	8°	Smith & Elder	70
<i>Amur.</i>						
ATKINSON, T. W.	The Upper and Lower Amoor, & travels among Kirghis, Manjours, etc.	42/-	i	8°	Hurst	60
BAX, Cpt.	Cruise in Eastern Seas [Corea to River Amur]	12/-	c	8°	Murray	75
RAVENSTEIN, E. G.	The Russians on the Amur ; 4 pl. and 3 maps	15/-	8°		Trübner	61

Russia-in-Europe —v. E § 25 : Russia-in-Europe.

40. TURKEY-IN-ASIA.

Generally.

FARLEY, J. Lewis	Egypt, Cyprus, and Asiatic Turkey	14/-	8°	Trübner	78	
" "	Modern Turkey	14/-	8°	Hurst	72	
" "	Turks and Christians : a solution of Eastern Question	10/6	8°	Simpkin	{76} 76	
GEARY, Grattan	Through Asiatic Turkey, 2 vols. [Bombay to the Bosphorus]	28/-	p	8°	Low	78
McCOAN, J. C.	Our New Protectorate: geography, races, resources, government, 2 vols.	24/-	c	8°	Chapman	79
TOZER, H. F.	Researches in the Highlands of Turkey, 2 vols.	24/-	p	8°	Murray	69
" "	Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor		8°			81

Life.

DAVIES, Rev. E. J.	Life in Asiatic Turkey ; maps and ill.	21/-	8°	Stanford	79
--------------------	--	------	----	----------	----

Armenia.

NORMAN, C. B.	Armenia and the Campaign of 1877 [by the <i>Times</i> correspondent]	21/-	8°	Cassell	78
TOZER, Rev. H. F.	Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor [1879]	8°	"	"	81

Asia Minor

—v. E § 30 : Asia Minor.

Egypt

—v. E § 42 : Egypt and Nubia.

Russia-in-Asia

—v. E § 39 : Russia-in-Asia.

Turkey-in-Europe —v. E § 29 : Turkey-in-Europe.

VI. Geography of Africa.

41. AFRICA: GENERALLY.

Chief Early Travellers:—

La Vaillant, 1780-85 (Interior, *via* Cape of Good Hope).
Mungo Park, 1795-97, 1805 (Interior).
John Barrow, 1797-98 (Interior, Southern).
C. J. Latrobe, 1815-16 (Southern).
Capt. G. F. Lyon, 1818-20 (Northern).

Maj. D. Denham and Capt. H. Clapperton, 1822-24 (N. and Central).
Clapperton, 1828 (Soccatoo).
H. Barth, 1849-55 (N. and Central).
Livingstone—*v. infra* (Southern).

Up to 1889 Africa has been crossed, so far as is known, only 9 times:—

Livingstone, 1854-56 Loanda to Quillimane, 1 yr. 8 months.
Cameron, 1873-75, Bagamoyo to Catembela, 2 yrs. 8 m.
Stanley, 1874-77, Bagamoyo to Banana, 2 yrs. 9 m.
Serpa Pinto, 1877-79, Benguela to Durban, 1 yr. 4 m.
Wissmann, 1881-82, Loanda to Sadani, 1 yr. 10 m.

Arnot, 1881-84, Durban to Benguela, 3 yrs. 3 m.
Capello & Ivens, 1884-85, Mossamedes to Quillimane, 1 yr. 2 m.
Gleerup, 1884-86, Banana to Zanzibar, 3 yrs.
Lenz, 1887-88, Congo to Zambesi, 1 yr. 5 m.

Comprehensive.

*JOHNSTON, K., jun. Africa; ill. [Compendium of Modern Geography] 21/- 8° Stanford [79] 84
RECLUS, Elisée The Earth and its Inhabitants: Africa [tr.]; well ill. 21/- r 8° Virtue 89

History of Exploration.

JONES, C. H. [Am.] African Exploration from Herodotus to Livingstone. 25/- 8° New York 75

Lives of Explorers: Collectively.

"d'ANVERS, N." [= Miss Meugens] Heroes of N. Afric. Discov.; Heroes of S. Afr. Discov.; ill. ea. 3/6 c 8° Marcus Ward [77] 88
BOURNE, C. E. Heroes of African Discovery, 2 series; ill. [popular] ea. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 88
EDEN, C. H. Africa Seen through its Explorers; ill. [popular] 5/- c 8° S. P. C. K. 80
KINGSTON, W. H. G. Great African Travellers, from Mungo Park to Stanley 5/- c 8° Routledge [73] 82

Individually

—*v. also* A § 106; *s.v.* Missionary Biographies.

BRUCE, James [1730-1794]—*v. E* § 44.

BURTON, Cpt. Sir Richard: his early, private, and public life. By Francis Hitchman, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Low 87
Contains also an abridgment of his travels and explorations.

EMIN PACHA [= Dr. Schnitzler. (Austrian)]. Letters & Journals of, ed. Schweinfurth + Ratzel & others [tr.]; map 16/- r 8° Philip 88

Chiefly his correspondence. Contains graphic descriptions of his journeys in Central Africa.

Little, Rev. H. W. The Life and Work of Emin Pasha in Equatorial Africa 12/6 c 8° Chapman 89
Troup, J. Rose With Stanley's Rear Column; ports. [narr. of the Emin Pasha Relief Exped.] 8° Ward & Downey 89
Wauters, A. Stanley to the Rescue; ill. [the relief of Emin Pasha] 6/- c 8° Nimmo 89

LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D. [1813-1873]—*for his works (largely autobiographical), v. E* §§ 48, 49.

*Blaikie, Dr. W. G. Personal Life of David Livingstone 6/- p 8° Murray [81] 82

From unpublished journals, correspondence, etc.

Hughes, Tom David Livingstone [Men of Action] 2/6 c 8° Macmillan 89
Johnson, H. H. Livingstone and Central Africa [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip *in prep.*
MOFFATT, Rob. & Mary Lives of. By John S. Moffatt [son]; ports., map & ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [85] 88

PARK, Mungo [1771-1805]—*v. E* § 47.

Ethnology.

FEATHERMAN, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind: Nigritians 31/6 8° Trübner 85
SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] Descriptive Sociology: No. 4, African Races. By Dr. Duncan 16/- f° Williams 75

Slavery

—*v. D* § 130: Slavery.

42. EGYPT AND NUBIA.

Bibliography.

IBRAHIM-HILMY, Prince The Literature of Egypt & the Soudan, 2 vols. [earliest times to 1887] ea. 31/6 8° Trübner 86-88

Generally.

BONOMI, Jos. Egypt, Nubia, & Ethiopia; w. 100 photos., & notes S. Sharpe; ill. *o.p.* [pb. 63/-] 4° Smith & Elder 62
*EBERS, Prf. Geo. Egypt: descriptive, historical, & picturesque [tr.], 2 vols.; 800 ill. 42/- i 4° Cassell [82] 88
JAMES, F. L. The Unknown Horn of Africa; pl. [Berbera to Leopard River] 21/- 8° Philip 89
de LEON, E. The Khedive's Egypt 8/6 c 8° Low [77] 79
LEPSIUS, Dr. R. Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia and Sinai [tr.]; maps 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. 53
LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Ride in Egypt from Siout to Luxor; ill. [1879] 10/6 c 8° Macmillan 79
MCCOAN, J. C. Egypt as it is; map 21/- 8° Cassell 77

E §§ 43-44

POOLE, Reg. Stuart	The Cities of Egypt	5/- c 8°	Smith & Elder	82	
" "	— <i>article</i> Egypt in <i>Encyclo. Brit.</i> , vol. vii.	30/-	4° Black	78	
" S. Lane	Egypt	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies]	3/6 c 8°	Low	81
STUART, Villiers	Egypt after the War : notes of tour ; col. pl.	31/6 r 8°	Murray	83	
ZINCKE, F. B.	Egypt of the Pharaohs and the Khedive	16/-	8° Smith & Elder	[71] 73	

Egyptian Question—v. D § 142.

Life and People.

BELL, C. F. Moberly	From Pharaoh to Fellah ; well ill.	10/6 ; red. to 7/6	4° Wells Gardner	[87] 88
BAKER, A. J.	Court Life in Egypt ; 8 ill.	12/-	c 8° Chapman	88
KLUNZINGER, C. B.	Upper Egypt : its people and products [tr.] ; ill.	14/-	8° Blackie	77
LANE, E. W.	Manners & Customs of the Modern Egyptians, ed. S. Lane Poole, 2 v. ; ill.	12/-	c 8° Murray	[36] 71
POOLE, S. Lane	Social Life in Egypt ; w. plates	21/-	4° Virtue	84
*WILKINSON, Sir J. G.	Manners & Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, ed. Birch ; col. pl. & ill., 3 v.	84/-	8° Murray	[37-41] 78
The modern view of ancient Egypt.				
" "	Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians ; ill.	<i>o.p.</i> [pb. 42/-]	8°	"
" "	Popular Account of the Ancient Egyptians, 2 vols. ; 500 ill.	12/-	p 8°	[53] 71

Nile

—v. E § 43 : Egyptian Soudan and White Nile Basin.

Pyramid, The Great.

SMYTH, C. P. + E.	Life and Work at the Great Pyramid, 3 vols. ; ill.	56/-	8° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	67
" "	Our Inheritance in the Great Pyramid ; ill.	18/-	8° Isbister	[64] 80

Scenery.

*EBERS, Dr. Geo.	— <i>ut supra.</i>			
MANNING, Rev. Sam.	The Land of the Pharaohs ; drawn w. pen & pencil ; ill. [a picture book]	8/-	1 8° R.T.S.	[75] 87

Suez.

CHAPMAN, Cpt. Chas.	The Suez Canal	[acc. of its opening] <i>o.p.</i>	8° London	70
FITZGERALD, Percy	The Great Canal at Suez, 2 vols.	[polit., engin., & financ. hist.] 30/-	8° Tinsley	76
de LESSEPS, F.	The Suez Canal : documents descript. of rise & progress [tr.]	[1854-76] 10/6	8° Paul	76
" "	History of the Suez Canal : a personal narrative	2/6	12° Blackwood	76

43. EGYPTIAN SOUDAN AND WHITE NILE BASIN.

ASHE, R. P.	Two Kings of Uganda : life by the shores of Victoria Nyanza ; ill.	6/-	c 8° Low	89
BAKER, Sir S. W.	Ismailia ; ill. [exped. to cent. Africa to suppress slave trade ; 1870-72]	6/-	c 8° Macmillan	[74] 78
FELKIN + WILSON, <i>R.W. Rev.C.T.</i>	Uganda & the Egyptian Soudan, 2 vols. [travels in E. & Equat. Africa]	28/-	c 8° Low	81
JAMES, F. L.	Wild Tribes of the Soudan ; map & 20 ill. [travel & sport, chfily. Basé Country]	7/6	c 8° Murray	[83] 87
OLIPHANT, Laurence	The Land of Khemi	[the Middle Nile] 10/6	c 8° Blackwood	82
SARTORIUS, [Mrs.] E.	Three Months in the Soudan	14/-	8° Paul	85
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	Central Africa ; 2 pl. & ill.	[Cairo to the White Nile] \$1.25	12° New York	[54] 81

Egyptian Campaign—v. F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

Gordon, General —v. F § 29 : British Military Biography.

44. ABYSSINIA AND BLUE NILE BASIN.

Early Travels.

ALVAREZ, <i>Père</i> T.	Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia	[1520-1527]	8° Hakluyt Soc.	81
BRUCE, James	Travels to Discover the Source of the [Blue] Nile	[1768-73]	3/6 c 8° Black	[1790] 78
Keltie, J. S.	Bruce and the Nile	[Great Explorers]	3/6 c 8° Phillip	<i>in prep.</i>

Recent Travels and Accounts.

APPLETON, T. G.	A Nile Journal ; ill.	6/-	p 8° Macmillan	76
*BAKER, Sir S. W.	The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia and the Hamran Arabs ; ill.	[1861-62] 6/-	c 8°	[67] 80
BLANC, Dr. H.	A Narrative of Captivity in Abyssinia ; ill.	12/-	c 8° Smith & Elder	68
de COSSON, E. A.	Cradle of Blue Nile, 2 vols. ; ill.	[visit to king John of Ethiopia] 21/-	p 8° Murray	77
EDWARDS, Amelia B.	A Thousand Miles up the Nile ; about 70 ill.	7/6	8° Routledge	[77] 89
KRAFF, Dr. J. Lewis	Travels and Missionary Labours in Africa and Abyssinia ; ill.	[18 years] 21/-	8° Trübner	[60] 67
PARKYNS, Mansfield	Life in Abyssinia ; map and 30 ill.	[3 years' residence] 7/6	r 8° Murray	[53] 68
PILOWDEN, W. C.	Travels in Abyssinia, ed. his brother	18/-	8° Longman	68

E §§ 45-46

RASSAM, H.	British Mission to Abyssinia, 2 vols. [w. notices of the countries traversed]	28/-	8°	Murray	69
STERN, Hon. A.	The Captive Missionary	21/-	8°	Cassell	[60] 68
STUART, Villiers	Nile Gleanings	31/6	r 8°	Murray	80
WINSTANLEY, H.	A Visit to Abyssinia : account of modern Ethiopia, 2 vols.	21/-	c 8°	Hurst	81

Expedition to Abyssinia—v. F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

45. THE BARBARY STATES.

Algeria.

Bibliography.

PLAYFAIR, Col. Sir R. L. Biblio. of Algeria [4,745 entries, chronol. arrgd. 1541-1887]—in *Suppl. Pprs. R. Geog. Soc.* 4/- 8° 88

Generally.

BARCLAY, E.	Mountain Life in Algeria ; ill.	16/-	4°	Paul	81
de CASTELLAIN, Cte.	Souvenirs of Military Life in Algeria [tr. fr. Fch.], 2 vols. ; map	24/-	8°	Remington	82
GASKELL, G.	Algeria as it is	7/6	p 8°	Smith & Elder	75
GORDON, Lady Duff [tr.]	The French in Algiers			[trs. fr. the German & French] 2/- p 8°	Murray 61
HERBERT, Lady	A Search after Sunshine ; ill.			[in 1871] 16/-	8° Bentley 72
KNOX, A. A.	The New Playground	6/-	c 8°	Paul	[81] 83
PLAYFAIR, Col. Sir R. L.	Travels in the Footsteps of Bruce	63/-	4°	"	77
"	The Scourge of Christendom : annals of British relations with Algeria	14/-	8°	Smith & Elder	84
SEGUIN, L.G. [= Mrs. STRAHAN]	Walks in Algiers and its Surroundings ; 2 maps and 16 ill.	6/-	c 8°	Chatto	[78] 88
WRIGLEY, M.	Algiers Illustrated ; 100 ill.			[residence 1887-88] 45/-	r 4° Low 89

MOROCCO.

*de AMICIS, Edm.	Morocco : its people and places [Am. tr.] ; 24 pl.	7/6		Cassell	[79] 82
COLVILLE, H. E.	Ride from Fez to the Algerian Frontier ["in petticoat and slippers"]	12/-	8°	Low	80
HARRIS, W. B.	The Land of an African Sultan ; ill.			[travels in Morocco] 10/6	c 8° " 89
HOOKER + BALL, Sir J. D. + J.	Tour in Morocco and the Great Atlas ; ill.	21/-	8°	Macmillan	78
de la MARTINIÈRE, H. M. P.	Morocco [tr.] ; w. maps, plans, etc.			[journeys to Fez ; w. bibliogr.] 14/-	8° Whittaker 89
LEARD, A.	Morocco and the Moors ; ill.	18/-	8°	Low	75
RAE, Edward	The Country of the Moors ; ill.			[Tripoli to Kairwan] 12/-	c 8° Murray 77
ROHLFS, G.	Journeys through the Oases of Draa and Tafilet [tr.] ; ill.	12/-	8°	Low	74
STUTFIELD, H. E. M.	El Maghreb : 1,200 Miles' Ride through Morocco	8/6	c 8°	"	86
*THOMSON, Joseph	Travels in the Atlas and Southern Morocco ; 68 ill., 2 maps, etc.	9/-	c 8°	Philip	89
TROTTER, Cpt. C. P.	Our Mission to the Coast of Morocco, w. 41 photos. [under Sir J. D. Hay, 1880]	24/-	8°	Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	81
WATSON, R. S.	A Visit to the Sacred City of Wazan	10/6	8°	Macmillan	80

Tunisia and Tunis.

BODDY, A. A.	To Kairwân, the Holy	6/-	c 8°	Paul	85
*BROADLEY, A. M.	Tunis : past & present, 2 vols. ; maps & ill. [w. narr. of the Fch. conquest]	25/-	p 8°	Blackwood	82
GRAHAM + ASHBE, ^{Alex.} _{H.E.}	Travels in Tunisia ; map and 50 ill.			[w. bibliography] 25/-	r 8° Dulau 88
v. HESSE-WARTEGG, E.	Tunis : the land and the people ; ill.	3/6	c 8°	Chatto	82
REID, T. Wemyss	Land of the Bey : impressions of Tunis under the French	10/6	c 8°	Low	81

46. WEST AFRICA, THE SAHARA, NIGRITIA. CAPE VERDE AND CANARY ISLANDS.

Ethnology.

ELLIS, Maj. A. B.	The Tshi-speaking Peoples of the Gold Coast : rel., customs, lang., etc.	10/6	8°	Chapman	87
FEATHERMAN, A.	Social History of the Races of Mankind : Nigritions	31/6	8°	Trübner	85

Travels.

BARTH, Henry	Travels in Northern and Central Africa, 5 vols.			[1849-55] o.p.	8° London 57-58
"F.R.G.S." [= Cpt. (Sir) R. F. BURTON]	Wanderings in W. Africa, 2 v. [Lpool. to Fernando Po]			o.p. [p. 21/- ; w. 7/6] c 8°	Tinsley [63] 64

Abeokuta.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	Abeokuta and the Camaroons Mountains, 2 vols.	25/-	c 8°	"	63
--------------------------	---	------	------	---	----

Ashanti and the Gold Coast.

BURTON + CAMERON, ^{Sir R. F.} _{Com. V.L.}	To the Gold Coast for Gold, 2 vols. ; maps	21/-	c 8°	Chatto	83
HAY, Sir J. D.	Ashanti and the Gold Coast	2/6	p 8°	Stanford	74
RAMSEYER + KUHN	Four Years in Ashantee			[missionary] \$1.75 12°	New York [65] 77

Ashanti Expedition—v. F § 31 : British Minor Campaigns.

Geography] WESTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA. CONGO, AND ISLANDS. [Africa

E § 47

Dahomey.

- BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. A Mission to Gelele, King of Dahome, 2 vols. 25/- c 8° Tinsley [64] 64
 FORBES, Com. F. E. Dahomey & the Dahomans, 2 v. [two missions, 1849-50] s.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 6/-] c 8° Longman 51

Sahara, The.

- MACKENZIE, D. Flooding the Sahara [plan for opening up Central Africa to commerce] 10/6 8° Low 77
 TRISTRAM, [Can.] H. B. The Great Sahara : wanderings south of the Atlas Mountains ; ill. 15/- 8° Murray 60

Senegambia.

- MITCHINSON, A. W. The Expiring Continent [travels in Senegambia] 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 81

Sierra Leone.

- BANBURY, G. A. Lethbridge Sierra Leone : the white man's grave ; pl. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein [88] 89

Cape Verde and Canary Islands.

Early Voyage.

- de BETHENCOURT, J. Conquest & Conversion of the Canarians [1402], tr. & ed. R. H. Major 8° Hakluyt Soc. 72

Travel and Description.

- EDWARDES, C. Rides and Studies in the Canary Islands ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Unwin 89
 ELLIS, [Maj.] A. B. The West African Islands 14/- 8° Chapman 85
 LATIMER, S. F. The English in the Canary Isles ; map & 8 ill. [statistical, etc.] 4/- 8° Plymouth 88
 PEGOT-OGIER, E. The Fortunate Islands [Canaries], tr. F. Locock, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Bentley 82
 STONE, [Mrs.] Olivia M. Tenerife and its Six Satellites, 2 vols. ; 8 maps and ill. 15/- 8° Marcus Ward [88] 89

47. WESTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA. CONGO RIVER. ST. HELENA AND ASCENSION ISLANDS.

- du CHAILLU, Paul Adventures in Equatorial Africa ; ill. [1855-60 ; w. account of the gorilla] 21/- 8° Murray 61
 " Journey to Ashango Land and further penetration into equat. Africa ; ill. 21/- 8° " 67
 DRUMMOND, Henry Tropical Africa ; 6 maps and ill. 6/- c 8° Hodder [88] 89
 *PINTO, Maj. Serpa How I Crossed Africa, 2 vols. ; ill. [1877-79 ; Atlantic to Indian Ocean] 15/- 8° Low 81
 READE, Winwood Savage Africa ; ill. [Equatorial, S.W., N.W.] 21/- 8° Smith & Elder [63] 64
 " The African Sketch Book, 2 vols. ; ill. [Equatorial, W.] 24/- c 8° " 73
 *SCHWEINFURTH, G. The Heart of Africa : 3 years' travels [tr.], 2 vols. ; ill. [1868-71] 15/- c 8° Low " [74] 78
 " Artes Africanæ, 21 pl. [industrial arts of Cent. African tribes] 28/- f° " 75

Benguella to Yacca.

- CAPELLO+IVENS, H. + R. From Benguella to the Yacca Territ. [tr.], 2 v. ; maps & ill. [Centr. & W. Afr.] 42/- 8° Low 82

Congo River and State.

Early Account.

- LOPEZ, Dicarte [ed.] Kingd. of Congo, fr. Wrtgs. of Lopez [Rome, 1591], tr. Mrs. Hutchinson ; facs. maps 8° London 81

Generally.

- BATEMAN, C. S. Latrobe The First Ascent of the Kasai [river] ; col. pl. and ill. 21/- m 8° Philip 89
 BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. Gorilla Land, and the Cataracts of the Congo, 2 vols. ; ill. 28/- 8° Low 75
 *JOHNSTON, H. H. The River Congo : from its mouth to Bolobo 21/- 8° " [84] 84
 MONTEIRO, J. J. Angola and the River Congo, 2 vols. ; ill. 21/- c 8° Macmillan 75
 *STANLEY, H. M. The Congo, and the Founding of the Free State ; ill. 42/- 8° Low 85
 WERNER, J. R. With Stanley's Rear Guard ; maps & ill. [acc. of Red River life] 16/- 8° Blackwood 89

Biography.

- THOMSON, Joseph Mungo Park and the Niger [Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip in prep.

Ascension.

- GILL, Mrs. Six Months in Ascension : account of a scientific expedition ; map 9/- c 8° Murray 75

St. Helena.

- MELLISS, J. C. St. Helena : physical, historical and topographical description ; col. pl. 42/- r 8° Lovell Reeve 75

48. EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA.

Early Account.

BARBOSA, Duarte Coasts of E. Africa in beginning of the 16th Century, tr. Stanley 8° Hakluyt Soc. 65

Generally, Lake Regions, etc.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. The Lake Regions of Central Africa, 2 vols.; ill. [1857-59] o.p. 8° Longman 60
Also in the *Journal of the Roy. Geograph. Soc.*, vol. xxix. (1899).

*CAMERON, Com. V. L. Across Africa; w. 200 ill. [1873-76] 7/6 8° Philip [77] 88

DIXIE, Lady Flor. In the Land of Misfortune; ill. 18/- 8° Bentley 81

ELTON + COTTERILL, J. F. Travels in Eastern & Central Africa; ill. [Elton's journals, ed. Cotterill] 21/- 8° Murray 79

GILLMORE, Col. Parker Hostile Africa 16/- 8° Chapman 80

" The Hunter's Arcadia; ill. [S. Africa] 10/6 c 8° " 87

*JOHNSTON, H. H. Kilima Njaro Expedition: scientific explor. in East Equat. Africa; 6 maps and 80 ill. 21/- 8° Paul 85

PRINGLE, M. A. Towards the Mountains of the Moon; ill. 12/6 8° Blackwood 84

*STANLEY, H. M. How I found Livingstone: travels, adventures and discoveries; ill. [1871-2] 7/6 c 8° Low [72] 74

" Thro' the Dark Continent; ill. [Nile sources, Lake regions, down Congo] 12/6 c 8° " [78] 79

*THOMSON, Joseph To the Central African Lakes & Back; ill. [1878-1880] 7/6 c 8° " [81] 88

" Through Masai Land [Eastern Equatorial Africa] 7/6 c 8° " [85] 87

Map.

Eastern Equatorial Africa 24 sheets o.p. Roy. Geo. Soc. 81

Gold Regions.

BAINES, T. The Gold Regions of E. Africa; photos. and maps 13/6 8° Stanford 77

Nile Sources.

*BAKER, Sir S. W. The Albert N'yanza, and Exploration of the Nile Sources; ill. [1861-65] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [66] 71
BEKE, C. T. The Sources of the Nile o.p. [p.p. 6/-; w. 5/-] 8° Madden 60

A general survey and history of Nilotic discovery.

GRANT, Col. J. A. A Walk Across Africa: domestic scenes fr. my Nile Journal; ill. 15/- 8° Blackwood 64

*LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D. Last Journals in Central Africa, ed. Rev. H. Waller, 2 vols.; ill. [1865-73] 15/- 8° Murray [74] 80

SPEKE, Cpt. J. H. Journal of Discovery of the Source of the Nile [1856] 21/- 8° Blackwood 63

" What Led to Discovery of Source of Nile 14/- 8° " 64

Lower Nile

—v. E § 43.

Indian Ocean.

COLOMB, Cpt. [R.N.] Slave Catching in the Indian Ocean [naval experiences] 21/- 8° Longman 73
SULLIVAN, G. L. Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters, and on the African Coast [5 years] 16/- 8° Low 73

Zanzibar.

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. Zanzibar: the city, island and coast, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Tinsley 72

Universities Mission.

ROWLEY, Rev. H. Twenty Years in Central Africa [story of the Universities Mission] 3/6 c 8° Wells Gardner [81] 85

49. TROPICAL SOUTH AFRICA.

BAINES, Thos. Explorations in South-West Africa [Walvisch Bay to Lake Ngami] 21/- 8° Longman 64

FARINI, G. A. Thro' the Kalahari Desert to Lake Ngami: a journey of exploration; ill. 21/- 8° Low 86

GALTON, Francis Travels in Tropical South Africa; ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/- c 8° Ward & Lock [52] 89

*HOLUB, Dr. Emil Seven Years in South Africa, 2 vols.; ill. [1872-1879] 42/- 8° Low 81

KERR, W. Montague The Far Interior, 2 v.; ill. [C. of G. H. across Zambesi to Lake Regions] 32/- 8° " 86

*LIVINGSTONE, Dr. D. Missionary Travels and Researches in S. Africa [1840-56] o.p. 8° Murray 57

" Narrative of an Expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries [1858-64] o.p. 8° " 65

" Popular Account of Travels and Adventures; maps & 32 ill. [1840-56] 7/6 p 8° " [73] 75

" Popular Account of Expedition to the Zambesi; maps & 34 ill. [1858-64] 7/6 p 8° " 75

For Lives of LIVINGSTONE, v. E § 41, &c. Lives of Explorers.

MOHR, Ed. To the Victoria Falls of the Zambesi [tr.] 24/- r 8° Low 76

OATES, Frank Matabele Land and the Victoria Falls; ill. 21/- 8° Paul [81] 89

SELOUS, F. C. A Hunter's Wanderings: 9 years' sport and travel in the interior; ill. 8° " 81

YOUNG, E. D. Livingstonia: adventures in exploring Lake Nyassa; map 7/6 p 8° Murray 78

E §§ 50-51

50. SOUTH AFRICAN COLONIES.

Generally.

FROUDE, J. A.	South Africa	[2 lects. del. bef. Philosoph. Inst. Edin., '80]	5/-	c 8°	Longman	80
GILLMORE, Col. Parker	The Great Thirst Land	[Natal, Orange Fr. State, Transvaal, etc.]	7/6	8°	Cassell	[7S] 78
"	Days and Nights in the Desert; pl.		10/6	8°	Paul	88
GRESWELL, W.	Our South African Empire, 2 vols.		21/-	8°	Chapman	85
LITTLE, J. Stanley	South Africa: Sketch-book of Men and Manners		10/6	8°	Sonnenschein	[84] 88
MATTHEWS, J. W.	Incwadi Yami: twenty years in South Africa		14/-	8°	Low	88
NOBLE, John	South Africa: past and present	[hist. of Europ. settlements at Cape]	7/6	p 8°	Longman	77
SILVER, S. W. [pub.]	Handbook to South Africa		5/-	8°	Silver	[76] 80
THEAL, G. McCall	Compendium of the History and Geography of South Africa		10/6	8°	Cape Town	[] 78
"	History of South Africa: History of the Boers or Emigrant Farmers; 3 maps		15/-	8°	Sonnenschein	[87] 88
"	The same: 1486-1691; 4 charts, 15/-; 1691-1795, col. pl. & 2 charts		15/-	8°	"	88; 88
"	The same: Republics and Native Territories; 1 chart	[1854-1872]	15/-	8°	"	89
TROLLOPE, Anthony	South Africa	[1877]	6/-	c 8°	Chapman	[78] 80

Cape Colony, Natal, Transvaal, Griqualand West, Orange Free State, Native Territories.

Gold Fields.

GLANVILLE, E.	The South African Gold Fields	[w. statistics, etc.]	1/-	c 8°	Sonnenschein	88
MATHERS, E. P.	Golden South Africa: the gold fields revisited; 5 maps		2/6	c 8°	Whittingham	[88] 89
MITCHELL, H.	Diamonds and Gold of South Africa		5/-	8°	Wilson	88

Map.

JUTA & Co. [pubs.]	Map of S. Africa: 22 m. to 1 in., 17/6; 40 m. to 1 in., 12/6; Schl. Map	12/-			Cape Town	w.y.
--------------------	---	------	--	--	-----------	------

Bechuanaland.

MACKENZIE, J.	Austral Africa: losing it or ruling it?, 2 vols.		32/-	8°	Low	88
---------------	--	--	------	----	-----	----

Cape Colony.

AUBERTIN, J. J.	Six Months in Cape Colony and Natal		6/-	c 8°	Paul	86
NOBLE, John	Descriptive Handbook of Cape Colony; ill.	[condition and resources]	10/6	c 8°	Stanford	[75] 77

Biography.

GRAY, Rob. [Bp. Cape Town 1847-75]	Life of. Edited by his son, 2 vols.		32/-	8°	Rivington	76
MONTAGUE, John [Col. Sec. 1843-53]	Memoir of: w. sketch of public affairs dur. his administrat.		o.p.	8°	London	55

Ostrich Farming —v. I § 44.

Natal and Zululand.

BIRD, John	Annals of Natal, 2 vols.	[1495-1845]	20/-	8°	Pietermaritzbg.	88-89
BROOKS + MANN, H. + Dr.	History, Description and Resources of Natal; photos.		21/-	8°	Lovell Reeve	76
JENKINSON, T. B.	Amazulu: the Zulus, their hist., manners, customs, language, etc.		6/-	c 8°	W.H. Allen	[82] 84
LUCAS, T. J.	The Zulus and the British Frontiers		16/-	8°	Chapman	79

Ethnology.

ANGAS, G. F.	The Kaffirs Illustrated: 30 litho. pl.		o.p. [w. £4]	r f	Hogarth	49
--------------	--	--	--------------	-----	---------	----

Zulu Campaign

—v. F § 31: British Minor Campaigns.

Orange Free State and the Transvaal.

ROCHE, [Mrs.] H. A.	On Trek in the Transvaal		10/6	c 8°	Low	[78] 78
---------------------	--------------------------	--	------	------	-----	---------

Diamond Fields.

BOYLE, Frederick	To the Cape for Diamonds	[digging experiences]	14/-	c 8°	Chapman	73
CHAPMAN, Cpt. Chas.	A Journey to Cape Town and the Diamond Fields		o.p.	8°	London	72
LINDLEY, Cpt. A. F.	Adamantia	[vindic. of rt. of O. F. State to the diamond fields]	o.p.	8°	"	73
MATTHEWS, Dr. J. W.	Incwadi Yami: 20 years' personal exper. in S. Africa; ill.		14/-	r 8°	Low	88

Contains the most exhaustive account yet pub. of the Kimberley diamond mines and mining.

51. MADAGASCAR.

Bibliography.

SIBREE, Rev. J. [miss.]	Madagascar Bibliography	[92 pp.; i. alphab., ii chronolog.]	5/-	8°	Antananarivo	85
-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----	----	--------------	----

Early Voyages and Accounts.

OLIVER, Cpt. S. P. [ed.] —is editing for Hakluyt Soc. a series of wks. on Madag. in seven vols.

To contain FR. CAUCHE'S *Mémoires* [1698-44]; tr. of de FLACOURT'S *Relation* 1698-60; Rob. DRURY'S *Journal*; de RENNEFORT'S narr., and other 17-18 cent. voyages to the island.

Modern Travels, Accounts, etc.

- ELLIS, Rev. Wm. [miss.] Three Visits to Madagas. [1853, 54, 56]; Madagas. Revisited [1862-65] ca. 16/- 8° Murray [58] 60; 67
 LITTLE, Rev. H. W. [miss.] Madagascar : its history and people ; map 10/6 8° Blackwood 84
 MCLEOD, Lyons Madagascar and its People [by a Brit. Consul at Mozambique] 10/6 8° Longman 65
 MULLENS, Rev. Jos. [miss.] Twelve Months in Madagascar 7/6 p 8° Nisbet [75] 75
 OLIVER, Lt. [Cpt.] S. P. Madagascar and its Former Dependencies, 2 vols. 52/6 8° Macmillan 86
 " " Madagascar and the Malagasy o.p. [pb. 42/- ; w. 15/-] r 8° Day 66
 SHAW, Rev. G. A. Madagascar and France ; ill. [people, resources, development] 6/- c 8° R. T. S. 85
 SIBREE, Rev. Jas. Madagascar and its People ; ill. [chiefly missionary prospects] 6/6 16° " [70] 81
 " " The Great African Island 12/- 8° Trübner 79

By far the most important book ; contains accounts of all the more important recent researches in Physical Geography, Geology, Exploration, Natural History, Customs, Language, Religious Belief and Practices, Folklore, etc., of the different tribes of the island.

Mauritius.

- BOYLE, Chas. J. Far Away : scenery and society in the Mauritius 9/- c 8° Chapman 67
 PIKE, Nicholas Sub-tropical Rambles in the Land of the Aphanapteryx 18/- 8° Low 73

Seychelles.

- ESTRIDGE, H. Whately Six Years in Seychelles ; w. 30 photos. 21/- s 4° priv. prin., London 85

VII. Geography of America.**52. NORTH AMERICA : GENERALLY.****Bibliography**

—o. also E § 54 : Discovery of America.

- FORD, Paul L. [Am.] American Bibliography [to contain 1070 titles ; classified] in prep.
 LECLERC, Ch. Bibliotheca Americana : histoire, géogr., archéol., et linguist. 15fr. 8° Paris 78
 SABIN, J. [Am. ; ed.] Bibl. Americana : dict. of bks. rel. to Amer. Pts. 1-44, ca. \$2.45-84 [to Phila.] ca. \$5 8° N. York 68-85 in prog.
 STEVENS, H. [Am.] Historical Nuggets, vols. i.-ii., o.p. [w. 21/-] ; vol. iii. pt. i 2/6 12° Stevens 62 ; 85
 Comprises 3,000 alphab. arrgd. titles of rare books rel. to Amer., with collations and values in 1852.

Generally.

- AGASSIZ, A. [Am.] Three Cruises of the *Blake*—v. E § 7.
 BUTLER, Maj. W. F. The Great Lone Land ; ill. [N.-W. America] 7/6 p 8° Low [72] 82
 " " The Wild North Land ; ill. 7/6 p 8° " [73] 82
 *HAYDEN + SELWYN, F. V. North America ; ill. [Compendium of Modern Geography] 21/- 8° Stanford 82
 MURPHY, J. M. Rambles in North-West America 16/- 8° Chapman 79
 SHALER, Prof. N. S. [Am.] Geography of North America [Macmillan's Geograph. Series] Macmillan in prep.

Ethnology

—v. E § 53 : American Indians.

Scenery.

- BRYANT, W. C. [Am. ; ed.] Picturesque America, 4 vols ; w. 14 steel plates & 200 ill. ca. 42/- r 4° Cassell 82-85
 MANNING, Rev. S. American Pictures : drawn with pen and pencil ; ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 76

Rocky Mountains.

- BIRD, Isab. L. [= Mrs. BISHOP] A Lady's Life in the Rocky Mountains ; 8 ill. 7/6 p 8° Murray [79] 81
 GROHMANN, W. A. B. Camps in the Rockies 12/6 c 8° Low 82
 IRVING, Washington [Am.] Astoria [savage life beyond the Rockies] \$1, \$1.75 or \$2.50 c 8° New York [36] 81
 MCCLURE, A. K. Three Thousand Miles through the Rocky Mountains ; ill. 9/- 12° Philadelphia
 PARKMAN, F. [Am.] The Oregon Trail [hist. of expd. to Rocky Mountains in 1846] 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [49] 85

53. AMERICAN INDIANS : HISTORY AND ETHNOLOGY.**Bibliography**

—o. also K § 71.

- BRINTON, D. G. [Am.] Aboriginal American Authors and their Productions \$1 12° Philadelphia 83
 BROOKS, E. S. [Am.] —ut infra : cont. bibliogr. of the best 100 books on American Indians.
 FIELD, T. W. [Am.] Essay towards an Indian Bibliography [catalog. of bks. in his library] \$5 8° New York 73

Collectively.

- *BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] Native Races of Pacific States of North America, 5 vols. ca. 25/- 8° Longman 75-76
 I. : Wild Tribes ; II. : Civilized Nations ; III. : Mythology and Languages ; IV. : Antiquities ; V. : Primitive History. A mine of facts.
 BEACH, W. W. [Am.] Indian Miscellany \$4 8° Albany 77
 BRINTON, D. G. [Am. ; ed.] Library of Aboriginal American Literature 12° Philadelphia 82 sqq.
 I. : Chronicles of the Mayas, 63 ; II. : Iroquois Book of Rites, 63 ; III. : Comedy-ballet of Guageence, 62 ; VII. : Anc. Nahuatl Poetry, 62.

E § 53

- BROOKS, E. S. [Am.] The Story of the American Indian ; ill. [w. bibl.] \$2.50 c 8° Boston 87
 *CATLIN, Geo. [Am.] Illustrations of the Manners & Customs of the N. Amer. Indians, 2 v.; col. pl. 63/- r 8° Chatto [42] 76
 " " Portfolio of Illustrations to same o.p. [pb. 105/-, col. 210/-] 1° Bohn 42
 " " Life among the Indians [8 years] 2/6 12° Gall [61] 85
 DODDRIDGE, J. [Am.] Indian Wars of Virginia and Pennsylvania \$2 12° Albany
 *DODGE, Col. R. J. [Am.] Plains of the Great West, and their Inhabitants \$4 8° New York [63] 76
 " " Our Wild Indians \$2.75 12° Hartford 82
 DOMENECH, Abbé Seven Years in the Desert of N. America, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 36/-; w. 10/-] 8° Bohn 60
 *DRAKE, F. S. [Am.] Indian Tribes of U.S., 2 vols.; 100pl., some col. [hist., antiq., arts, relig., etc.] 84/- r 4° Philadelphia 85
 " " S. G. [Am.] Books of the Indians, ed. J. W. O'Neill [Am.] \$4 r 8° Boston [33] 52
 EGGLESTONE, E. and others [Ams.] Famous American Indians, 5 vols. ea. \$1.25 12° New York 78-80
 " " Tecumseh and the Shawnee Prophet; Red Eagle; Pocahontas; Brant and Red Jacket; Montezuma.
 ELLIS, G. E. [Am.] Red Man and White Man in N. America [earliest to pres. times] \$3.50 8° Boston 82
 Ethnology of S. California; 21 pl. and ill. [implements, sculpt., beads, etc.] 50/- 4° Washington 79
 FEATHERMAN, A. Social Hist. of Races of Mankind : Aoneo-Maranonians [N. Am. & Esquimaux] 25/- 8° Trübner 88
 FOSTER, J. W. [Am.] Prehistoric Races of United States of America : ill. [chiefly archaeolog.] \$3.50 c 8° Chicago [73] 74
 HAINES, E. M. [Am.] The American Indian ; ill. 30/- 8° " 89
 JACKSON, Mrs. H. H. [Am.] A Century of Dishonour [U.S. govt.'s dealings w. Indians] \$1.50 8° Boston [81] 85
 JONES, C. C., jun. [Am.] Antiquities of the Southern Indians \$6 8° New York
 KRAUSE + GRÜNWEDEL^{R.} The N.-W. Coast of America : results of ethnol. researches [tr.]; 13 pl. [fr. collns. at Berlin Museum] 63/- 1° New York 82
 MCKENNEY + HALL, T. L. [Am.] Hist. of the Indian Tribes of N. America, 3 vols.; 120 col. ports. o.p. [w. 84/-] i 8° Philadelphia [12] 44
 MANYPENNY, G. W. [Am.] Our Indian Wards \$3 8° Cincinnati 80
 *PARKMAN, F. [Am.] The Oregon Trail—conts. a good picture of Indian life 7/6 c 8° Macmillan [49] 86
 POWELL, J. W. [Am.] Contributions to American Ethnology 18/- 4° Washington 77
 SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. Thirty Years with the Indian Tribes [1812-42] \$3 8° Philadelphia [51] 54
 " " Hist., Cond. & Prospects of Indian Tribes of U.S., 6 vols.; ill. [v. DRAKE, sup.] \$90 4° " 51-57
 " " Papers laid bef. Congress on Hist., Antiq., Lang., Ethnol., Rites, Superst., and Mythol. of Indians. Picturesque rather than scientific ; contg. a good deal of useless matter.
 SHORT, J. T. [Am.] The North Americans of Antiquity [gd. compil. fr. Smithsonian Repts., etc.] \$3 8° New York 80
 *SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION Annual Reports of the Bureau of Ethnology ; ill. [1879 seq.] 4° Washington 82 ann.
 " " Contributions to North American Ethnology ; pl. (some col.), vols. i. and foll. 4° " 82
 SPENCER, Herbert [ed.] Descrip. Sociol., No. 2 : Anc. Amer. Races, 16/-; No. 6 : Amer. Races [N. & S.] 18/- 1° Williams 74 ; 78
 THATCHER, B. B. [Am.] Indian Biography, 2 vols. \$1.50 12° New York [32] 43
 TIBBLES, T. H. [Am.] Hidden Power : secret history of the Indian Ring, etc. \$1.50 12° " 81
 *WINSOR, Justin [Am.] Narr. and Crit. Hist. of America, vol. i. : Pre-Columbian America ; ill. 30/- r 8° Low 89

Mythology and Folklore—v. B § 35 : Mythology and Folklore of American Indians.

Apachees.

- BROWNE, J. R. [Am.] Adventures in Apache Country \$2 12° Low

Aztecs

—v. Mexicans, *infra*.

Guiana Tribes.

- BRETT, W. H. [Am.] The Indian Tribes of Guiana [condition, habits, etc.] 18/- 8° Bell [52] 68
 *IM THURN, E. F. Among the Indians of Guiana ; ill. [chiefly anthropological] 18/- 8° Paul 83

Hidatsas.

- MATTHEWS, W. [Am.] Ethnography and Philology of the Hitatsa Indians 15/- 8° Washington 77

Hudson River Tribes.

- RUTTENBER, E. M. [Am.] Indian Tribes of Hudson's River \$3.50 8° New York

Iroquois.

- HALES, H. [Am. ; ed.] The Iroquois Book of Rites [Brinton's Library] \$3 12° Philadelphia 83
 MORGAN, L. H. [Am.] League of the Iroquois \$2.50 8° Rochester 51

Mayas.

- BRINTON, D. G. [Am. ; ed.] Chronicles of the Mayas [intro. ; text ; tr. ; Brinton's Library] \$3 12° Philadelphia 82
 le PLONGEON, Alice D. [Am.] Sacred Mysteries of the Mayas and Quiches \$2.50 8° New York 86

Mexicans.

- BRINTON, Dr. G. [ed.] Ancient Nahuatl Poetry [27 songs, w. trs., etc. ; Brinton's Library] \$3 12° Philadelphia 87
 *TYLOR, Dr. E. B. Anahuac : Mexico and Mexicans, ancient & modern ; ill. o.p. c 8° Murray 61

Aztecs.

- *BIART, L. The Aztecs : their history, manners & customs [Am. tr. fr. French] \$2 8° Chicago 87

Yncas.

- MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas 8° Hakluyt Soc. 72
 de la VEGA, G. [ed.] Royal Commentaries of the Yncas, tr. C. R. Markham, 2 vols. 8° " " 69-71

E § 54

Modocs.

MILLER, J. [Am.] Life among the Modocs 14/- 8° Bentley 73

Moquis.BOURKE, Capt. J. C. [Am.] Snake Dance of the Moquis of Arizona; ill. 21/- 8° Low 84
Important for Native Indian Institutions.**Ojibways.**

COPWAY, G. [Am.] History of Ojibway Nation; ill. [by Chief of the Ojibways] \$1 12° Boston 51

Pennsylvanian Tribes.

HECKEWELDER, J. [Am.] The Indians of Pennsylvania \$3.50 8° Philadelphia [22] 76

Poncas.

ZYLFF [Am.] Ponca Chiefs 50c. 16° Boston

Wampanoags.

MILLER, W. [Am.] Notes concerning Wampanoag Indians \$1 12° Providence

Yncas—v. Mexicans, *supra*.**54. AMERICA: DISCOVERY, CONQUEST AND EARLY VOYAGES.****Bibliography**

—v. also E § 52: North America.

HARRISSE, H. [Am.] Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima a.p. [w. £7] 1 8° New York 66
An accurate chronological description of works rel. to Amer. pub. between 1492 and 1551, w. collation of each, and alphab. index at end.
A Supplement was pub. at Paris in 1872, worth 35/- It contains about 200 additional works.WATSON, P. B. [Am.] Bibliography of pre-Columbian Discoveries of America—*app. to Anderson, infra*.**Generally.**ABBOTT, J. [Am.] Discovery of America, 3 vols. \$2.25 16° New York
BROWN, Alex. [Am.] The Genesis of the United States, 2 vols; map \$15 8° Boston 89
A narr. of the movement in England, 1605-1616, which resulted in the plantation of North America by Englishmen.HELPS, [Sir] Arthur The Spanish Conquest of Amer., 4 vols. [in rel. to slavery] [p.b. 64/-; w. 60/-] 8° Parker 55-61
KOHL, J. G. Discovery of America, 2 vols. 16/- 8°
STEVENS, Henry [Am.] Histor. & Geograph. Notes on the Earliest Discoveries of Amer. [1453-1530] 8° Newhaven, U.S. 69
Contains photo. lith. facsimiles of 26 of the earliest known maps of America.WEISE, A. J. [Am.] History of the Discoveries of America, to 1525 [w. facs. of 12 rare maps] 15/- 8° Bentley 84
*WINSOR, Justin [Am.; ed.] Historical and Critical History of America, vols. ii.-iv.; ill. ea. 30/- 1 8° Low 86; 87; 87
II: Spanish Discoveries and Conq. of America; III: English Discov. and Settlements in Amer.; IV: French Discoveries and Settlements in America.**Discovery by Chinese.**

LELAND, C. G. [Am.] Fu-Sang: discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests in 5th century 7/6 c 8° Trübner 75

Discovery by Northmen.ANDERSON, Prof. R. B. America not Discovered by Columbus [w. full bibliography by P. B. Watson] \$1 12° Chicago [74] 83
BRAMISH, N. L. Discovery of America by Northmen in Tenth Century a.p. [p.b. 10/-; w. 5/-] 8° Boone 41
BROWN, Marie E. Icelandic Discoveries of America [rather poor] 7/6 c 8° Trübner 87
RAFN, C. C. Antiquitates Americanæ; maps & pl. a.p. [w. 40/-] 1 4° R. Soc. of North. Ant. 37
The authentic documents: to prove the pre-Columbian discov. of Amer. by Northmen.

SMITH, J. Toulmin Discovery of America by Northmen in the Tenth Century a.p. [p.b. 6/-; w. 5/-] 12° Orr [39] 42

Discovery by Welsh.

BOWEN, B. F. [Am.] America Discovered by the Welsh in 1170 \$1.25 16° Philadelphia 76

Canada

—v. E § 55: Dominion of Canada.

Mexico

—v. also E § 6, s.v. Cortes.

*PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] History of the Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. Foster Kirk; maps 7/6 r 8° Sonnenschein [43] 89

Peru

—v. also E § 6, s.v. Pizarro.

*PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] History of the Conquest of Peru, ed. J. Foster Kirk; maps 7/6 r 8° [47] 89

E § 55

Early Voyages and Accounts.

- ARBER, Prf. E. [ed.] First Three English Books on America 21/- 4° Arber's Rep. [1533-1537] 85
Chiefly tra., compilations, etc., made 1533-35 by Rich. EDEN fr. works of PIETRO MARTIRE (PETER MARTYR, 1455-1500), Seb. MÜNSTER (1489-1550), and Seb. CABOT (1474-1557).
- BENZONI, Girolamo History of the New World, tr. Adm. Smyth [travels, 1541-1556] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 57
 HAKLUYT, Richard Divers Voyages touching Discovery of America, ed. J. W. Jones 8° " 50
 Payne, E. J. Voyages of Elizabethan Seamen to America [1562-95; fr. Hakluyt] 7/6 p 8° De La Rue 80

Biography of Early Voyagers: COLUMBUS, LAS CASAS, CORTES, PIZARRO—v. E § 6.

English Colonization of America—v. F § 67: North America, Colonial Period.

55. DOMINION OF CANADA, AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

Generally.

- GORDON, D. M. A Journey from Victoria to Winnipeg; ill. 8/6 p 8° Low 80
 KOHL, J. G. Travels in Canada & thro' New York and Pennsylvania States [tr.], 2 vols. 21/- p 8° Trübner 67
 MARSHALL, C. The Canadian Dominion 12/6 8° Longman 71
 RAE, W. F. Columbia and Canada o.p. [pb. 14/-; w. 5/-] 8° Daldy 77
 " " Newfoundland to Manitoba 6/- s 8° Low 81
 " " Canada [Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6 12° " 82
 RUSSELL, W. H. Canada: its defences, condition, and resources 10/6 p 8° Bradbury 65
 ST. JOHN, M. Sea of Mountains, 2 vols. [account of Lord Dufferin's tour] 21/- p 8° Hurst 77
 SILVER, S. W. [pub.] Handbook to Canada [guide for settlers] 5/- 8° Silver 81

Sport in Canada—v. I § 147.

Discovery and Colonization—v. also F § History of America (esp. *Parkman*).

- BURY, Visct. Exodus of Western Nations, 2 vols. [Eng. coloniz. of Virginia & Canada] 32/- 8° Bentley 65
 HOWLAND, E. [Am.] Annals of N. Amer. [incl. U.S., Mexico, & Brit. Provinces, 1492-1876] \$3.50 8° Hartford 77
 SMITH, Cpt. John Works, ed. Prf. E. Arber 12/6 c 8° Arber's Repts. [1608-31] 85

Contains early information respecting first English settlements in Virginia, Bermuda, New England, Guiana, Barbadoes, Newfoundland, etc.

*WINSOR, Justin [Am.; ed.]—*in his* Narrative and Critical History of America—v. E § 54.

- Ashton, J. [ed.] Adventures and Discourses of Capt. John Smith; ill. [1579-1631] 5/- c 8° Cassell 83

Emigration to Canada.

- RITCHIE, J. Ewing To Canada with Emigrants: a record of experience; ill. 7/6 c 8° Unwin 85

Gazetteer.

- *LOVELL, John [Canad.] Gazetteer and History of the Dominions, 9 vols.; ill. £16 8° Montreal 88 in prog.
To comprise 8 vols., each devoted to one of the 8 provinces, and a ninth containing maps.

History

—v. F § 67.

Irish in Canada

—v. E § 20.

Scenery.

- BARTLETT, W. H. [artist] Canadian Scenery Illustrated: 120 steel pl., w. text by N. P. Willis, 2 v. 42/- 4° Virtue 87
 *GRANT, Geo. M. [Canad.] Picturesque Canada: as it was and is; 500 ill., 2 vols. 105/- 4° Toronto 77-79
 LORNE, Marq. of Canadian Pictures: drawn with pen and pencil; ill. 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 84

Statistics.

- MORGAN, H. J. [Canad.] The Dominion Annual Register and Review 9/- 8° Montreal 66 ann.

Alaska

—v. E § 56: United States.

Bermudas, or Somers' Islands.

History and Early Voyages.

- GODET, T. L. Bermuda [hist., geol., climate, commerce, govt., etc.] 9/- 8° Smith & Elder 60
 LEFROY, J. H. Discovery and Settlement of the Bermudas, 2 vols. ea. 30/- r 8° Longman 77-79
 SMITH, Cpt. John Historie of Bermudaes, ed. Lefroy [f. Brit. Mus. (Sloane) MS.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 82

Travel and Description.

- JONES, J. M. A Naturalist in Bermuda o.p. [pb. 7/6; w. 5/-] 8° Lovell Reeve 58

British Columbia —v. Vancouver's Island and British Columbia, *infra*.

Geography] UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: COLLECTIVELY. [America

E § 58

Cape Breton.

BROWN, Richard [Canad.] Cape Breton : a history of the island 15/- 8° Low 69
 " " Coal Fields and Coal Trade of the Island of Cape Breton 7/6 8° " 71

Hudson Bay Territory—v. also E §§ 68, 69: Polar Regions.

BUTLER, Maj. W. F. The Great Lone Land; ill. [travels in N.-W. America] 7/6 p 8° Low [72] 82
 ROBINSON, H. M. [Am.] The Great Fur Land; ill. [Hudson's Bay Territory], 12/6 8° Low 79; or soc. 16° New York [79] 82

Labrador —v. also E §§ 68, 69.

HIND, H. Y. The Labrador Peninsula, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Longman 67
 STEARNS, W. A. [Am.] Labrador: its peoples, industries, and natural history \$1.75 12° Boston [85] 87

Manitoba.

BRYCE, Prof. G. [Canad.] Manitoba: its infancy, growth, and present condition 7/6 c 8° Low 82
 MACOUN, John Manitoba and the Great North-West; maps 12/- 8° Jack 83

Newfoundland.

HATTON+HARVEY, J. + M. Newfoundland: the oldest British colony; ill. 18/- 8° Cassell 82
 PEDLEY, Rev. C. History of Newfoundland [discovery to 1860] 10/- 8° Longman 63
 TOCQUE, P. Newfoundland as it was and as it is [in 1877] 10/6 c 8° Low 78

Niagara —v. E § 57, s.v. New York State.

Prince Edward Island.

CAMPBELL, Duncan [Am.] History of Prince Edward Island 7/6 12° Charlotte-town 75

Red River Settlement.

BELL, C. N. [Am.] The Selkirk Settlement and the Settlers; ill. 8° Winnipeg 87
 " " Some Red River Settlement History 8° " 87

Vancouver's Island and British Columbia.

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] British Columbia, 2 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Am.] ea. \$4.50 8° San Francisco 86-87
 LEES+CLUTTERBUCK, J. A. B. C., 1887: a ramble in British Columbia; map and 75 ill. 6/- c 8° Longman [88] 89
 LEONARD, Travels in British Columbia 14/- 8° " 65
 MACFIE, Mat. Vancouver's Island and British Columbia 18/- 8° " 63
 MACDONALD, D. G. F. British Columbia and Vancouver's Island o.p. 8° London 60
 PEMBERTON, J. D. Facts and Figures about Vancouver's Island and British Columbia 10/6 c 8° Longman 60
 RATTRAY, A. Vancouver's Island and British Columbia 5/- c 8° Smith & Elder 62

56. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: (a) COLLECTIVELY.

Bibliography.

PERKINS, F. B. [Am.] Check List for American Local History 8° Boston 76

Generally.

American Commonwealths; ed. H. E. Scudder [Am.] ea. \$1.25 12° Boston 79-89 in prog.

California Prof. Jos. ROYCE 86	Kentucky Prof. N. S. SHALER 79	New York, 2 vols. Ellis H. ROBERTS 87
Connecticut Prof. Alex. JOHNSTON 87	Maryland W. H. BROWNE 78	Ohio Rufus KING 80
Illinois E. G. MASON 89	Michigan T. M. COOLEY 79	Oregon Dr. Wm. BARROWS 84
Indiana J. P. DUNN, jun. 88	Missouri Lucien CARR 88	Pennsylvania Hon. W. MacVough 84
Kansas L. W. SPRING 82	New Jersey Prof. Austin SCOTT 89	Virginia J. E. COOKE 83

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] History of the Pacific States of North America [in 39 vols.] ea. vol. \$4.50 8° San Francisco 83-89

I.-III. Central Amer. 3 v.	XXII. N.-W. Coast, 1 (to 1800).	XXX. California Inter Pocola.
IV.-IX. Mexico 8 v.	XXV. Oregon 2 v.	XXXI. Popular Tribunals, 1
X. N. Mexican States and Texas, v. 1 (to 1800)	XXVI.-XXVII. Brit. Columbia 2 v.	XXXIII. Alaska, 2 vol.
XIII.-XVIII. California, 1-vi. (to 1899).	XXIX. California Pastoral	v. also E § 53: N.-Amer. Indians.

HARDY, Lady Duffus Through Cities and Prairie Lands 14/- 8° Chapman 81
 KING, E. The Southern States of North America; ill. 31/6 r 8° Blackie 75

Records of Travels in Louisiana, Texas, Indian Terr., Missouri, Ark., Mississ., Flor., Virg., etc.

Atlases.

*SCRIBNER'S Sons [Ams.; pubs.] Statistical Atlas of United States, ed. F. W. Hughes + H. Gannett 168/- r 1° New York (Stanford) 86
 WALKER, F. A. [Am.] " " of the United States, 3 parts \$18 Washington 75

Gazetteers.

de COLANGE, [Am.] United States Gazetteer 30/- 8° Cincinnati 84
 KIDDER, C. H. [Am.] Burley's United States Gazetteer 8° Philadelphia 76

Geography] UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: INDIVIDUAL STATES. [America

E § 57

Statistics and Resources.

American Almanac and Treasury of Facts, ed. Spofford [statist., financ., polit.] 7/6 [abgd. 1/6] 12° *New York* 77 ann.
PATTON, J. H. [Am.] National Resources of the United States \$3 8° „ 88

English Visits to and Impressions of U.S.

ARNOLD, Matthew	Discourses in America	4/6 c 8°	Macmillan	85
BREMER, Frederika	The Homes of the New World [tr.], 3 vols.	[1849-51] 2 p. s 8°		53
CAMPBELL, Sir Geo.	White and Black	[travels in United States] 14/-	8° Chatto	79
DICKENS, Charles	American Notes	[1842] 1/6	16° Chapman	[42] 87
FAITHFULL, Emily	Three Visits to America	9/-	8° Douglas, <i>Edin.</i>	84
FIRTH, J. C.	Our Kin across the Sea	[by a well-known N. Zeal. colonist] 6/-	c 8° Longman	88
FREEMAN, Prof. E. A.	Some Impressions of the United States	[in 1883] 6/-	c 8° „	83
HATTON, Joseph	To-day in America: studies of the Old World and the New, 2 vols.	18/-	c 8° „	81
„ [ed.]	Hy. Irving's Impressions of Am., 2 v. [sketches, o'versations, etc., w. him]	21/-	c 8° „	81
MARRYAT, Florence	Tom Tiddler's Ground	[visit 1885] 7/6	8° Sonnenschein	86
„ O'RELL, Max” [= Paul Blouet]	Jonathan and his Continent [tr.] [by a Fch. Schoolmaster in Lond.]	2/6 c 8°	Arrowsmith, <i>Bristol</i>	89
SALA, G. A.	America Revisited; ill.	12/-	8° Vizetelly	[82] 83
SAUNDERS, W.	Through the Light Continent	[U. S. in 1877-78] 10/6	8° Cassell	79
VIVIAN, H. H.	Notes of a Tour in America	9/-	8° Stanford	78

57. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: (b) INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Alabama.

PICKET, A. J. [Am.] History of Alabama, Georgia, and Mississippi, 2 vols. \$7.50 12° *Charleston* [51] 51

Alaska.

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	Alaska: 1730-1885	[Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.] \$4.50	8° <i>San Francisco</i>	86
DALL, W. H. [Am.]	Alaska and its Resources	\$7.50	8° <i>Boston</i>	70
ELLIOTT, H. W. [Am.]	Alaska and the Seal Islands	\$4.50	8° <i>New York</i>	86
KARR, H. W. Seton	The Shores and Alps of Alaska	[in diary form; a good book] 16/-	8° <i>Low</i>	87
Report of International Polar Exped.	to Point Barrow; maps, ports, and pl. (some col.)	20/-	4° <i>Washington</i>	85
WHYMPER, F.	Travels in Alaska and on the Yukon	16/-	8° <i>Murray</i>	68
WILLARD, [Mrs.] E. S. [Am.]	Life in Alaska	\$1.25	16° <i>Philadelphia</i>	84
WOODMAN, Mrs. J. A.	Picturesque Alaska; ill.	[mountains, glaciers, and seas]	<i>Boston</i>	89

Missions —v. A § 105.

California.

History.

*BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	California, vols. i.-vi. [to 1859] [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Am.] ed.	\$4.50	8° <i>San Francisco</i>	84-88
„	California Pastoral	[Hist. Pacif. St.; social life, etc.] \$4.50	8° „	88
„	California inter Pocula	[Hist. Pacif. Sta.; the Calif. Inferno of 1884, etc.] \$4.50	8° „	88
CAPRON, E. S. [Am.]	History of California; map	\$1	12° <i>Boston</i>	54
FARNHAM, T. J. [Am.]	Early Days of California	\$2	12° <i>New York</i>	
HITTELL, J. S. [Am.]	History of San Francisco and of California	\$4	8° <i>San Francisco</i>	79
„ T. H. [Am.]	History of California, 2 vols.	52/6	8° „	86
ROYCE, J. [Am.]	California: from the Conquest	[American Commonwealths] \$1.25	16° <i>Boston</i>	86
SOULÉ, [Am.]	Annals of San Francisco	\$5	8° <i>New York</i>	56
TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.]	El Dorado: adventures in the path of empire	[Mexico and California] \$1.50	12° „	[50] 81

Resources.

CRONISE, T. F. [Am.]	The Natural Wealth of California	r 8°	<i>San Francisco</i>	78
HITTELL, J. S. [Am.]	The Resources of California	\$2 12°	„ „	[63] 74
LINDLEY + WIDNEY, W. J. F. [Am.]	California of the South; ill.	[phys. geog., climate, resources, etc.] \$2 12°	<i>New York</i>	[] 88
NORDHOFF, C. [Am.]	California, for Health, Pleasure, and Residence	12/6 r 8°	<i>Low</i>	[73] 87
„	Peninsular California; 2 maps and ill.	[climate, soil, condition] \$1 r 8°	<i>New York</i>	89

Travel and Description.

CUMMING, C. F. Gordon- Granite Crags; ill. [the Y8-semité Regions of California] 16/- 8° *Blackwood* 84

Carolina, North and South.

History.

HAWKS, F. L. [Am.]	History of North Carolina, 2 vols.; maps and ill.	\$5	8° <i>New York</i>	[57-58] 63
MOORE, J. W. [Am.]	History of N. Carolina, 2 vols., \$5; School History of N. Carolina	\$1	8° <i>Raleigh</i>	80
RAMSAY, D. [Am.]	History of South Carolina, 2 vols.	[to 1808] \$4	12° <i>Charleston</i>	67
SIMMS, W. G. [Am.]	History of South Carolina	[brief] \$2.25	12° <i>New York</i>	[40] 60

Geography] UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: INDIVIDUAL STATES. [America

E § 57

Connecticut

—v. also New England, *infra*.

History.

ATWATER, E. E. [Am.]	History of the Colony of New Haven	\$4	8°	New Haven	81
HOLLISTER, G. H. [Am.]	History of Connecticut, 2 vols.	\$5	8°	"	57
JOHNSTON, Prf. Alex. [Am.]	Conn.: a study of Commonwealth democracy [Amer. Com'wealths]	\$1.25	12°	Boston	87
PETERS, S. [Am.]	General History of Connecticut	\$1.50	8°	New York	77

Florida.

History.

de BRY, Theodore	French Expedition to Florida, ed. Le Mayne [Am.]	50/-	4°	Boston	75
FAIRBANKS, G. R. [Am.]	History of Florida: 1512-1842	\$2.50	12°	Philadelphia	71
	The Spaniards in Florida	\$1.50	12°	New York	[55] 68
*IRVING, Washington [Am.]	The Conquest of Florida by De Soto	\$2.25	12°	"	[77] 81
de SOTO, Ferd.	Writings and Life—v. E § 6: Early Voyagers.				

Description.

BILL, Ledyard [Am.]	A Winter in Florida	\$1.25	12°	New York	71
DELAND, Margaret [Am.]	Florida Days; 12 pl. (4 col.) & 50 ill. [by author of <i>John Ward: Preacher</i>]	21/-	8°	Longman	89
LANIER, Sidney [Am.]	Florida: scenery, climate and history; ill.	\$1	12°	Philadelphia	[77] 81

Georgia.

History.

CARPENTER, [Am.]	History of Georgia		18°	Philadelphia	63
JONES, C. C. [Am.]	History of Georgia; maps and ill.	[chiefly social history] \$10	r 8°	Boston	83
STEVENS, W. B. [Am.]	History of Georgia to 1798, 2 vols.	\$5	8°	Philadelphia	47

Description.

HARLEY, Rev. Timothy	Southward Ho! a tour to and thro' the State of Georgia; ill.	5/-	c 8°	Low	87
----------------------	--	-----	------	-----	----

Savannah.

WILSON, A. [Am.]	Historic and Picturesque Savannah	\$5	8°	Boston	89
------------------	-----------------------------------	-----	----	--------	----

Illinois.

FORD, T. [Am.]	History of Illinois: 1818-47		8°	Chicago	54
MASON, E. G. [Am.]	Illinois [includes a sketch of Mormonism]	\$1.25	12°	Boston	89
MOSES, J. [Am.]	Illinois: historical and statistical, vol. i.	\$4	8°	Chicago	89
REYNOLDS, J. [Am.]	Pioneer History of Illinois	[1673-1818] \$5	8°	"	[] 86

Indiana.

DILLON, J. B. [Am.]	History of Indiana	\$3	12°	Indianapolis	
DUNN, J. P., jun. [Am.]	Indiana: a redemption from slavery	[American Commonwealths] \$1.25	12°	Boston	88

Kansas.

History.

SPRING, L. W. [Am.]	Kansas	[American Commonwealths] \$1.25	12°	Boston	82
---------------------	--------	---------------------------------	-----	--------	----

Biography.

BROWN, John [Am.]	Life of. By H. von Holst	\$1	12°	Boston	88
-------------------	--------------------------	-----	-----	--------	----

Description and Emigrant Life.

CUSTER, Eliz. B. [Am.]	Tenting on the Plains; ill.	[in Kansas and Texas] 18/-	8°	Low	88
EBBUTT, P. G.	Emigrant Life in Kansas; pl.	10/6	8°	Sonnenschein	86

Kentucky.

History.

COLLINS, L. [Am.]	Historical Sketches of Kentucky; ill.	\$10	8°	Maysville	[47] 74
MARSHALL, H. [Am.]	History of Kentucky, 2 vols.	\$14.50	8°	Frankfort	[24]
SHALER, N. S. [Am.]	Kentucky	[American Commonwealths] \$1.25	12°	Boston	79

Louisiana.

History.

FRENCH, B. F. [Am.; ed.]	Historical Collections of Louisiana	\$4	8°	New York	46-53
*GAYARRÉ, C. [Am.]	History of Louisiana, 3 vols.	\$12	8°	"	51-4
*HENNEPIN, L. [Am.; tr.]	Description of Louisiana, tr. fr. La Salle [1683]	\$6	8°	"	80
THOMPSON, M. [Am.]	The Story of Louisiana; ill.	\$1.75	8°	Boston	89

Crooles.

CABLE, G. W. [Am.]	The Crooles of Louisiana; well ill. by Jos. Pennell	10/6	8°	Nimmo	
--------------------	---	------	----	-------	--

Practically a history, and a very good one too, of the State.

Geography] UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: INDIVIDUAL STATES. [America

E § 57

Maine

—v. also New England, *infra*.

History.

- VARNEY, G. J. [Am.] A Brief History of Maine \$1.25 16° Portland 88
WILLIAMSON, W. D. [Am.] History of Maine, 2 vols. [1602-1820] o.p. 8° Boston [32] 39

Travel and Description.

- HUBBARD, L. L. [Am.] Woods and Lakes of Maine [a canoe voyage] \$3 8° Boston 83
STEELE, T. S. [Am.] Canoe and Camera: 200 miles' tour through Maine \$1.50 " [80] 82
" Paddle and Portage from Moosehead Lake to Aroostook River \$1.50 " 82
THORAU, H. D. [Am.] Maine Woods \$2 12° " 64

Maryland.

- BOZMAN, J. L. [Am.] History of Maryland: 1633-60, w. prelim. sketch, 2 vols. \$5 r 8° Baltimore [37] 61
The Preliminary Sketch was first published separately in 1811.
BROWNE, W. H. [Am.] Maryland [American Commonwealths] \$1.25 12° Boston 78
NEILL, E. D. [Am.] Terra Mariæ: colonial history of Maryland \$2 12° Philadelphia 6-
SCHARF, J. T. [Am.] History of Maryland, 3 vols. [the only complete hist. of M.] 8° Baltimore 79

Massachusetts

—v. also New England, *infra*.

Bibliography.

- COLBURN, J. [Am.] Bibliography of the Local History of Massachusetts 8° Boston 71

History.

- ADAMS, Brooks [Am.] The Emancipation of Massachusetts [hostile to Puritans] \$1.50 12° Boston 87
BARRY, J. S. [Am.] History of Massachusetts, 3 vols. \$8.50 8° " 55-57
I.: Colonial Period; II.: Provincial Period; III.: Commonwealth.
ELLIS, G. E. [Am.] Puritan Age and Rule in the Colony of Mass. Bay [1629-85] \$3.50 8° " 88
HUTCHINSON, T. [Gov. of Mass.] History of Province of Massachusetts Bay \$4 8° New York [1749-64]
" Diary and Letters of, etc., ed. P. O. Hutchinson, 2 vols. 32/- 8° Low 84-86
SCHOUER, J. [Am.] Massachusetts in the Rebellion, 2 vols. \$10 8° Boston

Boston.

- GILMAN, Arthur [Am.] The Story of Boston; ill. \$1.75 p 8° New York 89
PORTER, Rev. E. G. [Am.] Rambles in Old Boston; ill. 30/- 4° Boston 87
*WINSOR, J. [Am.; ed.] Memorial History of Boston, 4 vols. [by several writers] \$25 8° " 80-82

Cambridge.

- PAGE, L. R. [Am.] Cambridge, its History, etc. 30/- 8° " 77

Charlestown.

- HUNNEWELL, J. F. [Am.] Century of Town Life; pl. [hist. of Charlestown 1775-1887] \$3.50 8° " 88

Milton.

- TEELE, A. K. [Am.; ed.] History of Milton, Mass.: 1640-1887; ports. & ill. \$3 8° " 88

Biography.

- Vane, Sir Harry [1612-62] The Life of Young Sir Harry Vane. By Prf. J. K. Hosmer [Am.] 18/- 8° Low 88

VANE was Governor of Massachusetts Bay and leader of the Long Parliament.

Michigan.

- CAMPBELL, Judge J. V. [Am.] Outline of Political History of Michigan 8° Detroit 76
COOLEY, T. M. [Am.] Michigan [American Commonwealths] \$1.25 12° Boston 79
FARMER, S. [Am.] History of Detroit and Michigan 52/6 4° Michigan 85
LANMAN, J. H. [Am.] History of Michigan 75c. 16° New York [39]
SHELDON, Mrs. E. M. [Am.] Early History of Michigan [to 1815] \$1.75 12° " " 56

Minnesota.

- McCLUNG, [Am.] Minnesota in 1870 12° St. Paul
NEILL, E. D. [Am.] History of Minnesota to the Present Time \$2.50 8° Philadelphia 58

Mississippi

—v. also Alabama, *supra*.

History

- CLAIBORNE, J. F. H. [Am.] History of Mississippi, 2 vols. \$7 8° New York 46
MONETTE, J. W. [Am.] History of Discovery and Settlement of Miss. Valley, 2 vols. o.p. 8° New York
SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. [Am.] Narrative of Explor. Expedition to Sources of Mississippi [1820] 15/- 8° Philadelphia [21] 54
*SHEA, J. G. [Am.] Discovery and Exploration of Mississippi Valley \$6 8° New York 52
" " Early Voyages up and down the Mississippi 4° Albany 61

Voyages of CAVELIER, St. COSME, LO SURUR, GRAVIER, GUIGNAS.

Geography] UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: INDIVIDUAL STATES. [America

E § 57

River and Valley: Description.

CLEMENS, S. L. [Am.]	Life on the Mississippi	subscr. \$3	8° Boston	83
FOSTER, J. W. [Am.]	The Mississippi Valley: its physical geography, etc.	\$3.50	8° Chicago	69
GALE, [Am.]	The Upper Mississippi	\$2.25	12° "	

HUMPHREYS + ABBOTT [Am.]	Report on the Mississippi River	\$15	4° Philadelphia	
--------------------------	---------------------------------	------	-----------------	--

Missouri.

CARR, Lucien [Am.]	Missouri	[American Commonwealths]	\$1.25	12° Boston	88
SWITZLER, W. F. [Am.]	History of Missouri		12/6	8° St. Louis	80

Nebraska.

Resources.

CURLEY, E. A. [Am.]	Nebraska: resources, advantages, drawbacks	12/-	8° Low	75
---------------------	--	------	--------	----

Travel.

DUNRAVEN, Earl of	The Great Divide; ill.	[the Upper Yellowstone]	18/-	8° Chatto	[74] 76
-------------------	------------------------	-------------------------	------	-----------	---------

New England [= Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont].

DRAKE, S. A. [Am.]	The Making of New England; ill.	[1580-1643; chiefly for children]	5/- c	8° Unwin	87
GOODWIN, J. A. [Am.]	The Pilgrim Republic: histor. review of Colony of New Plymouth		\$4 r	8° Boston	88
*PALFREY, J. G. [Am.]	Hist. of New England, 4 vols.	[condensed 2 v. \$5, N. Y.]	\$14.50	8° "	58-78
SAVAGE, James [Am.]	Genealogical Dictionary of First Settlers in New England, 4 vols.			8° "	60-62
*WINTHROP, J. [Am.]	History of New England [1630-49], ed. J. Savage, 2 vols.		\$5	8° "	[25-26] 53

WINTHROP was the first Governor of Massachusetts.

New Hampshire —v. also New England, *supra*.

BELKNAP, J. [Am.]	New Hampshire, 3 vols.	<i>o.p.</i> [rare; w.]	\$12	8° Boston	13
DRAKE, S. A. [Am.]	The Heart of the White Mountains, ill.	\$7.50; cheap edn.	\$3	4° New York	82; 82
M'CLINTOCK, J. N. [Am.]	History of New Hampshire; maps, ports, and ill.		\$3	8° Boston	89

New Jersey.

RAUM, J. O. [Am.]	History of New Jersey, 2 vols.		\$3	8° Philadelphia	80
SCOTT, Austin [Am.]	New Jersey	[American Commonwealths]	\$1.25	12° Boston	89
SYPPER + AFGAR, J. R. + E. H. [Ams.]	History of New Jersey		\$1.25	12° Philadelphia	70

New York State —v. also New England, *supra*.

History.

BRODHEAD, J. R. [Am.]	History of the State of N. Y.: 1609-91, 2 vols.	[valuable but dry]	\$6	8° New York	53-71
Also Documents relating to Hist. of N. Y. (Colonial Period), procured in Holland, England, and France, ed. O'Callaghan, 10 vols. s.s. c Albany '54.					
BROOKS, E. S. [Am.]	The Story of New York; ill.	[Story of the States Series]	\$1.75	8° Boston	88
FERNOW, B. [Am.; ed.]	Doc. rel. to Hist. of Townson Hudson B. & Mohawk Riv. [except Albany; 1630-84]		\$3	8° Albany	81
JONES, Judge T. [Am.]	History of New York during the Revolutionary War, 2 vols.		\$15 r	8° New York	79
ROBERTS, Ellis H. [Am.]	New York: planting & growth of the Empire State, 2 v. [Am. Comm.] ea.	\$1.25	12° Boston		87

Adirondacks.

MURRAY, W. H. H. [Am.]	Adventures in the Wilderness: camp life in the Adirondacks		\$1.50	12° Boston	[] 77
------------------------	--	--	--------	------------	--------

Hudson River.

BRUCE, W. [Am.]	The Hudson		\$1.50	12° New York	81
-----------------	------------	--	--------	--------------	----

New York City.

BOOTH, M. L. [Am.]	History of the City of New York; ill.		\$4	8° New York	80
DISTURNELL, J. [Am.]	New York as it Is and as it Was		15/-	8° "	76
JONES, Thos. [Am.]	History of New York during the Revolutionary War, 2 vols.; ill.		\$15	8° "	
*LAMB, Mrs. M. J. [Am.]	History of the City of New York, 2 vols.		\$20	4° "	81
	Wall Street in History		\$2	12° "	83
*LOSSING, B. J. [Am.]	History of New York City		42/-	8° "	85
O'CALLAGHAN, E. B. [Am.]	History of the New Netherlands, 2 vols.	[N. Y. under Dutch] <i>o.p.</i>		8° "	[46] 55
TODD, C. B. [Am.]	Story of the City of New York; ill.	[Gt. Cities of the Republic]	\$1.75 p	8° "	88

Niagara Falls.

HOLLEY, G. W. [Am.]	History of the Falls of Niagara [and other famous cataracts]; 30 ill.		\$3	8° New York	82
---------------------	---	--	-----	-------------	----

Geography] UNITED STATES OF AMERICA: INDIVIDUAL STATES. [America

E § 57

Ohio.

Bibliography.

THOMSON, P. G. [Am.] Bibliography of Ohio \$8 4° Cincinnati 80

History.

ABBOTT, J. S. C. [Am.] History of Ohio \$4 8° Detroit
KING, Rufus [Am.] Ohio [American Commonwealths] \$1.25 12° Boston 89
REED, [Am.] Ohio in the War, 2 vols. \$10 r 8° Cincinnati
TAYLOR, J. W. [Am.] History of the State of Ohio; period I.: 1650-1787 \$6 12° " 54

Scenery.

LOSSING, B. J. [Am.] Pictorial Description of Ohio 8° New York

Oregon.

History.

BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] Oregon, 2 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.] ea. \$4.50 8° San Francisco 86-88
BARROWS, W. [Am.] Oregon [American Commonwealths] \$1.25 12° Boston 84
GRAY, W. H. [Am.] History of Oregon [1792-1849] 25/- 8° Portland 70

Resources.

MOSELEY, H. N. Oregon: resources, climate, products, etc.; map 2/- 12° Stanford 78

Travel and Description.

BULFINCH, [Am.] Oregon and Eldorado \$2.50 12° Boston 66
IRVING, Washington [Am.] Astoria, and Adventures in the Prairie \$3 s 8° New York [36] 82
NASH, W. Oregon: there and back in 1877 7/6 p 8° Macmillan 78

Pennsylvania.

History.

AGNEW, D. [Am.] History of the Region of Pennsylvania 12/- 8° Philadelphia 87
ALLINSON + PENROSE, F. P. [Am.] Philadelphia, 1681-1887: hist. of municip. devel. [J. Hopk. Univ. Stud.] 15/- 8° " 87
CORNELL, W. M. [Am.] History of Pennsylvania \$3.50 8° " 76
EAGLE, W. H. [Am.] History of Pennsylvania \$5.50 8° Harrisburg [76] 82
HAZARD, W. P. [Am.] Annals of Philadelphia and Pennsylvania in the Olden Time \$3.75 8° Philadelphia 79
MCVEAGH, W. [Am.] Pennsylvania [American Commonwealths] \$1.25 12° Boston 89
PROUD, Robert [Am.] History of Pennsylvania, 2 vols. [1681-1742] \$12 8° Philadelphia [1797]

Biography.

ARMOR, [Am.] The Governors of Pennsylvania \$3 8° Philadelphia
Biographical Encyclopædia of Pennsylvania of Nineteenth Century 126/- 4° " 75

Irish in Pennsylvania —v. F § 35.

Philadelphia.

COOK, J. [Am.] Summer Rambles near Philadelphia \$1 12° Philadelphia 82
SCHARF + THOMPSON, J. T. [Am.] History of Philadelphia, 3 vols. [1609-1884] \$25 8° " 84
Sylvan City, The: or Quaint Corners in Philadelphia \$2 12° New York 83
WESTCOTT, T. [Am.] Historic Mansions and Buildings of Philadelphia \$5 Philadelphia 77
WOOLSEY, S. C. [= "Susan COOLIDGE," pseud.] A Short History of the City of Philadelphia \$1.25 12° Boston 88

Rhode Island —v. also New England, *supra*.

Bibliography.

BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] Bibliography of Rhode Island 8° Providence 64

History.

ARNOLD, S. G. [Am.] History of State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations, 2 vols. \$6 8° New York 59-60
GREENE, G. W. [Am.] Short History of Rhode Island \$2 12° Providence 77
POTTER, E. R. [Am.] French Settlements in Rhode Island \$1.25 s 4° " 80

Biography.

HOPKINS, Stephen Rhode Isle Statesman, 18th Cent. By W. E. Foster [Am.] Providence 8-

Tennessee.

History.

CARPENTER, [Am.] History of Tennessee 12° Philadelphia 63
PHELAN, J. [Am.] History of Tennessee: the making of a State; map \$2 12° Knoxville 88
RAMSEY, J. G. M. [Am.] Annals of Tennessee to the end of the 18th Century \$2.50 12° Philadelphia 60

Texas.

History.

BAKER, De W. C. [Am.]	Brief History of Texas	\$1.25	12°	New York	73
"	Texas Scrap Book	\$5	8°	"	75
BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.]	Mexican States and Texas, vol. i. [to 1800] [Hist. of Pacific States]	\$4.50	8°	San Francisco	85
THRALL, H. S. [Am.]	Pictorial History of Texas, \$4.75; School History of Texas	\$1	8°	St. Louis	79; 76
YOAKUM, H. [Am.]	History of Texas, 2 vols. [1685-1846]	\$8	8°	New York	56

Travel.

BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.]	Exploration in Mexico and Texas, 2 vols.	<i>o.p.</i>	8°	New York	54
MACDANIELD+TAYLOR, H. F. [Ams.]	Two Thousand Miles on Horseback through Texas	7/6	12°	"	78

English Emigration.

HUGHES, Thos. [ed.]	Gone to Texas: Letters from Our Boys	4/6	c 8°	Macmillan	85
"	Rugby, Tennessee [account of English settlement in Tenn.]	4/6	c 8°	"	81

Utah.

BEADLE, J. H. [Am.]	Life in Utah: or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism; ill.	\$2.75	8°	Philadelphia	70
BONWICK, J.	The Mormons and the Silver Mines	7/6	c 8°	Hodder	72
BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F.	The City of the Saints	18/-	8°	Longman	[61] 62
CHANDLESS, W.	A Visit to the Salt Lake	2/6	c 8°	Smith & Elder	[57] 59
*DIXON, W. Hepworth	Spiritual Wives, 2 vols., 30/-; also in his New America	5/-	c 8°	Hurst	68; [67] 69
FAITHFULL, Emily	—in her Three Visits to America, is a visit to the Mormons	9/-	8°	Douglas, Edin.	84
FERRIS, [Mrs.] B. G. [Am.]	The Mormons at Home: incidents of travel [in 1852-53]	<i>o.p.</i>	12°	New York	54
OLLIVANT, G.	A Breeze from the Great Salt Lake: New Zealand to New York	4/6	c 8°	Hunt	71
RAE, W.	Westward by Rail: a journey to Francisco	10/6	c 8°	Longman	[70] 71
ROBINSON, Phil	Sinners and Saints: three months among Mormons	10/6	c 8°	Low	83
STANSBURY, Maj. H. [Am.]	Expedition to the Great Salt Lake; maps and ill.	[1850-51] \$4	r 8°	Philadelphia	[52] 55

Mormons: life, doctrines, etc.—v. A § 85: Mormonism.*

Vermont

—*v. also* New England, *supra*.

Documentary History of the Diocese of Vermont	15/-	8°	New York	70
HALL, Hiland [Am.] History of Vermont from its Discovery [to 1791]	\$4	8°	Albany	69
" History of Eastern Vermont	\$5	8°	"	70
THOMPSON, Prf. Z. [Am.] History of Vermont	\$4.50	8°	Burlington	41

Woodstock.

DANA, H. S. [Am.]	History of Woodstock; w. portraits	21/-	8°	Boston	89
-------------------	------------------------------------	------	----	--------	----

Virginia.

Geography.

Virginia Bd. of Immigration Geographical [etc.] Description of Virginia	\$1.25	12°	Richmond, Va.	76
---	--------	-----	---------------	----

History.

CAMPBELL, C. [Am.]	History of the Colony and Ancient Dominion of Virginia	\$2.50	8°	Philadelphia	6c
COOKE, J. E. [Am.]	Stories of the Old Dominion	\$1.50	12°	New York	79
"	Virginia: a history of the people	[American Commonwealths] \$1.25	12°	Boston	83
HOWISON, R. R. [Am.]	History of Virginia, from Discovery to Present Time, 2 vols.	\$6	8°	Phila. & Richm.	46-8
O'NEILL, E. D. [Am.; ed.]	Virginia Vetusta dur. rn. of James I.	[letters & docum., hitherto unpub.]	12°	Albany	85
STITH, W. [Am.]	Discovery and Settlement of Virginia, ed. J. Sabin [Am.]	\$7.50	4°	New York [1747]	66

Resources.

BOYD, C. R. [Am.]	Resources of South-western Virginia	\$3	8°	"	81
-------------------	-------------------------------------	-----	----	---	----

Scenery.

STROTHER, Col. H. D. [= "Porte Crayon"]	Virginia Illustrated	\$3.50	8°	"	57
---	----------------------	--------	----	---	----

Washington [City].

TODD, C. B. [Am.]	The Story of Washington [Great Cities of the Republic]	\$1.75	8°	"	89
-------------------	--	--------	----	---	----

Wisconsin.

Antiquities.

LAPHAM, L. A. [Am.]	Antiquities of Wisconsin	25/-	r 8°	Washington	56
---------------------	--------------------------	------	------	------------	----

History.

SMITH, [Am.]	History of Wisconsin, 2 vols.	8°	Madison	
--------------	-------------------------------	----	---------	--

Resources.

RITCHIE, J. S. [Am.]	Wisconsin and its Resources	\$1.25	12°	Philadelphia	57
----------------------	-----------------------------	--------	-----	--------------	----

58. CENTRAL AMERICA.

Bibliography

—in Pim + Seeman, *ut infra*.

Generally.

- AGASSIZ, A. [Am.] Three Cruises of the *Blake*, 2 vols. ; ill. [1877-8, 78-9, 80] 42/- 8° Low 88
 *BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] Central America, 3 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. America] ea. \$4.50 8° San Francisco 82-87
 *BATES, H. W. Central America, W. Indies, & S. Amer.; ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geogr.] 21/- 8° Stanford 79
 BODDAM-WHETHAM, J. W. Across Central America 15/- 8° Hurst 77
 CURTIS, W. E. [Am.] The Capitals of Spanish America [Central & South]; map and 360 ill. 18/- r 8° Low 88

Mexico, Central America, South America.

- PIM + SEEMAN, ^{Cap. B.}_{Dr.} Dottings on the Roadside in Panama, Nicaragua & Mosquito 18/- 8° Chapman 69
 SQUIER, E. G. [Am.] Travels in Central America, 2 v. [chiefly Nicaragua] o.p. [pb. 31/6] r 8° New York 52
 Notes on Central America; ill. [Honduras, San Salvador] o.p. [pb. 12/-] 8° 55
 STEPHENS, J. L. [Am.] Travels in Central America & Yucatan; ill. [1839-40] o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] 8° Hall [41-44] 55

Early Voyage.

- DRAKE, Sir Francis Voyage [1595], by T. Maynarde; ed. W. D. Cooley 8° Hakluyt Soc. 49

Guatemala.

- BRIGHAM, W. T. [Am.] Guatemala : the land of the Quetzal; 5 maps, 26 pl. & 79 cuts 21/- 8° Unwin 87

Honduras.

- BRISTOWE + WRIGHT, ^{L. W.}_{F. B.} Handbook of British Honduras; map annually, 6/- 8° Edinburgh 88 sqq., in prog.
 SOLTERA, Maria A Lady's Ride across Spanish Honduras; ill. 12/6 p 8° Blackwood 84
 GIBBS, A. R. British Honduras 7/6 c 8° Low 83
 LOMBARD, T. R. [Am.] The New Honduras \$2 8° New York 87

Early Voyage.

- CORTES, Hernan Expedition to Honduras [1525-26], tr. fr. the Spanish 8° Hakluyt Soc. 68

Mexico.

History.

- BANCROFT, H. H. [Am.] Mexico, 5 vols. [Hist. of Pacific States of N. Amer.] ea. \$4.50 8° San Francisco 83-85
 Popular History of the Mexican People; ill. [bas. on matls. of above] 15/- 8° Trübner 88
 BISHOP, W. H. [Am.] Old Mexico and her Lost Provinces \$2 12° New York [83] 87
 DALTON, Wm. Story of the Conquests of Mexico and Peru [popular] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, Edin. [72] 87
 FROST, J. [Am.] History of Mexico and its Wars \$4 8° New Orleans 82
 de KERATRY, Ct. E. Maximilian : his rise and fall [tr.] 10/6 8° Low 67
 *PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] History of the Conquest of Mexico, ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [43] 89

Travel and Description.

- ANDERSON, A. D. [Am.] The Silver Country; map [mineral and other resources of Mexico] \$1.75 8° New York
 AUBERTIN, J. J. A Flight to Mexico; ill. 7/6 c 8° Paul 81
 BANDELIER, A. F. [Am.] Mexico \$5 4° Boston 85
 BARTLETT, J. R. [Am.] Exploration in Mexico and Texas; 2 vols. o.p. 8° New York 54
 BROCKLEHURST, T. U. Mexico To-day; pl. & ill. [w. account of prehist. remains] 21/- m 8° Murray 83
 CHARNAY, Désiré Ancient Cities of the New World [tr.] [trav. in Mex. & C. Amer., 1857-82] 31/6 r 8° Chapman 87
 HAMILTON, L. C. [Am.] Mexican Handbook [resources, trade, laws, etc.] 8/6 c 8° Low 84
 OBER, F. A. [Am.] Travels in Mexico and Life among the Mexicans; 190 ill. 7/6 8° Warne [84] 88
 OSWALD, F. L. [Am.] Summerland Sketches : rambles in Mexico & Central America; ill. \$3 8° Philadelphia 80
 TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] El Dorado : adventures in the path of empire [Mexico and California] \$1.50 12° New York [50] 81

Nicaragua and Panama.

- BELT, Thos. The Naturalist in Nicaragua; map & ill. [at gold mines of Chontales] 7/6 p 8° J. Bumpus [74] 88
 BIDWELL, C. T. The Isthmus of Panama 16/- 8° Chapman 65
 PIM, B. Panama, Nicaragua, and Mosquito 18/- 8° 69
 SQUIER, E. G. [Am.] Nicaragua : its people, momum., resources, etc. [v. also *supra*. . Generally] \$4 8° New York [52] 71

Yucatan

—v. also *supra*, s.v. Generally.

- FANCOURT, C. St. J. History of Yucatan o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] 8° Murray 54
 le PLONGEON, Alice D. [Am.] Here and There in Yucatan \$1.25 16° New York 87

59. WEST INDIES.

Generally.

Early Voyages.

- de ACOSTA, Jos. Natural and Moral History of the West Indies, 3 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 80
CHAMPLAIN, S. Voyage to the West Indies [1599-1602], ed. Shaw 8° „ 59

Geography.

- *BATES, H. W. Central America, W. Indies, and S. America; ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geog.] 21/- 8° Stanford [78] 82

Travel and Description.

- EDEN, C. H. The West Indies [Foreign Countries and Brit. Colonies] 3/6 c. 8° Low 81
EVES, C. W. The West Indies; maps & ill. [pub. under ausp. of R. Colon. Inst.] 7/6 c. 8° „ 89
FROUDE, J. A. The English in the West Indies; 9 ill. [visit of 1887] 18/- 8° Longman 88
Barbadoes, Dominica, Hayti, Jamaica, St. Vincent, Tobago, Trinidad. Repl. to by J. J. THOMAS (a negro) sub tit. *Friendship*, 6/- c. 8° Unwin '89
KINGSLEY, Can. C. At Last! a Christmas in the West Indies 1869 3/6 c. 8° Macmillan [70] 89
SILVER, S. W. [pub.] Handbook to the West Indies; 2 pts. ea. 2/6 8° Silver 76
TROLLOPE, Anthony The West Indies and the Spanish Main 5/- c. 8° Chapman [59] 69

Bahamas.

- POWLES, L. D. The Land of the Pink Pearl; map. [life in Bahamas] 10/6 8° Low 88

Barbadoes.

- DAVIS, N. D. [Am.] Cavaliers and Roundheads in Barbadoes [1650-52] \$1.25 c. 8° New York 88
SCHOMBURGH, Sir R. H. History of Barbadoes; col. pl. & ill. [geograph. & statist.] o.p. [pub. 31/6; w. 42/-] r. 8° Longman 48

Bermuda

—v. E § 55: Dominion of Canada.

Caribbees or Windward Islands.

- OBER, F. A. [Am.] Camps in the Caribbees: adventures of a naturalist 12/- 8° Edinburgh 80
PATON, W. A. [Am.] Down the Islands; ill. [a voyage to the Caribbees] 16/- r. 8° Paul 88

Cuba.

Generally.

- BALLOU, M. M. [Am.] Due South: or, Cuba past and present 7/6 12° Boston 85
DANA, R. H., jun. [Am.] A Trip to Cuba [1859] \$1.25 12° „ 59
*v. HUMBOLDT, A. The Island of Cuba o.p. [pub. & w. 7/6] c. 8° Low 56
STEELE, J. W. [Am.] Cuban Sketches, \$1.50; popular edn. 50c. 16° New York 81; 85
TOWNSHEND, Cpt. F. T. Wild Life in Florida: a visit to Cuba 15/- 8° Hurst 75

Scenery.

- HAZARD, S. [Am.] Cuba with Pen and Pencil [1866] 15/- r. 8° Low 73

Hayti and San Domingo.

- HAZARD, S. [Am.] Santo Domingo, Past and Present; ill. [conts. a bibliography] 18/- 8° Low 73
KIMBALL, R. B. [Am.] Life in San Domingo \$1.50 12° New York
*ST. JOHN, Sir Spencer Hayti: or the Black Republic; map 8/6 p. 8° Smith & Elder [84] 89

Bibliography.

- ROTH, H. Ling Bibliography and Cartography of Hispaniola—in Suppl. Pprs. R. Geogr. Soc., 1887, 2/6 8°

Jamaica.

History, Statistics, etc.

- GARDNER, W. J. History of Jamaica [trade, agriculture, inhabitants, etc.] o.p. 8° London 73
SINCLAIR + FYFE, A.C. Handbook of Jamaica 8/- 8° Stanford ann.
Contains all the statistical information of importance, official list, etc.

Jamaica Case.

- FINLASON, W. F. History of the Jamaica Case [rebellion of the negroes] 7/6 8° Chapman 69
Vide also D § 130: Slavery, &c. America.

Travel.

- SCOTT, Sir S. D. To Jamaica and Back 10/- p. 8° Chapman 76

Trinidad.

- HORT, Daniel Trinidad: historical and statistical view of the island o.p. 8° Saunders 65
de VERTEUIL, L. A. A. Trinidad: geography, resources, condition, etc. 21/- 8° Cassell [58] 84
WICKHAM, H. A. Rough Notes on Trinidad, Brazil, etc. o.p. [pub. 15/-; w. 7/6] 8° Carter 72

E §§ 60-61

60. SOUTH AMERICA. (a) COLLECTIVELY.

Early Voyage.

MARKHAM, C. R. [ed.] Expeditions into the Valley of the Amazon [1539, 1540, 1639] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59

Ethnology

—v. also E § 53: American Indians.
UHLER, Max Culture and Industries of the S. American Peoples, 2 vols.; 55 pl. ca. 80/- f° Asher 89
Illustrated by the collections in the Leipzig Ethnographical Museum.

Geography.

*BATES, H. W. Central America, W. Indies, and S. America; ill. [Compend. of Mod. Geog.] 21/- 8° Stanford [78] 82

History.

HELPS, [Sir] Arthur The Spanish Conquest in America, 4 vols. o.p. [pb. 64/-; w. 60/-] 8° Parker 55-61
MULHALL, M. G. The English in South America; ill. 16/- 8° Stanford 78
WATSON, R. G. Spanish and Portuguese South America, 2 vols. [colonial period] 21/- p 8° Trübner 84

Travel and Description.

Adventure and Beagle by King, Fitzroy & Darwin; also Darwin's *Voy. of a Naturalist*—v. E § 63: Polynesia.
CRAWFORD, Robert Across the Pampas and the Andes; ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 81
Falcon, Cruise of the. By E. F. Knight [yacht voyage] 7/6 c 8° Low [83] 84
GALLENGA, A. South America [Peru, Chili, Arg. Rep., Parag., Brazil; repr. fr. *Times*] 14/- 8° Chapman 80
*v. HUMBOLDT, A. Personal Narrative of Travels [1799-1804] in S. America, 3 vols. ea. 5/- c 8° Bohn's Lib. [19-29] 77
Letters of Alex. v. Humboldt to Varnhagen v. Ense [tr.] [1827-58] 12/- 8° Trübner 60
Loewenberg, J., etc. Life of A. v. Humboldt, ed. K. Bruhns & tr. J. + C. Lassell, 2 vols. 36/- 8° Longman 73
MARCOY, Paul Journey across S America fr. the Pacific to Atlantic, 2 v.; ill. [1848-60] 42/- i 8° Blackie 74
MULHALL, M. G. Between the Amazon and the Andes; ill. 10/6 8° Stanford 81

Buenos Ayres, Argentine Republic, Uruguay, Paraguay.

WATERTON, C. Wanderings in S. America, N.-W. of United States & the Antilles, ed. Rev. J. G. Wood; 100 ill. [1812-24] 6/- c 8° Macmillan [25] 79
Also in Cassell's National Library, w. intro. Norman MOORE, 6d. 18° Cassell '89.

River Plate Republics [Argentine Repub., Buenos Ayres, Paraguay, Uruguay].

MULHALL, M. G. Handbook to the River Plate Republics 8/- c 8° Stanford 75
E. F.

61. SOUTH AMERICA. (b) INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Argentine Republic—v. also E § 60, s.v. River Plate Repubs.

DOMINGUEZ, L. L. History of the Argentine Republic, tr. J. W. Williams [Am.], v. i. [1492-1807] 4° Buenos Ayres 65
HAYES, A. H. New Colorado and the Santa Fé Trail; ill. 9/- c 8° Paul 80
LATHAM, Wilfrid The States of the River Plate [industries and commerce] 12/- 8° Longman [66] 68
PELLESCHI, Giov. Eight Months on the Gran Chaco of Argentine Republic 8/6 8° Low 86
TARMIENTO, D. F. Life in the Argentine Republic 8/6 c 8° London 68
WHITE, E. W. Cameos from the Silver Land, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Van Voorst 81; 82

Buenos Ayres.

HUTCHINSON, T. J. Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings 16/- 8° Stanford 65
RUMBOLD, Sir Hor. The Great Silver River: notes of residence in Buenos Ayres [1880-81] 12/- 8° Murray 87

Patagonia

[part of Chili and of Argentine Repub.]
Alert, H.M.S., Cruise of, in Polynesian and Patagonian Waters. By Dr. R. W. Copping; ill. 6/- 8° Sonnenschein [83] 86
BEERBOHM, J. [Am.] Wanderings in Patagonia: life among the ostrich hunters [1877] 3/6 c 8° Chatto [78] 81
DIXIE, Lady Florence Across Patagonia; ill. [1878-79] 15/- 8° Bentley 80
GUINNARD, A. Three Years' Slavery among the Patagonians 10/6 c 8° " 71
MUSTERS, Cpt. G. C. At Home with the Patagonians; map & 10 ill. [Str. of Magellan to Rio Negro] 7/6 p 8° Murray [71] 73

Brazil, Empire of.*Early Account.*

BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. [ed.] Captivity of Hans Stade of Hesse [1547-55] in Brazil [tr.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 74

Travel and Description.

AGASSIZ, Prof. + Mrs. A. [Ams.] A Journey in Brazil [1865] \$2.50 8° Boston [68] 83
ANDREWS, C. C. [Am.] Brazil: its condition and prospects \$1.25 12° New York 87
BIGG-WITHER, T. F. Pioneering in South Brazil, 2 vols.; maps and pl. 24/- c 8° Murray 78
BURTON, Cpt. R. F. The Highlands of the Brazils, and the Gold and Diamond Mines, 2 vols. 30/- 8° Tinsley 69
CRAWFORD, R. Across the Pampas and the Andes; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 84

E § 61

- DENT, H. C. A Year in Brazil; maps & ill. [w. notes on relig., meteorol., nat. hist., etc.] 18/- 8° Paul 86
- FLETCHER + KIDDER, J.C. [Am.] Brazil and the Brazilians; 150 ill. 21/- 8° Low [57] 80
- HADFIELD, W. Brazil, the River Plate, and the Falkland Islands; pl. 10/- 8° Stanford 77
- HARTT, C. F. [Am.] Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil 21/- 8° Boston 70
- MULHALL, M. G. + E. T. Handbook of Brazil 8° Buenos Ayres 73
- SMITH, H. H. History of the Brazils, the Amazons, and the Coast; map and ill. \$5 8° New York 79
- WELLS, J. W. Exploring and Travelling 3,000 miles through Brazil, 2 vols.; ill. 32/- 8° Low [86] 87
- Amazon, Madeira, and Rio Negro.*
- *BATES, H. W. The Naturalist on the Amazon; 22 ill. [11 years' travels] 7/6 p 8° Murray [63] 73
- BROWN + LIDSTONE, C.B. 15,000 Miles on Amazon and its Tributaries; map and ill. 21/- 8° Stanford 78
- KELLER, F. The Amazon and Madeira Rivers: sketches and descriptions 9/- 8° Chapman [74] 76
- MATHEWS, E. D. Up the Amazon and Madeira Rivers [Bolivia and Peru] 18/- 8° Low 79
- ORTON, J. [Am.] The Andes and the Amazon \$3 8° New York [70] 76
- *WALLACE, A. R. Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro [1848-52; Minerva Lib.] 2/- 8° Ward & Lock [53] 89

Buenos Ayres —v. Argentine Republic, *supra*.

Chili, Republic of —v. also *infra*, s.v. Peru.

- BOYD, R. N. Sketches of Chili and the Chilians during the War [of 1879-80]; ill. 10/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 81

Ecuador, Republic of.

- SIMSON, Alfred Travels in the Wilds of Ecuador and Exploration of Putumayo River; map 8/6 c 8° Low 87

Guianas.

Early Voyage.

- RALEIGH, Sir Walter Discovery of Guiana [1595-6], ed. Sir R. H. Schomburgh 8° Hakluyt Soc. 48

Ethnology.

- *BRETT, W. H. [Am.] The Indian Tribes of Guiana 18/- 8° Bell 68
- *im THURN, E. F. Among the Indians of Guiana; ill. [chiefly anthropological] 18/- 8° Paul 83

British Guiana.

- BODDAM-WHETHAM, J. W. Roraima and British Guiana [1878] 15/- 8° Hurst 79
- BRONKHURST, H. V. P. Colony of British Guiana and Labouring Population 10/6 p 8° Woolmer 83
- BROWN, C. B. Canoe and Camp Life in British Guiana; col. pl. [1868-72] 21/- 8° Stanford 76

Coolie, The.

- JENKINS, E. The Coolie: his rights and wrongs o.p. [pb. 16/-; w. 6/-] 8° Strahan 71

Dutch Guiana.

- PALGRAVE, W. G. Dutch Guiana; map 9/- 8° Macmillan 76

Paraguay, Republic of—v. also E § 60, s.v. River Plate Repubs.

History.

- BURTON, Cpt. [Sir] R. F. Letters from the Battle Fields of Paraguay; map and ill. o.p. [pb. 18/-; w. 5/-] 8° Tinsley 76
- HUTCHINSON, T. J. Parana [with account of Paraguay War (1861-68)] 21/- 8° Stanford 68
- WASHBURN, C. A. [Am.] History of Paraguay, 2 vols. [1526-1868] \$7.50 8° Boston 71

Vide also CARLYLE'S article on Dr. Francia.

Travel.

- MULHALL, M. G. From Europe to Paraguay and Matto Grosso; ill. 5/- 8° Stanford 77

Patagonia

—v. Argentine Republic, *supra*.

Peru, Republic of —v. also *supra*, s.v. Brazil.

Early Voyages and Accounts.

- de ANDAGOYA, P. Narrative of, ed. C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 65
- DRAKE, Sir Francis The World Encompassed [voyage to Chili and Peru, 1577] 8° " 54
- de LEON, Cieza Travels of [1532-50], ed. C. R. Markham 8° " 64
- Reports on the Discovery of Peru, tr. and ed. C. R. Markham 8° " 72
- de la VEGA, Y. G. Commentaries on the Incas, tr. C. R. Markham, 2 vols. 8° " 69-71

History

—v. also Duffield, *infra*.

- DALTON, Wm. Stories of the Conquests of Mexico and Peru [popular] 3/6 c 8° Paterson, Ed. [72] 87
- MARKHAM, C. R. Memoir of Countess of Chincon and Vice-Queen of Peru [1629-39] o.p. s 4° 74
- " " War between Chili and Peru [1879-81] 10/6 c 8° Low [83] 83
- *PRESCOTT, W. H. [Am.] History of the Conquest of Peru, ed. J. Foster Kirk [Am.] 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [47] 89

E §§ 62-63

Travel and Description.

ADAMS, W. H. Davenport	The Land of the Incas and City of the Sun	[popular] 3/-	c 8°	Book Society	83
COLE, G. R. F.	The Peruvians at Home	6/-	c 8°	Paul	84
HUTCHINSON, T. J.	Two Years in Peru, 2 vols. ; ill.	[with its antiquities] 28/-	8°	Low	73
MARKHAM, C. R.	Travels in Peru and India	[collection of cinchona plants] 16/-	8°	Murray	62
"	Peru	[Foreign Countries and British Colonies] 3/6	c 8°	Low	80
SQUIER, E. G. [Am.]	Peru: travels and exploration in the land of the Incas ; 300 ill.	21/-	8°	Macmillan	77

Guano.

DUFFIELD, A. J.	Peru in the Guano Age	4/-	c 8°	Bentley	77
"	Prospects of Peru	[with account of guano deposits] 2/6	c 8°	"	81

Lima, and Cusco [the ancient capital of Peru].

FUENTES, M. A.	Lima, the Capital of Peru; 40 pl.	21/-	i 8°	Paris	66
MARKHAM, C. R.	Cuzco and Lima: the ancient and modern capitals of Peru <i>s.p.</i> [pb. 14/-; w. 7/6]	c 8°	Chapman	55	

Plate, River

—*v. supra*, *s.v.* Generally.Uruguay, Republic of—*v. also* E § 60, *s.v.* River Plate Repubs.

MURRAY, J. H.	Travels in Uruguay	[with account of American sheep-farming] 8/6	c 8°	Longman	71
Uruguay, Republic of: geography, history, industries, commerce, etc.		6/-	c 8°	Stanford	[83] 83

Venezuela, Republic of.

DANCE, C. D.	Recollections of Four Years in Venezuela	7/6	p 8°	Paul	76
EASTWICK, E. B.	Venezuela: life in a South American republic	16/-	8°	Chapman	68
PAEZ, Ramon	Wild Scenes in South America	[Llanos of Venezuela] 10/6	c 8°	Low	63
SPENCE, J. M.	The Land of Bolivar, 2 vols.	[adventures in Venezuela; 1871-72] 31/6	8°	"	78

VIII. Geography of Australasia.

62. AUSTRALASIA: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

*PETHERICK, E. A.	Bibliography of Australasia— <i>now pubg. in</i> The Torch, <i>qtrly.</i>	<i>ann.</i> 6/-	r 8°	Petherick	87 <i>sqq.</i>
	A very comprehensive and exact piece of bibliographical work. Chronologically, by Colonies.				

Generally.

CHISHOLM, G. G.	School Geography for Australasia ; ill.	3/6	8°	Longman	88
*WALLACE, A. R.	Australasia ; ill.	[Compendium of Modern Geography] 21/-	8°	Stanford	[79] 88
WILDEY, W. B.	Australasia, and the Oceanic Regions, including New Guinea	10/6	12°	Melbourne	76
WILKINS, W.	Australasia: descriptive & pictorial account of Australia & New Zealand	2/6	c 8°	Blackie	87

Atlas

of the Australian Colonies, ed. W. Hughes	31/6	f°	Philip	<i>n.d.</i>
---	------	----	--------	-------------

Cyclopædia *BLAIR, David [Austral.] Cyclopædia of Australasia: dictionary of facts, events, etc.	42/-	4°	Melbourne	81
--	------	----	-----------	----

Ethnology.

FEATHERMAN, A.	Social History of the Races of Mankind: Oceano-Melanesians	25/-	8°	Trübner	88
Museum Goddefroy [Hamburg] Ethnographical Department of.	By J. D. E. Schmelz + R. Krause	25/-	4°	Hamburg	81
	Forming a handbook of Ethnology of the S. Sea Tribes, incl. Australiana, w. map, 46 fine plates and 28 photos.				

History.

BLAIR, David	History of Australasia, to the establishment of self-government	42/-	4°	Glasgow	78
*HEATON, H. [Austral.]	Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men	[1542-1879] 10/6	r 8°	Sydney	79

Scenery, Travel and Description.

COOTE, Walter	Wanderings South and East ; ill.	10/6	c 8°	Low	[81] 83
MORRIS, Prf. E. [ed.]	Picturesque Australasia, 4 vols. ; w. 1,000 ill.	ca. 10/6	r 8°	Cassell	87-89

63. POLYNESIA. (a) GENERALLY.

Ethnology.

*FORNANDER, Abraham	Account of the Polynesian Race ; 3 vols., i. 7/6 ; ii. 10/6 ; iii. [vocabulary] 9/-	p 8°	Trübner	77-85	
MELVILLE, Herman	Typee and Omoo : the Marquesas & South Sea Islanders, 2 vols.	7/-	p 8°	Murray	n.d. (47)
SPENCER, Herbert [ed.]	Descriptive Sociology, No. 3: Types of Lowest Races. By Prf. Dav. Duncan	18/-	f°	Williams	74

Mythology and Folklore—*v. B § 29: Malaic Mythology and Folklore.*

E 3 64

History and Biography.

- | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|------|--------------|---------|
| GILL, Rev. W. W. | Historical Sketches of Savage Life in Polynesia | 8° | Wellington | 80 |
| LANG, Rev. J. D. | View of the Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation | 10/6 | 12° Sydney | [34] 77 |
| | Demonstrating the settlement of America. | | | |
| Patteson, J. C. [Bp. of Melanesia] | Life of, by C. M. Yonge, 2 vols. | 12/- | 8° Macmillan | [73] 78 |

Resources.

- BONWICK, James** **British Colonies in Australasia : their resources, prospects, etc.** 6/- c 8° Street 81

Travel and Description.

- | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| <i>Adventure & Beagle</i> , Narrative of Surveying Voyages of, 4 vols.; maps and pl. | | <i>o.p.</i> [w. £4 4/-] | 8° Murray | 39 |
| I: First Exped. (Cpt. P. P. King), 1826-30; II: Second Exped. (Cpt. R. Fitzroy) 3 vols.; III: Journal, 1830-6 (C. Darwin). | | | | |
| <i>Alert, H.M.S.</i> | Cruise of. By Dr. R. W. Coppinger; pl. | [four years' cruise] | 6/- | 8° Sonnenschein [83] |
| BODDHAM-WHETHAM, J. | W. Pearls of the Pacific; ill. | | 15/- | 8° Hurst 76 |
| CHURCHWARD, W. B. | 'Blackbirding' [= slave-catching] in S. Pacific; 8 pl. [by ex-consul at Samoa] | | 10/6 | 8° Sonnenschein 88 |
| COOK, Cpt. James | —v. E § 6. | | | |
| COOPER, H. S. | The Islands of the Pacific | | 6/- | c 8° Bentley [80] 83 |
| Fiji, Tonga, Samoan, and Society Islands as fields for colonisation. | | | | |
| CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. | Gordon- A Lady's Cruise in a French Man of War; ill. | | 12/6 | 8° Blackwood [81] 87 |
| DARWIN, C. | —in his Voyage of a Naturalist Round the World; ill. | | 3/6 | c 8° Murray [45] 89 |
| ELLIS, Rev. Wm. | Polynesian Researches, 4 vols. [nat. hist., hist., mythol., arts, etc.] | <i>o.p.</i> [w. 10/-] | c 8° Bohn | [29] 59 |
| GILL, Rev. W. W. | Life in the Southern Seas; ill. | [South Pacific and New Guinea] | 5/6 | 12° R.T.S. 76 |
| | Jottings from the Pacific; 16 ill. | | 5/- | c 8° 85 |
| LAMBERT, C. + S. | Voyage of the <i>Wanderer</i> to S. Pacific, Sand. Isl. & round the World; pl. | | 21/- | r 8° Macmillan 83 |
| PENNY, Rev. Alfred | Ten Years in Melanesia [missionary, but full of popular information] | | 5/- | c 8° Wells Gardner [87] 88 |
| PRITCHARD, W. T. | Polynesian Reminiscences [by a Brit. Consul at Samoa and Fiji] | | 16/- | 8° Chapman 66 |
| *ROMILLY, H. H. | The Western Pacific and New Guinea; map | | [natives, etc.] 7/6 | 8° Murray [86] 87 |
| South Sea Bubbles | By the Earl [of Pembroke] and the Doctor [H. Kingsley] | | 6/- | p 8° Bentley [72] 73 |
| TURNER, Rev. G. | Nineteen Years in Polynesia: missionary life and travels | | 6/- | 8° Snow 61 |
| WILKES, Chas. [Am.] | U. S. Exploring Expedition, 5 vols. \$25 r 8°; abgmt. 1 vol. | | \$3.50 | 8° Philadelphia 45; 49 |
| American Expedition to Polynesia and the Antarctic Regions, 1838-42. | | | | |
| <i>Missions</i> | —v. A § 105: Church Missions: (a) Foreign. | | | |

64. POLYNESIA. (b) INDIVIDUAL ISLANDS.

Borneo

—*v.* E § 36 : Indo-China.

Fiji Islands.

History.

- | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--------------|---------|
| SEEMANN, Dr. B. | Viti : account of Government Mission to the Fiji Islands. | [1860-61] 14/- | 8° Macmillan | 62 |
| <i>Resources.</i> | | | | |
| HORNE, J. | A Year in Fiji | [botany, agriculture, and resources] 5/- | 8° Stanford | 81 |
| <i>Travel and Description.</i> | | | | |
| ANDERSON, J. W. | Fiji and New Caledonia, 2 vols. | 10/6 | 8° Ellisen | 80 |
| CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. | Gordon- At Home in Fiji ; ill. | 7/6 p | 8° Blackwood | [81] 87 |
| FORBES, Dr. Litton | Two Years in Fiji. | 8/6 p | 8° Longman | 75 |
| DE RICCI, J. H. | Fiji, our New Province in the South Seas | 9/- | 8° Stanford | 75 |
| SMYTHE, Mrs. | Ten Months in the Fiji Islands ; w. intro. & appendix W. J. Smythe ; | 4 col. pl. & 3 maps 15/- | 8° Parker | 64 |
| WILLIAMS+CALVERT, ^{Rev. T. James} | Fiji and the Fijians, 2 vols. | <i>o.p.</i> [pub. 12/- ; w. 7/6] | c 8° Heylin | 58 |
| The island and the natives by WILLIAMS, with a mission history by CALVERT. | | | | |

New Britain.

- | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|------|--------|----|
| POWELL, Wilfrid | Wanderings in a Wild Country : three years amongst cannibals | 18/- | 8° Low | 84 |
| New Caledonia | — <i>v. supra</i> , <i>s.v.</i> Fiji. | | | |

New Guinea.

Bibliography.

- RYE, E. C. Bibliogr. of N. Guinea—in *Suppl. Pprs. of R. Geogr. Soc.*, 1884.

Generally.

- | | | | | |
|---|--|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| *d'ALBERTIS, L. M. | New Guinea: what I did and what I saw, 2 vols.; ill. | [1871-77] 42/- | 8° Low | [80] 81 |
| BEVAN, T. F. | Toil, Travel, and Discovery in British New Guinea; maps | | c 8° Paul | <i>in prep.</i> |
| CHALMERS + GILL, ^{J.}
W. W. | Work and Adventure in New Guinea; ill. 6/-; cheap edn. 6d. | [1877-85] | c 8° R. T. S. | 85; 87 |
| " " | Pioneering in New Guinea; ill. | 16/- | 8° " | 87 |

E § 65

- GILL, Rev. W. W. Life in the Southern Seas; ill. 5/- 16" R. T. S. 76
 " Gems from the Coral Islands [acc. of recent missionary wk. in N. Guinea] 2/6 c 8" Stock [55-56] 71
 GUILLEMARD, F. H. H. Cruise of the *Marchesa* to Kamschatka and New Guinea; ill. 21/- 8" Murray [87] 86
 *LINDT, J. W. Picturesque New Guinea: w. histor. intro., customs, etc.; 50 autotypes 42/- 4" Longman 87
 LYNE, Charles New Guinea; ill. [acc. of establ. of Brit. protectorate] 10/6 c 8" Low 85
 MORESEY, Cpt. J. Discoveries and Surveys in New Guinea and Polynesia; maps and pl. 15/- 8" Murray 76
 A Cruise in Polynesia, the D'Entrecasteaux Islands and N. Guinea, w. pearl-fishing stations in Torres Straits.
 MURRAY, A. W. Forty Years' Mission Work in Polynesia and New Guinea 7/6 12" Nisbet 76
 ROMILLY, H. From my Verandah in N. G., w. intro. A. Lang [chfly. ethnolog.; v. also E § 63] 7/6 8" Nutt 89
 SCRATCHLEY, Sir P. Australian Defences and New Guinea 14/- 8" Macmillan 87
 STRACHAN, Cpt. J. Explorations and Adventures in New Guinea; ill. 12/- c 8" Low 88
 TREGANCE, Louis Adventures of Ed. Rev. H. Crocker [9 years captive in N. Guinea] 6/- c 8" " 76

Missions

—v. A § 105: Church Missions: (a) Foreign.

New Hebrides.

- BRENCHELY, J. L. Cruise of H.M.S. *Curaçoa* among the South Sea Islands; ill. [1865] 42/- 8" Longman 73
 MARKHAM, A. H. Cruise of the *Rosario* among the New Hebrides and Santa Cruz Islands 16/- 8" Low 73

Missions

—v. A § 105: Church Missions: (a) Foreign.

Pitcairn Island.

- BARROW, Sir John Mutiny of the *Bounty* 6/- c 8" Ward & Lock [31] 83
 BELCHER, Lady The Mutineers of the *Bounty* and their Descendants 12/- c 8" Murray 70
 MURRAY, Rev. T. B. Pitcairn: the island, the people, and the pastor 3/- c 8" S.P.C.K. [54] 85

Samoa, or Navigators' Islands.

- CHURCHWARD, W. B. My Consulate in Samoa 15/- 8" Bentley 87
 TURNER, Dr. Geo. Samoa a hundred years ago 9/- 8" Macmillan 84

Contains also notes on the cults and customs of 23 other Pacific Islands.

Sandwich Islands (Hawaii).

Bibliography.

- HUNNEWELL, J. F. [Am.], etc. Bibliography of the Hawaiian Islands Boston 69

History.

- JARVES, J. J. Hawaiian or Sandwich Islands, ed. H. W. Whitney [antiqu., mythol., hist., etc.] 8" Honolulu [43] 72

Travel and Description.

- BIRD, Isab. [= Mrs. Bishop] The Hawaiian Archipelago; ill. [six months' visit] 7/6 p 8" Murray [75] 80
 " Six Months in the Sandwich Islands; 12 ill. 7/6 p 8" " 83
 CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. G. Fire Fountains: kingdom of Hawaii, Volcanoes and Missions, 2 vols.; ill. 25/- 8" Blackwood 83
 NORDHOFF, C. [Am.] Northern California and the Sandwich Islands 12/6 8" Low 74

Society Islands.

- BRASSEY, Lady Tahiti, with 31 photos. by Col. Stuart Wortley 21/- 4" Low 82

Solomon Islands.

- *GUPPY, Dr. H. B. The Solomon Islands and their natives; col. map and anthrop. pl. 25/- r 8" Sonnenschein 87
 Containing a tr. of Hernando GALLEGO'S important *Descubrimiento de las Islas Salomon* [1566] hitherto untranslated.
 " " The Solomon Islands: the Geology, General Features, and Suitability for Colonization; col. maps 10/6 r 8" " 87

65. AUSTRALIA. (a) COLLECTIVELY.

Chief Explorers of the Nineteenth Century, before 1870.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| M. Flinders, 1801-3. | Sir G. Grey, 1837-39 (North-West and West). | Dr. L. Leichhardt, 1844-5 (Moreton Bay to Port Essington, overland). |
| J. Grant, 1802 (Bass' Strait and N.S.W.). | Cpt. J. L. Stokes, 1837-43 (Coast and Rivers: " <i>Beagle</i> "). | E. B. Kennedy, (Cape York Penin.). |
| J. Oxley, 1817-8 (N.S.W.). | Count Strzelecki, 1844 (N. S. W. and Van Diemen's Land). | R. O'H. Burke and Wills, 1860-1 (Interior). |
| P. P. King, 1818-22. | E. J. Eyre, 1840-1 (Central and South). | McKinlay, 1861. |
| C. Sturt, 1828-31 (Central), 1844-6 (Central). | | J. M. Stuart, 1858-62 (Central). |
| Sir T. L. Mitchell, 1831-36 (Eastern), 1846 (Interior). | | |

Early Voyages.

- COOK, Cpt. J. Three Voyages round the World—v. E § 6, where also are lives of Cook.
 1st Voyage, 1768-71 [pub. 1773]; and Voyage, 1772-75 [pub. 1777]; 3rd Voyage, 1776-80 [pub. 1784].

Early Voyages to Terra Australis [1607-1644], ed. R. H. Major

8" Hakluyt Soc. 59

Arlas, Torres [1607], Tasman [1644], Poel [1629], Dampier [1687-8, 99], and others.

Bibliography

—v. E § 62.

E § 65

Atlas of Australia, The New : col. maps of divs., districts and counties, 5 v. [ca. sep. 30/-] 105/- f° Melbourne 86 in prog.
 I. : New South Wales ; II. : Victoria ; III. : Queensland ; IV. : South Australia ; V. : W. Australia.

Ethnology.

*CURR, E. M. [Austral.] The Australian Race : origin, languages, customs, etc., 3 v. and atlas in 4° 42/- Melbourne 88
 His theory is that the Australians are African negroes, or rather of the same stock as they, crossed by an unknown element before they reached the mainland. Conts. a bibliography and Australian ethnology.

FISON + HOWITT, L. W. [Austral.] Kamilaroi and Kurnai 15/- 8° „ (Macmillan) 80
 On Group-marriage and Relationship, and Marriage by Elopement—drawn fr. usage of Austral. aborigines.

South Australia.

*WOODS, J. D. [Austral.; ed.] Manners & Custs. of the Native Tribes of S. Austral. [by 6 writers] 16/- 8° Adelaide 79

Victoria.

DAWSON, Jas. [Austral.] Australian Aborigines : langs. and customs of aborig. of W. Victoria 14/- 4° Melb. [Macmillan] 81

*SMYTH, R. Brough [Austral.] The Aborigines of Victoria : with notes on other natives, 2 v. ; ill. 63/- i 8° Melbourne 78

Mythology and Folklore—v. B § 29 : Malaic Mythology and Folklore.**History.**

BONWICK, Jas. [Austral.] First Twenty Years of Australia [1788-1808] 5/- 12° Low 82

HATTON, Hon. H. Finch Advance Australia [8 years in Queensland, N.S.W., Victoria] 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [85] 87

*RUSDEN, G. W. [Austral.] History of Australia, 3 vols. 50/- 8° Chapman 84

SUTHERLAND, A. + G. [Austral.] The History of Australia, 1606-1876 [school book] 2/6 12° Melbourne 78

History of Discovery.

FAVENC, Ernest [Austral.] History of Australian Exploration [1788-1888; fr. records, etc.] 21/- 8° Griffith 88

Down to H. STOCKDALE'S exped. fr. the Cambr. Gulf to the overland telegr. line [1885]. Only moderately good.

GILES, Ernest Australia Twice Traversed ; 5 maps & ill. [narr. fr. jls. of 5 explor. exped. 1872-76] 21/- 8° Low 89

HOWITT, Wm. History of Discovery of Australia, etc., 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 28/- ; w. 15/-] 8° Longman 65

*WOODS, Rev. J. E. T. [Austral.] History of Discovery and Exploration of Australia, 2 vols. 28/- 8° Low 65

Biography of Discoverers.

EDEN, C. H. Australian Heroes : ilk [popular ; but good] 5/- 12° S.P.C.K. 76

Dictionary.

*HEATON, J. H. [Austral.] Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men [1542-1879] 10/6 r 8° Sydney 79

Life and Manners. Australia as seen by Foreigners.

BADEN-POWELL, [Sir] G. New Homes for the Old Country ; ill. [polit. & domestic life ; industr., etc.] 21/- 8° Bentley 72

DALE, Dr. R. W. Impressions of Australia [educ., relig., life, etc.] c 8° Hodder [89] 89

HOGAN, J. F. [Austral.] The Australian in London and America 6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 89

INGLIS, J. ["Maori"] Our Australian Cousins [chaps. on N.S.W. and Queensland] 14/- 8° Macmillan 80

PRAED, Mrs. Campbell Australian Life : black and white ; ill. 8/- p 8° Chapman 85

Bush Life.

NICHOLS, A. Wild Life and Adventure in the Australian Bush, 2 vols. ; 8 plates 21/- c 8° Bentley 87

Irish in Australia.

HOGAN, J. F. The Irish in Australia 2/6 c 8° Ward & Downey [87] 88

Resources, Statistics, etc.

FITZGERALD, J. F. Australia ; maps and ill. [Foreign Countries & Brit. Colonies] 3/6 12° Low 81

GORDON & GOTCH [pubs.] Australian Handbook ; maps. [incl. N. Zeal., Fiji and N. Guinea] 10/6 8° Gordon & Gotch ann.

GREVILLE, Edw. [Austral.; ed.] The Australian Year-Book 10/6 8° Melbourne [81] ann.

SILVER, S. W. [pub.] Handbook for Australia and New Zealand ; map [incl. Fiji Islands] 5/- c 8° Silver 80

Scenery.

GARRAN, A. [ed.] Picturesque Atlas of Australia ; in 40 pts. [Austr. fr. 1606-1888] ea. 5/- f° Sydney 86-89

WILLOUGHBY, Howard Australian Pictures : drawn with pen and pencil 8/- i 8° R. T. S. 87

Travel and Description.

DILKE, [Sir] C. W. Greater Britain : a record of travel [1866-67] 6/- p 8° Macmillan [68] 85

Nearly half the work treats of the Australian Colonies.

EDEN, C. H. The Fifth Continent ; ill. [popular ; but good] 5/- 12° S.P.C.K. 76

FORREST, J. Explorations in Australia [1869-74] 16/- 8° Low 75

FROUDE, J. A. Oceana : England and her colonies ; ill. [the Australian colonies] 2/- c 8° Longman [85] 86

GILES, Ernst [Austral.] Geographic Travels in Central Australia [1852-74] 7/6 8° Melbourne 75

LUMHOLTZ, Carl Among Cannibals : travels in Australia [tr.] ; maps and 100 ill. m 8° Murray 89

TROLLOPE, Anthony Australia and New Zealand, 2 vols., 30/-, 8° ; abrgmt. 1/- c 8° Ward & Lock 73 ; 84

WARBURTON, Col. E. Journey across the Western Interior of Australia ; ill. 16/- 8° Low 75

66. AUSTRALIA. (b) INDIVIDUAL COLONIES.

New South Wales.

- BARTON, G. B. [Austral.] Hist. of N. S. Wales: fr. offic. recds., v. i. [Gov. Phillip, 1788-92] maps & ports. 10/6 8° Trübner 89
 Is to occupy 15 vols., and promises to be a monumental work, based upon and incorporating a vast amount of authentic material, rivaling in scope H. H. BANCROFT'S work in the United States.
- COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] The Wealth and Progress of New South Wales; maps & tables 10/6 8° Sydney 88
 FLANAGAN, Roderick History of New South Wales [and other Austral. settlements] 2 vols. 24/- 8° Low 62
 *LANG, Rev. J. D. [Austral.] Historical and Statistical Account of New South Wales, 2 vols. 21/- p 8° „ [34] 75
 There have been 4 edns. of this valuable book: 1834, '37, '52 and '75. Each edn. was re-written, and the older ones are of considerable intrinsic value still.
- Official History of New South Wales: Epitome of; compiled by T. Richards + A. Bourne [Austral.] 8° Sydney 83

North Australia.

- EARL, G. W. Handbook for Colonists in Tropical Australia 7/6 8° Singapore n.d. (63)
 HARCUS, W. —in his South Australia, *ut infra*
 SOWDEN, W. J. [Austral.] The Northern Territory 8° Adelaide 82
 WOODS, Rev. J. E. T. [Austral.] North Australia: its physical geography, etc. 2/- 8° „ 64

Queensland.

History.

- RUSSELL, H. S. [Austral.] The Genesis of Queensland; facs. maps, etc. 21/- 8° Petherick 88

Resources.

- BONWICK, James The Resources of Queensland 1/- c 8° Silver 80
 DAINTREE, R. Queensland, its Territory, Climate, and Prospects 8° 72

Travel and Description.

- ALLEN, C. H. A Visit to Queensland and her Goldfields 8/- c 8° Chapman 70
 EDEN, C. H. My Wife and I in Queensland: an eight years' experience 9/- p 8° Longman 72
 RUSSELL, H. S. [Austral.] The Genesis of Queensland; facs. [first explorns., early life, etc.] 21/- r 8° 88
 STIRLING, A. W. The Never, Never Land [ride in North Queensland] 8/6 c 8° Low 84
 [THORNE, E.] The Queen of the Colonies; or, Queensland as I knew it 6/- 8° „ [76] 81

Bush Life.

- [CARRINGTON, G.] Colonial Adventure [bush life in Queensland] 7/6 c 8° Bell [71] 82
 GRANT, A. C. Bush Life in Queensland 6/- c 8° Blackwood [81] 82

South Australia.

Bibliography.

- GILL, Thos. [Austral.] Bibliography of South Australia 3/6 8° Adelaide 88

History.

- BOOTHY, J. [Austral.] Statistical Sketch of S. Australia [repr. fr. "Harcus," *infra*] 3/6 12° Low 76
 FINNISS, B. T. [Austral.] The Constitutional History of S. Australia [last 21 years] 9/- c 8° Melbourne 89
 *HARCUS, W. [Austral.; ed.] South Australia; by various writers 7/6 8° Low 76
 History, physical geogr., govt., laws, railways, mines, agric., industries, education, religion, explorations, flora, fauna, meteorology, statistics.

Resources, etc.

- CONIGRAVE, J. [Austral.] South Australia and its Resources
 STOW, J. P. [Austral.] South Australia: its history, productions, natural resources 8° Adelaide 83

Scenery.

- ANGAS, G. F. S. Australia Illustrated: 60 col. pl., w. letterpress, o.p. [pb. £10 10s.; w. £15] f McLean 47

Adelaide.

- WORSNOP, T. [Austral.] History of the City of Adelaide [from its foundation to 1836] 8° Adelaide 78

Tasmania

For Discovery, see TASMAN'S *Journal van de Reis*, etc. (1642), Amsterdam, 1650; tr. thereof [by J. Woids] in vol. III. of BURNETT'S *Hist. of Discoveries in South Sea*, 1803-17; FLINDERS' *Voyage to Terra Australis* (1801-3), 1814; HOWITT'S *History of the Discovery, etc., of Australia*, etc., 1865.

- BONWICK, James [Austral.] The Last of the Tasmanians; col. pl. and ill. 16/- 8° Low 69
 " " The Lost Tasmanian Race [abgmt. of above] 4/- c 8° „ 84
 " " The Early Life and Origin of the Tasmanians 12/6 8° „ 70
 CALDER, J. E. [Austral.] Account of the Wars, Extirpation, Habits, etc., of the Tasmanians 12° Hobart 75
 *FENTON, Jas. [Austral.] History of Tasmania: from discovery [1642] to present time; pl. 16/- 8° Macmillan [84] 85
 *WEST, Rev. John [Austral.] History of Tasmania, 2 vols. o.p. 8° Launceston 52

Ethnology.

- ROTH, H. Ling Account of the Aborigines of Tasmania: w. pref. Dr. E. B. Tylor; pl. 21/- 8° Petherick 89

Victoria [formerly the district of **Port Phillip** : separated from N.S.W. in 1851].**History.**

- *BONWICK, Jas. [Austral.] The Port Phillip Settlements; ill. [1803-40; w. orig. documents, etc.] 21/- 8° Low 82

Account of settlements of Port Phillip [1803], Western Port [1806], Portland [1804], the Yarra Yarra and Geelong Districts [1831]. Discovery of Gipp's Land by Angus McMILLAN, Narratives of Batman [the founder of Victoria], MACKILLOP and others.

- LABILLIÈRE, F. P. Early History of Victoria, 2 vols. 21/- c 8° Low 78-79
 SHILLINGLAW, J. J. [Austral.] Historical Records of Port Phillip [Grimes' Journal, 1802-3, etc.] r 8° Melbourne 79
 TURNER, H. G. History of Victoria in prep.
 WESTGARTH, Wm. Australia Felix [account of Port Phillip] 16/- 8° Low [48] 64

Description, Statistics, etc.

- *HAYTER, H. H. [Austral.] Notes on Victoria : historical, geographical, meteorological and statistical 8° Melbourne 76
 " Victorian Year-Book 8° " 79
 THOMSON, Jas. [ed.; Austr.] Illustrated Handbook of Victoria [map and 74 ill.] [by 7 writers] 5/- r 8° " n.d. (86)
 Victoria and its Metropolis : past and present, 2 vols. ; over 500 ill. 126/- 4° " 88
 *WALCH, Garnet [Austral.] Victoria in 1880, w. 100 ill. [by C. Turner] 21/- r 4° " 81

The finest production of the Australian Press; a worthy memorial of the Exhibition Year.

Western Australia.**History.**

- KNIGHT, W. H. [Austral.] Western Australia : its history, progress, condition and prospects c 8° Perth, W.A. 70
 NICOLAY, Rev. C. G. [Austral.] Handbook of Western Australia 8° " " 80

Travel, Resources, etc.

- BARKER, Lady [Lady Napier BROOME] Letters to Guy [from Western Australia] 5/- c 8° Macmillan 85
 FORREST, James Exploration in Australia [a treatise on condition, etc., of W. Australia] 16/- 8° Low 75
 WARBURTON, Col. P. E. Journey across Western Interior of Australia 16/- 8° " 75

67. NEW ZEALAND.**Bibliography.**

- DAVIS, J. D. [Austral.] Contribution towards a Bibliography of New Zealand 3/- c 8° Wellington 87
 THOMSON, Dr. A. S. —*ut infra*; but it ends at 1858.

Cyclopædia.

- BLAIR's Cyclopædia of Australasia, pp. 340-446, and several other articles 42/- 4° Melbourne 81

Ethnology.

- ANGAS, G. F. The New Zealanders Illus. : 60 col. pl. & letterpress o.p. [pb. £10 10/-; w. £15] f° McLean 46
 JOHNSTONE, Cpt. J. C. Maoria : sketch of aborigines of New Zealand 7/6 p 8° Chapman 74
 WHITE, J. [Austral.] The Ancient History of the Maori, vols. i.-iv. 42/- 8° Petherick 87-89

Mythology and Folklore—v. B § 29 : Malaic Mythology and Folklore.

History.

- [CAMPBELL, J. L.] Poenamo : sketches of early days of New Zealand 6/- c 8° Williams 81
 *Pakeha Maori [= F. E. MANING] Old N. Zealand : the good old times [w. intro. Earl of Pembroke] 2/6 8° Bentley [Auckland 63] 87
 *RUSDEN, G. W. History of New Zealand, 3 vols. ; maps 50/- 8° Chapman 83
 *THOMSON, Dr. A. S. The Story of New Zealand, 2 vols. o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 15/-] c 8° Murray 89

An interesting, valuable, and comprehensive work, which is unfortunately out of print.

- WHITE, J. The Ancient History of the Maori London 87

History of Discovery.

- HOWITT, William —his Hist. of Discov. of Austr., v. ii., pp. 399-461 are on N. Zealand, 2 v. o.p. [pb. 28/-; w. 15/-] 8° Longman 65

Biography.

- COX, Alfred Men of Mark in New Zealand, vol. i. 12/6 c 8° Christchurch 86
 GIBBORNE, W. [Austral. ; ed.] New Zealand Rulers and Statesmen ; ports. [1840-85] 7/6 p 8° Low 85
 GODLEY, J. R. [Austral.] Letters to C. B. Adderley [Lord Norton] [1839-1861] o.p. 8° London 63
 " Writings and Speeches of Ed. J. E. Fitzgerald 16/- 8° Christchurch 63
 SELWYN, G. A. [Bp. of N. Z. 1841-69, of Lichfield 1867-78] Life of, by Rev. H. W. Tucker, 2 v. 24/- 8° Wells Gardner 79
 WAKEFIELD, E. J. [ed.] The Founders of Canterbury 8° Christchurch 68

Letters of GIBSON, WAKEFIELD, GODLEY and others : 1847-1890.

E § 68

Life and Manners.

BARKER, Lady [Lady Napier Broome]	Station Life in New Zealand	3/6 c 8°	Macmillan	[69]	83
"	Station Amusements in New Zealand	3/6 c 8°	Hunt	[73]	75
BRADSHAW, "John [Austral.]	New Zealand as it is	12/6 8°	Low		83
"	New Zealand of To-day	14/- 8°	"		88
BULLER, Rev. "Jas.	Forty Years in New Zealand: a personal narrative [missionary]	10/- 8°	Hodder		78
"	New Zealand: past and present	3/6 p 8°	"		80
BUTLER, Annie R.	Glimpses of Maori Land; map and ill. [life, missions, etc.; popular]	5/- 16°	R. T. S.		86
HAY, W. De Lisle	Brighter Britain: settler and Maori in Northern New Zealand, 2 vols.	24/- p 8°	Bentley		82
INGLIS, J. ["Maori"]	Our New Zealand Cousins	6/- s 8°	Low		87

Scenery.

BARRAUD, C. D.	New Zealand: graphic & descriptive; 25 col. pl., 6 lithos., 31 cuts & map	168/- f°	Low		77
GULLY, J.	New Zealand Scenery: 15 col. pl., w. text by Sir Julius Haast	105/- i f°	Marcus Ward		77

Travel, Description, and Resources.

CRAWFORD, J. C.	Recollections of Travel in New Zealand, Australia, etc.	[1839-80] 18/- 8°	Trübner		80
DIEFFENBACH, E.	Travels in New Zealand, 2v. [geogr., geol., bot., nat. hist.] o.p. [pb. 24/-; w. 7/6]	8°	Murray		43
DILKE, [Sir] C. W.	—in his Greater Britain [1866-7] is a good description of New Zealand	6/- p 8°	Macmillan	[68]	85
GISBORNE, Wm. [Austral.]	Official Handbook of New Zealand, 3 pts.; pts. i.-ii. o.p. [pb. 1/-; pt. iii. 1/-]	8°	Stanford		84
"	The Colony of New Zealand; 3 maps [historical, descriptive, statistical]	7/6 p 8°	Petherick		89
*HOCHSTETTER, Dr. F.	New Zealand: phys. geog., geol., nat. hist., etc. [tr.]; ill. [orig. edn. 1863]	25/- i 8°	Stuttgart	[67]	77
*KERRY-NICHOLLS, J. H.	The King Country: explorations in New Zealand; ill. [600 miles travel]	21/- 8°	Low	[84]	86
PAYTON, E. W.	Round about New Zealand: three years' wanderings; 20 ill.	12/- c 8°	Chapman		89

Alps of New Zealand.

GREEN, W. S.	High Alps of New Zealand; maps [w. Ascent of Mount Cook]	7/6 c 8°	Macmillan		83
--------------	--	----------	-----------	--	----

Rotomahana.

MUNDY, D. L.	Rotomahana, and the Boiling Springs of N. Zealand: 16 photos. w. text	42/- f°	Low	[75]	75
--------------	---	---------	-----	------	----

Taranaki.

WELLS, B. [Austral.]	The History of Taranaki		8°	New Plymouth	78
----------------------	-------------------------	--	----	--------------	----

IX. Polar Regions.

INCLUDING GREENLAND, SPITZBERGEN, HUDSON'S BAY,
AND NORTH-WEST PASSAGE.

68. POLAR REGIONS: (a) EARLY VOYAGES.

Principal Early Voyages not mentioned below: Adm. Sir W. E. Parry (1819-20, 21-23, 24-25, 27); Cpt. Sir J. Ross (1819, 29-33); Sir J. Franklin (1819-22, 25-27).

Bibliography.

CHAVAUNE, J., etc.	The Literature of the Polar Regions	[ed. for Geogr. Soc. of Vienna]	8°	Vienna	78
--------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------	----	--------	----

Collectively.

CHISHOLM, Mrs.	Perils of the Polar Seas; ill.	[popular] 6/- p 8°	Murray		73
HARTWIG, Dr. G.	The Polar World; ill.	[popular] 10/6 8°	Longman	[69]	81
"	Heroes of the Arctic Regions; ill.	[reprinted from above] 2/- c 8°	"		88
MCCORMICK, R.	Voyages in Antarctic [39-43] and Arctic [27 (Parry), 52-3 (Franklin)] Seas, 2 v.; ill.	52/6 r 8°	Low		84
MARKHAM, A. H.	Northward Ho! [voyages, including Cpt. Phipps' explorations 1773]	10/6 c 8°	Macmillan		79
"	C. R. [ed.] Arctic Navy List [Arctic and Antarctic Officers 1773-1873]	3/6 8°	Griffin		75
NOURSE, Prof. C. F. [Am.]	American Explorations in the Ice Zones; map and ill.	\$3.50 8°	Boston		84
RUNDALL, T. [ed.]	Voyages to the North-West	[1496-1631] 8°	Hakluyt Soc.		49
Cabot [1496]; Frobiisher [1576-81]; Davis [1585-7]; Hudson [1610]; Bylot & Baffin [1625-26] and others.					
SHILLINGLAW, J. F.	Narrative of Arctic Discovery [a good little book] o.p. [pb. 10/6; w. 5/-]	12°	Shoberl	[50]	51

Individually.

BAFFIN, William	Voyages of [1612-22], ed. C. R. Markham	8° Hakluyt Soc.	81
BARENTS, William	Three Voyages to Arctic Regions [1594-5-6], by Gerrit de Veer, ed. K. Beynen	8° " [53]	76
COATS, Cpt. W.	Geography of Hudson's Bay [voyages 1727-51], ed. [Sir] John Barrow	8° " "	52
DAVIS, John	Voyages and Works of, ed. A. H. Markham	8° " "	80
FROBISHER, Martin	Three Voyages, ed. Adm. Collinson	[v. also Rundall, <i>infra</i>] 8° " "	67
HUDSON, Henry	Voyages of, ed. G. Asher	8° " "	61
PARRY, Adm. Sir W. E.	Journal of his Third Voyage [1824-25]	[Cassell's Nat. Lib.] 6d. 18° Cassell	[26] 89
ZENI Brothers	Voyage of [in 14th Cent.], tr. and ed. R. H. Major	8° Hakluyt Soc.	73

Biography

—v. also E § 6.

FRANKLIN, Sir John [1786-1847]			
Beesly, A. H.	Sir John Franklin and Arctic Discovery	[New Plutarch Series] 2/6 12° Marcus Ward	81
Markham, Cpt. A.	Sir John Franklin and the North-West Passage	[Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip	<i>in prep.</i>
<i>Vide also the search expeditions for him in E § 69.</i>			
ROSS, Sir John [1777-1856]			
Mackinder, H. J.	Ross and the Antarctic	[Great Explorers] 3/6 c 8° Philip	<i>in prep.</i>

69. POLAR REGIONS: (b) RECENT VOYAGES.

Alert, H.M.S.

*MARKHAM, A. H.	The Great Frozen Sea; ill.	[<i>Alert</i> , 1875-76] 6/- c 8° Paul	[78] 80
MOSS, Dr. E. L.	Shores of the Polar Sea; col. pl.	[<i>Alert</i> , 1875-76] 105/- f° Marcus Ward	78
*NARES, Sir G. S.	Voyage to the Polar Sea, 2 vols.; ill.	[<i>Alert and Discovery</i> , 1875-76] 42/- 8° Low	[78] 78

Discovery—v. *Alert*, *supra*, s.v. Nares.*Dutch Expedition.*

van CAMPEN, S. R.	The Dutch in Arctic Seas, vol. i.: Dutch Arctic Expedition	10/6 8° Trübner	[76] 77
-------------------	--	-----------------	---------

Entreprise.

COLLINSON, Cpt. R.	Journal of Voyage of H.M.S. <i>Entreprise</i>	[in search of Franklin] c 8° Low	89
--------------------	---	----------------------------------	----

Fox.

*MCCLEINTOCK, [Sir] F. L.	Voyage of the <i>Fox</i> , and Discovery of the fate of Franklin; map and 30 ill.	7/6 p 8° Murray	[59] 69
---------------------------	---	-----------------	---------

Grinnell.

KANE, Dr. E. Kent [Am.]	U.S. <i>Grinnell</i> Expedition in Pursuit of Franklin	<i>o.p.</i> r 8° New York	53
" "	Arctic Explorations: second <i>Grinnell</i> expedition	[1853-55] \$4.50 8° Hartford	[56]

Hansa.

*KOLDEWEY, Cpt. K.	N. German Polar Expedition, ed. H. W. Bates; col. pl. & maps [<i>Hansa</i> , 1869-70] 35/- r 8° Low		74
--------------------	--	--	----

Isbjörn.

MARKHAM, A. H.	A Polar Reconnaissance; ill.	[<i>Isbjörn</i> , to Nova-Zembla, 1879] 16/- 8° Paul	81
----------------	------------------------------	---	----

Jeannette.

GILDER, W. H. [Am.]	Ice-pack and Tundra; ill.	[in search of <i>Jeannette</i>] 18/- 8° Low	83
de LONG, Com. G. W.	Voyage of <i>Jeannette</i> : ship and ice journals of De Long, ed. his Wife, 2 v.; ill.	[U. S. Expedition 1873-81] 36/- 8° Paul	82

Novara.

*PAYER, Julius	New Lands within Arctic Circle, 2 v.; ill. [<i>Novara</i> (Austrian); 1872-74, tr.] 32/-	8° Macmillan	76
----------------	---	--------------	----

Pandora.

MACGAHAN, J. A.	Under the Northern Lights; ill.	[sketch during voyage of <i>Pandora</i>] 18/- 8° Low	76
YOUNG, Sir Allen	The Two Voyages of the <i>Pandora</i>	[1875-76] 10/6 r 8° Stanford	79

Polaris.

BLAKE, E. V.	Arctic Experiences	[Capt. Tyson, <i>Polaris</i> , <i>Tigress</i>] 25/- r 8° Low	74
HALL, Cpt. C. E. [Am.]	Narr. of N. Polar Exped. of U.S. <i>Polaris</i> , ed. Adm. C. H. Davis [Am.] [1871-3] 28/-	4° Trübner	[79] 81

Proteus.

*GREELY, A. W. [Am.]	Three Years of Arctic Service; maps and 120 ill.	[1881-84] 42/- r 8° Bentley	86
SCHLEY+SOLEY, W.S. [Am.]	The Rescue of Greely; ill.	12/6 8° Low	85

• *Tigress*—v. *Polaris*, *supra*, s.v. Blake.

E § 89

Vega.

- *v NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E.] Voyage of *Vega* round Asia and Europe; ill., 2 v. 45/-; Popular Edn., 6/- c 8° Macmillan 81; 82
 Contains a history of all previous North-Eastern voyages.
- Hovgaard, Lt. A. Pop. Account of Voy. of *Vega*, round Asia and Europe [tr.]; ill. [1879] 21/- 8° Low 81
 Leslie, A. The Arctic Voyages of Baron Nordenskiöld; ill. [1858-79] 16/- 8° Macmillan 79

Other Voyages.

- GILDER, W. H. [Am.] Schwatka's Search; ill. [for search records of Franklin] 12/6 8° Low 82
 *HALL, Cpt. C. F. Life with the Esquimaux and Discovery of Frobisher's Remains [1860-62] 6/- i 8° Bickers [64] 71
 HAYES, I. I. [Am.] The Open Polar Seas: narrative of a voyage of discovery [1860-61] 6/- c 8° Low [67] 67
 " " An Arctic Boat Journey, ed. Norton Shaw [Am.] [1854] 7/6 12° Boston [60] 83
 MARKHAM, A. H. A Whaling Cruise to Baffin's Bay and Gulf of Boothia [1874] 7/6 p 8° Low 74
 " C. R. The Threshold of the Unknown Regions 10/6 c 8° " 73
 MELVILLE, G. W. [Am.] In the Lena Delta; ill. [search for De Long (v. "*Jeannette*," *sup.*) & Greely Exped.] 14/- 8° Longman 85

Alaska

—v. E § 57.

Greenland and Spitzbergen.

- JONES, Prf. T. R. Natural History, Geology, and Physics of Greenland 13/6 8° Stanford 75
 *RINK, Dr. H. Danish Greenland [tr.]; ill. [people and products] o.p. [pb. 10/6; w. 7/6] c 8° King 77

Ethnology.

- RINK, Dr. H. The Eskimo Tribes [distribution, characteristics, language, etc.] 4/6 8° Williams 87

History.

- Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland [1630-71], ed. Adam White 8° Hakluyt Soc. 55

MARTEN'S *Voyage* [1671]; PEYRÈRE'S *History of Greenland* [1665, tr.]; PELHAM'S *Voyage*.*Travel and Description.*

- DUFFERIN, Earl of Letters from High Latitudes; ill. [Icel., Spitzb., etc.; 1856; in the *Foam*] 7/6 c 8° Murray [57] 87
 EGEDE, Hans Description of Greenland [tr. fr. Danish] o.p. [pb. 12/-; w. 7/6] 8° London [1745] 45
 HAYES, I. I. [Am.] The Land of Desolation; ill. [adventure in Greenland] 14/- 8° Low 71
 LAMONT, E. H. Yachting in the Arctic Seas [5 voyages to Spitzbergen & Nova Zembla] 18/- 8° Chatto 76
 NANSEN, Dr. Greenland [account of recent expedition] 8° Longman *in prep.*
 *v. NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. Greenland [tr.]; ill. m 8° Macmillan *in prep.*
 WELLS, Cpt. J. C. Gateway to the Polynia [voyage to Spitzbergen] 6/- c 8° Paul [73] 76

Iceland

—v. E § 23: Iceland.

Labrador

—v. E § 55: Dominion of Canada.

SUPPLEMENTARY LISTS

CLASS E.—GEOGRAPHY

(ETHNOLOGY, TRAVEL, TOPOGRAPHY, LOCAL HISTORY).

I. Universal and Comprehensive Works.

1. BIBLIOGRAPHY. GENERAL WORKS.

Bibliography.

Berlin Geograph. Soc. Geographische Bibliographie für das Jahr 1890

By Dr. Ernst WAGNER. 1890 conts. 6,900 entries, filling 568 closely-printed pages, tho' it omits guide-bks. and similar pubns.

ann. 8° Berlin 91 sqq., in prg.

FROMM, E.

Geschichte und Geographie

8m. 4° Weigel, Leipzig 87

One of Weigel's *Systematische Verzeichnisse d. Hauptwerke d. deut. Liter. aus d. Jahren 1850-1882*.

Capitals.

Capitals of the World, The: by var. wrs., tr. [Mrs.] Nancy Bell ["N. D'Anvers"]; intro. H. D. Traill, 2 vols.; ill. 63/-nt. r 8° Low 92

A handsome wk., of the "gift-book" order, finely ill. and w. interesting text.

Scenery.

Pen and Pencil Series

i 8° ea. 2/- R.T.S. [74] 84 in prg.

American Pictures [ut B.B. E § 52] Rev. S. MANNING [76] 91
Australian Pictures [ut B.B. E § 65] How. WILLOUGHBY 87
Bible Lands, Pictures from [ut B.B. E § 30] .. S. G. GREEN [74] 79
Canadian Pictures [ut B.B. E § 55] Marq. of LORNE 84
English Pictures [ut B.B. E § 16] Rev. S. MANNING + S. G. GREEN [77] 89

French Pictures [ut B.B. E § 14] S. G. GREEN [78] 79
German Fatherland, Pictures fr. [ut B.B. E § 15] [80] 93
Greek Pictures [ut E § 22] Prf. J. P. MAHAFFY 90
Holland, Pictures from [ut B.B. E § 13] Rich. LOVETT 87
Indian Pictures [ut B.B. E § 35] Rev. Wm. URWICK 81
Irish Pictures [ut B.B. E § 20] Rich. LOVETT [88] 93

Italian Pictures [ut B.B. E § 24] Rev. S. MANNING [76] 85
London Pictures [ut E § 17] Rich. LOVETT 90
Norwegian Pictures [ut B.B. E § 26] Rich. LOVETT [85] 90
[Palestine] Those Holy Fields [ut B.B. E § 30] .. Rev. S. MANNING [74] 90
Pharaohs, Land of [ut B.B. E § 42] Rev. S. MANNING [75] 87
Russian Pictures [ut B.B. E § 25] Thos. MICHELL 89
Scottish Pictures [ut B.B. E § 19] S. G. GREEN [83] 86
Sea Pictures [ut B.B. H § 27] Dr. Jas. MACAULAY [82] 84
Swiss Pictures [ut B.B. E § 28] Rev. S. MANNING [66] 91
United States Pictures [ut E § 56] Rich. LOVETT 91
Welsh Pictures [ut E § 18] " " 92

Streets.

Great Streets of the World; c. 100 ill.

r 8° ea. 4/- Scribner, N.Y. 18/- Osgood 92

Broadway (Rich. H. DAVIS [Am.]), Piccadilly (Andr. LANG), Boulevards (Francisque SARCEY), Unter den Linden (Paul LINDAU), Corso di Rome (W. W. STORY), Grand Canal (Hy. JAMES, [Am.]), Névisky Prospekt (Isabel F. HAPGOOD). Pictures of the characteristic life of the great streets.

Towns.

Historic Towns Series, ed. Prf. E. A. Freeman + Rev. Wm. Hunt; maps

ea. 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 90-93 in prg.

New volumes:

Boston, U.S.A. [ut E § 57] H. C. LODGE [Am.] 91
New York [ut E § 57] Theod. ROOSEVELT [Am.] 91

Winchester [ut E § 17] DR. G. W. KITCHIN 90
York [ut E § 17] Can. Jas. RAINE 93

2. COMPREHENSIVE MANUALS OF GEOGRAPHY.

HUGHES + WILLIAMS, W. F. Compendium of Modern Geography

[phys., polit., commerc.] 10/6 c 8° Philip

94

Methods of Teaching Geography—v. D § 167, s.v. Geography.

3. ETHNOLOGY: GENERAL AND COMPREHENSIVE TREATISES.

Generally.

BETTANY, G. T. The World's Inhabitants: mankind, animals and plants; ill. [popular] 18/- r 8° Ward & Lock 93

BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] Races and Peoples: lects. on the science of ethnography

\$1.75 c 8° Hodges, N.Y.

BUCKLAND, [Miss] A. W. Anthropological Studies

6/- c 8° Ward & Downey 91

Popular studies, lucidly set forth, on a variety of subjects: the Great Ice Age, Kent's Cavern and its bearing on antiq. of man, geogr. distrib. of races of man, primitive agric. and orig. of civiliz., serp. worship, divination by rod and arrow, rhabdromancy and belomancy, birds in mythology, trephining, tattooing, 3 chaps. on primitive musical instruments (drum, flute, lyre)—forming an excellent intro. to the study of anthropology.

E §§ 4-8

- *FEATHERMAN, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind 8° Ticknor, Boston 90-91 in *prg.*
New vols.: Chicago and Guarano-Maranonians, \$6 (20/-) '90; Dravido, Turco and Ugric-Turanians, \$6 (21/-) '91.
- RECLUS, Elie Primitive Folk: studies in comparative ethnology [tr.]—*ut* F § 5: 8° 15/- Douglas, *Edin.* 92
 WILSON, Sir Dan. The Lost Atlantis and other Studies 8° Macmillan, N.Y.
- Lost Atlantis, The Vinland of Northmen, Trade and Commerce in Stone Age, Pre-Aryan Amer. Man, Aesthetic Faculty in Aboriginal Races, The Huron-Iroquois: a Typical Race, Hybridity and Heredity, Relative Racial Brain-Wright and Size.*

Ethnology in Folklore —v. B § 1 (GOMME).

Europe.

- BEDDOE, Dr. J. Anthropolog. Hist. of Eur. [Rhind Lects.]—*in* Scottish Rev. Gardner, Paisley 92-93 in *prg.*
Nos. for Apl., Jy., Oct., '92, Jan., Apl., Jy., '93. In Aryan question inclines to modern view, regarding Europe as original home of Aryans [v. K § 119].

Individual Races or Countries—v. the respective races or countries.

4. ATLASES.

General.

- *BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. [1831-93] Library Refer. Atlas of World [84 col. maps & index (100,000 places)] 52/6 nt. (\$18) f° Macmillan 90
 " The Century Atlas and Gazetteer of the World 3/6 f° Walker 90
 " Jno. G. [son] Macmillan's School Atlas [80 col. maps & index (11,000 places); excellent] 8/6 r 4° Macmillan 91
 " Graphic Atlas & Gazetteer of World [128 maps & plans; gaz. of 50,000 names] 12/6 4° Walker 93
 BRADLEY & Co. [Am. pubs.] Atlas of the World \$27 f° Bradley, Phila. 93
 *CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Universal Atlas [117 col. maps and index] 30/- nt. f° Cassell 93
An excellent atlas, full, accurate and very cheap. Spec. good for British Colonies and India.
- JOHNSTON & Co. [pubs.] Royal Atlas of Mod. Geography [57 col. maps & ind. (185,000 places)] 126/- r 8° Johnston [61] 94
 MERCATOR, Gerhard [Gerhard KAUFFMANN, 1512-94] Three Maps: 41 sheets [only 220 printed] 60m. r f° Kühn, Berlin 91
Europe: 1554, 15 shs.; British Isles: 1564, 8 shs.; World (w. Amer.): 1569, 18 shs. Facs. reprints fr. the hitherto unknown orig. in lib. of Univ. of Breslau.
- PHILIP & SON [pubs.] Systematic Atlas; physical & political [c. 250 maps on 52 pl., w. index] 15/- r 8° Philip 94
 RAND, McNALLY & Co. [Am. pubs.] Indexed Atlas of the World 84/- Gillard, Ealing. 92
An atlas, a gazetteer and a railway director, postal guide and census return, as far as U.S. are concerned; w. instructive diagrams rel. to social and econ. statistics. Elabor. index to each country. English letterpress rather behind-hand.
- STANFORD, Edw. [pub.] Guinea Atlas of Modern Geog.: 38 maps; w. index [physical & political] 21/- 4° Stanford 92
 " Handy Atlas of Modern Geog.: 30 maps, 14 x 11 in. w. index [phys. & polit.] 10/6 4° " 92
 " London Atlas of Universal Geography £20 r f° " [82] 94
 *STIELER, Adolf [ed.] Handatlas f° J. Perthes, Gotha [17-22] 91
Probably the only atlas wh. continues fr. time to time to be constructed throughout from original materials on scientific principles. Has for long held the foremost place amongst all atlases. This new edn., pub. in pts. fr. 1888-'91, conts. 23 quite new maps, 6 devoted to Africa, 4 to Italy, 5 to Balkan Penins., others to Austria-Hung., Germany (generally), Asia Minor, Denmark and colonies, w. Canada, Brit. Columbia, etc.: the map to Palestine, however, is the old one, not brot. down to date, in spite of the prev. appearance of the excell. Palest. Expl. Fd. map. The sheets may be purchased separately, and thus the best local maps may be obtained at a trifling cost.

Commercial Geography—*for* Commercial Geogr. v. D § 148.

- BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. Atlas of Comm. Geog. [to ill. Mill's Elem. Comm. Geog. (*ut* § 33. E § 2)] 4° 3/- Camb. Press 90
 \$1.10 Macmillan, N.Y.

Historical.

- HACHETTE & Cie. [pubs.] Atlas de Géographie Historique, ed. F. Schrader; pts. i.-iii. ea. 1 fr. 50c. f° Hachette, Paris 93 in *prg.*
To consist of 54 coloured maps, w. letterpress (in Fch.) and Index. Ed. by 22 French specialists. Complete 30 fr., bnd. 35 fr.
- *SPRUNER + V. SIEGLIN, K. Handatlas zur Geschichte, Section i.: Atlas Antiquus, pt. i. 2m. 50 f° J. Perthes, Gotha [⁴⁶/₅₃] 93 in *prg.*
A new edn. of the bk. in § 33. E § 4. The Atlas Antiquus to be complete i in 8 pts. at same price, and to be followed by Europe and other four Continents.

Physical

—v. H § 25.

5. COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES, TRAVELS AND ADVENTURES. SERIES.

Early Editor.

- HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] Coll. of Navigations, Voyages etc. of Engl. Nation, ed. Edm. Goldsmid, 16 v.
subscr. £21 [w. £7 10s.] r 8° Goldsmid, Ed. [¹⁵⁰⁸/₁₆₀₀] 86 sqq.
With portraits, maps and facs. of the old woodcuts. Only 120 copies printed. I. P. (100) 4° subscr. £36 12s., w. £15 15s. A useful reprint of this celebrated Collection, superseding the previous repr. of 1809-'12. For Amer. pt. separ. v. E § 54.
- Voyagers' Tales from the Collections of Hakluyt [Cassell's National Lib.] 3d., cl. 6d. 18° Cassell 92

Modern Editors.

- CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] The World of Adventure, 3 vols.; ill. [2,300 pp.] ea. 9/- 4° Cassell 89; 90; 91
A popular coll. of true tales of advent. by land and sea, every age and country being laid under contribution.
- CUNDALL, Jos. [ed.] Tales of Adventure and Stories of Travel Fifty Years Ago; 20 pl. 12/6 p 8° Low 92
Amongst the contributors are COLERIDGE, Sir Walt. SCOTT, BYRON, HOWITT, THACKERAY, DICKENS, Barry CORNWALL, Duke of RUTLAND [then Ld. Jno. MANNERS]. The steel pl. are fr. the old "Annals," and after HOLBEIN, WILKIE, LAWRENCE, TURNER, MACLISE, STOTHARD and Dav. ROBERTS.

E § 5

Series.

Adventure Series; ill.

- BECKWORTH, Jas. P. *Life and Adventures* [ut E § 53]
 B. was a mountaineer, scout, pioneer, and Chief of the Crow Indians. Orig. written fr. his own dictation.
 de BENYOWSKY, Ct. *Memoirs and Travels* [tr.] [ut E § 31]
 CARLYON-JENKINS, [Mrs.] C. [ed.] *Hard Life in the Colonies* 92
 The emigrants who wrote these letters [c. 1890] were A. C. + G. C. Jenkins and H. K. Dumbur. China, Melb., Calc., N. Zeal.
 [CHOYCE, Jas.] *Log of a Jack Tar* Com. V. Lovett CAMERON 91
 Printed fr. orig. MS. With [the Irish Cpt.] O'Brien's *Captivity in France* added.
 DOWIE, M. Muriel [ed.] *Women Adventurers* [ut D § 132] .. (7/6) 93
 DRURY, Rob. *Journal in Madagascar* [ut E § 51] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER 90
 EASTWICK, Cpt. Rob. W. *A Master Mariner* [ut E § 35]
 GOLOWIN, Cpt. *My Captivity in Japan* [ut E § 37]
 KoloKOTRONES: *Klept and Warrior* tr. [fr. Gk.] Mrs. EDMONDS 91
 CONSTABLE & Co. [pubs.] *Oriental Miscellany*; maps, col. pl. and ill.

Hakluyt Society

Publications

- de ACOSTA, Fr. Jos. *Nat. and Moral Hist. of Indies* [tr. 1604] 2 v. [ut B.B. E § 59] C. R. MARKHAM 80: 80
 ALVAREZ, Fr. Fco. *Portug. Embassy to Abyss.* [tr.] [ut B.B. E § 44]
 LD. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 81
 de ANDAGOYA, Pascual *Narr.* [ut B.B. E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 65
 ASHER, Dr. Geo. [ed.] *Hy. Hudson: orig. docum. on* [ut B.B. E § 68] 60
 BAFFIN, Wm. *Voyages* [ut B.B. E § 68] C. R. MARKHAM 81
 BARBARO and CONTARINI, J. *Tana and Persia* [ut B.B. E § 38] ed.
 LD. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 73
 BARBOSA, Duarte *Coasts of E. Africa and Malabar* [ut B.B. E § 65]
 tr. Hy. STANLEY 66
 BENZONI, Girol. *Travels in America: 1542-56* [ut B.B. E § 54] .. tr.
 Adm. W. H. SMYTH 57
 BONTIER + le VERRIER, P. *Conquest of the Canarians: 1402* [ut B.B. E § 46] tr. R. H. MAJOR 72
 CHAMPLAIN, Sam. *Voy. to W. Indies and Mexico* [ut B.B. E § 59]
 Alice WILMERE 59
 de CLAVIGNO, Ruy Gonz. *Embassy to Timour: 1403-6* [ut E § 33]
 C. R. MARKHAM 59
 COATS, Cpt. W. *Geography of Hudson's Bay* [ut B.B. E § 68] .. [Sir]
 Jno. BARROW 52
 COCKS, Rich. *Diary in Japan: 1615-22*, 2 v. [ut E § 37] E. M. THOMPSON 83: 83
 COLUMBUS, Christopher *Select Letters* tr. R. H. MAJOR
 [ut B.B. E § 61] (47) 70
 " " *Journal dur. First Voyage, etc.* [ut E § 54] tr.
 C. R. MARKHAM 93
 CORREA, Caspar *Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama* [ut E § 35] tr.
 LD. STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 69
 CORTES, Hernan *Fifth Letter to Emp. Chas. v.* [ut E § 58] tr. P.
 de GAVANGOS 68
 DALLAM, Thos. and COVEL, Jno. *Voyages in Levant* [ut E § 29]
 J. Theod. BENT 93
 DALBOQUERQUE, Alfonso *Commentaries* [tr.], 4 v. [ut E § 35] W. De
 G. BIRCH 75: 77; 80: 84
 DAVIS, Jno. *Voyages and Works* [ut B.B. E § 6, 68] .. Cpt. Alb. H. MARKHAM 80
 DOMINGUEZ, Luis L. [ed.] *Conqst. of La Plata: 1535-55* [ut E § 54] 91
 DRAKE, Sir Fcs. *The World Encompassed* [ut B.B. E § 61] .. W. S. W. VAUX 54
 FLETCHER, Giles *Russ. at close of 16th.* [ut B.B. E § 25] E. A. BOND 56
 FOXE, Cpt. Luke and JAMES, Cpt. *Voyages to Hudson's Bay: 1631*
 [ut E § 68] Miller CHRISTY 93
 FROBISHER, Sir Mart. *Three Voyages* [ut B.B. E § 68] Adm.
 COLLINSON 67
 GALVANO, Ant. *Discov. of New World* [ut B.B. E § 61] .. Vice-Adm.
 BETHUNE 62
 de GUZMAN, Alonso Ent. *Life and Acts of* [ut B.B. E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 62
 HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] *Discovery of America* [ut B.B. E § 54] J.
 Winter JONES o.p. 50
 HAWKINS, Sir Rich. *Voyage into South Sea: 1593* [ut E § 62] .. Cpt.
 C. R. D. BETHUNE o.p. 48
 " " *The same* [ut E § 62] C. R. MARKHAM 78
 HEDGES, [Sir] Wm. *Diary in Bengal, etc.* 3 vols. [ut B.B. E § 35]
 Col. Sir Hy. YULE 87: 88; 89
 v. HERBERSTEIN, Bar. Sigism. *Notes upon Russia*, 2 v. [ut B.B. E § 25]
 tr. K. H. MAJOR 51: 52
 HUES, Rob. *Tractatus de Globis* [1592] [ut I § 19] ed. C. K. MARKHAM 89
 JENKINSON, Anth. etc. *Voyages to Russia and Persia*, 2 v. [ut E § 25]
 E. D. MORGAN + C. H. COOTE 86

Navy Records Society

Publications—ut F § 28.

[partly reprints of earlier books] 8° L-xiv. g/., xv. 199. 7/6 Unwin

- Missing Friends [ut E § 66] 92
 PELLOW, Thos. *Adventures* [ut E § 45] Dr. Rob. BROWN [n.d.] 90
 PINTO, Ferd. M. *Voyages and Adventures* [ut E § 36]
 Prt. A. VAMBERY 91
 PYLE, How. [ed.] *The Buccaneers of America* [ut E § 54] 91
 ROCHE, Jas. J. [Am.] *Story of Filibusters* [ut F § 70] 91
 The Life of Col. David Crockett is added.
 SHIPP, Jno. *Military Career* Maj. H. M. CHICHESTER [32] 90
 S. was Lieut. in 87 Regt.
 SNELL, Hannah *The Female Soldier* 7/6 93
 Served (as "Jas. Gray") in Infantry and marines, and was present
 at capture of Carlisle in rebell. of 1745, and afterw. at siege
 of Pondicherry.
 TERLAWNEY, E. J. *Advt. of a Younger Son* E. GARNETT [N.Y. 34] 90
 Repr. of a famous bk.—picturesque, vivid, and varied.
 VILLARS, P. [ed.] *Escapes of Latude and Casanova fr. Prison* .. 92
 WATSON, Wm. *Advent. of a Blockade Runner* [ut F § 71] 92
 ca. vol. 6/- (one 5/-) nt. c 8° Constable 91-93 in prg.
 DRYDEN, Jno. *Aurengzebe* [ut E § 35] [a tragedy] 5/- (1675) 92
 GALL + ROBERTSON, Frt. Jno. *Pop. Readings in Science* [ut H § 10] 92
 SLEEMAN, Sir W. H. *Rambles of an Indian Official* 2 v. [ut E § 35]
 ed. V. A. SMITH [44] 93
 ann. subscr. (2 vols.) 21/- 8° Hakluyt Soc. (C. J. Clark) 47-93 in prg.
 JORDANUS, Friar: *Mirabilia Descripta* [ut E § 31] tr. Col. H. YULE 63
 LANCASTER, Sir Jas. *Voyages* [ut E § 35] C. R. MARKHAM 77
 LEGUAT, Fr. *Voy. to Rodriguez, etc.* [ut E § 41] Cpt. S. P. OLIVER 91
 de LEON, Cieza *Trav. in 1532-50* [ut B.B. E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 64
 " " *Second Pt. of Chron. of Peru* [ut E § 61] tr. " 81
 van LINSCHOTEN, J. Huyghen *Voyage to E. Indies* [tr. 1598] [ut E § 35]
 A. C. BURNELL + P. A. TIELE 85
 MAGELLAN, Fern. *First Voyage rd. World* [ut B.B. E § 61] .. ed. LD.
 STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 72
 MAJOR, R. H. [ed.] *Early Indications of Austr.* [ut B.B. E § 65] 59
 [ed.] *India in 15 Cent.: early voyages* [tr.] [ut B.B. E § 35] 57
 Map of Peru 80
 of the World: 1600 [ill. Davis' voyages] 80
 MARKHAM, C. R. [tr.] *Reports on Discov. of Peru* [ut B.B. E § 61] 72
 [tr.] *Narra. of Rites of Incas* [ut B.B. E § 53] .. 73
 MARTIN, F. etc. *Spitzbergen and Greenland*. [ut B.B. E § 69] .. Adam WHITE 55
 MAYNARDE, Thos. *Sir Fcs. Drake, his voyage, 1595* [ut B.B. E § 58]
 W. D. COOLEY 49
 de MENDOZA, Juan Gonz. *History of China* [tr. R. PARKER] 2 v. [ut B.B. E § 36] Sir Geo. T. STAUNTON 53: 52
 MIDDLETON, Sir Hy. *Voy. to Bantam and Malacca Isls.* [ut B.B. E § 36] Bolton CORNEY 55
 de MORGIA, Ant. *Philippine Islands, etc.* [ut B.B. E § 36] .. tr. LD.
 STANLEY OF ALDERLEY 68
 d'ORLEANS, Pere J. *Tartar Conquerors of China* [tr.] [ut B.B. E § 61]
 R. H. MAJOR 84
 PYRRARD, Fr. *Voyages to E. Indies*, 2 v. in 3 pts. [ut E § 36 and B.B. E § 36] tr. Alb. GRAY + H. C. P. BELL 87: 88; 89
 RALEIGH, Sir Walt. *Discoverie of Guiana* [ut B.B. E § 61] Sir Rob. SCHOMBURGK o.p. 48
 RUNDALL, Thos. [ed.] *Early Voyages tow. N.-W. Cathais and India* [ut B.B. E § 68] o.p. 49
 [ed.] *Coll. of Docum. on Jap.* [ut B.B. E § 37] o.p. 50
 SALIL-IBN-RAZIR *Imams and Seyyids of Oman* [ut E § 32] tr. G. P. BADGER 61
 SCHULTBERGER, Joh. *Bondage & Travels* [ut E § 71] tr. J. B. TELFER 70
 SIMON, Pedro *Exped. of Urua and Aguirre* [ut E § 36] tr. W. BOLLARD 61
 [SMITH, Cpt. Jno.] *Hist. of Bermudas* [ut B.B. E § 53] Gen. Sir J. H. LEFROY 82
 de SOTO, Ferd. *Discov. and Conq. of Florida* [tr. Hakluyt] [ut B.B. E § 61] W. B. RYE 51
 STADE, Hans *Captivity in 1547-55* [ut B.B. E § 61] tr. Alb. TOOTAL 74
 STRACHEY, Wm. [ed.] *Travels into Virginia* [ut E § 54] o.p. 51
 de la VALLE, Pietro *Travels to India* [tr. 1664] [ut E § 35] Edw. GREY 92
 di VARTHENA, Ludov. *Travels in 16 Cent.* [ut B.B. E § 30] tr. J. Winter JONES 93
 de VEER, Gerrit *Three Voyages by North-East to Cathay* [ut B.B. E § 61] ed. Dr. C. T. BEKE o.p. 53
 " " *The same* [ut B.B. E § 68] ed. Lt. Koolmans BRYNEN 70
 de la VEGA, Garc. *Inca Valley of Amazons* [ut B.B. E § 60] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 59
 " " *Royal Commentaries of the Incas*, 2 v. [ut B.B. E § 61] tr. C. R. MARKHAM 69: 71
 YULE, Col. [ed.] *Cathay and the Way Thither*, 2 v. [ut B.B. E § 34] 66: 66
 ZENO, Nic. and Ant. *Voyages of* [ut B.B. E § 68] tr. R. H. MAJOR 73
 The Soc. sells a set of their pubns. as above (excl. the 6 vols. wh. are o.p. and the 1st edns. of the 6 vols. wh. have been repr.) for £26 to New Members.

6. BIOGRAPHY OF VOYAGERS AND TRAVELLERS.

Collectively.

Series.

Great Explorers and Explorations, ed. J. S. Keltie + E. G. Ravenstein; maps and ill. c 8° ^{ea. 4/6 Philip} ^{ea. \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.} 89-93 in *prg.*

Columbus [ut infra]..... Clements R. MARKHAM 90
Davis, Jno.: Arctic Explor. and Ind. Navig. [ut B.B. E § 6].. C. R. MARKHAM 89; 90
Franklin, Sir Jno.: N.-W. Pass. [ut E § 68] Cpt. A. H. MARKHAM 91
Livingstone, Dr. Dav. [ut E § 41]..... H. H. JOHNSON 91
Magellan, Ferd. [ut E § 7]..... Dr. F. H. H. GUILLEMARD 91
Palestine [ut B.B. E § 6]..... Maj. C. R. CONDER [89] 90
**Park, Mungo: and the Niger [ut E § 46].....* Jos. THOMSON 90
de Saussure [H. B.] and the Alps [ut E § 28] Douglas FRESHFIELD 93

Individual Writers.

BOLTON, Sarah K. [Am.] Famous Voyagers and Explorers [popular] c 8° ^{\$1.50 New York} ^{3/6 Hodder} 93

COLUMBUS; Marco POLO; MAGELLAN; RALEIGH; FRANKLIN, KANE, C. F. HALL, etc.; LIVINGSTONE; PERRY, GREELY, etc.

FRITH, H. The Romance of Navigation: maritime disc. fr. earliest times to 18 cent.; ill 3/6 c 8° Ward & Lock 93

GREELY, Gen. A. W. [Am.] Men of Achievement: Explorers and Travellers 8° ^{\$2 nt. Scribner, N.Y. 93} ^{8/6 Low 94}

Limited to American Explorers, with DU CHAILLU and STANLEY.

KINGSLEY, Hy. Tales of Old Travel Renarrated; ill. [popular] 3/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Macmillan [69] 91

Individually.

BERING, Vitus v. E § 68
BURTON, Sir Rich. ... v. E § 41
COLUMBUS, Christopher v. E § 54
DAMPIER, Wm. v. E § 7
DRAKE, Sir Fce. v. E § 54
FRANKLIN, Sir Jno. v. E § 68
HENRY, the Navigator ... v. E § 35
LIVINGSTONE, Dr. Dav. ... v. E § 41
MAGELLAN, Ferd. v. E § 7
MAUNDEVILLE, Jno. v. E § 31
PARK, Mungo v. E § 46
POLO, Marco v. E § 31
RALEIGH, Sir Walt. ... v. E § 22
RODNEY, Adm. G. B. v. E § 7
de SAUSSURE v. E § 28

7. MODERN VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD AND TRAVELS OVER LARGE AREAS.

Early.

COOK, Cpt. Jas. [1728-79] Journal of his First Voyage rd. the World; maps, charts and facss. 21/- r 8° Stock 93
L.P. (50 copies) 4/- nt. A literal transcription of the orig. MS. by Cpt. W. J. L. WHARTON, R.N., w. introd. and notes. The first time the Journal has been pub. in extenso; but it does not add much to our knowledge. It is that of the first voyage made in 1768-71 in the Endeavour, a Whitby collier, in wh. New Zeal. and East Coast of Australia were first explored.

DAMPIER, Wm. [1652-1712] Voyage round the World [1679-91] w. Intro. Rob. Steele [schl.-bk.] 10d. nt. f8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 93
Voyages, ed. Lt. Cecil Dampier 8° Hakluyt Soc. in *prep.*

Russell, W. Clark Dampier [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 89

MAGELLAN, Ferd. [1480-1521].

Guillemard, Dr. F. H. H. Magellan & the 1st Circumnavn. of Globe; 4 maps & 21 ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° ^{4/6 Philip} ^{\$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.} 90

RODNEY, Geo. Brydges, Adm. Ld. [1718-1785].

Hannay, Dav. Rodney [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 91

SCHILTBERGER, Joh.

Neumann, Prf. Karl Friedr. [ed.] Bondage & Travels of Joh. Schiltberger in Eur., Asia & Afr. [tr. J. 1396-1427] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 79

Asia: Generally —v. E § 31 (BENYOWSKY, JORDANUS, MAUNDEVILLE, Marco POLO, VERTOMANNUS).

Modern.

"Anglo-Indian Globe-Trotter." Farthest East and South and West; 12 pl. 15/- 8° W. H. Allen 92
Notes of a journey fr. India to Engl. thro' Japan, Australasia and America.

ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Seas and Lands; 42 pl. and 29 cuts. 21/- (\$5) 8° 7/6 c 8° Longman 91; 92
Originally pub. during 1890-91 as *Letters sub tit. By Sea and Land in the Daily Telegraph*. Chaps. i.-xii. fr. Gulf of St. Lawrence to Montreal and Toronto, across Niagara and thro' U.S.; xiii. to end of bk. describe a year in Japan. Lively and full of information.

ATCHISON, Chas. C. A Winter's Cruise in Summer Seas: how I found health; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low [91] 93
Lisbon, Verde Isl., Pernambuco, Bahia, Rio de Janeiro, Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, Brazil, Vigo.

AUBERTIN, J. J. Wanderings and Wonderings; map 8/6 c 8° Paul 93

Japan, Corea, Formosa, Manila, Tientsin, Wall of China, Phnom Penh (capital of Cambodia) and river Mecon (where CAMOENS swam ashore w. his poems in one hand), Kashmir, Darjeeling, Austral., N.Z., U.S.—occupying 3 years. Written as letters to friends.

BADEN-POWELL, Lt. B. F. S. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands; maps and ill. 21/- 8° Bentley 92
Egypt, Ceylon, India, Austral., N. Zeal., Java, Straits Settlements, N. Guinea, Borneo, Tonga, Samoa, Sandw. Isl., U.S. fr. 1888 to 1891.

BROOKS, Bp. Phillips [Massach.] Letters of Travel [Amer., Switz., Venice, Eng. and the East] 8/6 nt. 8° Macmillan 93

CAINE, W. S. A Trip round the World; ill. [1887-1888] 3/6 c 8° Routledge [88] 91

*DARWIN, Chas. A Naturalist's Voyage round the World: Illust. Edn. m 8° ^{21/- Murray} ^{\$5 Appleton, N.Y.} [45] 90

Voyage of H.M.S. *Beagle* [1832-36]. A handsome edn. of this standard bk., w. 100 views of places visited, by R. T. PRITCHETT. Cheap edns. are pub. at 3/6 by Murray [ut B.B. E § 7] and also [unauthorized] at 4/- (\$1.50) in the "Minerva Lib." c 8° Ward & Lock '90.

DEWAR, Cpt. J. Cumming Voyage of the *Nyanza*, R.N.Y.C.; map, pl. and ill. 21/- 8° Blackwood 92

A thoroughly interesting account of a three-years' cruise [1887-90] in a schooner yacht in the Atlantic and Pacific: Uruguay, Magellan, Bolivia, New Caledonia, Honolulu, San Francisco, Ladrones and Bonin Isles, Kobe, Japan, Marshall Islands, and Fonapi, where the yacht was wrecked. Well ill.

GORDON, [Mrs.] E. A. Clear Round!: seeds of story from other countries Low 93

Letters to relatives by Mrs. GORDON, descr. the tour thro' Canada, Japan, etc., in 1891-92 of two "planet pilgrims," as she styles herself and her husband.

HAMILTON, Peter [Am.] Rambles in Hist. Lands; ill. [Belg., Germ., Switz., It., Fce., Engl.] \$1.75 (7/6) c 8° Putnam 93

MACGREGOR, Jno. Toll and Travel: roving and ranging rd. the World; 6 pl. 16/- 8° Unwin 92

E §§ 8-11

- MASTERS, Chas. H. [Austral.] From Golden Gate to Golden Horn c 8° *Adelaide* 92
Australia (starting fr. Adelaide), Sandw. Isl., San Franc., U.S., Canada, England, European Continent, Egypt, Turkey, and home via Ceylon.
- Modern Odyssey, The: or Ulysses up to date; collotypes 10/6 8° Cassell 91
San Francisco to Honolulu, thence to N. Zeal., Japan, India, Egypt, Greece and Constantinople.
- *NORTH, Marianne [d. 1890] Recollec. of a Happy Life, ed. Mrs. J. A. Symonds [sister], 2 vols. 17/- *nt.* (\$7) c 8° Macmillan 92
Charming records of a traveller-botanist's experiences. Miss NORTH, a lineal descendant of Roger NORTH, visited N. Amer., W. Indies, California, Japan, Java, Borneo, Ceylon, India, Austral., N. Zeal., Tasmania, S. Africa, Seychelles and Chili—painting the flowering plants of the world in their actual habitats. She bequeathed her wonderful colln. of paintings to the nation, and built a gallery for it at Kew Gardens.
- * " " Some Further Recollections of a Happy Life, ed. same; 2 parts. 8/6 *nt.* (\$3.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
Earlier Recollns. than the preceding, sel. fr. her Journals. Trips to Pyrenees and Spain, Egypt and Palestine, Mentone and Switzerland: 1859-1869.
- REEVES, Edw. Homeward Bound after Thirty Years; well ill. 7/6 8° Sonnenschein [92] 92
New Zealand, Australia, Tangier and Spain.
- THOMPSON, F. D. In the Track of the Sun: readings fr. diary of a globe-trotter; ill. 25/- r 8° Heinemann 93
Travels in China, Japan, India and other places.
- VINCENT, Mrs. Howard Newfoundland to Cochin China; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 92
"By the Golden Wave, New Nippon and the Forbidden City." Col. Howard VINCENT adds reports on British trade interests in Canada, Japan and China.

8. ART AND BUSINESS OF TRAVEL.

Anthropological Research.

- Anthropological Inst.: Notes & Queries on Anthropology. By Dr. Jno. G. Garson + Chas. Hercules Read 5/- c 8° Anthropol. Inst. [75] 92
A guide for anthrop. research for the use of travellers (and others). Price 3/6 to members of Anthropol. Inst. or Brit. Assoc.

Emigration Guide.

- TOZER, Fk. K. The Settler's Encyclopædia: fr. prep. for journey to profit-mkg. period 5/- c 8° Upcott Gill 93

Light Railways.

- SALWEY, E. R. Light Railways as a practical means of exploration; 48 ill. 5/- 8° Spon 90

Cook & Son, Thos.

- RAE, W. Fraser The Business of Travel: a 50 yrs.' record of progress *priv. prin.* (Cook & Son) 91
Little more than an exceedingly long-winded advt. of the well-known and ubiquitous firm of Thos. Cook & Son, the personal conductors of tourists, of Ludgate Circus, E.C.

10. ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL WRITERS ON GEOGRAPHY.

Greek —v. K § 192.

Mediæval.

BARTHOLOMEW ANGLICUS [Barth. de GLANVILLA; 13 cent.] Mediæval Lore [tr.]—*nt* B § 3 (STEEL).

III. Geography etc. of Europe.

11. EUROPE: GENERALLY.

Atlas.

- BARTHOLOMEW, J. Atlas Guide to the Continent of Europe [72 maps, w. letterpress] Philip 91

Ethnology

—v. E § 3.

Textbook.

- SIME, Jas. The Geography of Europe; ill. [Macmillan's Geographical Series] 3/- (80c.) c 8° Macmillan 90

Recent Travel.

- LEE, Alf. E. [Am.] European Days and Ways; 12 pl. \$2 (10/6) 8° Lippincott 90
Germany, Holland, Austrian Alps, Sicily, etc. Social life and description.

- SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.] Well-worn Rds. of Spain, Holld. & Italy; 16 pl. & ill. by author \$1 5 f°; Pop. Ed. 16° ^{\$1.25} Houghton, *Rart.* 86; 87
5/- Gay & Bird
- TAYLOR, Bayard [Am.] Views Afoot; Europe as seen w. knapsack & staff—Kennett Edn.; 20 pl. \$3 (10/6) 4° Putnam [46] 84

Mediterranean Sea.

- BUTTERWORTH, H. [Am.] Zig-Zag Journeys on the Mediterranean; ill. \$1.50 s 4° *Boston* 93
12° ^{\$1.50} Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
7/6 Low
- MERIVETHER, Lee [Am.] Afloat and Ashore on the Mediterranean; port.

A capital bk. of a yacht journey to Gibraltar, Genoa, Messina, Athens, Larnaca and some less-known Mediterr. places; w. valuable comments on convict labour in Eur. and Amer. [v. note in D § 123]

- Picturesque Mediterranean, The; w. a series of fine ill., 2 vols. 84/- i 4° Cassell 91; 91

12. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY AND BAVARIA.

Austria.

Life and People.

- WHITMAN, Sid. The Realm of the Hapsburgs 7/6 c 8° Heinemann 93
A "contrib. to the study of the psychology of nations," intended to show, among other things, how even "classic virtue may be insufficient in the battle of life."

Hungary.

- FELBERMANN, Louis Hungary and its People; port. and ill. (poor) 7/6 c 8° Griffith 92
An acc. of the origin of the people, of the 2000 yrs. hist. of the country, its customs and tradns., a descr. of Carpathians, Snow Alps, lowlands, etc. Discursive and not very trustworthy.
*FLETCHER, Margaret Sketches of Life and Character in Hungary; ill. Rose Le Quesne c 8° 7/6 Sonnenschein 92
\$2.25 Macmillan, N.Y.
PENNEL, Elizab. R. [Mrs. Jos.] To Gipsyland; c. 80 ill. Jos. Pennell 6/- 12° Unwin 93
Account of a bicycle tour by Mrs. PENNELL and her husband thro' Hungary and Roumania.

Carpathians.

- *NORMAN, Méné Muriel [*née* DOWIE] A Girl in the Karpathians; map and c. 30 ill. c 8° 3/6 Philip [91] 91
\$1.50 Cassell, N.Y. 91
Very readable and bright. First 3 edns. were pub. under author's maiden-name.

Danube.

- BIGELOW, Poultney [Am.] Paddles and Politics down the Danube; ill. 12° 75c Webster, N.Y. 92
\$3/6 Cassell
A canoe voyage thro' Hungary and the Balkan States; the "politics" are worthless.
MILLET, F. D. [Am.] The Danube from Black Forest to Black Sea; ill. author and Alf. Parsons 8° \$2.50 Harper, N.Y. 93
\$10/6 Ungar
By the *Daily News* corresp. dur. Russo-Turk. war. Full of graphic descrns. of peoples and places. The illus.—by the author, who is a distinguished Amer. artist, and Alf. PARSONS—are very good. Repr. fr. *Harper's Monthly Mag.*

13. BELGIUM AND HOLLAND.

Holland.

- EDWARDES, Geo. W. Thumb-nail Sketches in Holland 3/6 12° Unwin 93

Friesland.

- BROUGHAM, Reginald A Cruise on Friesland "Broads"; map and 20 ill. [v. 1 § 153] 3/6 8° Ward & Downey [91] 91
DOUGHTY, Hy. M. Friesland Meres, and through the Netherlands; 2 maps & ill. [v. 1 § 153] 10/6 c 8° Low [89] 90
" " Our Wherry in Wendish Lands fr. Friesland to Bohemia—*ut* E § 15.

14. FRANCE.

Generally.

- Across France in a Caravan. By author of "A Day of My Life at Eton" [*ut* B. B. D § 158]; map & 50 ill. 8° 7/6 Blackwood [92] 93
\$4.50 Randolph, N.Y.
A pleasant, but rather forcedly humorous, acc. of a journey fr. Bordeaux to Genoa in the *Esmeralda* in winter of 1889-90.
BARKER, E. Harrison Wayfaring in France: or highways and other ways; 50 ill. 16/- 8° Bentley 90
The walks are thro' the Landes, in Dauphine, in Languedoc, in Brittany, and in Alsace. Specialties field botany and church architecture.
" " Wandering by Southern Waters: riverside rambles in Eastern Aquitaine 16/- 8° Bentley 93
Excellent descr. of a journey on foot in the valleys of the Dordogne, the Tarn and the Lot, w. their tributaries and the plateaus that lie betw. them, their scenery, architectural features, the manners of the people, etc. Partly repr. fr. *Temple Bar*.
EDWARDS, [Miss] M. Betham The Roof of France: or the Lozère 12/- 8° Bentley 92
Pleasant descrns. of picturesque districts far fr. the tourist tracks, and observns. on phases of peasant life.
" " France of To-day: a survey, compar. and retrospective, 2 vols. c 8° ea. 7/6 Rivingt. & Perc. 92
ea. \$1.25 Lovell, N.Y.
A survey of agric. and industr. France, descr. what Fch. peasant-life and Fch. farming really are; also life in Fch. country towns. Unnecessarily controversial (on Protestant side).
HURLBERT, W. H. [Am.] France & the Republic; map [Fch. Provinces dur. "centenn. yr." (1889)] 18/- (\$5) 8° Longman 90
JAMES, Hy., jun. [Am.] A Little Tour in France [a "sentimental" journey] 12° \$1.50 Houghton, Bart. [84] 92
YOUNG, Arth. Travels in France dur. 1787, 1788 and 1789, ed. M. Betham Edwards,—*ut* D § 119.

Guides.

- HARE, Aug. J. C. N.-E. Frce., map & 86 ill.; S.-E. Frce., map & 176 ill.; S.-W. Frce., map & 232 ill. ea. 10/6 c 8° Geo. Allen 90; 90; 90
Admirable guides for persons of artistic, architectural and ecclesiastical tastes, and for the ordinary information of travellers. Well ill.

Life and People.

- Manners and Customs of the French: facs. of 1815 edn.; 10 tinted pl. [250 printed] 16/- Leadenhall Press [15] 93

Aveyron.

- DAVIES + BROUGHALL, G. C. Mrs. Our Home in Aveyron: studies of peasant life and customs; 12 pl. 15/- 8° Blackwood 89

Corsica.

- BARRY, Jno. W. Corsican Studies: sylvan and social; maps and ill. 12/- 8° Low 93
Descr. the agric. of Corsica, social life at Ajaccio, the people, fauna, flora, bandits, etc.
BERGERAT, E. A Wild Sheep Chase: a little philos. ramble in Corsica, tr. [fr. Fch.]; 200 ill. c 8° 5/- Seelev 93
\$1.75 Macmillan, N.Y.
An entertaining descr. of the island and its lawless inhabitants.

E § 15

Dauphiné and French Alps—*v.* E § 28.

Médoc.

SOMERVILLE+ROSS, [Misses] ^{R. O. Martin} In the Vine Country; ill. [by authors of Through Connemara, *ut* E § 20] c 8° W. H. Allen 93

Normandy and Brittany.

BLACKBURN, Hy. Artistic Travel : 1000 miles towards the sun ; 130 ill. 10/6 8° Low 92
Normandy, Brittany, the Pyrenees, Spain and Algeria. Out-of-date reprinted magazine articles.

Paris.

EDWARDS, H. Sutherland. Old and New Paris : its hist., people and places, vol. i. ; ill. 9/- r 8° Cassell 93
A "Cassell" bk., publ. in 7d. monthly pts. ; better than its fellows.

Englishman in Paris, An : notes and recollns. dur. rn. of Louis Philippe and Empire—*ut* F § 50.

HARRISON, W. Memorable Paris House ; c. 60 ill. [by Fch. artists] 6/- c 8° Low 93
HEINE, Heinr. French Affairs : letters from Paris, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] = Works, vols. vii.-viii.—*ut* K § 91.

Churches.

BEALE, S. Sophia The Churches of Paris : from Clovis to Charles X. ; ill. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 93
A sort of guide-bk. (but too garrulous and discursive) to the histor., archæol. and legendary, rather than the architectural, side of the churches.

Houses.

HARRISON, W. Memorable Paris Houses ; c. 60 ill. by French artists 6/- c 8° Low 93

Law Courts

—*v.* D § 5 (MORIARTY).

Provence.

GOULD, Rev. S. Baring. In Troubadour Land : ramble in Provence, *etc.* 8° 12/6 W. H. Allen 91
\$4.50 Pott, N.Y.

JANVIER, Thos. [Am.] An Embassy to Provence—*ut* K § 267 : Provençal Literature.

PENNELL, Jos. + Elizab. R. [= Mrs. Jos.] Play in Provence ; c. 100 ill. 6/- c 8° Unwin 92

Pyrenees.

DIX, Edwin Asa [Am.] A Midsummer Drive through the Pyrenees ; ill. \$1.75 (7/6) 8° Putnam 90

Touraine.

COOK, Theod. A. Old Touraine: Life & hist. of the famous châteaux of France, 2 vols. ; ill. & ports. c 8° 16/- Percival [on] or \$5 Scribner, N.Y. 92
L.P. (36 copies) 105/- *ut*. Gives an accurate picture of the old life in the famous châteaux along the valley of the Loire. With an itinerary for the intending tourist, a map and index.

Vosges.

WOLFF, Hy. W. The Country of the Vosges ; map 12/- (\$4) 8° Longman 91

Reminiscences of a three months' journey on foot, w. curious and valuable information as to customs, legends and hist. of the people.

" " The Watering Places of the Vosges ; map 4/6 (\$1.50) c 8° Longman 91

15. GERMANY.

Generally.

HEINE, Heinr. Germany, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] = Works, vols. vi.-vii.—*ut* K § 91.

Intended to supplement Mme. STAEL'S *Germany* (*ut* B. § 15), dealing w. religion, philos. and *belles lettres*. Of small value now (or at any time) for its facts, tho' an excellent piece of liter. wk., full of wit and humour. Its point of view is political (Anti-Catholic). Poorly tr.

Rivers and Canals.

DOUGHTY, Hy. M. Our Wherry in Wendish Lands fr. Friesland to Bohemia ; 4 maps & 89 ill. 15/- 8° Jarrold 92

Describes a pleasant trip in the *Gifzy*, through the canals and lakes of N. Germany, starting fr. Lecuwarden, and proceeding through Emden to Wilhelmshaven and Bremerhaven to Hamburg ; thence by Elbe to Saxon Switz. and Bohemia.

MACDONELL, Arth. A. Camping Voyages on German Rivers ; 20 maps [v. I § 153] 10/6 c 8° Stanford 90

The Werra, Weser, Neckar, Rhine, Moselle, Main, Moldau, Elbe and Danube.

Life and People.

DAWSON, Wm. Harbutt Germany and the Germans, 2 vols. 26/- 8° Chapman 93

A series of lively chaps. on Germ. life, instits., culture, religion, politics and parties—journalistic rather than literary.

Black Forest.

RIDDELL, Charl. E. L. [= Mrs. J. H.] A Mad Tour : rambles on foot through Black Forest 10/6 c 8° Bentley 91

WOLFF, Hy. W. Rambles in the Black Forest 7/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Longman 90

A sympathetic description of the men and manners, legends and romantic lore of the Schwarzwald.

Harz Mountains.

HEINE, Heinr. Pictures of Travel, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.], 2 vols. = Works, vols. ii.-iii.—*ut* K § 91.

Includes his *Tour in the Harz*.

" " Germany, tr. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] 2 vols. = Works, vols. v.-vi.—*ut* K § 91.

16. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (a): GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

Maps, etc.

Ordnance Survey: Catalogue of the Maps, Plans, etc., of Eng. and Wales, and I. of Man 1/6 8° Eyre & Spottisw. 91
PALMER, Cpt. H. S. The Ord. Survey of the Kingd.: its objs., mode of execut., hist. & pres. cond. 2/6 8° Stanford

Early Topography.

CAMDEN, Wm. [1551-1623] Britannia [1586], tr. Dr. Philemon Holland [(1610) 1637] [Camden Lib.] c 8° 6/- Stock
To be a faithful reprint of this English classic, annot. solely fr. contemp. liter. and monumts. \$1.75 Armstrong, N.Y. in prep.

Gentleman's Magazine Library: English Topography, ed. G. Laur. Gomme, pts. i.-iv. ea. 7/6 8° Stock 91-93 in prg.

Reprinted selns. fr. the vols. of the *Gentleman's Magazine* [1731-1799]. Index of names and of subjects. Vol. I: Berks., Beds., Bucks.; II. Cambs., Chesh., Cornw.; III. Dorsetsh., Derbysh., Devonsh.; IV. Durh., Essex, Glo'ster. L.P. (50) ea. 21/- nt.; hdm. paper, ea. 20/6 nt.; both these edns. sold only in sets. For other vols. of the ser. v. G § 1 and B.B. G § 1.

LYSONS, Rev. Dan. + Sam. Magna Britannia: concise topogr. acc. of several counties of Gt. Brit., 6 vols. o.p. [pb. £27 4s.; w. £5] 4° London 06-22

Usually bnd. into 7 or 8 vols. L.P. [pb. £6 10s.; w. £12]. Vol. I. Bedfordsh., Berks, Bucks; II. Cambs., Chesh.; III. Cornw.; IV. Cumberl.; V. Derbysh.; VI. Devonsh.

NICHOLS, J. Gough [ed.] Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica, 8 vols.—ut G § 22.

His *Topographer and Genealogist* [ut B.B. E § 26] forms a continuation of this work, wh. is a valuable collection of orig. papers on English history, topography, customs, heraldry, etc.

Domesday-Book.

DOVE, P. E. [ed.] Domesday Studies, vol. ii.; map [Domesd. Sussex] 4° priv. prin. (Longman) 92

Completes the record of the papers read at the Domesd. Commemoration of 1886. 10 papers by var. writers: H. B. WHEATLEY, *Bibling of Domesday*; Jas. PARKER, *The Church in Domesday*; Herb. REID, *Parish Churches and the Presbyter* (refers to "Ingulphus, a contemporary writer"); O. C. PELL, elabor. his papers in vol. I.; MALDEN, *Domesdy. Surv. of Surrey*; P. E. SAWYER, *Scope of Local Etymology of Domesd. Surv.*; Hub. HALL, *Official Custody of Domesd. Bk.*; Hor. ROUND, *An Early Refer. to Domesd.* [in S. Paul's]; W. de Gray BIRCH, *Matter. f. Re-editing Domesdy.*, etc.

Gazetteer.

BARTHOLOMEW, Jno. Gazetteer of the Brit. Isles [ut B.B. E § 16]; w. Census Suppls. 1891 12/6 r 8° Bartholomew, *Edin.* [87] 93
BRABNER, J. H. F. [ed.] Comprehensive Gazetteer of England and Wales, vol. i. [to Cat.] 10/- nt. r 8° Mackenzie 93
CASSELL & Co. [pubs.] Gazetteer of Great Britain and Ireland; 60 col. maps and ill., pt. i. 7d. 4° Cassell 93 in prg.

Series.

Bygone Series

[fairly good books] ea. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91-94

Bygone Derbyshire [ut E § 17] ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone England [ut infra] ed. Wm. ANDREWS (6/-) 92
Bygone Essex [ut E § 17] ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone Kent [ut E § 17] ed. Rich. STREAD 92
Bygone Lancs. [ut E § 17] ed. Ernest AXON 92
Bygone Leics. [ut E § 17] ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone Lincs., 2 ser. [ut E § 17] ed. Wm. ANDREWS 91; 92
Bygone London [ut E § 17] by Fredk. ROSS 92
Bygone Northants [ut E § 17] ed. Wm. ANDREWS 91
Bygone Nottinghamshire [ut E § 17] by Wm. STEVENSON 93
Bygone Yorkshire [ut E § 17] ed. Wm. ANDREWS 92
Bygone Warwickshire [ut E § 17] ed. Wm. ANDREWS 93
Bygone Scotland [ut E § 19] ed. Dav. MAXWELL 94

Camden Library

[L.P. (50)

CAMDEN, Wm., *Britannia* [tr.] [ut supra] in prep.
HALL, Hubert *Antiquities of the Exchequer* [ut D § 117] 91

21/- nt.; hdm. ppr. 7/6 nt.] p 8° 6/- Stock
LARMINIE, Wm. [ed.] *West Irish Folk Tales* [ut K § 283] 94
NORMAN, Pp. *Sculptured Signs and Inscript. of Lond.* [ut E § 17] 93

Popular County Histories

Berkshire [ut B.B. E § 17] Lt.-Col. COOPER-KING 86
Cumberland [ut E § 17] Rich. S. FERGUSON 90
Derbyshire [ut B.B. E § 17] Jno. PENDLETON 86
Devonshire [ut B.B. E § 17] R. N. WORTH [86] 89
Hampshire [ut E § 17] Thos. W. SHORE 92
Norfolk [ut B.B. E § 17] Walt. RYE 85
Nottinghamshire [ut E § 17] Corn. BROWN 91
Warwickshire [ut B.B. E § 17] Sam. TIMMINS 88

Supplies in moderate compass the chief facts and characteristics of the several counties. A useful, popular series. Hdmade. paper edn. (in hf.-Roxb.) 20/6 nt.; L.P. 21/- nt.

Collective Essays and Recent Books covering several Counties.

BURNABY, Evelyn A Ride from Land's End to John O'Groats 3/6 c 8° Low 93
Gossipy acc. of a trip on horseback, by a brother of Col. BURNABY, several anecdotes ab. whom are introduced.

CARTWRIGHT, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] The Pilgrim's Way; ill. A. Quinton 12/6 r 8° Virtue 92
A very pleasant descr. narrative of the "Way" fr. Wincs. along the Surrey hills and flank of Kentish Weald to Canterb. Repr. fr. *Art. Jt.* 1892.

HARPER, C. G. From Paddington to Penzance: a Summer Tramp [in 1893]; 104 ill. 16/- 8° Chatto 93
HISSEY, Jas. J. Across England in a Dog-Cart; 20 ill. [Lond. to St. David's and Back] 16/- 8° Bentley [91] 91

JESSOPP, Dr. Aug. Studies by a Recluse: in cloister, town and country—ut F § 16.

LOWNDES, G. R. Camping Sketches; ill. 4/6 c 8° Bentley 92

MYRBACH + VILLARS, F. Sketches of England; 8 col. pl. and 60 ill. 21/- 4° Virtue 91
Dorset, N. Wales, Dartmoor, the Shetlands, etc., on a pony, donkey or on foot.

Text by VILLARS, Lond. corresp. of *Jl. d. Débats*; illus. by MYRBACH, the illustrator of DAUDET'S *Tartarin sur les Alpes*.

Caravan Tours

—v. I § 148.* Coach Drives—v. I § 148.

Antiquities

—v. G § 1.*

Ethnology

—v. also E § 3 (BEDDOE).

GUMMERE, Prf. Frcs. Germanic Origins—ut F § 5.

Celtic or Gaelic —v. K § 279.

General Geographical Manuals.

HAUGHTON, T. Descriptive, Physical, Industr. and Histor. Geogr. of Engl. and Wales 6/- c 8° Philip 93
RECLUS, Elisée The Earth & its Inhab. [tr.], vol. Brit. Isl., ed. F. G. Ravenstein; maps & ill. 21/- i 8° Virtue 87

General features, topography, statistics, government, administration.

E § 18

Cathedrals, Abbeys and Churches: Generally—v. I § 119.**Homes, Houses, Halls, Mansions.**

- *BALCH, Elizab. Glimpses of Old English Homes; 51 ill. 14/- (\$3.50) 4° Macmillan 91
 Penhurst, Arundel Castle, Hinchinbrooke, Eridge Castle, Chiswick House, Berkeley Castle, Highclere Castle, Osterley Pk. Repr. fr. the *Engl. Ill. Mag.*

- Historic Houses of the United Kingdom; pl. and ill. [24 famous houses] 10/6 4° Cassell 92

Parish Registers, Local Genealogy, etc.—v. G § 22.**Rivers.**

- EDWARDS, E. M. Severn to Tyne: the story of six English rivers 2/6 c 8° Wesl. Conf. Off. 90
 Rivers of Great Britain: descriptive, historical, pictorial. By var. writers; profusely ill. ea. 16/- 4° Cassell [88] 82

East Coast [ut *B. B.*, E § 16] 16/- [79] 90; *Thames fr. Source to Sea* 16/- [90] 91.

- Dart* —v. E § 17, s.v. Devonshire.

- Ouse (Beds.)* —v. E § 17, s.v. Bedfordshire.

Thames.

- PENNELL, Jos. + Eliz. The Stream of Pleasure; c. 90 ill. [journey on Thames fr. Oxon. to London] c 4° 6/- Uvaia 91
 SENIOR, Wm. The Thames: fr. Oxford to the Tower; 30 etchgs. Frs. S. Walker 63/- nt. 4° Nimmo 91

Charming etchings, w. text by the well-known angler ["Red Spinner"]

- WYLLIE, W. L. The Tidal Thames: 20 photogravures, w. letterpress Grant Allen 115/6 f° Cassell 94

Scenery.

- TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] Southern Coast of Engl.: 40 line-engrs. (Ind.-ppr.): intro. M. B. Huish 73/6 f° Virtue [14-27] 92
 Omits the dwgs. by other artists than TURNER wh. appeared in the orig. wk., and the orig. Letterpr. by W. COMBE, author of *Dr. Syntax*, is replaced by descr. notes. For the reprs. of his *Richmondsh.* v. E § 17, s.v. Yorks., of his *Seine and Loire* v. *B. B.*, E § 14.

- VALENTINE, L. [ed.] Picturesque Engl.: its landmarks and histor. haunts; 10 pl. and 140 ill. 10/6 s 4° Warne [] 93
 Selections of descriptions "in lay and legend, song and story." Popular and moderately good.

Seas.

- RUSSELL, W. Clark [ed.] The British Seas: picturesque notes; etchgs. and ill. f° c 8° 21/-, 6/- Seeley 92; 93

Articles by var. writers, repr. fr. *The Portfolio*, w. illus. after J. C. HOOK, Hy. MOORE, Colin HUNTER, and others: some very fine. L.P. (100) 42/- nt.

Social and Rural Life—v. also D § 117.***Contemporary.**

- HEATH, Rich. The English Peasant: studies, histor., local and biogr. —v. D § 117.* 5/- c 8° Blackwood 91
 KEBBEL, T. E. The Old and the New: English country life

Describes the changes of the last generation in the spirit of a *laudator temporis acti*: a sort of 19 cent. reproduction of BURKE'S lament over the Age of Chivalry, dealing w. country clergy, gentlemen, farmers, peasantry and concl. w. chap. on 18 cent. as the age of repose and tranquillity.

Earlier.

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone England: social studies in its histor. byways and highways; ill. 8° 6/- Andrews, Hull 92
 FIENNES, Celia Thro' England on a Side-Saddle in Time of William and Mary 12/6 8° Leadenhall Press 88

The Diary of Celia FIENNES, edited, w. an explanatory introduction, by Hon. Mrs. GRIFFITHS.

- FOWLER, J. K. ["Rusticus"] Echoes of Old Country Life; port. and ill. i 8° 10/6 Arnold 92

Recoll. of sports, coaching, posting, early railways, society, politics, farming and country life and manners in middle 19 cent. by the former proprietor of White Hart Hotel and Prebendal Farms, Aylesbury, a prominent shorthorn breeder and poultry breeder.

- " " Further Recollections of Busy Life Longman *in prep.*
 GOULD, Rev. S. Baring- Old Country Life; 67 ill. 6/- c 8° Methuen [90] 92
 83 8° Lippincott, Phila. 92

Old country families, country houses, country dances, country persons, etc. Healthy reading, full of quaint stories.

- HARRISON, Wm. Elizabethan England, ed. L. Withington [Camelot Series] 1/- 16° Scott 89

Abridged fr. his *Description of England* (1577) ed. F. J. FURNIVALL [ut *B. B.*, K § 24], whose Introduction is here in part repr.

- HUTTON, Catherine Reminiscences of a Gentlewoman of the Last Century—ut F § 26.

Contains a lively picture of provincial life in the 18 century.

England as seen by Foreigners.

- BERKELEY, Corn. Hastings [ed.] Japanese Letters: Eastern impressions of Western men and manners 6/- c 8° Murray 91

Said to be selected fr. the correspondence of two Japanese gentlemen, TOKIWARA and YASHIRI. Deals in a very interesting and trenchant way w. some of the princ. modern questions in theology, philosophy, morals and economics wh. are agitating the Western mind. A sort of new edn. of GOLDSMITH'S *Citizen of the World*!

- DUNCAN, Sara J. [Canad.] An American Girl in London; ill. c 8° 7/6 Chatto 91

Chiefly repr. fr. the *Pictorial World*. Satirizes Londoners and London w. much liveliness and some truth. Cheap edn. 25c. Rand & McNally, Chicago 91.

- Americans in Europe By One of Them \$1. 12° Tait, N.Y. 93

- EMERSON, Ralph W. [Am.] England and English Characteristics [Bohn's Cheap Series] 1/- c 8° Bell [] 94

Lectures on the race, ability, manners, truth, character, wealth, religion, etc., of England.

- GONZALES, Manoel London in 1731 [Cassell's National Lib.] 3d. (10c.), cl. 6d. (25c.) 18° Cassell 88

- HAWTHORNE, Nat. [Am.] Our Old Home, 2 vols.; ill. w. photogravs. [annot. w. passages fr. author's note-bk.] \$4 8° Houghton, Boston [63] 91

- *KALM, Pehr Account of Visit to England on his way to Amer. [in 1748], tr. Jos. Lucas; 2 maps and ill. 12/- nt. (\$5) 8° Macmillan 92

KALM was son of a Swedish minister, and travelled in Norway, England and America in the interests of the Roy. Swed. Acad. of Science dur. 1747-51. The Amer. portion of his wk. was tr. into Engl. by Rev. Reinhold FORSTER in the 18 cent.; but the Engl. portion is now first tr. It is even of greater interest, probably transcending in completeness and accuracy any similar production of its age. His wk. in Engl. was carried on fr. 4 centres: Gravesend, London, Woodford and Little Gaddesden (Herts.); and is of great value for the rural economy of the country—a treasure newly discov. for English readers.

- LALA BAIJNATH England and India: impressions of persons and things, Engl. and Indian 8° Jehangir Karani, Bombay 94
 Conts. a frank but not unfriendly criticism of things English; w. notes on France, Switz., Italy and Ceylon.

E § 17

- MALABARI, Behramji M. The Indian Eye on English Life : rambles of a pilgrim reformer 3/6 c 8° Constable [93] 94
 A very interesting acc. of Engl. life and manners as seen by a cultured and observant Parsee and his servant "Crocodile"—friendly but by no means uncritical : it is in reality what MONTESQUIEU'S *Lettres Persanes* [ut K § 9] and other literary apologies of a kind so popular last century only pretended to be.
- SMITH, Prf. Goldwin [Canad.] A Trip to England 3/6 (75c.) 32° Macmillan 92
 Aims apparently at giving Canadians a general conception of what they ought to see when they visit Engl. for 1st time. A sort of Preface to *Banckert*. [1805-1815] 10/6 8° Unwin 91
- Ten Years in Upper Canada in Peace and War [1805-1815] 10/6 8° Unwin 91
 Letters of THOS. RIDOUT, ed. by Mrs. Matilda EDGAR [his dau.]. Give an acc. of the struggle in Canada dur. the war w. U.S., and cont. Mr. RIDOUT'S descr. of his stay in Engl. fr. 1811-12, fr. wh. we get a good view of what life in London and also in Oxford was in those days.
- YUAN HSIANG-FU Those Foreign Devils, tr. and ed. W. H. Wilkinson 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 91
 Views of a Celestial on England and Englishmen ; rather prosaic. The edr's. notes are the best thing in the bk.

17. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (b) : ENGLAND ACCORDING TO COUNTIES.

Bedfordshire.

Bedfordshire Notes and Queries, ed. Blaydes, vols. i.-iii.

86-92 in *prg.*

Ouse [Beds.].

FOSTER, A. J. The Ouse

3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 92

A popular acc. of the river fr. its source in Northants to its mouth at Lynn (Norf.), w. descrs. of churches and other interesting objects to be found on its margin.

Berkshire.

Berkshire Notes and Queries, ed. F. Tudor Sherwood

[quarterly] London 90 *sqq.*, in *prg.*FOWLER, J. K. ["Rusticus"]—his Echoes of Old Country Life [ut E § 16] *cont. same interesting Berks reminiscences.*

Chipping Lambourn.

FOOTMAN, Jno. History of Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Chipping Lambourn ; ill.

[L.P. (75) 12/6 *nt.*] 7/6 8° Stock 93

Speen.

MONEY, Walt. Collections for the Hist. of the Parish of Speen

Blacket, Newburgh 93

Ufton Parish.

SHARP, A. Mary History of Ufton Court of the Parish of Ufton and of the Perkins Family—ut G § 22.

Windsor.

HUGHES, History of Windsor Castle

[only 400 printed] 90

Buckinghamshire.

Bucks Architect. and Archæolog. Soc. : Records of Buckinghamshire, vols. i.-vi.

8° Bucks. Arch. Soc., 54, *sqq.*, in *prg.*

ROSCOE, E. S. Buckinghamshire Sketches ; ill. H. R. Bloomer

3/6 8° Cassell 91

Ten sketches (7 repr. fr. *St. James' Gazette*) : *Beaconsfield, Hampden, the Chalfonts, Chenies, Bulstrode, Stoke Poges, Cressle Pastures, Olney, etc.*

Cambridgeshire.

Bibliography.

MACMILLAN & BOWES [bkslrs.] Cat. of Bks. prin. at or rel. to Univ., Town or Co. of Cambr., pt. i.-ii.

ea. 2/6 8° Macmillan & Bowes, *Cambr.* 91 ; 93

Pt. I. covers period 1521 to 1700 ; II. 1701-1800, to be followed by another pt. dealing w. 19 cent. Full of minute details of considerable bibliographic interest.

Churches.

HILL, A. G. Architectural and Histor. Notes of the Churches of Cambridgesh. o.p. [w. 8/6] 8° *priv. prin.* 80

Remarks on and descrs. of old brasses and tombs, inscriptions, histories of manors, pedigrees of anc. families (w. arms), etc.

Cambridge : University —v. D § 157.

Royston.

KINGSTON, Alf. —his Fragments of Two Centuries relate mostly to Royston and neighbhd. 2/- c 8° Warren, Royston 93

Cheshire

—v. also *infra*, s.v. Lancs. (Chetham Soc., Lancs. & Chesh. Antiq. Soc., Histor. Soc., Record Soc.).

Domesday Book of Cheshire and Lancashire, ed. Beaumont

[an excellent bk.] *priv. prin.* 82

Churches

—v. *infra*, s.v. Lancashire (GLYNNE).

Civil War.

HALL, Jas. The Civil War in Cheshire, etc.

8° Wm. Salt Arch.Soc.(Halden,Staffd.) 89

MALBON, THOS. Memorls. of the Civil War in Chesh. and the Adjacent Cties., ed. J. Hall. Lancs. and Chesh. Record Soc. 91

An interesting contemp. docum. by a Parliamentarian. In same vol. is *Providence Improved* by E. BURGHALL, Vicar of Acton, nr. Nantwich, whose Puritanism was much stronger than MALBON'S. They give a good idea of the feeling at the time of the great struggle.

Roman Remains —v. G § 2.

Chester.

EARWAKER, J. P. History of the Church of St. Mary, Chester

in prep.

MORRIS, Can. Rupert Chester in times of Angevin, Plantag. and Tudor Monarchs

subscr. ; in prep.

To cover period 1154-1503, ill. fr. archives of Corporation of Chester. To be followed by another vol. dealing w. Stuart period and the siege of Chester.

SCOTT, Rev. S. Cooper Lects. on Hist. of S. John Baptist Church and Parish in City of Chester 10/6 *nt.* 8° Phillipson, Chester 92

E § 17

Nantwich.

HALL, Jas. History of the Town and Parish of Nantwich 4° Nantwich 83

Sandbach.

EARWAKER, J. P. Hist. of Sandbach [incl. Chapelries of Holmes Chapel and Goostrey; 250 prin.] *priv. prin.*

Cornwall.

DANIELL, J. J. Compendium of the History and Geography of Cornwall 7/6 c 8° Netherton, *Truro* (Houlston) [] 94

Early Christianity in —v. A § 62, s.v. Early Churches (BORLASE).

St. Ives, Lelant, Towednack, Zennor.

MATTHEWS, Jno. Hobson Hist. of the Parishes of St. Ives, Lelant, Towednack and Zennor; ill. 31/6 8° Stock 92

An elaborate wk., carefully compiled and triply-indexed, full of folklore, local customs, borough accs., stories of worthies, contested elections, etc. L.P. (50 copies) 63/- nt.

Cumberland and Westmoreland.

Cumberland and Westmoreland Antiquarian & Archaeolog. Socy.: Transactions, vols. i. to xii., pt. 2 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 70-93 in *prg.*

Each vol. in 2 pts. at 10/6 each. Vols. i., ii., v. o.p. Vol. vii. cpl. in 2 pt. 10/6. Index to first 7 vols. 1/- Annual subscr. 10/6.

Extra Series

Thurnam, *Carlisle*, in *prg.*

i. NICOLSON, Bp. *Visitn. and Surv. of Carlisle in 1703-4*, ed. R. S. FERGUSON, 12/6 | iii. FERGUSON, R. S. *Old Church Plate of Carlisle* [ut B.B. 1 § 114]... 15/6
iv. " + NANSON, W. [eds.] *Munic. Recds. of City of Carlisle* 15/-

ii. GILPIN, Rev. W. *Memrs. of Gilpin Family* ed. W. JACKSON 10/6

Tract Series

[edited reprints, etc.] ea. 1/- to 3/6 Thurnam, *Carlisle*, in *prg.*

*FERGUSON, Rich. S. History of Cumberland [Popular Country Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 90

HAVILAND, Alf. —in his Geograph. Distrib. of Disease, ut H* § 11 [of consid. value for phys. geog. and geol. of district].

HUTCHINSON, W. History and Antiquities of Cumberland, 2 vols.; maps and pl. [w. L5] 4° Carlisle 1794

JACKSON, Wm. Papers and Pedigrees mainly relating to Cumberland and Westmoreland, 2 vols. 15/- 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 92

Vols. iv.-v. Transactions of Cumberland and Westmoreland. Antiq. and Archaeol. Soc.

Churches.

BELLASIS, Edw. Westmoreland Church Notes, 2 vols. [heraldry, epitaphs, inscripp.] 21/- 1 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 88; 89

Halls.

TAYLOR, Dr. Chas. The Old Manorial Halls of Westmoreland and Cumberland; ill. 21/- 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 93

One of the pubns. of the Cumberland and Westmoreland. Archaeol. Soc. A valuable work.

Carlisle.

FERGUSON + NANSON, Rich. S. [eds.] Some Municipal Records of the City of Carlisle; front. and pl. [w. 7/6] 8° 87

Rich. S. [ed.] The Roy. Charters of City of Carlisle; plans [21 Edw. I. to 36 Chas. II.] *subsc.* 21/- 8° Wilson, *Kendal*, in *prep.*

To form vol. x. of the Cumb. and Westm. Antiq. and Archaeol. Socy's "Extra Series."

Kendal.

FERGUSON, R. S. [ed.] A Boke of Recorde: the Acts and Doings in Corpor. of Kirkbie Kendal 15/- 8° Wilson, *Kendal* 93

One of the pubns. of the Cumb. and Westm. Archaeol. Soc. Of consid. interest for anc. manners and customs.

Naworth Castle.

HOWARD, Ld. Wm. Selections fr. the Household Books of, ed. Rev. Geo. Ornsby 25/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 78

Derbyshire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Derbyshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

COX, Rev. J. C. Three Centuries of Derbyshire Annals, 2 vols.; facs. 84/- 1 8° Bemrose 91

The annals are gathered fr. the records of the Quarter Sessions, and comprise lists of lord lieutenants, high sheriffs, J.P.'s, deputy lieutenants, coroners, clerks of the peace and other country dignitaries, great and small, an eccles. section, w. list of incumbents in 1600-3, w. interesting particulars of the persecution, drawn fr. State Papers and the country records—as well as much other valuable information.

FOSTER, A. J. Round about the Crooked Spire [Chesterfd.]; ill. by author [N.E. Derbyshire] 5/- c 8° Chapman 93

GLOVER, S. History and Gazetteer of the Country of Derby, 2 vols. [never completed] 4° Derby 33; 33

Derbyshire Archaeological and Natural History Society: Journal, vols. i.-xv.; ill. Bemrose 7-93 in *prg.*

LYSONS, Rev. Dan. Magna Britannia, vol. v.: Derbyshire—ut E § 16.

Notts and Derbyshire Notes and Queries, ed. J. Potter Briscoe [Notts] + Jno. Ward [Derby]—ut *infra*, s.v. Notts.

YEATMAN, Jno. Pym Feudal History of the County of Derby, 2 vols. in 4; pl. o.p. 4° Bemrose 86-90

Manors, Families.

T., J. Old Halls of Derbyshire, vols. i.-ii. ea. 21/- 4° Wardley, *Buxton* 92; 93

Vol. I. *High Peak Hundred*; vol. II. *Appltree Hundred and Wapentake of Wirksworth.*

Dale.

WARD, Jno. Dale and its Abbey; ill. by author [only 250 printed] 12/6 nt. 4° Murray, *Derby* 91

Peak, The.

LEYLAND, Jno. The Peak of Derbyshire: its scenery and antiq.; map and ill. [L.P. 12/6] 7/6 c 8° Seeley 91

Devonshire.**Bibliography.**

DAVIDSON, J. Bibliotheca Devoniensis: Supplement o.p. 4° Exeter 61

DREDGE, Rev. Jno. Ingle A Few Sheaves of Devon Bibliography, pts. i.-iii. f° *priv. prin.* (Brendon, *Plymth.*) 89; 90; 92

Only 50 copies of each pt. repr. fr. Transactions of Devonsh. Assoc. for Advancem. of Science, Liter. and Art. Careful bibliogr. of writings of Devonsh. authors.

History and Topography.

- Devonshire Domesday and Geld Inquest : extensions, trs. and indices, 9 pts. (complete) [w. 25/-] 8° *priv. prin.* 84-92
 MOORE, I. History of Devonshire, 2 vols. 4° *London* 29; 31
 Notes and Gleanings, ed. Wm. Cotton + Jas. Dallas [Devon & Cornw.] mthly. *ann. sub.* 6/- s 4° 59 *High St., Exeter* 88-92; *not cont.*
 *WORTH, R. N. History of the County of Devon [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° *Stock* [86] 89

Accidentally printed among the Dorsetshire books in **§ 17**.

Civil War.

- COTTON, Rich. W. Barnstaple and N. Devon dur. Gt. Civil War [1642-46] [a good bk.] 10/6 8° *priv. prin.* (Unwin Bros.) 89

Rivers.

- PAGE, Jno. Ll. Warden The Rivers of Devon : from source to sea ; map, 4 etchgs. and 16 ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley 93
 With acc. of towns and villages on their banks. A good companion for a tour. *L.P.* (250 copies) 12/6.

Dart, River.

- BROWN + CHARLTON, ^{W.}_{E.W.} The River Dart [a series of etchgs.] 15/- f° Virtue 90

Exeter.

- CROCKER, Jas. [artist] Sketches of Old Exeter : 60 pl. of old bldgs., w. descr. letterpress 42/- f° 86
 WORTHY, Chas. History of the Suburbs of Exeter [mainly genealogical] 8/- nt. c 8° Gray 92

Exmoor.

- PAGE, Jno. Ll. Warden Explor. of Exmoor and Hill Country of W. Somt. ; map, etchgs. and ill. 7/6 c 8° Seeley [90] 93
 RAWLE, Edwin Jno. Annals of Ancient Forest of Exmoor [300 prin. and 50 *L.P.* 30/-] 20/- 4° Barnicott, Taunton (Truslove) 93
 The material is derived largely fr. documts. in H.M. Public Record Office and the Harleian MSS. in Brit. Mus.

Plymouth.

- WORTH, R. N. History of Plymouth [full of research] 12/6 8° Brendon, Plymouth 91

Totnes.

- WORTH, R. N. Devonsh. Parishes : antiq., heraldry and fam. hist. of 28 parishes, 2 vols. [225 prin.] ; 89

Twyford.

- SNELL, F. J. The Chronicles of Twyford [w. acc. of Blundell's School—*ut* D § 157] 7/6 nt. 8° Gregory, Tiverton 93

Dorsetshire.

- MOULE, H. J. Old Dorset : chapters in the history of the county 10/6 8° Cassell 93

Durham.

- *Archæologia Æliana : miscell. tracts rel. to antiq., New Ser., vols. i.-xvi. 8° Soc. of Antiq., *Newc.* (Reid, *Newc.*) 56-93 *in prg.*
 The best local archæol. journal, contg. (espec. dur. last few years) very good papers indeed. Ser. I. is in 4 vols. 4° *Newc.* '22-'35.
 BOYLE, J. R. County of Durham : castles, churches and houses [more than a guide bk.] [c. 800 pp.] 7/6 sq 8° Walter Scott 92
 HUTCHINSON, W. History of Durham, 3 vols. [w. £3] 4° *Newcastle* 1785-94
 *Surtees Soc. *Publications* [estab. 1834] 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 35 *sqg.*, *in prg.*

Darlington.

- LONGSTAFFE, W. H. D. History of Antiquities of the Parish of Darlington [w. £2. 10/-] 4° *Darlington* 54

Durham.

- BARMY, Rev. J. [ed.] Durham Churchwardens' Accompts 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker)
 GREENWELL, Rev. W. [ed.] Foedarium Prioratus Dunelmensis 15/- 8° " " " 72
 LONGSTAFFE + BOOTH, ^{W.H.D.}_{Jno.} [eds.] Select. fr. Halmote Court Rolls of Prior and Convent of Durh. 15/- 8° " " " 87
 A survey of the estates of the Priory and Convent of Durham in 15th century.

Hartlepool.

- SHARPE, Sir C. History of Hartlepool 8° *Hartlepool* [16] 51

Newcastle, Gateshead.

- BOYLE, Rev. J. R. Vestiges of Old Newcastle and Gateshead ; ill. 50/- nt. 4° *Stock* 91
 CHARLETON, R. J. Newcastle Town ; ill. 5/- c 8° Walter Scott 85
 WELFORD, Rich. Chronolog. Hist. of Newcastle and Gateshead in 15 to 17 cent. vols. ii.-iii. ea. 12/6 r 8° " " 86 ; 87

*Essex.**Bibliography.*

- Bibliography of Essex ; by various contributors : *ann. as in prep.* by E. A. Fitch, Brick House, Maldon (hon. sec.)

History and Topography.

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Essex ; ill. [arts. on quaint customs and hist. facts rel. to Essex] 7/6 8° Andrews, Hull 92
 BARRETT, C. R. B. Essex : High-ways, By-ways and Water-ways, 2 ser. : etchgs. & ill. by author
 ea. 12/6 nt. c 4° Lawrence & Bullen 92 ; 93

Also of each 120 copies on handmade paper, w. addit. etchgs. 31/6 nt. A good and original book. Illus. mostly architectural. The 1st ser. deals mainly w. boroughs and small towns, the 2nd w. villages and manor houses.

- Essex Archæolog. Soc. Transactions, 5 vols. ; New Series, vol. i.-iii. ; pl. *Colchester* 58-
 TINDAL, Rev. Nich. The History of Essex, pts. i.-ii. [all pub.] 4° *London* 1720

E. § 17

Chipping.

SMITH, Tom C. History of Chipping 4° *priv. prin.* 92

Coggeshall.

BEAUMONT, Geo. F. History of Coggeshall [acc. of church, abbey, manors, families, *etc.*] 7/6 c 8° Marshall 90

Colchester.

BENHAM, Chas. E. Colchester Worthies : biographical index of Colchester 2/- 8° Forster, *Colchester* 92

Lawford Hill.

[NICHOLS, FRCS. M.] Hall of Lawford Hall : record of an Essex house and of its proprietors 42/- 4° Ellis & Elvey 91
From Saxon times to Henry VIII. Only 128 copies printed. Of real historical as well as topograph. value. By the present owner of the Hall.

Gloucestershire.*Bibliography.*

BAZELEY + HYETT, ^{Rev. W.}_{F. A.} Gloucestershire Bibliography *in prep.*

To comprise collations of 7000 bks., tracts *etc.* rel. to the county and its residents, w. numerous annotations. Will prob. be pub. by subscrn. early in 1894 in 2 vols. 8° or 1 vol. 4°.

History and Topography.

ATKYN, Sir R. Ancient and Present State of Gloucestershire ; map and pl. [w. £20] 1° Cambridge 1712
and edn. 1° 1768 w. £10.

Bristol & Gloucestershire Archæol. Soc. : Transactions, vols. i.-xvii. ; pl. (some col.) 8° Brist. & Gloucs. Arch. Soc. 76-93 *in prg.*
Gloucestershire Notes and Queries, ed. W. P. W. Phillimore, New Ser. ; ill. [founded 1881 by Rev. B.

H. Blacker] [quarterly] ea. pt. 1/6 ; ann. 5/- Simpkin 91 *sqg.*, *in prg.*

Bitton.

ELLACOMBE, [Can.] H. T. History of the Parish of Bitton, 2 vols. [w. 10/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 83 ; 85
Vol. II. conts. the manufactures, geology and flora, antiquities and ancient records.

Bristol.

BARKER, W. R. St. Mark's : on the Mayor's Chapel, Bristol 12/6 8° Hemman, *Bristol* 92
A hist. to pres. day of the Hospital of St. Mark, founded in 1220 by Maur. de GAUNT, one of the Berkeley family. L.P. 15/-.

LATIMER, Jno. Annals of Bristol in the 18th Cent. ; in 19th Cent. ea. 13/6 [L.P. 22/6 *nt.*] 8° Author, *Trelawny Place, Bristol* 93 ; 93

Kingswood Forest.

BRAINE, E. Hist. of Kingsw. Forest : incl. anc. manors and villages of neighbrh. ; map 3/6 8° Mack, *Bristol* [91] 93

Tetbury.

LEE, Rev. A. T. Hist. of the Town and Parish of Tetbury 8° London 57

Hampshire and Isle of Wight.

Hampshire Record Society *Publications—ut G § 22.* (Simpkin)
Hants. Notes and Queries vols. i.-vii. [repr. fr. Hampshire Observer] ea. 3/6 4° *Hants. Observ., Wincs.* 83-92

SHORE, Thos. W. Hist. of the County of Hants : incl. Isle of Wight [Popular County Hists.] 7/6 8° Stock 92
On handmade paper 10/5. L.P. 21/- *nt.*, raised to 31/6. An excellent *aperçu* of the subject. Good index.

YONGE, [Miss] Charl. M. An Old Woman's Outlook in a Hampshire Village 3/6 (\$1) c 8° Macmillan 92
Reminiscences by the well-known girl's-novellist of social life and improvment. wh. have in past 50 yrs. overtaken village life, word-pictures of the downs, woods and lanes, and miscell. discursive notes.

Crondal.

BAIGENT, F. Jos. [ed.] The Crondal Records : historical and manorial, pt. i. 20/- *nt.* 8° Wells, *Winchester* 91
A coll. of records and documents, rel. to the Hundred and Manor of Crondal—valuable "strands of history" ; land charters, the Compotus Roll, a 13th cent. account giving glimpses of old country life, prices of farm-produce and wages, records of manorial customs, the Court Roll, acc. of tenants' holdings, *etc.*

St. Mary Bourne.

STEVENS, Jos. Parochial Hist. of St. Mary Bourne : w. acc. of Manor of Hurstbourne Priors ; 16 pl. 15/- i 8° C. J. Clark 88

Isle of Wight.

STONE, Percy G. [artist] The Architectural Antiqs. of the Isle of Wight, fr. 11 to 17 cents., vols. i.-iv. ea. 63/-
s f° P. G. Stone, 16, *Gt. Marl. St., Lond.* 91-92
Issued to subscribers at 42/- each nett. Vol. I. conts. East Medine, vol. II. West Medine.

Selborne.

MACRAY, W. D. [ed.] Calendar of Charters & Docums. rel. to Selb. & Priory in Magd. Coll. Oxfd. 10/6 *nt.* 8° Warren, *Wincs.* 91

Southampton.

McFADDEN, F. [artist] Vestiges of Old Southampton [12 etchgs. w. descrns. T. W. Shore] 63/- f° Gilbert, *S'hampton*. 91

Strathfieldsaye.

GRIFFITH, Rev. Chas. H. History of Strathfield Saye ; photos. 10/6 *nt.* 4° Murray 92
A pleasant acc. of the village, fr. mediev. to recent times incl. Strathfieldsaye House, the home of the 1st Duke of WELLINGTON.

Winchester

—for Wincs. College v. § 157.

BIRCH, Walt. De Gray [ed.] Liber Vitae : regis. & martyrol. of New Minster & Hyde Abbey, Wincs. 15/- *nt.* Hants. Rec. Soc. (Simpkin) 91

The MS.—better known as the "Hyde Register"—is pt. of the Stowe coll., wh. recently passed into Brit. Mus.

E § 17

- KITCHIN, Dn. G. W. Winchester [Historic Town Series] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 90
 " " The Great Screen of Winchester Cathedral 3/- nt. f° Warren, *Winchester* [] 92
 " " [ed.] *Compotus Rolls of Obedientaries of S. Swithun's Priory, Wincs.*; 2 maps 21/- nt. 8° Hants. Rec. Soc. (Simpkin) 92
 " + MADGE, F. T. [eds.] *Docum. rel. to Found. of Chapter of Wincs.* [1541-47] 10/6 nt. 8° Hants. Record Soc. (Simpkin) 89
 By the Dean and Librarian of Wincs. Cathedral. Very fully edited, w. glossary, etc.

Herefordshire.

- TIMMINS, H. Thornhill *Nooks and Corners of Herefordshire*; map, and c. 150 ill. by author 21/- 4° Stock 92
 A descriptive wk., arrgd. in narrative form, the Cathedral being the central point whence author rambles over county. Mainly architectural and picturesque. L.P. 69/- nt.

Grimsworth.

- COOKE, Wm. Hy. The Hundred of Grimsworth 25/- nt. 4° Murray 92
 Forms Pt. II. of his *Collins. tow. the Hist. and Antiq. of Co. of Hereford* [ut § 17]; in contin. of Jno. DUNCUM'S wk. under same title, vols. I-II. (pt. 1) [all pub.; w. 26] 4° Hereford '04-'12.

Hertfordshire.**St. Albans.**

- ASHDEN, Chas. H. St. Albans: historical and picturesque; c. 100 ill. [300 printed. L.P. 63/-] 42/- nt. r 4° Stock 93
 GIBBS, A. E. [ed.] The Corporation Records of St. Albans 5/- nt. c 8° Gibbs & Bamforth, *St. Albans* 90

Huntingdonshire: Elton.

- WHISTLER, Rev. Rose Fuller *The Hist. of Aillington, Aylton or Elton*; 4 photos. [250 prin.] 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92

Isle of Man.

- CAINE, Hall The Little Manx Nation 3/6 c 8° Heinemann 91
 Three lects. deliv. at Royal Institution. Very light talks about the scenery, history, celebrities and superstitions of his "tight little island," by the Manxman novelist.
 ELLIOTT, Eleanor. Manx Recollections: memorials of Eleanor Elliott 5/- c 8° Nisbet 93
 Forrest, Katherine A. The Land of Home-Rule 6/- c 8° Longman 93
 WALPOLE, Spencer
 A sketch of the history and constit. of the island fr. pre-histor. to present times, by the Lt.-Gov. A chap. is devoted to the "Manx Magna Ch'arta," the act of 1703, wh. converted a whole nation of leaseholders into perpetual tenants at a low quit-rent. "Whatever what may be the result of autonomy in other places, it has made of the Manx a loyal, orderly, easily-governed community," says author.

Kent.**Bibliography.**

- CLINCH, Geo. [of Brit. Mus.]—has a *bibliogr. of Kent in MS.*, wh. may perhaps be published.

History and Topography.

- CARTWRIGHT, Julia [Mrs. Hy. Ady] *The Pilgrim's Way*—ut E § 16.
 Kent Archæol. Soc.: *Archæologia Cantiana*, vols. I-xix.; pl. and ill. [w. £10] ann. subscr. 10/- 8° Kent Arch. Soc. 58-92, in *ptg.*
 PAYNE, Geo. *Collectanea Cantiana*; map, 26 pl. and ill. [500 prin.] 15/- nt. c 8° Mitchell & Hughes 93
 Gives the results of the many archæol. discovs. belonging to Brit., Roman and Saxon eras, wh. have been made by the author in Kent fr. 1865—chiefly in the neighbourhood of Sittingbourne.

- STEAD, Rich [ed.] *Bygone Kent* 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92

Churches: Collectively.

- CAVE-BROWNE, J. *History of the Parish Church of All Saints, Maidstone*; ill. [L.P. 15/-] 10/6 8° Bunyard, *Maidstone* 90
 ROUTLEDGE, Rev. C. F. *History of St. Martin's Church, Canterbury*: a monograph; front. 5/- c 8° Paul 91
 A pleasantly written acc. of a church wh. contains many interesting ancient objects. It is the oldest church in England.

- Goodwin Sands** —v. D § 128, s.v. Life-Boats.

Worthies.

- HUTCHINSON, J. *Men of Kent and Kentish Men: manual of Kentish biography* 5/- c 8° Cross & Jackson, *Canterb.* 93
 240 brief biographies—somewhat bare, but not without interest.

- SIMSON, Jas. *Eminent Men of Kent* [S. Augustine to Sir Moses Montefiore (!); a poor bk.] 5/- nt. 8° Stock 93

Blackheath.

- DRAKE, Hy. H. *History of the Hundred of Blackheath*; ill. red. to 42/- f° Mitchell & Hughes 86

Boxley.

- CAVE-BROWNE, J. *The History of Boxley Parish* [L.P. 20/-] 10/- 8° Author, *Maidstone* 92

Deal.

- CHAPMAN, Hy. Steph. *Deal: past and present* [fr. landing of Cesar to pres. day; interesting] 3/6 s 4° Reeves & Turner 91

Malling.

- FIELDING, Rev. G. H. *Memories of Malling and its Valley*; map and ill. 7/6 8° Oliver, *W. Malling* (Marlborough) 93
 Arrgd. chronologically fr. Saxon era to 1892, w. a good flora and fauna of Kent, local proverbs and customs and 104 pp. of Parish and Family Registers.

Thanet.

- SIMSON, Jas. *Historic Thanet* 5/- c 8° Stock 91

Walmer.

- ELVIN, Rev. C. R. S. *Records of Walmer, and the Three Castles that keep the Downs*; ill. 30/- nt. 4° H. Gray 90

E § 17

Lancashire.

Bibliography.

Bibliotheca Lancastriensis : list of bks. on geneal. and topogr. of Lancs. [w. app. of Chesh. bks.] 1/- s 4° Sutton, *Mancs.* 93

History, etc.

AXON, Ern. Bygone Lancashire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 92
 BAINES, Edw. Hist. of Co. Pal. and Duchy of Lancs., ed. Jas. Croston, vol. v.; maps & ill. [L.P. (100) 21/-] 16/- 4° Heywood, *Mancs.* 93

Chetham Soc.

Publications, 115 vols.; New Ser., vols. i.-xxviii. *ann. subscr.* 20/- 8° Chetham Soc. 43-82; 83-93 *in prg.*

The chief vols. of the New Ser. separ. entered here. The Hon. Sec. is Mr. C. W. SUTTON, Free Reference Library, Manchester.

CORRY, J. History of Lancashire, 2 vols.; pl., coats of arms, etc. o.p. [w. 50/-] 4° London 25

Domesday Book of Cheshire and Lancashire, ed. Beaumont—*ut supra*, s.v. Cheshire.

EARWAKER, J. P. [ed.] The Constables' Accounts of the Manor of Manchester, vols. i.-iii. ea. 12/6 r 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 92

Pub. for the Corpor. of Manca., wh. recently recovered possessn. of the 2 MSS. here repr., one by bequest and one by purchase.

GRINDON, Leo [ed.] Court Leet Records of Manor of Manchester : 1552-1846, vols. x.-xii. ea. 10/6 r 8° Blacklock, *Mancs.* 89-90

Lancashire : descriptive notes ; 40 ill. Brunet-Debaines, etc. c 8° 7/6 Seeley 3s Macmillan, *N.Y.* [81] 92

Reprints of a number of pleasant papers wh. first appeared in *The Portfolio* for 1881.

Lancs. and Cheshire Antiquarian Society Transactions, vol. i.-x. *ann. subscr.* 10/6 8° L. & C. Ant. Soc. 83-93 *in prg.*

Historic Society Transactions ; pl. 8° Liverpool 49 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Record Society of Lancs. and Cheshire : Pubns., ed. Col. Hy. Fishwick + Rylands + Earwaker, etc., vols. i.-xxx. 8° 79-93 *in prg.*

SMITH, H. Ecroyd Archaeology and Nat. Hist. of the Liverpl. Mersey Dist., 3 v.; pl. o.p. [w. 7/6] 8° Liverpool 67-76

Churches.

GLYNNE, Sir Steph. Notes on the Chs. of Lancs. & Chesh., [posthum.] ed. Can. J. A. Atkinson, w. notes Chetham Soc., *Mancs.* 92

Halls.

PHILIPS, N. G. [artist] Views of the Old Halls of Lancashire and Cheshire : 28 copper-pl. 42/- nt. s f° Gray 93

These plates, drawn about 1822-24 and mostly engraved by the artist himself, are printed fr. the orig. copper-plates, some now for the first time. With letterpress descrs. to the pl. by 24 writers, and a memoir and pedigree of the artist. L.P. 24/- nt.

Presbyterianism in Lancs.—v A § 87 (SHAW).

Worthies.

COLERIDGE, Hartley Lives of the Worthies of Yorks. and Lancs.—*ut infra*, s.v. Yorkshire.

HEYWOOD, Rev. Oliver [1630-1702] Autobiography, Diaries, etc.—v. Yorks., *infra*.

Bispham.

FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of Bispham s 4° Chetham Soc. 85

Cartmel

—v. also Furness, *infra* (BARBER).

KIRBY, R. H. etc. [eds.] Rural Deanery of Cartmel : its churches & endowmts. [acc. of 12 parishes] 2/- 8° Atkinson, *Ulverston* 92

Crosby.

GIBSON + GOSS, ^{Rev. E. T.}_{Bp.} [eds.] The Crosby Records s 4° Chetham Soc. 86

Furness and Cartmel.

ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. [ed.] The Coucher Book of Furness Abbey, 3 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 84; 85; 86

BARBER, Dr. Hy. Furness and Cartmel Notes [topograph., eccles. and popular antiqu.] 10/- 8° Atkinson, *Ulverston* 92

RICHARDSON, J. Furness Past and Present : its hist. & antiqs.; col. pl., ports., arms, etc. 42/- 4° Barrow in Furness 80

Lancaster.

ROPER, W. O. [ed.] Materials for the History of the Church of Lancaster, pt. i. [texts and trs.] s 4° Chetham Soc. 91

Longridge.

SMITH, Tom C. History of Longridge and District ; map & 12 pl. 15/-; or w. only 4 pl. 7/6 f 4° Whitehead, *Preston* 88

Manchester.

BAILEY, J. E. The Rectors of Manchester and Wardens of the Collegiate Church, 2 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 83-84

CROWTHER, J. S. Architect. Hist. of Cath. Church of St. Mary, St. Geo. & St. Denys ; ill. 42/- 4° Cornish, *Mancs.* 93

An interesting acc. of an important bldg. w. a very chequered hist., by its architect, posthum. ed. by FR. RENAUD.

RAINES, Can. F. R. Fellows & Chaplins. of Coll. Ch. of Manca. [posth.] ed. Dr. Fk. Renaud, 2 pts. Chetham Soc. 89; 90

RIMMER, Alf. Summer Rambles round Manchester ; ill. [popular] 7/6 8° Heywood, *Mancs. v.d.* (90)

Oldham.

SHAW, Giles [ed.] Local Notes & Queries : Oldham & neighbd. in bygone times, 3 vols. 25/- 8° H. Gray 86-89

Poulton-le-Fylde.

FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of Poulton-le-Fylde s 4° Chetham Soc. 84

Ribchester.

SMITH + SHORTT, ^{Tom C.}_{Rev. Jon.} Hist. of the Parish of Ribchester ; map & 18 pl. 20/- 8°; or w. map & 1 pl. 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 90

The first part (by SHORTT) deals with Roman Ribchester. A scholarly and satisfactory work.

Rochdale.

- FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of Rochdale; ill.
 RAINES, Can. F. R. The Vicars of Rochdale, [posthum.] ed. Hy. H. Howorth, 2 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 82-83

St.-Michaels-on-Wyre.

- FISHWICK, Col. Hy. History of the Parish of St. Michael's-on-Wyre s 4° Chetham Soc. 91

Sefton.

- CARÖE + GORDON, ^{W. D.}_{E. J. A.} Sefton: a descriptive and historical account; 17 pl. and 32 ill. 31/6 (\$10) r 8° Longman 93

A scholarly wk., based on the notes and researches of the late Rev. Engelbert HORLEY, who was Rector 1871-83. Contains also records of the Mock Corporation (pract. a dining club). Sefton Church is an excellent example of Gothic archit. (towers 14th, main body 16th cent.). With the hist. of the village is bad. up that of the MOLYNEX family and that of the BLUNDELLS of face.

Stonyhurst.

- HEWITSON, Anth. ["Atticus"] Stonyhurst College: its past and present 10/6 nt. 8° Preston (Burns & Oates) [70]
 RIMMER, Alf. Stonyhurst Illustrated; 32 pl. [L.P. 84/-] 31/6 f° Burns & Oates 84

Wigan.

- BRIDGEMAN, Can. History of the Church and Manor of Wigan, 4 pts. s 4° Chetham Soc. 86-88

Leicestershire.

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Leicestershire; ill. 7/6 8° Andrews, Hull 92
 JOHNSON, Mrs. T. Fielding Glimpses of Old Leicester in Six Periods; maps & ill. [L.P. 8/6 nt.] 5/- nt. 8° Spencer, Leics. 93
 Leicestershire & Rutland Notes & Queries, ed. Jno. + Thos. Spencer [the pubs.] vol. i.; ill. 10/6 nt. 8° Spencer, Leics. (Stock) 89-92 in prg.

Leicester

—for Wyggeston's Hospital v. D § 157.

Lincolnshire.

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Lincolnshire, 2 series [arts. by var. writers] ea. 7/6 8° Andrews, Hull 91, 92
 Fenland Notes and Queries Peterbro' 89 sqq.
 Lincolnshire Notes and Queries, ed. Rev. J. C. Hudson + Dr. E. M. Symson [quarterly] 1/6; ann. 5/- 8° Morton, Horncastle 88-93 in prg.
 „ Record Soc. Publications.

Worthies.

- WATKINS, Rev. M. G. The Worthies of Lincolnshire 8° London 85

Ely.

- GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Calendar and Concise View of the Ely Episcopal Records 42/- 8° 91

Grantham.

- TURNOR, Edm. Collections for the History of the Town and Soke of Grantham; pl. 4° London 06

Lincoln.

- BRADSHAW, Hy. [ed.] Statutes of Linc. Cath., [posth.] ed. Chr. Wordsworth, Pt. i. [text of *Liber Niger*] 12/6 8° Camb. Press 92
 GIBBONS, A. [ed.] Liber Antiquus de Ordinationibus Vicariorum temp. Hugonis Wells 8° priv. prin. 88
 1209-1235. Conts. an acc. of the orig. endowmts. of vicarages in old diocese of Linc., extending fr. Humber to Thames.

Louth.

- GOULDING, R. W. [ed.] Louth Records [repts. of anc. docums. rel. to town & free sch. of Edw. vi.] 7/6 r 8° Goulding, Louth 92
 VENABLES, Rev. Edm. [ed.] Chronicon Abbatie de Parco Lude; w. tr. Rev. A. R. Maddison *en regard* Lincs. Rec. Soc. 92
 The Chronicle of Louth Park Abbey [founded 1130]; w. Preface of 60 pp., followed by notes on archit. hist. and arrangements of the Abbey by W. H. St. John Hope, and appendix of docums. (mostly in abstract). The first vol. of the Society's publications.

Scrivelsby.

- LODGE, Can. Sam. Scrivelsby, the Home of the Champions; front. 10/6 nt. c 8° Stock 93
 Conts. a sketch of the history of "the hereditary championship." Its chief purport bg. to controvert the common belief of its hereditary character: shows that it descends w. the possession of the estate of Scrivelsby, of the parish of wh. author is Rector.

Middlesex and London.

- Lond. and Middlesex Archæol. Soc.: Transactions 8° Lond. and Mid. Arch. Soc. 60 sqq., in prg.

Greenford Parva [Perivale].

- BROWN, Jno. Allen Chrons. of Greenford Parva: past & present; old map, pl. & ill. [L.P. 15/-] 10/6 f 4° Virtue 91

Hampton Court Palace.

- *LAW, Ernest Hist. of Hampton Ct. Palace, vol. iii. [last; Orange & Guelph times]; maps & ill. f 4° ^{31/6 Bell}_{38 Macmillan, N.Y.} 91
 Full of interesting matter, whose value is consid. enhanced by the many cuts, etchgs., maps and plans.

London and Suburbs.

- Bibliography and Cartography—v. infra, s.v. St. Paul's Cathedral (STIMPSON).*

Pageants.

- FAIRHOLT, F. W. [ed.] Lord Mayors' Pageants; w. intro. and notes, 2 pts. [w. 12/-] c 8° Percy Society 43; 44
 „ „ [ed.] The Civic Garland: a coll. of songs fr. London pageants; w. intro. & notes; front. [w. 4/6] „ „ 45

E § 17

History and Topography.

- ADAMS, W. H. Davenport A Book about London : memor. places, hist. and liter. assocns., etc. 6/- c 8° Henry 91
 " " A Book about London Streets : alphab. index, w. associations, etc. 3/6 c 8° " 91
 *BESANT, Walt. London ; 124 ill. [good] 8° 18/- Chatto 92
 85 Harper, N.Y.
- A continuous picture of London and its people fr. age to age : "Instantaneous photographs," showing the streets, buildings, people at work and at play at various periods. A very graphic and interesting story fr. early post-Roman times to rn. of Geo. II. incl. Also a school edn. *sub tit.* *The History of London* ; ill. 119 c 8° 18/- 93 ; not merely an abgmt. but an adaptation for school use.
- BRIDGMAN, H. H. The City of London : hist. of events, civic and natl., chronol. arrgd. ; ill. *in prep.*
 To contain a complete list of the Mayors of London and of the Sheriffs.
- CLODE, Chas. M. London in Time of Great Rebellion : memr. of Sir A. Reynardson 3/6 8° Harrison 93
 By a Past-Master of the Merch. Taylors' Co., w. some interesting facts ab. a predecessor of his, Sir Abrah. REYNARDSON [b. 1590, Master 1640, Ld. Mayor 1648-9] and the financial affairs of the City dur. rn. of CHAS. I. and the stormy yrs. wh. followed.
- *CUNNINGHAM, Peter London, Past and Present : hist., assocns. & trades, ed. H. B. Wheatley, 3 vols. 8° 6/- Murray [49] 91
 Based on CUNNINGHAM'S *Handbook for London, Past and Present* [49] '50, but so enlarged and improved as to be practically a new work—the best comprehensive history we have.
- FITZGERALD, Percy Picturesque London ; c. 100 ill. 25/- r 8° Ward & Downey 90
 " " London City Suburbs as they are To-day ; c. 300 ill. W. Luker, *jun.* 42/- 4° Leadenhall Press 93
 A companion volume to Rev. W. J. LOFTIE'S *London City, ut infra*, but unmethodical, discursive and otherwise not nearly so good. L.P. 45/-
- LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. London City : hist., streets, bldgs., etc. ; c. 300 ill. W. Luker, *jun.* 4° 50/- Leadenhall P. 90
 55 Scribner, N.Y.
 A scholarly text, w. good illus., largely architectural. It was issued at 42/- and raised to 50/- L.P. 44. 45/- (\$50), w. 84/-
- LOVETT, Rev. Rich. [ed.] London Pictures : drawn w. pen and pencil [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° 8/- R.T.S. 90
 32.50 Revell, N.Y.
- MCCARTHY, Justin Charing Cross to St. Paul's ; 12 pl. & ill. Jos. Pennell [L.P. (100) 42/-] f, c 8° 21/-, 6/- Seeley 90 ; 92
 57.50, 32 Macmillan, N.Y.
- PHILLIMORE, W.P.W. [ed.] London and Middlesex Notebook ; ill. 10/- 8° Stock 92
 Deals w. local archæol., parochial church hist., architecture, church bells, parish records, biogr. and family hist., heraldry, folklore, customs, anc. manufactures, tradesmen's signs and tokens, etc. Orig. pub. in 42arty pts., 1891-2.
- ROSS, Fredk. Bygone London 7/6 8° Andrews, Hull 92
- STOW, Jno. [1525-1605] Survey of London [1598]—*ut F* § 22.
 WELCH, Chas. Modern History of the City of London ; ill. 42/- 4° Blades 94
 Subscr. price was 21/- ; L.P. 42/- A pictorial and descriptive record of municipal and social progress fr. access. of GEO. II. to date. A good bk. by the Librn. to the Corporation of Lond., ill. by views of old and new London. Plan strictly chronological.
- WHEATLEY, H. B. London, Past and Present—*ut supra*, s.v. Cunningham.
- Charters and Documents.*
- BIRCH, Walt. De Gray [ed.] Historical Charters and Constit. Docums. of City of London r 8° *priv. prin.* 87
- Clubs* —v. D § 129.
- Cries* —v. B § 23.
- Fairs and Frost Fairs* —v. B § 23.
- Livery Companies* —v. D § 120.
- Signs.*
- NORMAN, Pp. Sculp. Signs & Inscript. of Lond. ; ill. [Camd. Lib. ; L.P. (50) 21/- nt. ; *hdm. pr.* 7/6 nt.] p 8° 6/- Stock 93
 51.75 Armstrong, N.Y.
 Human Signs, Animals, Birds, Crests and Arms, Miscell. Signs, Suburban Signs, etc. ; w. a good deal of pleasant chat ab. Old London.
- Social Life and Manners*—v. E § 16.
- Bloomsbury and St. Giles.*
- BLOTT, Walt. Chronicle of Blemundsbury : record of St. Giles' in the Fields of Bloomsby ; maps and facs. deeds 21/- 4° Author, S. Norwood 93
 12/- nt. 4° Truslove 90
- CLINCH, Geo. Bloomsbury and St. Giles : past and present ; maps and ill. 12/- nt. 4° Truslove 90
- Chelsea.*
- *BEAVER, Alf. Memorials of Old Chelsea ; ill., plans and maps ; Index 42/- 4° Stock 92
 L.P. (50) 84/- nt. An excellent and detailed hist. of the "Village of Palaces," well ill. by the author. Orig. pub. in 2/- pts. '91-'92.
- BURGESS, Walter W. [artist] Bits of Old Chelsea, w. descr. letterpr. Lionel Johnson + R. Le Gallienne £10 10/- f° Paul 94
 Forty-one etchings of historic houses and picturesque views in Chelsea.
- *FAULKNER, T. Histor. and Topograph. Description of Chelsea and its Environs, 2 vols. ; map, ports. and ill [w. 25/-] 8° *priv. prin.*, Chelsea [10] 92
- Clerkenwell.*
- PINKS, J. W. History of Clerkenwell, ed. E. J. Wood ; ill. 4° London [63-65] 81
- Deptford.*
- BARRETT, C. R. B. The Trinity House of Deptford Strond ; ill. 12/6 nt. 4° Lawrence & Bullen 93
- Fleet Street.*
- ARCHER, Thos. The Highway of Letters ; ill. [Fleet St. in rel. to growth of liter.] 10/6 c 8° Cassell 93
- Hampstead.*
- BAINES, F. E. [ed.] Records of Manor, Parish and Borough of Hampstead ; maps & ill. [to 1889] 24/- c 8° Whittaker 90
 PARK, Jno. Jas. Topography of the Village of Hampstead o.p. [scarce ; w. 50/-] 8° London [14] 18
 Standard. A remarkable production for a young man who had not attained his majority when it was pub.

Hendon.

- EVANS, Edw. T. History and Topography of the Parish of Hendon ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Courier Co., *Hendon* 91
Inns of Court and Chancery.

LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. The Inns of Court & Chanc.; 12 pl. & some ill. Herb. Railton, *etc.* [*L.P.* (100) 42/- *nt.*] 4° ^{11/- Seeley} 47.50 Macmillan, *N.Y.* 92

Kennington.

MONTGOMERY, Bp. [of Tasmania] History of Kennington & its neighbourhood [w. chaps. on Oval cricket] 3/6 c 8° Gold 90

Leicester Square.

HOLLINGSHEAD, Jno. The Story of Leicester Square ; ill. by Faustin and facs. engravings 1/- 4° Geo. Kenning 92

Deals chiefly w. the hist. of the Alhambra and Empire Theatre [music-hall] and the growth of the music-hall movemnt., etc.

TAYLOR, Tom Leicester Square : its assocns. and worthies ; ill. 10/6 c 8° Bickers 74

Marylebone and St. Pancras.

CLINCH, Geo. Marylebone & St. Pancras : hist., celebrities, bldgs., *etc.* ; maps, *etc.* 50 ill. 12/- *nt.* 4° Truslove 90
L.P. 21/- nt.

Mayfair and Belgravia.

CLINCH, Geo. Mayfair & Belgravia : histor. acc. of parish of St. Geo., Hanover Sq. ; maps & c. 50 good ill. 12/- *nt.* 4° Truslove 91
Mayfair dates back to the early yrs. of Chas. II.'s re., altho' the houses were mostly built in 18 cent. ; Belgravia came into existence only after 1825, before wh. yr. it was a swamp, known as The Five Fields : Thos. Cubitt was the creator of the district.

Monument.

WELCH, Chas. History of the Monument ; maps & ports. [conts. a hist. of Fire of 1565] 1/6 f 4° *Sold at Monument* 93

Norwood and Dulwich.

GALER, Allan M. Norwood & Dulwich, Past & Pres. : hist. & descr. [*L.P.*, w. 2 etchs. 12/- *nt.*] 6/- *nt.* 4° Truslove 90

St. James's Palace.

SHEPPARD, Rev. Jas. E. Memorials of St. James's Palace, 2 vols. ; ill. [by the sub-dean] 8° Longman *in prep.*

St. Paul's Cathedral.

PAYNE, Jno. Orlebar St. Paul's Cathedral in the time of Edward vi. 2/6 8° Burns & Oates 93
An account of its treasures fr. a document in H.M. Public Record Office.

SIMPSON, Dn. W. Sparrow St. Paul's Cathedral Library [200 printed] 20/- 8° Stock 93
A catal. of Bibles, Rituals, etc., bks. rel. to London and esp. to St. Paul's Cath., incl. a large coll. of Paul's Cross Sermons, maps and views of London.

St. Paul's Cross.

MARSH, Jno. B. St. Paul's Cross 3/6 4° Raithby 92
Sets forth all the incidents mentioned in annals, diaries, histories and State-papers as having occurred at Paul's Cross, an open-air pulpit near the Cathedral wh. stood on the meeting-place of the city folk-mote, the antiquity of wh. is descr. as going beyond written records (first appearing in 1191, when Wm. Fitz-Osbert, otherwise "Longbeard," deliv. his harangue fr. it agst. the right divine of kings to govern wrong).

Temple.

BAYLIS, T. Hy. The Temple Church & the Chapel of St. Ann ; 17 ill. [archæol.-guide] 7/6 *nt.* c 8° Philip 93
 THORPE, W. G. The Still Life of the Mid-Temp. ; w. its table-talk [50 yrs'. reminisc. ; poor] 15/- 8° Bentley 92

Tower of London.

BARRETT, C. R. B. [artist] The Tower [of London] : 13 orig. etchgs. & 13 vignettes ; w. letterpress 21/- i 4° Catty 89

Westminster.

SMITH, J. E. St. John the Evangelist, Westminster ; ill. [anecdotic rather than histor.] 10/6 8° Wightman 93
 LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. Westminster Abbey ; w. 12 pl. & ill. Herb. Railton 8° ^{7/6 Seeley} 42.25 Macmillan, *N.Y.* [89] 93
A good popular book. 100 Large Paper copies were printed at £4 4s. each.

Exchequer Houses, Old—v. D § 117, s.v. Exchequer (HALL).

Monmouthshire.

WILLIAMS, Dav. History of Monmouthshire ; ill. by views [by J. Gardnor] [w. £2 10s.] 4° London 1796

Norfolk and Eastern Counties Generally.

COTMAN, J.S. [artist; 1780-1842] Etchs. of Architrl. & Pictur. Rems., 2 vols. : 240 pl. [chiefly Norfolk] [w. £3] 1° Grant, *Edin.* [c. 18] *n.d.*
 DEFOR, Dan. [1661-1731] Tour through the Eastern Counties [Cassell's National Lib.] 3d. ; cl. 6d. (25c.) 18° Cassell [1769] 88
 East Anglian, The ed. Tymms & White, 4 vols. ; New Series, vols. i.-iv. 66-91 *in prg.*
 Norfolk and Norwich Archæol. Soc. : Norfolk Archæology : miscell. tracts rel. to Norf. 8° Norwich 47 *sqg.*
 RITCHIE, J. Ewing East Anglia : personal and historical associations [by a Suffolk man] 7/6 c 8° Jarrold [82] 93
 WINTERS, Wm. Selection of Norfolk Antiquities : 36 pl. in 6 pts. 4° 85-86

Broads and Rivers —v. also I § 153.

STARK, Jas. [artist; 1794-1859] Scenery of the Rivers of Norfolk : ser. of pl. w. descrns. by Robbads [w. £3] 1° Norwich 34

Methwold.

GEDGE, I. D. History of a Village Community in the Eastern Counties [Methwold] ; ill. 10/- 4° Goose, *Norwich* 93

E § 17

Norwich.

- JESSOP, Dr. Aug. [ed.] Monastic Visitations in the Diocese of Norwich 15/- s 4° Camden Soc. 88
Shows the state of monastic life in diocese of Norwich on the eve of the Reformation.
- KNIGHTS, Mark Peeps at the Past : rambles amg. Norfolk antiquities 21/- nt. 4° Jarrold, *Norwich* 91
A companion to his *Old Norwich*, ut § 17, s.v. Norfolk.

Thompson.

- CRABBE, Rev. Geo. History of the Parish of Thompson in Norfolk ; ill. [L.P. 30/-] 15/- 4° Goose, *Norwich* 92

Northamptonshire.

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Northamptonshire ; ill. 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 91
- Northants. Notes & Queries, ed. Rev. W. D. Sweeting ; later C. H. Markham, pts. 1-30 ; ill. ann. 6/- 4° Taylor, *Northptn.* 84-92 in *prg.*

Worthies.

- ADKINS, W. R. D. Our County : sketches in pen & pencil of repres. men of Northants. ; ill. 6/- nt. 4° Stock 93

Rockingham Castle.

- WISE, Chas. Rockingham Castle and the Watsons ; ill. 21/- 4° Goss, *Kettering* (Stock) 91

Northumberland—*v. also supra*, s.v. Durham (*Archæol. Aeliana).

- *HODGSON + RAINE, Rev. Jno. History of Northumberland, cont. by Edw. Bateson [ed.], vol. i. ; ill. 26/- 4° Reid, *Newcastle* 93
Rev. Jas.
An excellent example of modern topogr. research, partly based on mss. left by late Jno. HODGSON. This vol. deals w. Bamberghshire ; vol. II. will comprise the

Regality of Hexham and the Parishes of Chollerton and Throckington. The whole will occupy 12 vols., £15 12s. to subscr. or 26s. a vol. separ. 1,000 printed. Profusely ill. by old drawings, plans of pre-hist. camps, photographs, and a unique ser. of anc. memorial maps (fr. origa. in Alnwick Castle). If completed as begun, the whole will form by far the most import. County History pub. for many a long year.

- WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Northumbria : a repository of antiquities ; ill. 10/- 4° Peck, *Hull* 91
A coll. of papers on antiqu. of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmoreland, Durham, Yorks., Lancs. and borders of Scotland.

Assize Rolls.

- PAGE, W. [ed.] The Northumberland Assize Rolls 30/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 92

Hexham.

- HODGES, C. C. The Abbey of St. Andrew : a monogr. ; facss. and 63 pl. by auth. [400 prin.] [w. 90/-] i f° *priv. prin.* 88
- RAINE, Rev. [Can.] J. [ed.] The Priory of Hexham : chronicles, endowmts. and annals, vol. i. 42/-,
ii. 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 64 ; 65

Newminster.

- FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Cartularium Abbatie de Novo Monasterio [Newminster] 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 78

Nottinghamshire.

- BROWN, Cornelius A History of Nottinghamshire [Popular County Histories] 7/6 8° Stock 91
- JOHNSON, S. G. [ed.] Records of Borough of Nottingh., 4 vols. ; facss. [Edw. II. to Jas. I. ; 1155-1625] 42/- nt. r 8° Quaritch 82-89
- Notts. and Derbyshire Notes and Queries, ed. J. Potter Briscoe [Notts.] + Jno. Ward [Derby], ea. pt. 6d. 8° Murray, *Derby*. 92 in *prg.*
- STEVENSON, Wm. Bygone Nottinghamshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 93

Blyth [in Notts. and Yorks.].

- RAINE, Jno. History and Antiquities of the Parish of Blyth 4° Westminster 60

Newark-upon-Trent.

- BROWN, Cornelius Annals of Newark-upon-Trent : hist., curiosities, antiq. ; pl. and ill. 30/- 4° Sotheran 79

Southwell Minster.

- LEACH, Arth. Fcs. [ed.] Visitations and Memorials of Southwell Minster [12 and 13 cent.] 10/- s 4° Camden Soc. 91
An interesting and learned wk., contg. the results of much research and throwing a good deal of light on early Church life and discipline.

Oxfordshire.*Bicester.*

- BLOMFIELD, Rev. J. C. History of the Deanery of Bicester, pts. i.-vii. [v. full and accurate] ea. 9/- 8° Stock 93 in *prg.*

Oxford.

- Archæologia Oxoniensis, pts. i.-iii. ; photo. pl. ea. 2/-, or per vol. of 4 pts. 6/- 8° Frowde 92-93 *sqq.*, in *prg.*
- Collectanea, ser. ii., ed. Prf. Montagu Burrows [for ser. i. v. 33.33. D § 157, s.v. Fletcher] 16/- nt. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 90
- GODLEY, A. D. Aspects of Modern Oxford ; 26 ill. 6/- c 8° Seeley 93
- LITTLE, Andr. G. The Grey Friars in Oxford [Oxf. Hist. Soc.]—ut A § 57.
- M[OWAT], J. L. G. Notes on the Oxfordshire Domesday [by the Bursar of Pembroke Coll.] 3/6 nt. 8° Frowde 92
- "Mere Don, A" Aspects of Modern Oxford ; [good] ill. Lorimer, Speed, etc. c 8° 6/- Seeley 95
42 Macmillan, N.Y.
- OGLE, Octavius [ed.] Royal Letters to Oxford—ut D § 157, s.v. Oxford.
- Oxford Historical Society Publications—for List v. D § 157, s.v. Gt. Britain (Oxford Univ.)
- ROGERS, Prf. J. E. Thorold [ed.] Oxford City Documents [financial and judicial ; 1268-1665] 12/- nt. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 90
Throws a good deal of light on the lawlessness of Univ. men, and incidentally on var. customs of the time.
- STAPLETON, Mrs. Bryan Three Oxfordsh. Parishes [hist. of Kidlington, Yarnton and Begbroke] 17/- nt. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 93
- *WOOD, Ant. a History of the City of Oxford, ed. Rev. Andr. Clark ; vols. i.-ii. 45/- nt. 8° " " [1786-90] 89 ; 90
1: City and Suburbs, 25/- nt. 89 ; 2: Churches and Religious Houses, 20/- nt. 90. To be completed in a 3rd vol.

Oxford Museum.

- ACLAND, Sir Hy. Oxford Museum ; w. letters fr. Jno. Ruskin & Jno. Phillips ; port. [L.P. (150) 10/6 nt.] 4/- nt. G. Allen [59] 93

S. Mary the Virgin : Church of.

- FFOULKES, Rev. Edm. S. F. Hist. of the Church of S. Mary the Virgin, Oxf. [the Univ. Ch.] 10/6 (\$3.50) c 8° Longman 92

St. Frideswide's.

WIGRAM, Rev. S. R. [ed.] The Chartulary of St. Frideswide's, vol. i.

21/- nt. 8° Oxf. Hist. Soc. 94

*Selborne, Oxford.*MACRAY, W. Dunn [ed.] Charters and Documents rel. to Selborne at Oxford
University —v. D § 157, s.v. Gt. Britain.

10/6 nt. 8° Oxford (Simpkin) 91

Rutland.

BLORE, Thos. Hist. and Antiqs. of County of Rutl., vol. i. pt. 2 [The E. Hund.; the only pt. pb.] [w. £3] f° Stamford n.d. (11)

Shropshire.

WARTER, Jno. Wood An Old Shropsh. Oak, ed. Dr. Rich. Garnet, vols. iii.-iv. [end] [v. note in 33.33. E § 17] 28/- 8° Paul 91; 91

*Ludlow.*Parish Church of St. Lawrence, Ludlow: a monograph of the Tower Restoration [1889-91]; 10 pl. 10/6 4° Woolley, Ludlow 93
In 3 pts.: *Hist. of the Restor. Movem.*, H. T. WEYMAN; *The Struct. Restor.*, J. Stuart THOMPSON; *The Bells*, Edm. JONES.*Middle.*

GOUGH, Rich. Antiquities and Memoirs of the Parish of Myddle: 1700; facss. etc. f° London n.d. (P 33, ? 75)

Somersetshire.

BARRETT, C. R. B. Somersetshire Highways, Byways and Waterways; ill. 21/- 8° Bliss & Sands 94

BATTEN, J. Histor. & Topogr. Collections rel. to Early Hist. of Parts of Somerset 6/6 nt. 8° Whitby, *Yerovil* 94

PHELPS, Rev. Wm. Hist. and Antiquities of Somersetshire, 4 vols. in 2; maps, plans & ill. [w. £3] 4° London 36; 35; 39

Worthies.

KINGLAKE, Rob. A. Somersetshire Worthies o.p. 8° London 67

Bath.

MURCH, Jerom Biographical Sketches of Bath Celebrities: ancient and modern 10/- 8° Lewis, Bath (Pitman) 93

Mendip Hills.

COMPTON, Theod. A Mendip Valley: its inhabs. and surrdngs; 50 ill. [good] by E. T. Compton 10/6 8° Stanford 92

Scenery, folk, antiq., nat. hist. An enlarged and ill. edn. of *Winccombe: Sketches, etc.* [2nd ed. 1889]. L.P. (100) 21/- nt. An attempt to do for the parish of Winccombe what Glib. WHITE did for Selborne.*Swainswick (near Bath).*

PEACH, R. E. M. Annals of the Parish of Swainswick 10/6 4° Hallett, Bath 90

Wellington.

ELWORTHY, F. T. Notes on Wellington (Somerset) 10/6 nt. 8° Barnicott, Taunton 93

HUMPHREYS, Arth. L. Materials for History of Town of Wellington, co. Somerset; map 7/6 8° H. Gray 89

Wells.

CHURCH, Can. C. M. Chapters in the Early History of the Church of Wells; facss. and ill. 15/- 8° Barnicott, Taunton 94

JEWERS, A. J. Wells Cathedral: its inscriptions and heraldry; ill. [L.P. 42/-] 21/- r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 92

Gives every inscription line for line, w. genealog. annotations, extra. fr. wills, registers, etc.

REYNOLDS, H. E. [ed.] Wells Cathedral: its foundn., constit. history and statutes o.p. [w. 42/-] f° 82

West Somerset—v. *supra*, s.v. Devonshire: Exmoor (PAGE).**Staffordshire.***Bibliography.*SIMMS, Rupert A Bibliography of Staffordshire [L.P. 31/6] 21/- i 8° Author, *p. Brunswick St., Newcastle-under-Lyme* 94
Bks. rel. to, printed in the county, or by native resident authors: w. collations and biogr. notices. Incl. prints and ports.*History.*

Wm. Salt Archæol. Soc. Collections for a History of Staffordshire, vols. x.-xi. ann. subscr. 10/6 8° Halden, Stafford 90; 91

Leek.

MILLER, W. H. Olde Lecke o.p. [w. 15/-] 8° Leek Times Off. 91

Good gossip, w. some useful material; repr. fr. *Leek Times*. Almost exclusively modern, not old, still less "olde."*Stoke-on-Trent.*

HUTCHINSON, Rev. S. W. The Archdeaconry of Stoke-on-Trent 10/6 8° Bemrose 93

Historical notes on North Staffordshire Abbeyes, Churches, Chapels, and Parishes.

Suffolk—v. *also* Norfolk, *supra*.

GAGE, J. Hist. and Antiqs. of Hengrave, pl. [w. £2] f°; of Thingoe Hundred [w. 35/-] 4° London 22; 38

Suffolk Instit. of Archæol.: Proceedings, vol. i.-vi.; pl. [w. £6 10s.] ann. subscr. 10/- 8° Bury St. Ed. 53, *Lowest.* 59-63, Bury 74-86, *Iprow.* 88*Broads and Rivers*—v. *supra*, s.v. Norfolk and I § 153.*Bury-St.-Edmunds. St. Edmund's Abbey.*

Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey, ed. Thos. Arnold, vols. i.-ii. ea. 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 92; 93

Comprises the eventful hist. of one of the oldest and richest of our monastic bodies dur. a period of c. 500 yrs.; w. disserts. on the MSS. and glomarial notes to the metrical life of St. EDMUND.

E § 17

Ipswich.

BACON, Annals of Ipswyche, ed. Richardson 1 4° 84

Wherstead.

ZINCKE, F. B. Wherstead: materials for its hist., territorial and memorial 10/6 8° Simpkin [87] 93

Surrey.

Surrey Archæol. Soc.: Archæol. Collns. rel. to Surrey

8° Surrey Arch. Soc. 58 sqq., in *prg.*

"Son of the Marshes, A" On Surrey Hills, etc.—*ut* H § 51.

Sutton Place.

HARRISON, Fred. Annals of an Old Manor House; ill. W. Lukis, *jnn.* + W. Niven + C. F. Hayward 42/- *nt.* (\$14 *nt.*) 8° Macmillan 93

A handsome bk., w. etchgs., plans, arch. drawings, facs. of docums., pedigrees and arms, giving a hist. of Sutton Place, one of the few domestic bldgs. earlier than the Reformation wh. remain to a large extent unaltered. Its date is 1525, and its builder Sir Rich. WESTON, who served HENRY VIII. for 32 yrs.

Sussex.

EGERTON, Rev. J. Coker Sussex Folk and Sussex Ways, ed. Dr. Hy. Wace; 4 ill. 5/- c 8° Chatto 92

Sussex Archæol. Soc. Sussex Archæol. Collns., vol. i.—xxxvii. and Index i.—xxv. [*w.* £15] ea. 10/- 8° Suss. Arch. Soc. 48-90 in *prg.*

An invaluable coll. of material rel. to hist. and antiquities of the county. Well illustrated.

"Domesday Book of Sussex 21/- 4° Suss. Arch. Soc.

Worthies.

FLEET, Chas. Glimpses of our Ancestors in Sussex, 2 ser. 8° *priv. prin.* (Leaves) 82; 83

Brighton.

BISHOP, Jno. Geo. Brighton in the Olden Time; ill. [by proprietor of *Brighton Herald*] 7/6 *nt.* 8° *Brighton Herald* Off. [80] 93

Brighton Road

—v. I § 148: Coaching.

Winchelsea.

COOPER, W. D. History of Winchelsea, Sussex o.p. 8° London 50

INDERWICK, F. A. The Story of King Edw. I. and the New Winchelsea; ill. 10/6 sq 8° Low 92

The story of the old town, its loss by encroachment of sea, the bldg. of the new town as a port, arsenal and fortress (cpl. 1200), and its final relapse, after gradual withdrawal of sea and the French raid of 1418, into an old-world village. A striking and unique subject, well treated.

Warwickshire.

ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] Bygone Warwickshire 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 93

A many-authored miscellany, dealing w. stirring events, social life, anc. sports, customs and folklore.

BURGESS, Jos. Tom Historic Warwickshire: legendary lore, etc., ed. Jos. Hill 10/- *nt.* s 4° Midland Ed. Trdg. Co., *Birm.* [76] 93

Arden, Forest of.

HANNETT, Jno. The Forest of Arden: its towns, villages and hamlets; ill. 10/6 8° Lowe, *Birm.* [63] 92

L.P. (100 copies) 21/-; on vellum (6 copies) 105/-. Topographical and historical.

Avon, River.

COUCH, A. T. Quiller ["Q."] The Warwickshire Avon: notes; ill. Alf. Parsons 12/6 c 8° Osgood 91

Birmingham.

DENT, Rob. K. Old and New Birmingham o.p. 4° Birmingham 79-80

The Making of Birmgñ., 24 pts.; c. 200 ill. [rise and growth of Birm.] ea. 6d. 8° Allday, *Birm.* 92 in *prg.*

Rugby.

BLOXAM, Mat. H. Rugby: the school and neighbourhood 7/6 8° Whittaker 90

RIMMER, Alf. Rambles round Rugby; 73 ill. by author 21/- *nt.* 1 8° Percival 92

A cross betw. a county-history and a guide-bk., w. an introd. chap. on the sch. by Rev. W. H. Payne-SMITH (of no great interest). Sumptuously produced.

"Shakespeare's Land."

TURNER, C. J. Ribton Shakespeare's Land: descr. of Cent. & S. Warw.; 13 maps & pls. [guide-bk.] 7/6 f 8° Glover, *Leamgñ.* 93

WILLIAMS, Jas. Leon [Am.] The Home and Haunts of Shakespeare; photographs. f 32. 30 Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

A luxurious Amer. folio, outvenerating Engl. venerator of the Immortal Bard.

Westmoreland

—v. Cumberland and Westmoreland, *supra.*

Wiltshire.

ELYARD, S. J. Some Old Wiltshire Homes; 26 ill. and arms [250 prin; *subsc.* 15/-] 25/- i 4° C. J. Clark in *prep.*

Wiltshire Archæol. and Natural History Magazine; pl. and ill. 8° *Devizes* 54 sqq. in *prg.*

A complete set fr. 1854 to 1885, 22 vols., fetched £15 15s. recently.

Wiltshire Notes and Queries: antiquarian and genealog.; ill. [qtrly., commcg. Mch. '93; ea. pt. 1/6] *ann.* 5/6 C. J. Clark 93 in *prg.*

Worthies.

STRATFORD, J. Wiltshire and its Worthies 4° Salisbury 82

Lydiard.

McKNIGHT, Rev. W. H. E. Lydiard Manor: its history 7/6 c 8° Mitchell & Hughes 93

A history of the place, first as a Manor House, and then as a school for young noblemen.

Marlborough College —v. D § 157, *s.v.* Gt. Britain.

Salisbury.

- MACRAY, Rev. W. Dunn [ed.] *Sarum Charters and Documents* 10/- r 8° Rolls Series 91
Charters and docum. ill. the hist. of the Cathedral, the city and diocese in 12 and 13 cents., selected fr. the capitular and diocesan registers by the late Rev. W. H. Rich. JONES.

Worcestershire.

- BRASSINGTON, W. Salt *Historic Worcestershire, in 12 pts.; ill. [L.P. (350) ea. 1/- nt.; Jap. vell. (12) 105/- set] ea. 6d. nt.*
s 4° Midl. Ed. Trdg. Co., Birm. 93 in *prg.*
 NASH, T. R. *History of Worcestershire [ut 33.33. E § 17]: Index* f° also i 8° Worcs. Histor. Soc. 94
 Worcestersh. Historical Soc.: *Publications* i 8° Worcs. Histor. Soc. in *prg.*
Churches.
 STANTON, Geo. K. *Rambles and Researches amongst Worcestershire Churches* 5/- 8° Simpkin [85] 87
Bewdley.
 BURTON, *History of Bewdley: w. accts. of some neighbouring parishes; ill. [w. 12/6] 8° priv. prin.* 83
Clent.
 AMPHLETT, Jno. *A Short History of Clent* [a good book] 5/- 8° Parker 91
Kidderminster.
 BURTON, *Hist. of Kidderminster; w. short accs. of some neighbg. parishes; pl. [w. 7/6] i 8° priv. prin.* 90
Worcester.
 MARSH, Rev. F. T. *Annals of the Hospital of St. Wulstan [fd. by the Bp. end of xi. cent.] 21/- nt. c 8° Stock* 90

Yorkshire.*Bibliography.*

- TURNER, J. Horsfall *Ten Thousand Yorkshire Books: a hdbk. for buyers and sellers [wks. by Yorks. authors, wks. referring to Yorksh., wks. prtd. in Yorks.] 8° Author, Idel, Bradford, in prep.*
By subscription 10/- nt., 7/6 nt. before pubn.; L.P. (4°) 20/- nt.

History and Topography.

- ANDREWS, Wm. [ed.] *Yorkshire in Olden Times* 4/- c 8° Simpkin 90
 [ed.] *Bygone Yorkshire* 7/6 8° Andrews, Hull 92
 DE KIRKBY, Jno. *Survey of the County of York, ed. R. H. Skaife* 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 67
"Kirkby's Inquest"; w. inquisitions of knight's fees, the *nomina villarum* for Yorks, etc.
 RADFORD, G. *Yorksh. by the Sea: notes, histor., topogr. & descr.; 12 etchgs. & 26 ill.* 21/- i 8° Jackson, Leeds 91
 SMITH, Wm. [ed.] *Old Yorksh.; ports. & ill., 5 vols.; New Ser., vol. i.-iii. [L.P. ea. 15/-] ea. 7/6 8° Longman* 81-91
 *Surtees Society *Publications— ut supra, s.v. Durham.*
 WILDRIDGE, T. Tindall *Northumbria* 10/- 4° H. Gray 88

Antiquities of Yorks., Lancs., Westmorel., Cumberl., Durh., Northumberl. and Border.

- Yorks. Archæol. and Topogr. Assoc. *Record Series, vols. i.-xi. 1885-91. Journal.*
 „ *Bibliographer* ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vol. i. 8° Bingley (H. Gray) 88
 „ *Folklore Journal* ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vol. i. 8° „ „ 88
 „ *Genealogist* ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vol. i.; vol. ii. *sub tit.* Yorks. Geneal. and Bibliographer 8° „ „ 88; 90
 „ *Notes and Queries: gen. bibliogr, folklore, etc., ed. J. Horsfall Turner, vs. i.-ii.; c. 200 ill.* 30/- 8° „ „ 85-90

Abbeys.

- LEFROY, W. C. *The Ruined Abbeys of Yorkshire; ill. A. B. Debaines + H. Toussaint* c 8° 6/- Seeley 82
Macmillan, N.Y.

Battles.

- LAMPLUGH, Edw. *Yorkshire Battles* 6/- 8° Andrews, Hull 91
 LEADMAN, A. D. H. *Proelia Eboracensia: battles fought in Yorkshire* *priv. prin.* 91
Hethfeld (Hatfield; ill of Edwin): Winwaed (Whin Moor; Penda slain); Stamford Bridge; Battle of Standard (nr. Northallerton); Boroughbridge, Wakefield, Towton, Marston Moor, etc. Painsstaking descriptions of the battles, repr. fr. J.L. Yorks. Archæol. Assoc.

Churches.

- COTTON, Wm. A. *Bromsgrove Church: its history and antiquities* 7/6 r 8° Simpkin 81
 GLYNNE, Sir Steph. *Notes on the Churches of Yorkshire* [posthumous] in *prep.*

Costume

—ut G § 25 (WALKER).

Houses, Mansions.

- WHEATER, Wm. *Some Historic Mansions of Yorkshire, 2 vols.; pl.* i 8° *priv. prin.* 88; 89

Nonconformity in Yorks.—v. A § 79 (TURNER), and [Independency] A § 81 (DAWSON, TURNER).

Worthies.

- COLERIDGE, Hartley *Lives of the Worthies of Yorkshire and Lancs., 3 vols.* o.p. [pb. 15/-] s 8° Moxon [36] 52
 DE LA PRYME, Abrah. *Diary—ut 33.33. G § 30.*
 HAILSTONE, E. *Portraits of Yorkshire Worthies, 2 vols.* [w. biogr. notices] 4° London 69
 HETWOOD, Rev. Oliver [1630-1702] *Autobiography, Diaries, Anecdote and Event Books, ed. J. Horsfall*
Turner, 4 vols.; ill. 24/- c 8° Edr., Idel, Bradford 82-85

Illustrates the general and family history of Yorks. and Lancs. The first of Mr. Horsfall Turner's subscr. bks., and much worse produced than his later ones.

E § 17

- JACKSON + MARGERISON, ^{Chas.} [eds.] Yorkshire Diaries and Autobiographies in 17 and 18 cents., vol. i. 21/-; ii. 7/6 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 77; 84
- ROSS, Fredk. Celebrities of the Yorkshire Wolds 4/- c 8° Trübner (Paul) 78
- STUART, J. A. Erskine Literary Shrines of Yorksh.: the liter. pilgrimage of the Dales; 50 ports. & ill. 7/6 (\$2.50) 8° Longman 92
- The valleys of the Aire and Calder are treated fully, the remainder of the dales (12) in skeleton. Shakesp., Scott, Goldsmith, Dickens, Wilkie Collins, Blackmore, the Brontës, Kingsley, Wordsw., Rogers, Monckton Milnes (Ld. Houghton), Beaconsfield, Sterne, Steele, Mrs. Gaskell, and a host of minor lights. Not very good.
- STUKELEY, Dr. Wm. Life and Correspondence—*ut* 33.3. G § 30.
- THORNTON, [Mrs.] Alice Autobiography, ed. Chas. Jackson [17th century] 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 75
- WILKINSON, Jos. Worthies, Families and Celebrities of Barnsley and District 7/6 c 8° Bemrose 83
- Askrigg.**
- WHALEY, Rev. C. Parish of Askrigg, in Co. of York [a pleast. hist. of the par., by its vicar] 1/6 c 8° Skeffington 91
- Beverley.**
- OLIVER, G. The History of Beverley; pl. [w. £1 10s.] 4° Beverley 29
- POULSON, G. Beverlac: history and antiquities of Beverley, Yorks., 2 vols.; pl. [w. £1 10s.] 4° „ 29
- Blyth** —v. Nottinghamshire, *supra*.
- Batley.**
- SHEARD, Mich. The Records of the Parish of Batley; w. col. arms 25/- 4° White, Worksop 94
- Brighouse, Rastrick and Hippenholme.**
- TURNER, J. Horsfall Illust. Hist. of Brighouse, Rastrick and Hippenholme; views, arms and sports subsc. 7/6 nt. 8° L.P. 25/- nt. 4° Author, Idel, Bradford 93
- By the edr. of the *Yorks. County Magazine*; issued as an incorporation memorial.
- Cleveland.**
- * ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. Forty Yrs. in a Moorland Parish; 2 maps [Ill. Ed. (250) 12/6 nt.] 8/6 nt. (\$3.25) c 8° Macmillan [91] 91; 91
- Presents a charming and in parts painful picture of an old-time corner of England. Danby in Cleveland; full of antiquarian, histor., geolog., dialectical and folklore information. Probably Mr. ATKINSON is the last Eng. parson who will be seriously called on, as he was by old Dinah, to lay the spirits who were making her house uncomfortable. "I told her at last I could not, did not profess to, lay spirits, and her reply was: 'Ah, but if I had sent for a priest o' r' an' d' Church he wad 'a' deean it. They wur a vast mair powerful conjurers than you Church-priests'" (p. 59).
- LEYLAND, Jno. The Yorkshire Coast & the Cleveland Hills & Dales; map & ill. [L.P. 12/6] 7/6 c 8° Seeley 92
- Craven and N.-W. Highlands.**
- DICKINSON, I. W. Yorkshire Life and Character: a Craven village 60 years ago 7/6 8° Andrews, Hull 94
- SPEIGHT, H. The Craven and N.-W. Yorkshire Highlands; map and ill. [L.P. 30/-] 10/- 4° *priv. prin.* (Stock) 92
- A good bk. on the history, scenery and antiquities of the romantic district.
- Doncaster.**
- MILLER, Edw. History and Antiquities of Doncaster and its Vicinity 4° Doncaster, n.d. (04)
- Fountains Abbey.**
- WALBRAN, J. R. [ed.] Memorials of Fountains Abbey, vol. i. [sold only in sets of whole ser.], ii. (1) 10/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 63-78
- Guisborough.**
- BROWN, W. [ed.] Cartularium Prioratus de Gyseburne, mcxix., vol. i. 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 91
- Halifax.**
- TURNER, J. Horsfall [ed.] Bibliographia Halifaxiensis: or Halifax families & worthies, vol. i. [a repr. of half of Watson's *Halifax*, *ut inf.*] 6/- c 8° Bingley 83
- WATSON, Jno. History and Antiq. of Halifax, ed. F. A. Leyland 1° *priv. prin.* London [1775] 69 299.
- Hallamshire.**
- ADDY, S. O. The Hall of Waltheof; 10 pl., and ill. *in prep.*
- An attempt to make out, by help of anc. remains, field-names, customs, etc., the condn. of Hallamsh. in the earliest times.
- Haworth.**
- TURNER, J. Horsfall Haworth, Past and Present: hist. of Haworth, Stanbury and Oxenhope 3/- c 8° Brighouse 79
- Holderness.**
- COULSON, G. History of Holderness, 2 vols.; map and pl. [w. £2] 8° Hull 40; 41
- WILDRIDGE, T. T. [ed.] Holderness and Hullshire 10/- 4° Peck, Hull 9-
- Ilkley.**
- COLLIER + TURNER, ^{Dr. Rob. [Am.]} ^{J. Horsfall} Ilkley, Ancient & Modern; 80 ill. [w. nat. hist. and geol.] [L.P. 24/-] 14/- 8° Otley 85
- Leeds.**
- TAYLOR, R. V. Biographia Leodiensis; and Supplmt. [Leeds Worthies; Norm. Conq. to 1865] 6/6; 3/6 c 8° Leeds 65; 67
- THORESBY, Ralph Ducatus Leodiensis: topogr. of Leedes, ed. T. D. Whitaker [w. £3] 1° Leeds [1715] 16
- WHITAKER, Dr. T. D. Loidis and Elmete [w. £2] 1° „ 16
- An attempt to illustrate the districts descr. in these words by BEDE, and supposed to embrace the lower portions of Airedale and Wharfedale.

Pontefract.

- HOLMES, Rich. The Black Friars of Pontefract 2/-; raised to 3/6 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 92
An interesting account of the Black Friars, founded in 1256 by Edm. de LACEY, constable of Chester.
 „ „ [ed.] The Sieges of Pontefract Castle : 1644-1648 ; 18 ill. 18/- 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 88
A reprint of DRAKE'S Diary and other docum. conn. w. the sieges.
 „ „ [ed.] The Book of Entries of the Pontefract Corporation [1648-1726] 12/6 8° R. Holmes, *Pontefract* 82
 Pontefract : its name, its lords, and its castle ; ill. 3/6 c 8° „ „ 78

Richmondshire.

- TURNER, J. M. W. [artist] Richmondshire : 20 steel pl. on India paper, w. letterpress descns. Mrs. Alf. Hunt [500 prin.] 63/- r f° Virtue [23] 90

Ripon.

- FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Memorials of the Church of Ripon, 3 vols. ea. 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 83-86
 „ „ [ed.] Acts of Chapter of Collegiate Church of SS. Peter and Wilfrid, Ripon [1452-1506] 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 75
 Ripon Millenary : record of the festival, ill. Jno. Jellicoe + Herb. Railton, and maps 25/- nt. i 8° Harrison, *Ripon* 92
A sumptuous vol., the outcome and a record of "Millenary" festival of 1886, w. a valuable hist. of the City arrgd. under its Wakemen [chief of police] and Mayors fr. the year 1400.

Ri(e)vaux.

- ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. [ed.] The Chartulary of Rievaulx 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 89

Rotherham.

- GUEST, Jno. Hist. Notices of Rotherham ; ports., pl., facss. & cuts [eccles. colleg., civil] 63/- r 4° White, *Worksop* 79

Sedbergh, Garsdale and Dent.

- THOMPSON, Rev. W. Sedbergh, Garsdale and Dent : past history and present condition ; 40 ill. 15/- s 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 91

Selby.

- FOWLER, Rev. J. T. [ed.] Coucher Book of Selby, vols. i.-ii. ; platinotypes. [Record Series] Yorks. Arch. & Topog. Ass. 90 ; 93
A coll. of charters rel. to landed possessions of the great Yorks. monastery, one of the few larger Bened. Houses founded after the Norm. Conq. (by WILLIAM himself). *Introd.* gives a careful archit. hist. of the Church. Ed. w. minute accuracy and good index, from the unique (14 cent.) MS. in poss. of Mr. Thos. BROOKE.

Wakefield.

- CAMERON, Jno. The Notabilities of Wakefield and its Neighbourhood o.p. 8° London 43
 LUPTON, J. H. Wakefield Worthies : biogr. sketches of Wakefield Men o.p. 8° „ 64

Whitby.

- ATKINSON, Rev. J. C. [ed.] The Chartulary of Whitby, vols. i.-ii. ea. 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 79 ; 81

York.

- CAINE, Rev. Caesar The Martial Annals of the City of York ; c. 60 ill. 15/- r 8° Sampson, *York* (C. J. Clark) 93
A readable epitome, fr. the days of the presence in York of the 9th and 6th legions to that of the Yorks. Hussars and 1st Volunteer Battalion West Yorks. Regt.
 RAINE, Can. Jas. York ; map [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 93
The histor. survey commences w. the tribal settlem. of the Brigantes and ends w. Revol. of 1688, when York—our oldest Capital—sank peacefully into comparative insignificance. By our most learned North-country antiquary.
 SKAIFE, R. H. [ed.] Register of the Guild of Corpus Christi, York [w. list of members] 15/- 8° Surtees Soc. (Whittaker) 72
 Minster.
 HALFPENNY, Jos. Gothic Ornaments in Cathedral Church of York, ed. Can. Jas. Raine ; 105 ill. Jackson, *Leeds* [1795] in prep.
 PUREY-CUST, Dn. A. P. Heraldry of York Minster ; 11 col. pl. and 130 ill. [builders & benefactors] 84/- 4° Jackson, *Leeds* 90-93
 St. Mary's Convent.
 St. Mary's Convent, Mickelgate Bar, York : history of the convent [Quarterly Series] 7/6 8° Manresa Pr. (Burns & Oates) 87

18. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (c) : WALES.

Bye-Gones rel. to Wales & Border Counties, ser. i.-iii. per vol. [= 2 yrs.] 10/- s 4° Woodall, *Orwestry* 71-88 ; 89-90 ; 91 sqq., in prg.

Repr. articles fr. the "notes and queries" column of the *Orwestry Advertiser*.

Cambrian Archaeol. Assoc. : *Archæologia Cambrensis*, vols. i.-i. ; pl. and ill. ann. 21/- 8° Cambr. Arch. Assoc. 46-93 in prg.

Series I, 4 vols. 46-49 ; New Series, 5 vols. 50-54 ; Third Series [ed. H. L. JONES] 55-59 ; Series IV. [ed. D. S. EVANS] 70-83 ; Series V. 84 sqq.

Cymmrodorion Soc. of Lond. : Y. Cymmrodor, embodying the Transacts. of Soc., ed. Rev. Rob. Jones

8° Cymmrod. Soc. 77 sqq., in prg.
 5/- c 8° Low 91

KILNER, [Miss] E. A. Four Welsh Counties ; ill.

Acc. of a holiday tour in and about Brecknock, Carnarvon, Merioneth and Pembrok.

Ethnology

—v. E § 16 (RHYS).

People, Life.

TREVELYAN, Marie Glimpses of Welsh Life and Character 6/- c 8° Hogg 93

Scenery.

LOVETT, Rich. [ed.] Welsh Pictures : drawn w. pen and pencil ; 72 ill. [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° ^{8/- R.T.S.} _{53.20 Revell, N.Y.} 92
 WALTON, Elijah [artist] Welsh Scenery, w. descr. letterpress ; 26 col. pl. [chiefly Snowdonia] 70/- 4° Thompson 75

E § 19

Brecknockshire.

JONES, Theophilus History of the County of Brecknocks., 2 v. in 3 pts. ; maps & pl. [w. £8 8/-] 4° Brecknock 05-09

Cardiganshire.

WILLIAMS, Steph. W. Cistercian Abbey of Strata Florida; 20 pl. [hist. and acc. of excavns.] 10/6 8° Whiting (C. J. Clark) 89

Carnarvonshire.

Record of Carnarvon, ed. [fr. Harl. MS. 696] Sir Hy. Ellis—*ut* D § 5.

Snowdon District ["Snowdonia"].

HUSON, Thos. [artist] Round about Snowdon : 30 etchgs. and aquatints, w. notes J. J. Hissey [L.P. (100) 52/6 nt.] 21/- nt. f° Seeley 93

Repr. fr. *The Portfolio*. The pl. are not very good photographs; text commonplace and trite.

Glamorganshire.**Margam Abbey.**

BIRCH, Walt. de Gray A History of Margam Abbey; ill. C. J. Clark *in prep.*

Denbighshire.**Wrexham.**

PALMER, Alf. N.	Towns, Fields and Folk of Wrexham in time of Jas. i.; col. map	2/-	8°	Author, <i>Wrexham</i>	83
" "	Hist. of Anc. Tenures of Land in Marches of N. Wales	6/-	8°	" "	85
" "	History of Parish Church of Wrexham; ill.	6/-	8°	Woodhall, <i>Wrexham</i>	87
" "	Hist. of Older Nonconformity in Wrexham and Neighbourhood; ill.	6/-	8°	" "	89
" "	Hist. of Town of Wrexham: houses, streets, fields & old families; maps & ill.	9/-	8°	" "	93
" "	Hist. of Country Townships of Old Parish of Wrexham			" "	<i>in prep.</i>

The last five together form an exhaustive and minute history of the town.

Montgomeryshire.

Powys-Land Club Collections rel. to Montgomerysh., vols. i.-xxvi.; maps, ports, pl. and ill. *ann. subscr.* 21/- 8° Powys-Land Club 67 sqq., *in prep.*

DWNN, Lewys *Pedigrees of Montgom. Families*..... 10/6, 88 | WILLIAMS, Rich. *Hist. of Parish of Llanbrynmair*..... 89

Old Herbert Papers of Powis Castle and in Brit. Mus. 86 | " " *Montgomeryshire Worthies*.....

Pembrokeshire.

*OWEN, Geo. of Henllys [1552-1613] Description of Pembrokeshire, ed. Hy. Owen, w. notes and appendix; Pt. i. Cymmrodorion Soc. (C. J. Clark)

Ed. fr. Brit. Mus. MS. [Harleian 6250]—an excellent piece of work, of much value for the topography of Wales in Elizabethan era. Conts. a facs. of OWEN'S map of "Pembrok Comitatibus olim Pars Demetaron." Forms No. 1 of *Cymmrodorion Record Series*. Pt. II, to be ed. by R. Anth. ROBERTS, will cont. addit. notes on above, the descrn. of Wales, the descrn. of Milford Haven, and the Lords of Kemes, w. glossaries and indexes. Price 21/- nt. the two.

19. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (d): SCOTLAND AND ISLANDS.

CARMENT, Sam. [ed.] Glimpses of the Olden Times [extr. ill. social life and manners] 3/- nt. c 8° Macleod, *Edin.* 93

HENDERSON, T. F. Old-World Scotland: glimpses of its modes and manners 6/- 8° Unwin 93

22 interesting papers repr. fr. *Natl. Observer* on wine and ale, usquebaugh, kale and beef, inns, vagabonds and minstrels, kirk discipline, the Cateran, the Highland chief—and a new essay on the inevitable Darnley Murder.

MASSON, Prf. Dav. Recollections of Three Cities [Aberd., Edinb., London] 92

MAXWELL, Dav. [ed.] Bygone Scotland [social and domestic life] 7/6 8° Andrews, *Hull* 94

Soc. of Antiquities of Scotl.: *ann. subscr.* 21/- 4° Soc. of Antiq. of Scotl. 52 sqq., *in prep.*

**Archæologia Scotica: Transac. of the Soc.*..... 1792 sqq., *in prep.* | DRUMMOND, Jas. *Sculptured Monuments in Iona, etc.* [nt Q § 16] 63/- f° 81

Proceedings, ser. i. 1852-78, £10 10s.; Series ii, vols. i.-xvi., ea. 10/6

WALLACE, Wm. Scotland Yesterday: some old friends 6/- c 8° Hodder 93

Sketches of the life of "yesterday" in a typical village of East of Scotl. and in a typical country town in the West.

Gazetteer.

GROOME, F. H. [ed.] Ordnance Gazetteer of Scotland, vols. i.-iii. [to occupy 6 vols.] ea. 10/- 8° Mackenzie 93 *in prep.*

A new edn. of the bk. in **B.B.**, E § 19, incl. the new census figures and recording the many changes recently effected by the Boundary Commissioners.

Early Travels.

*BROWN, P. Hume [ed.] Early Travellers in Scotland: 1295-1689; intro. & notes; 3 curious maps 14/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

Seins. fr. wks. of early Eng. and foreign travellers in Scotl. prior to close of 17 cent., deriv. fr. Brit. Mus. MSS., pubns. of learned societies and little-known bks. Forms a considerable contrib. to study of Scottish civilization, full of valuable information on customs, institutions, position of women, state of law and justice, archt., dress and foods, tournaments, the chase, climate and scenery, etc. The travellers fr. whom extracts are made are: Edw. I. (1295), Froissart (rn. of Dav. II.), Jn. Hardyng (rn. of Jas. I.), Æneas Sylvius (afterw. Pius II. the "Gill Bias of the Middle Ages"; rn. Jas. I.), Jacques de Lalain (1448), Pedro de Avala (1498), Andrea Trevisano (1500), Peder Swave (1535), Nicander Nucius (1545), Jean de Beaugué (1548), Estienne Perlin (1551), Fynes Moryson (1598), Henri, Duc de Rohan (1600), Sir Anth. Welton (1617), Taylor the Water-Poet (1618), Sir Wm. Brereton (1636), Jas. Howell (1639), Thos. Tucker (1655), Richd. Franck (1656), Jorevin de Rocheford (1661), Jn. Ray (1662), Jas. Brome (1669), Thos. Kirke (1679), Thos. Morer (1689).

" " [ed.] Tours in Scotland: 1677 and 1681 [for his Scotl. before 1700 v. F § 38] 5/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 92

Thos. KIRK in 1677 (much the longer and more interesting journal of the two), and Ralph THORNTON in 1681.

Clans.

CAMPBELL, Ld. Archibald The Children of the Mist; 1 col. pl. 2/6 r 8° Johnston, *Edin.* 91

Conts. a number of historical notes on the Clans and the Highland dress.

MACLAUGHLIN, Rev. T. History of the Scottish Highlands, 8 divisions; ports, pl., etc. 60/- 1 8° *n.d.*

In 3 pts., I. *Gen. Hist. of Highlanders*; II. *Hist. of Clans*; III. *Hist. of Regiments*.

- NORTH, C. N. McIntyre Highland Arts : bk. of Club of the True Highlanders, 2 v. ; 70 col. pl. *subscr.* 105/- 1° Club of True Highlanders, *Lond.*
A record of dress, arms, customs, arts, etc., of the Highlanders.
- Scottish Clans and their Tartans 2/6 16° Johnston [91] 92
 96 col. pl. of Tartans, w. histor. acc. fr. GRANT, LOGAN and MCLEAN [ut § 33, E § 19]. Very cheap.
- STEWART, Don. Wm. Old and Rare Scottish Tartans 50/- *nt.* 4° G. P. Johnston, *Edin.* 93
A coll. of 45 examples, spec. woven in silk, w. histor. introd. and descr. notes. Only 250 prtn., and 50 L.P. 95/-
- STUART, Jno. S. S. The Costume of the Clans ; 37 pl. *subscr.* 105/- ; pl. col. by hand 252/- *at l.* Grant, *Edin.* [45] 92
 Chas. Edw. *With observs. on the liter., arts, manuf. and commerce of Highlnds., and W. Isles dur. Mid. Ages and influence of 16, 17 and 18 cents. on present condition. A hand-some reprod. of a wk. wh. appeared in 1845 by the brothers Stuart (who claimed to be grandsons of the Young Pretender), when it evoked a consid. amt. of interest. It is, however, of very small scientific value, and abounds in blunders and misstatements.*

Rivers.

- LAUDER, Sir T. Dick Scottish Rivers ; ill. by author 6/- c 8° Morison, *Glasg.* [74] 90
Clyde, The — *v infra, s.v. Lanarkshire.*

Scotsmen Abroad — *v. E § 20, s.v. Irish Abroad (Scotch-Irish Soc. of America).***Taverns.**

- KEMPT, Rob. Convivial Caledonia : inns and taverns of Scotland 2/6 c 8° Chapman 93

Aberdeenshire.*Castles.*

- Castles of Aberdeenshire, The : histor. and descr. notices ; 42 ill. Wm. Taylor [w. 24/-] 4° *priv. prin.* 87
Partly repr. fr. Sir Andr. Leith HAY'S Castellated Architecture of Aberdeenshire, & Aberdeen, n.d. (49).

Aberdour and Inchcombe [island].

- ROSS, Dr. Wm. Aberdour and Inchcombe : historical notices of the parish and monastery 6/- c 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 85
Conts. a vivid descr. of the past-life of the Scottish people, eccles. and social.

Aberdeen.

- COOPER, Jas. [ed.] Cartularium Ecclesie Sancti Nicholai Aberdonensis, vol. i.-ii. ea. 10/6 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberd.* 88 ; 90
A scholarly edn. of 134 charters and other documts. rel. to the church, dating fr. 1340 to 1559.

- GEDDES + DUGUID, Pr. Wm. D. Peter [eds.] Lacunar Basilicæ Sancti Macarii Aberdonensis 21/- 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberd.* 88

- ROBBIE, Wm. Aberdeen : its trad. and hist. ; w. notes on Aberdonians ; 12 ill. and map of 1746 7/6 *nt.* 8° Wyllie, *Aberdeen* 93

- MASSON, Prf. Dav. — *in his* Recollections of Three Cities, *ut supra.*

- RODGER, Ella Hill Burton Aberdeen Doctors — *ut H* § 1.*

Banchory-Devenick.

- ANDERSON, Jno. A. History of the Parish of Banchory-Devenick ; pl. [L.P. (50) 21/-] 10/6 p 4° Grant, *Edin.* 90
Marischal College and University — v. D § 157, s.v. Scotland (ANDERSON).

Ayrshire.

- Ayr and Wigton Archæol. Assoc. : Archæol. Collns. rel. to Ayr and Wigton 4° Ayr and Wig. Arch. Ass. 78 *sqq.*, *in prg.*

Banffshire : Banff.

- CRAMOND, Dr. Wm. Annals of Banff, 2 vols. 4° New Spalding Club, *Aberdeen?* ; 92

Buteshire.

- HEWISON, Rev. J. K. The Isle of Bute in the Olden Time, vol. i. ; ill. [by the minister of Rothesay] 15/- 8° Blackwood 93
A learned exam. into the anc. monumts. of the island. Vol. I. deals w. Celtic Salts and Heroes.

Dumbartonshire.*Dumbarton.*

- MACLEOD, Don. [ed.] Dumbarton : ancient and modern ; ill. [200 printed] 21/- i 4° Bennett, *Dumbarton* 93

Kilpatrick.

- BROWN, Jno. Hist. of Parish of West (old) Kilpatrick and of Ch. in East. (new) Kilpatrick ; ill. pt. i. 1/6 *nt.* 8° Smith, *Glasg.* 93 *in prg.*

Roseneath.

- MAUGHAN, Wm. Chas. Roseneath, Past and Present ; ill. [excellent hist. of the peninsula] 5/- 4° Gardner, *Paisley* 93

Dumfriesshire.*Nithsdale.*

- PATERSON, Jas. [artist] Nithsdale : ser. of photogravs. of water-colr. dwgs. [L.P. (50) 105/-] 42/- *nt.* 1° MacLehose, *Glasgow* 94

Sanquhar.

- BROWN, Jas. History of Sanquhar [c. 500 pp.] [o.p., w. 6/-] 4° Anderson, *Dumfries* 91

Tells much that is curious of old-world life, w. Covenanting memories of the town and brief (but not very good) acc. of the "Admirable Crichton" and of Wm. Symington, a pioneer of steam navigation (natives of Sanquhar). No index.

E § 19

East Lothian (Haddingtonshire).

WADDELL, P. H. An Old Kirk Chron.: hist. of Auldham Tynninghame and Whitekirk [*L.P.* 30/-] 20/- nt. r 8° Blackwood 94

Edinburghshire : *Edinburgh.*

CHAMBERS, Dr. Rob. Traditions of Edinburgh 2/6 c 8° Chambers [25] 89
 HARRISON, Wilmot Memorable Edinburgh Houses; 38 ill. 3/6 c 8° Oliphant, *Edin.* 93
 HILL, D. O. [ed.] Book of Edinburgh portraits: w. letterpress Elliot, *Edin.*, in prep.
 HUTTON, Laur. Literary Landmarks of Edinburgh; ill. Jos. Pennell and ports. 5/- 8° Osgood 91
 Connects w. various houses and places some 50 liter. celebrities, great and small. Moderately well done.

MASSON, Prf. Dav. Edinburgh Sketches and Memories 8° 10/6 Black 92
A literary and historical olla podrida: Allan Ramsay, Edinb. thro' the Dundas Despotism, Proposed Memorial to Drummond of Hawthornden, Liter. Hist. of Edinb., John Hill Burton, Dr. John Brown, Carlyle's Edinb. Life, Qu. Mary's Edinb., Kg. James' Farewell, Robert Rollock and Ed. Univ. Life, etc.

—*in his* Recollections of Three Cities, *ut supra.*
 OLIPHANT, Mrs. [Marg.] Royal Edinburgh: her saints, kings, prophets and poets; ill. 10/6 (\$3) c 8° Macmillan [90] 91
A good popular bk.—in 4 pts. (1) Margaret of Scott., (2) The Stewards of Scott. [Jas. I.-v.], (3) Times of the Prophets, (4) The Modern City. L.P. 9/- (\$18).

Records of the Burgh of Edinburgh, 4 vols.
 Donaldson, Dav. Index to the above; w. glossary 92

University —v. D § 157, s.v. Scotland.

Inveresk and Musselburgh.

LANGHORNE, Rev. W. H. Reminiscences conn. chiefly w. Inveresk and Musselburgh 7/6 8° Douglas, *Edin.* 93

Elginshire : *Elgin.*

YOUNG, Rob. Annals of the Parish and Burgh of Elgin; pl. and ill. [12 cent. to 1876] i 8° *priv. prin.* 79

Fifeshire.

MACKAY, Æneas J. G. Sketch of the History of Fife and Kinross [a good bk.] 6/- c 8° Blackwood 90

Crail.

BEVERIDGE, Erskine The Churchyard Memorial of Crail; ill. 4° *priv. prin.* (Constable, *Edin.*) 93
 Taking the tombstones of the old churchyd. as its text, gives a full acc. of the families and antiquities of the district.

Lindores Abbey.

LAING, Alex. Lindores Abbey & its Burgh of Newburgh: their hist. and animals; 23 ill. and facss. 21/- sq 8° *Edinburgh* 76

St. Andrews.

LANG, Andr. St. Andrews; 8 pl. and 24 ill. T. Hodge 15/- nt. 8° Longman 93
 Devoted to the hist. of the town—not of the University, nor w. golf, as Langites might have expected. Good ill. The best previous hist. is that of Chas. J. LYON: *Hist. of St. Andrews: episcopal, monastic, academic and civil*, 2 vols. 8° Edinb. 1843.

Forfarshire.

JERVISE, Andr. Hist. and Trad. of Land of Lindsays in Angus and Mearns, ed. Rev. Jas. Gammack [L.P. 42/-] 14/- 8° Douglas, *Edin.* [53] 82
 Memor. of Angus & the Mearns, ed. Rev. Jas. Gammack, 2 v.; etchgs. 28/- 8° " " [61] 85
 An acc. of the castles and towns of Angus (anc. name of Forfarsh.) and the Mearns (anc. name of Kincardineshire) visited by Edward I., and of the Barons, Clergy, etc., who swore fealty to England in 1291-96. L.P. (60) 63/-

Worthies.

YOUNG, Jno. Portrait Gallery of Forfar Notables; 240 ill. *subscr.* 10/6 4° Author, *Forfar*, in prep.

Dundee.

LAMB, A. C. Dundee: its quaint and historic buildings; pl. Edinb. Bibliogr. Soc., in prep.
 Only 390 to be printed, and 190 L.P. It is said to have cost over £4,000 for prodn. The Edin. Bibl. Soc. is strictly limited to 70 members.

MAXWELL, Alex. Old Dundee: ecclesiastical, burghal and social Kidd, *Dundee* 91
 A kind of belated predecessor of the author's *Hist. of Old Dundee* [ut § 33, E § 19], dealing w. the 40 yrs. prior, as that did with the Century subsequent, to the Reform. Based throughout on contemp. and unpub. docums. throwing much light on pre-Reform. Scotld., and forming one of the most import. contribs. to the hist. of anc. Scottish burghs.

Hebrides and Western Islands.

ADAMNAN, Bp. [624-704]—his Life of St. Columba, ed. Bp. Wm. Reeves, ut § 33, F § 37.
 Affords a wonderful picture of life in Hebrides in 9 cent. Edited w. minute knowledge and care.

Crofters.

CAMPBELL, Ld. Arch. ["Dalriad"] The Crofter in History 2/- c 8°

Skye.

SMITH, Alex. A Summer in Skye; port. [a pleasant little bk.] 3/6 c 8° Nimmo, *Edin.* [65] 85

Staffa: Fingal's Cave.

MACLEAN, J. P. [Am.] Historical, Archæol. and Geograph. Examination of Fingal's Cave; ill. 75c. 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 91
 Rewritten and enlarged fr. the original *Report* made to the Smithsonian Institution in 1887.

Inverness-shire.

MACPHERSON, Alex. Glimpses of Church and Social Life in the Highlands in Olden Times 25/- 1 8° Blackwood 93
 An *emulium gathering* of folklore and other odds and ends, gleaned fr. trustworthy sources, conn. chfly. w. the lordship of Badenoch.

Kirkeudbrightshire.*Lincluden.*

- MCDOWALL, Wm. Chronicles of Lincluden as an Abbey and as a College; pl. 4° Black 86

Lanarkshire.*Clyde, The.*

- CAMERON, D. Y. [artist] The Clyde: a series of 20 etchgs. of scenes on river and banks 1° *priv. prin.* 90
WALKER, Rob. The Clyde and the Western Highlands; map and ill. [repr. fr. *Art Jl.* 91] 2/6 obl. Virtue 92

Glasgow

- for Glasgow University *v. D* § 157, *s.v.* Scotland.
SOMERVILLE, T. George Square, Glasgow [buildings, institutions, etc.] 4/6 c 8° McKinlay, Glasgow 91
YOUNG, W. [ed.] The Municipal Buildings of Glasgow: 20 collotype pl. 25/- 1° Bryce, Glasgow 91

Moray [old geograph. division, incl. cos. of Elgin and Nairn, pts. Invern. and Banffsh.].

- ARCHIBALD, Rev. Jno. The Historic Episcopate in Columbian Church and in Dioc. of Moray 6/- 8° St. Giles Prtg. Co., Edin. 93

Nairnshire.

- BAIN, Geo. The History of Nairnshire 12/6 8° Telegraph Off., Nairn 93

Perthshire.

- DRUMMOND, P. R. Perthshire in Bygone Days [100 biographies] 14/- 8° Whittingham 79
FITTIS, Rob. Scott Ecclesiastical Annals of Perth [to Reformation] 8° *priv. prin.* (Edin.) 85
LAWSON, J. P. [ed.] The Book of Perth *o.p.* 8° Edinburgh 47

Renfrewshire.

- Archæolog. and Histor. Collections relating to the County of Renfrew, vols. i.-ii. 4° Gardner, Paisley 90; 90
INGLIS, J. Oor Ain Folk: memories of Manse life in the Mearns 6/- c 8° Douglas, Edin. 94

Paisley.

- GILMOUR, Dav. Reminiscences of the "Penn Folk," Paisley Weavers of other Days, etc. 4/- c 8° Gardner, Paisley [73] 89

Roxburghshire.

- PINCHES, F. The Abbey Church of Melrose 21/- 4° *priv. prin.* 79
A series of views and architect. details; with a history of the abbey, and remarks.

Watson, Jas.

- Jedburgh Abbey: historical and descriptive, w. Abbeys of Teviotdale 10/- *nt.* r 8° Douglas, Edin. [77] 94

Shetland.

- BURNARD, Frank [artist] Picturesque Life in Shetland: 27 pl. w. descr. notes 25/- *nt.* 15 × 11 in. Waterston, Edin. 90
HIBBERT, Dr. Sam. An Itinerary thro' I. of Shetl.; pl. and geol. map [of consid. value] *o.p.* [w. 20/-] 8° Constable, Edin. 22

Wigtownshire

- v. also supra s.v.* Ayrshire (Ayr and Wigtown Archæol. Assoc.)

Galloway.

- AGNEW, Sir Andr. The Hereditary Sheriffs of Galloway, 2 vols.; ill. 25/- 8° Douglas, Edin. [64] 93
Their forbears and friends, courts and customs of their times, w. notes on early hist., eccles. legends, place-names, etc.

McKerlie, P. H.

- Galloway in Ancient and Modern Times 7/6 c 8° Blackwood 91

Conts. some valuable genealog. and other material, but it is very badly sifted and arranged.

20. GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (e): IRELAND.

- Historical and Archæol. Assoc. of Ireland—*v. infra, s.v.* Kilkenny Archæol. Soc.
Irish Archæolog. and Celtic Soc.: *Publications*—*nt* **§ 41.** *New Vol.*—*v. F* § 43 (GILBERT'S *Irish Confedn.*, vol. vii.).
Kilkenny and S.-E. of Irel. Archæol. Soc. Transactns., vols. i.-ii.; Proceedings & Transactns., vol. iii. 8° Kilk. Arch. Soc. 49-55; 56
" " Journal [= *contin.* of Transactions], New Series, 5 vols. 8° " " 58-67
" " Journal of Historical and Archæol. Assoc. of Irel. [= *contin.*]; Ser. iii. 8° " " 68 *sqq.*, in *prg.*
Roy. Soc. of Antiquaries of Irel. Quarterly Vols. ea. 2/6i 8°; Annual Vols. i.-viii. 4° R. S. of Ant. of Irel. (Hodges, Dublin) in *prg.*

Early Accounts and Travel.

GIRARDUS CAMBRENSIS [= Gerald du BARRY; 12 cent.]—*nt* **F** § 41: Ireland.

- POCOCKE, Archd. [1704-65] Tour in Ireland in 1752, ed. Dr. Geo. T. Stokes, w. intro. and notes 5/- c 8° Hodges, Dublin 91

Pococke, Archd. of Dublin, afterw. Bishop successively of Ossory and of Meath, was one of the boldest and most indefatigable travellers of the 18 cent. He had previously explored Syria, Asia Min. and Egypt, and "discovered" Switzerland for Englishmen. His Irish journey, made on horseback, extended round the whole seaboard, and his acc. of it has a good deal of interest on the geol., industries, architecture and antiquities, and scenery of the places he visited. Unlike Arthur Young (*nt infra*) he rarely noted the social or moral cond. of the people, and has nothing to say on politics.

- *YOUNG, Arthur Tour in Ireland [in 1776-9], ed. A. W. Hutton, 2 v. [Bohn's Lib.] c 8° ea. 3/6 Bell 1780] 92
ea. 3/- Macmillan, N.Y.

Apart from a repr. in PINKERTON'S *Coll. of Voyages*, 17 vols. 4° 1808-14, this is the first complete reprint of the 1780 edn., incl. also all the author's subseq. wrgs. on Irel. With a bibl. of Arthur Young by Jno. P. ANDERSON, an Index and map ill. Young's route. A most interesting and import. wk., unsurpassed in the fulness and vividness of its descr. of the state of Irel. in 1776-79.

E § 21.

Irish Abroad: America.

Scotch-Irish Soc. of America. The Scotch-Irish in America: proceedings and Addresses at Congresses
 ea. \$1, cl. \$1.50 8° var. pubrs. 90-91 in prg.
Second Congress [Pittsburg, 1890] Clarke, Cincinnati '90; *Third Congress* [Louisville 1891] Church, Nashville '91.

Life and People. Description.

- DE BOVET, Mme. Three Months' Tour in Ireland, tr. [abgd.] Mrs. Arthur Walter; 75 ill. c 8° 6/- Chapman 91
 "Guardian of Poor in Ireland" [ed.] The Irish Peasant: a sociological study—*ut* D § 142. \$2.25 Scribner, N.Y.
 HAMILTON, Jno. Sixty Years' Experience as an Irish Landlord, ed. Rev. H. C. White 6/- c 8° Digby & Long 94
 A record of the efforts of a generous landlord to improve the cond. of his tenantry at St. Ernan's.
 HOLE, Dr. Sam. R. A Little Tour in Ireland; c. 40 ill. Jno. Leech 10/6 i 16° Arnold [59] 92
 L.P. (100) s.p. A reprint of a bk. the first edn. of wh. (pub. anon.) has a commerc. value of c. 15/- on acc. of LERCH'S pl. Dublin, Galway, Connemara, Athlone, Limerick, Killybeg, Glengarriff, Cork, etc.
 LLOYD, Clifford Ireland under the Land League—*ut* F § 45.

Antrim and Down: Belfast.

- YOUNG, Rob. M. [ed.] Town Book of the Corporation of Belfast: 1613-1816; maps and ill. 28/- *nt.* r 8° Marcus Ward 92
 The MSS. lay for many yrs. in an old chest, where they were found by the late Marquess of DONEGALL, who had them bnd. by Bedford. Beautifully produced and well ed., but of small intrinsic value.

Clare.

- FROST, J. History and Topography of County Clare 11/- 8° Williams 93

Connemara.

- Through Connemara in a Governess Cart; ill. [v. E § 14, s.v. Médoc] 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 92
 A bright and racy narr. of a trip of 2 ladies (cousins) who preferred independence and a mule to society and a mail cart. Repr. fr. *Ladies' Pictorial*.

Cork.

- BRADY, W. M. [ed.] Records of Cork, Cloyne and Ross, 3 vols. [clerical and paroch. records] 42/- 8° Longman 64

Derry.

- REEVES, Bp. Wm. [Down and Connor; ed.] Acts of Abp. Cotton in his Visitns. of Derry: 1397 50

Down and Connor: Diocese [comprg. nearly all co. Antr. & pt. of cos. Down & L'derry.]—v. A § 67 (O'LAVERY).

Dublin.

- ADAMS, Rev. Benj. W. Hist. and Descr. of Santry and Cloghran Parishes, co. Dublin; ill. 10/6 r 8° Mitchell & Hughes 83
 GILBERT, J. T. [ed.] Calendar of Anc. Records of Dublin, vol. ii. iii. [to 1651]; facss. ea. 15/- 8° Dollard, *Dubl.* (Quaritch) 91; 92
 MILLS, Jas. [ed.] Account Roll of the Priory of Holy Trinity, Dublin Roy. Soc. of Antiq. of Irel., *Dublin* 92
 The accs. of a mediæval Dublin convent, w. prices of household wares, farm produce, etc., temp. EDWARD III.; preceded by essay on house-keeping in Dublin in 13 cent. Conts. also *The Pride of Life*, a morality (*ut* K § 82).

Fermanagh

—v. also *infra*, s.v. Tyrone (BELMORE).

- HENRY, Rev. Wm. [d. 1768] Upper Lough Erne; ed. w. notes and appendices Sir Chas. King, Bt. 3/6 f 8° McGee, *Dublin* 92
 An interesting wk. of a class similar to POCOCKE, *ut supra*, now first pub. Its chief value is the conn. w. the wars of the Revol. L.P. 6/-.

Galway.

- FAHEY, J. History and Antiquities of the Diocese of Kilmaedugh; ill. 8/- 8° Gill, *Dublin* 93

Monaghan.

- SHIRLEY, Evelyn Pp. History of County of Monaghan; ill. [orig. pb. in 4 pts. in 1877-79] 84/- f° Pickering 80

Sligo.

- WOOD-MARTIN, Col. W. G. History of Sligo, County and Town, vols. i.-ii. ea. 7/6 *nt.*, iii. 15/- *nt.* 8° Hodges, *Dublin* 82-92
 A compreh. work, bringing the hist. down to present time, and contg. much material of interest to the historian, the naturalist and the folklorist; but it is badly arrgd.

Tipperary: Cistercian Abbey of Holy Cross—v. A § 57 (HARTY).

Tyrone.

- BELMORE, Earl of Hist. of the 2 Ulster Manors of Finagh, Co. Tyrone & Coole, Co. Fermanagh 10/6 8° Longman 81
 For the author's *History of the Carry Family*, of Castlecoole, a sort of sequel to the above, v. G § 22: Genealogy, s.v. British Families.
 " " Parliamentary Memoirs of Fermanagh and Tyrone [1613-1885] 10/6 8° *Dublin* 87

21. BRITISH EMPIRE (AND BRITISH COLONIES): COLLECTIVELY—v. also D § 136.

- CALDECOTT, A. English Colonisation and Empire—*ut* D § 136.
 DAWSON + SUTHERLAND, Dr. [Canad.] Elem. Geogr. of British Colonies; ill. [an excellent little bk.]
 Alex. [Austral.] [Macm. Geograph. Ser.] 3/- (8oc.) f 8° Macmillan 92
 GRESWELL, Rev. Wm. P. The British Colonies and their Industries 2/6; *red.* to 1/6 f 8° Philip 93
 " " Outlines of British Colonisation—*ut* D § 136.
 LECKY, W. E. H. The Empire: its value and its growth [inaug. addr. at Impl. Instit.] 1/6 c 8° Macmillan 93

Historical Geography.

- LUCAS, C. P. Histor. Geogr. of the British Colonies, vol. ii.-iii.; maps c 8° ^{ea. 7/5 Clar. Press} 91; 94
 A very useful work, admirably clear and concise. Vol. ii., *West Ind. Cols.* 91; iii., *West Africa*, '94. [Vol. i., *Medit. and Eastern Cols.* (excl. India) 5/- (\$1.25 '88; ut **33.33**, E § 21).]

Resources, Trade, Statistics.

- Colonial Office List: ed. John Anderson + Sidney Webb; maps 7/6 8° Harrison *ann.*
 Histor. and statist. information, services of officers, tariffs, colonial regulations, etc.
 Colonial Year Book: ed. J. S. Keltie + J. Henniker Heaton; 12 maps 6/- 8° Low [91-] 93, *ann.*, in *prg.*
 Gives in narrative form the hist. and pres. condn. of our Colonies and Protectorates, and conts. a mass of useful informa. on resources, commerce and govt. of our Colonies, each separately.
 Imperial Institute: Year Book of Unit. Kingdom, Colonies and India: yrs. i.-ii. ea. 10/- *nt.* r 8° Murray 92-93 in *prg.*
 A statistical record of resources and trade.

22. GREECE (MODERN) AND ARCHIPELAGO.**Greek Writers.**

Geographi Græci Minores —ut **33.33**, K § 192.

PAUSANIAS [*fl.* 174 A.D.] —the *ἑκπλοδοὶ Πανστανίας* [for text and tr. v. **33.33**, K § 192] still forms a convenient plan of travel through the country.

STRABO [*c.* B.C. 60—A.D. 21] *Rerum Geograph. libri viii.-x.*—ut **33.33**, K § 192.

Modern Writers.

- ARMSTRONG, Isabel Two Roving Englishwomen in Greece; ports. and ill. 6/- c 8° Low 93
 Amusing and full of high spirits, w. vivid acc. of monasteries of Meteora (Thessaly).
 BICKFORD-SMITH, R. A. H. Greece under King George; map 12/- 8° Bentley 93
 An unbiased acc. of Greece of to-day, contg. a solid mass of well-digested facts and figures rel. to Population, Agric., Forests, Industries, Commerce, Business, Finance, and (its best pt.) Culture, Religion, Constitution, Politics, Society. By a late student at the Brit. Schl. at Athens.
 "Consul's Wife, A" [= Mrs. J. E. BLUNT]—in her People of Turkey, ut **33.33**, E § 29.
 DIEHL, C. Excursions in Greece to recently-explored Sites of Classical Interest—ut **G** § 5.
 FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. Studs. of Trav. in Greece & Italy, 2 vs.; port. [Knickerb. Nuggets] ea. \$1 (2/6) 16° Putnam 93
 Archaeological and historical studies, of spec. interest to cultured travellers, being his notes of travels in 1877, 1881 and 1883; repr. fr. var. mags.
 MAHAFFY, Prf. J. P. [ed.] Greek Pictures: drawn w. pen and pencil [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° ^{8/- R.T.S.} ^{\$3.20 Revell, N.Y.} 90
 A delightful book, on account of both its text, written by one who knows Greece as few other Englishmen, and its illus.
 RODD, Rennell Customs and Lore of Modern Greece; 7 pl. Tristram Ellis 8/6 8° Stott 91
 An excellent study of the mod. Gk. people, by a cultivated man who has spent over 2 yrs. among them, partly in the most remote districts. The 1st chap. is devoted to the Ethnology of mod. Greece. Clever ill. represg. costumes of various classes.
 SAMUELSON, Jas. Greece: her present condition and recent progress; ill. 3/6 c 8° Low 94
 Written in Athens dur. the recent financial troubles, it throws some light on the financial and indust. cond. of the country.
 STANLEY, Dn. A. P. —article on Greek Topography, in Smith's Dict. of Gk. and Rom. Geography, ut **33.33**, E § 9.

Ægean Sea and Islands.

- TOZER, Rev. Hy. F. The Islands of the Ægean; maps c 8° ^{8/6 Clar. Press} ^{\$2.25 ut Macmillan, N.Y.} 90
 Accounts of two journeys in the Cyclades and Crete, and in the Asiatic Gk. Islands (1875 and 1886); and narrative of visits to the islands of the Thracian Sea, Lemnos, Thasos and Samothrace (1889)—orig. contrib. in part to the *Academy*, 1875, and 21 Aug. to 16 Oct. 1886.

Athens.

- FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. First Impressions of Athens—in his *Histor. Essays*, ser. iii., pp. 278-302, ut **33.33**, F § 1 [visit in May, '77].
 SYMONDS, Jno. Addington Athens—in his *Sketches in Italy and Greece* [pp. 207-233], ut **33.33**, E § 22.

23. ICELAND.

- HOWELL, Fredk. W. W. Icelandic Pictures drawn w. pen and pencil; map & ill. [Pen & Penc. Ser.] i 8° ^{8/- R.T.S.} ^{\$3.20 Revell, N.Y.} 93
 MCCORMICK, Rev. W. T. A Ride across Iceland 2/6 c 8° Digby 92
 A chatty diary of one month's journey made in summer of '91, starting fr. Edinb., landing at Akureyri, and crossing the island to Reykjavick, visiting the Geysers and Mt. Hekla on the way.

24. ITALY AND ISLANDS.**Recent Travel.**

- FREEMAN, Prf. Edw. A. Studies of Travel in Greece and Italy, 2 vols.—ut **E** § 22.
 HEINE, Heinr. Italian Travel Sketches, etc., tr. Eliz. A. Sharp [Scott Lib.] 1/6 c 8° Walter Scott 92
 Conts. only the first part of the Ital. sketches. Heine's letters on the French stage and a short pref. by Theoph. GAUTIER make up the vol. Poorly translated. For LELAND'S tr. of HEINE v. K § 91.
 RIDDELL, Charl. Eliz. [Mrs. J. H.] A Mad Tour: journey thro' Centr. Italy on foot c 8° ^{20/6 Bentley} ^{U.S. Bk. Co., N.Y.} 92
 VILLANI, Linda Here and There in Italy and over the Border [Asas, San Marino, Capri, etc.] 5/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93

E § 25

Life and People.

Eighteenth Century.

- PIOZZI, Mrs. [form. Mrs. THRALE, 1739-1821] Glimpses of Ital. Society, ed. C'ess Mart. Cesaresco; ill. c 8° ^{6/- Seeley} _{\$2 Scribner, N.Y.} 92
 Solns. fr. the once well-known *Journey of Mrs. Piozzi* (the friend of Dr. JOHNSON) [2 vols., 8° 1789]; w. Introduction.

Apennines.

- STOKES, [Miss] Marg. Six Months in the Apennines—*ut* | § 86 : Christian Art.

Capri.

- WALTERS, Dr. Alan A Lotos-Eater in Capri; map and ill. 10/6 c 8° Bentley 92

Corsica

—*v.* E § 14 : France.

Genoa.

- JOHNSON, Virginia W. [Am.] Genoa, the Superb: the City of Columbus; photographs. c 8° ^{\$3 Estes, Boston} _{12/6 nt. Gay & Bird} 92

Lombardy: Basso Padovano.

- SYMONDS, Marg. Days Spent on a Doge's Farm; front. and c. 50 ill. 12/- 8° Unwin 93
 Genial sketches of rural life and *villeggiatura* in Basso Padovano, a little-known corner of Italy.

Riviera.

- ALFORD, Dr. Hy. The Riviera: from Cannes to Genoa; col. pl. and cuts 42/- r 8° Bell 70
 ANSTED, Alex. [artist] The Riviera: 20 etchgs. and 40 vignettes; w. notes by artist [L. P. (50) 42/- *nt.*] 25/- *nt.* f Seeley 93

Rome.

- CERROTI, F. Bibliografia di Roma medievale e moderna, vol. i. [storia eccles. civile] 25/. 8° Hoepli, Milan 93

Antiquities of Rome

—*v.* G § 6.

Tuscany.

- "SCOTT, Leader" [Mrs. Baxter] Vincigliata and Maiano 25/- i 8° Unwin 91

A descr. of the model of a mediæval Tuscan stronghold erected by Mr. TEMPLE-LEADER in the fifties on the ruins of the old castle of Vincigliata, its fabric, architecture and contents, w. summaries of histor. documts. rel. to it, and incidental criticisms on Etruscan remains, descrs. of anc. instrumts. of punishment, etc. Sumptuously produced. Previous learned treatises have been devoted to it by Ital. antiquarians, e.g. by BARONI and by CAROCCI.

Florence.

- JOHNSON, Virginia W. [Am.] The Lilly of the Arno: Florence past and present; 25 photographs. 8° ^{\$3 Estes, Boston} _{12/6 Gay & Bird} 91
 A pleasant, discursive and informal history and description of the Tuscan capital and its modern life.

- "SCOTT, Leader" [Mrs. Baxter] Echoes of Old Florence, her Palaces and who have lived in them 5/- f 8° Unwin 94

Venice.

- BROWN, Horatio F. Life in the Lagoons; ill. 6/- c 8° Rivington [84] 94
 HOWELLS, Wm. D. [Am.] Venetian Life: "Holiday Edn.," 2 vols.; 18 col. pl. by Amer. artists 12° ^{\$5 Moughton, Boston} _{21/- Longman} [66] 91

L.P. \$15 *nt.* The work was originally pub. without illus. in 1865 [*ut* B.B. E § 21], when the author was Amer. consul at Venice. It conts., however, little that is not trustworthy at the present day.

Verona.

- RUSKIN, Jno. Verona: and other lectures; col. front. and 11 photograv. pl. by author 15/- m 8° G. Allen 94
 Delivered principally at the Royal Inst. and London Inst. between 1870 and 1883.

25. RUSSIA-IN-EUROPE.

Early Voyages and Travel.

- JENKINSON, Anth., etc. Early Voys. & Trav. to Russia & Persia, ed. E. Delmar Morgan + C. H. Coote 8° Hakluyt Soc. 86
 Conts. an acc. of the first intercourse of the English w. Russia and Central Asia by way of the Caspian Sea.

Recent Travels.

- BAZAN, Emilia P. Russia: its people & its liter., tr. [fr. Span.] Fanny H. Gardiner [Am.] \$1.25 12° McClurg, Chicago 90
 BEAULIEU, Anatole Leroy- The Empire of the Tsars and the Russians [tr.], vol. i.; maps \$3 (12/6) 8° Putnam 93

Tr. by Mme. RAGOZIN. To occupy 3 vols. Vol. I. treats of *The Country and its Inhabitants*.

- BODDY, Alex. A. With Russian Pilgrims; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Wells Gardner 92

A pleasant acc. of a journey thro' the Holy Isles and by the Old Trade Route up the Dwina and Suchona rivers to Ustyug and Vologda—an unusual route. Lengthy Appendix by the Archimandrite MELRETH on the hist. of the famous monastery of Solovetsk (already well descr. by W. Hepworth DIXON). Ills. incl. reproductions of some curious Russ. prints, showing repulse of British dur. Crimean War as a miracle, etc.

- HODGETTS, E. A. Brayley In the Track of the Russian Famine 2/6 c 8° Unwin 92

A repr. of a series of newspaper letters contrib. to Reuter's Special Service, cont. a personal narrative of a 1y. thro' the famine districts of Russia, and giving a melancholy descr. of the distress prevailing in the winter of 1891.

- "LANIN, E. B." [= Valentine DILLON] Russian Characteristics 14/- 8° Chapman 92

A strong picture, apparently by a dispassionate and disinterested witness, of the vices of a semi-barbarous autocracy, the corruptions of a depraved society and the miseries of a starved and stunted populace. Repr. fr. *Fortnightly Review*. Incl. also chaps. on Prisons, Armenia, Finance, Jews, Finland, Famine, Sexual Morality, Thriftlessness, etc.

- STEVENI, W. Barnes Through Famine-stricken Russia; 2 ports. 3/6 c 8° Low 92

By a resid. corresp. in St. Petersburg. of *The Dy. Chron.*, fr. wh. the arts. are repr. States that there are fr. 14 to 16 millions of people in absol. want and dependent on charit. relief. Conts. some graphic pictures of peasant life, filled up w. pious reflections.

E §§ 26-27

- STEVENS, THOS. [Am.] Through Russia on a Mustang; ill. 7/6 (\$2) 8° Cassell 91
 Story of a ride in 1890 fr. Moscow thro' the provinces Tula, Orel, Kursk, Karkov, Ekaterinoslav to the Crimea, and thence up the Don and the Volga to Nijni Novgorod.
- STODDARD, Dr. Chas. A. [Am.] Across Russia; ill. c 8° \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 92
 From Paris to St. Petersburg, thence to Warsaw by Moscow, w. excursions *en route*. Well-worn ground, w. no special novelty of treatment. Illus. interesting.
- ISAR and his People, The: social life in Russia; ill. [by various Amer. writers] \$3 8° Harper, N.Y. 90
- WHISHAW, Fred. J. Out of Doors in Tsarland; front. 7/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 93
 A record of wanderings in Russia, w. sketches of Russ. peasant life, and adventures w. rod and gun.

Industries and Trade.

- CRAWFORD, Jno. Martin [Am.; ed.] The Industries of Russia, vols. i.-iii., v.; maps -8° F. S. King & Son 93
 A complete summary of Russian Industries, manufactures and trade, incl. Siberia, by the U.S. Consul to Russia. I.-II. *Manufs. and Trade*, 12/-; III. *Agric. and Forestry*, 12/-; IV. *Mining and Metallurgy*, in prep.; V. *Siberia and Great Siberian Railway*, 6/-.

Kieff.

- MORRIS, [Miss] Isabel A Summer in Kieff: sunny days in S. Russia; ill. 10/6 8° Ward & Downey 91
 An ordinary young lady's book of travel, full of trivial incidents, often wittily treated.

Jews in Russia.

- FREDERIC, Harold The New Exodus: a study of Israel in Russia; port. 8° 16/- Heinemann 92
 \$2.50 Putnam, N.Y.
- PENNELL, Jos. The Jew at Home: impressions of a summer spent w. him in Russ. and Austria s 4° 9/- Heinemann 92
 \$1 Appleton, N.Y.
- Repr. sketches fr. *The Illustr. Lond. News*: a merciless report of what he saw in Eastern Hebrewdom—at Máramaros Salget in Hung., at Brody in Austrian Poland, and at Berdicheff in Russia.

Russia-in-Asia —v. E § 39.

26. SCANDINAVIA.

Denmark.

- WEITMEYER, H. Denmark: its hist., topogr., lang., liter., fine arts, soc. life & finance; map 12/6 8° Heinemann 91

Finland: *Ethnology*.

- BROWN, Dr. J. C. People of Finland in Archaic Times [for note on it v. B § 33] 5/- c 8° Paul 92

Norway.

- FROUDE, Jas. Anth. The Norway Fjords and Norway Once More—in his The Spanish Story of the Armada, etc., ut K § 83
 Two rambling and somewhat garrulous discourses. Repr. mag. articles, well written but of small value.
- GOODMAN, E. J. The Best Tour in Norway; route-map and 34 pl. [v. also *infra*, s.v. Lange] 7/6 c 8° Low [92] 93
 Describes a new circular tour thro' the South-West of Norway.
- KEARY, C. F. Norway and the Norwegians; maps and ill. c 8° 2/- Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
 \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y.
- LANGE, Paul Pictures of Norway: 50 photographs, w. text E. J. Goodman 52/6 nt. f° Low 93
 A ser. of finely-exec. photographic illus., by the late Pres. of L'pool Amateur Photogr. Soc.; w. a running commentary.
- TWEEDIE, Mrs. Alec. A Winter Jaunt to Norway 16/- 8° Bliss & Sands 94

27. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL (INCL. GIBRALTAR, BISCOAY, MADEIRA AND MALTA.)

Portugal.

- CRAWFORD, Oswald Round the Calendar in Portugal; ill. 18/- r 8° Chapman 90
 By H.M. Consul at Oporto. Habits and customs in town and country, folklore, arts, games, music, aspects of the country, nat. hist., etc.—arrgd. acc. to the months.
- LORING, Dr. Geo. B. [Am.] A Year in Portugal: 1889-1890; front. \$1.50 (6/-) 8° Putnam, N.Y. 91
 Dr. LORING was U.S. Minister at Lisbon in 1889-90, and here gives his impressions of Portugal and her people, mixed up w. guide-bk. information. Poor.

Lisbon.

- FIELDING, Hy. Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, ed. Austin Dobson; w. intro. and notes c 8° 7/6 nt. Chiswick Press [17-] 92
 Limited to 475 copies, and 25 on Japanese paper 15/- nt. [o.p.] \$4 Macmillan, N.Y.

Spain.

- BLACKBURN, Hy. —his Artistic Travel [ut E § 14] includes *inter alia* Spain and the Pyrenees.
- CHAPMAN+BUCK, Abel —in their Wild Spain, ut I § 147.
- FINCK, Hy. T. [Am.] Spain and Morocco: studies in local colour [trivial but bright] c 8° \$1.25 Scribner, N.Y. 91
 o.p. [pb. 30/-] 8° Murray [45] 55
- FORD, Richard Handbook for Spain, 2 vols. [extracts fr. above, w. addns.] o.p. [pb. 3/6] p 8° " [46] 61
 Gatherings from Spain
- FORD's detailed study of the nation is the standard authority, quite classical in value: most modern writers have borrowed fr. it.
- HALE, Rev. Edw. Everett [Am.] Seven Spanish Cities, and the Way to them \$1.25 16° Roberts, Boston [83] 90
- LAWSON, W. R. Spain of To-day [descr., industr. and financial] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood 90
- OBER, F. A. [Am.] The Knock-about Club in Spain; ill. \$1.50 8° Estes, Boston 89
- STODDARD, Dr. Chas. A. [Am.] Spanish Cities: w. glimpses of Gibraltar and Tangiers; 18 ill. c 8° \$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 92
 7/- Chapman
- By a N.Y. newspaper edr., who took his family along the usual route. Commonplace and unnecessary w. Murray or O'Shea at hand.

E §§ 28-29

- THOMAS, Marg. [Austral.] *A Scamper through Spain and Tangier*; ill. by author 8° ^{19/- Hutchinson} _{33 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.} 92
 The author is an Australian by birth, and a sculptor and painter. Fresh sketches of visits to Luz, Burgos, Madrid, Toledo, Cordova, Seville, Granada, Malaga, Gibraltar, and Tangier. It may be recommended to those who wish to make a tour in Spain cheaply.
- WHITWELL, Mrs. E. R. *Spain as we Found it in 1891* 5/- c 8° Remington 92
Bull-Fighting.
- PRICE, Lake [artist] *Tauromachia: the bull-fights of Spain*; 26 lithos., w. descns. o.p. [pb. 84/-, w. 42/-] i f° Hogarth 52
 A splendid work, very difficult to meet with. The letterpress is by Rich. FORD. An import. Span. wk. is that of L. CARMENA Y MITLÁN, *Bibliografía de la Tauromachia*, 8vo Madrid '88, w. its Appendix *Tauromachia: apuntes bibliográficos*, 8vo ib. '88.
- Alhambra, Granada.*
- IRVING, Washington [Am.] *The Alhambra: the "Darro Edition"*; 2 vols., 30 photograv. \$6 (25/- nt.) 8° Putnam [32] 91
 Acc. of a residence in the Moorish palace, w. the historical and romantic legends conn. w. its history. Each page of this sumptuous edn. is surrounded by a Moorish border in red and gold, the designs (16 in number) by. copied fr. the decorations of the palace—an eminently fitting dress for a bk. of this sort.
- Biscay.*
- ROSS + COOPER, ^{Mars} _{H. Storchewer} *The Highlands of Cantabria*; 25 ill. [Biscayan provinces of Spain] 21/- 8° Low 86
- Gibraltar.*
- Gibraltar and its Sieges [popular] 1/6 c 8° Nelson [79] 92
- Madeira.*
- BROWN, A. S. *Madeira and the Canary Islands*; 9 maps 2/6 c 8° Low [89] 90
 MARSH, A. E. W. *Holiday Wanderings in Madeira*; pl. and ill. 5/- c 8° " 92
 A pleasant record of a happily-spent holiday.
- Malta.*
- for Knights of Malta v. F § 14.
- BALLOU, Maturin M. [Am.] *The Story of Malta* c 8° ^{\$1.50 Houghton, Boston} _{6/- nt. Gay & Bird} 93

28. SWITZERLAND.

Bibliography.

- CONWAY + COOLIDGE —their Climbers' Guides, *ut infra*, cont. ample refs. to past and present Alpine literature, forming a subject index to an Alpine library.
- POLLOCK, Sir Fred. Library of the Alpine Club—his Oxford Lectures, *ut D § 1.*

Alps.

- *CONWAY + COOLIDGE, ^{Wm. M.} _{Rev. W. A. B.} [eds.] *Climbers' Guides to the Alps* ea. 10/- 32° Unwin 90-93 in prg.
- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| CONWAY <i>Central Pennine Alps</i>90 | COOLIDGE <i>The Adula Alps</i> [Leopontine range] 93 | KURZ, Louis <i>Chain of Mt. Blanc</i>92 |
| " <i>Eastern Pennine Alps</i>91 | COOLIDGE + DUHAMEL + PERRIN <i>Central Alps of Dauphiny</i> 92 | YELD, Geo. + COOLIDGE <i>Mtns. of Cognes</i> ...93 |
| CONWAY + COOLIDGE <i>Leopontine Alps</i> (Simplon and Goothard) 92 | " " " <i>Guide Maps</i> [excellent] 4/6 92 | |
- Admirable pocket-bk.-guides prepared in the light of personal experience, and very compact and portable. The point-of-view is topographical, taking each ridge in turn and giving information as to how every height and hollow may best be climbed or crossed. The *Dauphiny* vol. is a revised and abbrev. edn. of the *Guide des Hautes Dauphines*, pub. in 1887 by same authors.
- EBERLI, Hy. [ed.] *Switzerland: poetical & picturesque*; 87 ill. [coll. of Engl. & Amer. poems] 12m. 8° Orell Füssli, Zürich 93
- MAIN, Mrs. *My Home in the Alps* 3/6 c 8° Low 92
 Conts. a good acc. of mtn. snow and ice, w. numerous avalanche stories and anecdotes, remarks on guides, etc.
- DE SAUSSURE, Hor. Benedict [1740-1799].
- Freshfield, Douglas *De Saussure and the Alps*; maps and ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° ^{4/6 Phillip} _{\$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.} 93
- SOWERBY, J. *The Forest Cantons of Switzerland*; map 3/6 c 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 92
 A sort of "higher Guide-bk.," cont. much information on the hist., commerce, lang., geol., flora and fauna and legendary lore of Luzern, Schwyz, Uri, and Unterwalden.
- J. Addington
 SYMONDS, Marg. [dau.] *Our Life in the Swiss Highlands*; ill. c 8° ^{7/6 Black} _{\$2.50 Macmillan, N.Y.} 92
 A vol. of vivid descriptive essays. Symonds may be said to be the founder of the colony of Davos, wh., as an invalid in search of relief, he "discovered" some 14 yrs. ago.
- TOLLEMACHE, [Mrs.] Beatrice L. *Grisons Incidents in Olden Times* 2/6 s 8° Percival (Riv. & Perc.) 91
 Chiefly made up, in a rather desultory manner, of historical stories conn. w. the Grisons.
- TYNDALL, Prof. Jno. —three papers on the Alps, in his *New Fragments*, *ut K § 83.*
- WALTON, Elijah *Peaks and Valleys of the Alps*; 21 col. views, w. descr. text Rev. T. G. Bonney o.p. f° Low 78
- *WHYMPER, Edw. *Scrambles among the Alps in Years 1860-69*; 5 maps & 130 ill. 52/6 nt. m 8° Murray [70] 93
 A thoroughly beautiful new edn. of the bk. [w. B.B. E § 26], which has become at once o.p., and will not be reprinted. It conts. the story of the first ascent of the Matterhorn.

29. TURKEY-IN-EUROPE: AND ALL BALKAN PENINSULA, EXCEPT GREECE.

Early Voyages and Travel.

- BENT, J. Theod. [ed.] *Early Voyages and Travels in Levant* 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93
 1. *Diary of Thos. DALLAM* [1599-1600]; Extracts fr. the *Diaries* of Dr. Jno. COVEL [1670-1679]; w. acc. of the Levant Co. of Turkey Merchants.
- SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.] *A Day at Laguerre's and other Days* [Iild. Edn. \$3 nt.] 12° ^{\$1.25 Houghton, Boston} _{5/- Osgood} 92
- People.*
- *GARNETT, Lucy M. J. *The Women of Turkey*, 2 vols.—*ut B § 31.* 258

Constantinople.

- ELLIOT, Mrs. Minto The Diary of an Idle Woman in Constantinople; map and ill. 14/- c 8° Murray 92
 A lively attempt to clothe the famous sites of Constantinople w. their histor. associations. Unfortunately the author's histor. knowledge is incommensurate w. her enthusiasm: the bk. affords very interesting and vivacious reading, nevertheless.

- PASPATES, A. G. The Great Palace of Constantinople, tr. [fr. Gk.] Wm. Metcalfe—*ut* F § 13.

Crete.

- TOZER, Rev. H. F. —in *his* The Islands of the Ægean, *ut* E § 22 : Greece.

Roumania.

- PENNELL, Elizab. R. [= Mrs. Jos.] To Gipsyland [Hungary and Roumania]—*ut* E § 12.

IV. Geography etc. of Asia Minor.

30. ASIA MINOR, INCL. OYPRUS.

Bibliography —*ut* A § 47 (*RÖHRICHT).**Historical Geography.**

- *RAMSAY, Prof. W. M. Histor. Geogr. of Asia Minor; maps [Roy. Geogr. Soc. Suppl. Pprs., vol. iv.] 18/- r 8° Murray 90
 "Topography is the foundation of history," and this vol. is the massive foundation for a Local History of Asia Minor wh. the author hopes to complete. It represents the work of a dozen years, and is one of the most important archaeological works written in England dur. the 19 cent.

- Hogarth + Munro, ^{D. G.}_{J. A. R.} Mod. and Anc. Roads in Eastern Asia Minor = Suppl. Paper of R. Geog. Soc. 1893.

Forms a valuable addn. to above, descr. journeys undertaken in 1890 and 1891. Passes of E. Taurus and Anti-Taurus, milit. road fr. Caesarea to Melitene on the Euphrates, etc.

- SMITH, Prof. G. Adam The Historical Geography of the Holy Land; maps 12/- 8° Hodder 93

Recent Travel.

- BARKLEY, H. C. Ride thro' Disturbed Districts of Asia Minor and Armenia 10/6 c 8° Murray 91

Sketch of manners and customs of Turks, Armen., Kurds, Turcomans, etc. The ride was fr. Constantinople thro' Anatolia, Cilicia, Mesopotamia, and the Taurus Mtns.

- BREWSTER, M. Augusta Three Months' Travels in Egypt and Palestine; 12 ill. 5/- c 8° Nisbet 93

- BRINTON, Jno. Tour in Palestine and Syria; map and ill. 9/- 8° Chapman 93

- WARNER, C. Dudley [Am.] In the Levant, 2 vols.; port. and 25 photograv. pl. c 8° ^{7/6}_{5/-} Houghton, Boston ^{7/6}_{5/-} Osgood [77] 92

Palestine, Cyprus, Rhodes, Ægean Islands, Smyrna, Ephesus, Constantinople, Athens, Corinth.

Travels and Descriptions fr. the point-of-view of Biblical Archæology—v. A § 47.

- Armenia —v. E § 40.

- Asiatic Greek Islands—v. E § 22.

- Crete —v. E § 29.

Cyprus.**Excerpta Cypria**

Owl Office, Larnaca 93 in *prg.*

Extra. and trs. fr. out-of-the-way bks. about Cyprus; pub. as a Suppl. (indep. paged) to the Owl, a Cyprus Journal.

V. Geography etc. of Asia:

31. ASIA : GENERALLY.

Early Travel.

- DE BENYOWSKY, Ct. Memoirs and Travels, tr. [fr. orig. MS. 1741-71] W. Nicholson [1790], ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver; ill. [Advent Ser.] c 8° ^{7/6}_{5/-} Unwin 93

Siberia, Kamtschatka, Japan, Lincul Islands and Formosa.

- JORDANUS, Friar [14 cent.] Mirabilia Descripta : wonders of the East, tr. Col. Hy. Yule [c. 1330] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 63

YULE'S *Additional Notes and Corrections* to this bk. are cont. in his *Cathay*, pp. 193-196 (*ut* B. E § 34).

- *MAUNDEVILL [14 cent.] Buke of John Mandeville, ed. G. F. Warner; 28 facs. miniatures [w. 10 10s.] i 4° Roxburghe Club 89

The best edn. hitherto. Consists of a hitherto unpub. Engl. version, fr. a unique copy in the British Mus., differing widely from the version commonly known. With the Fch. text, notes and intro.

- Yule + Nicholson, ^{Col. H.}₇ —*article* Mandeville in *Encyclo. Brit.* 9th ed., vol. xv. 30/- 4° Black 83

- POLO, Marco [13 cent.] Livre de, ed. Bar. A. E. Nordenskiöld 55/- 4° Stockholm 82

A facs. of the 14 cent. MS. in Royal Library, Stockholm. Only 200 printed.

- " " Voyages and Travels [abridged] [Cassell's National Library] 3d., cl. 6d. 18° Cassell [] 91

- VERTOMANNUS, Lewis Navigation and Voyages to Arabia, Egypt, Pers., Syria, Ethiop. and E. India [tr.] o.p. [subscr. 7/6; w. 7/6] 8° Aungervyle Soc., Edin. [1503] 8-

"Conteyning many notable and strange things, both Historiell and Naturall." Tr. by Richard EDEN, 1503. Only 300 priv. reprinted.

E §§ 32-34

Recent Travel

—v. E § 7.

Guide.

- LOFTIE, Rev. W. J. The Orient Guide; maps & 100 ill. [ed. for the Orient Steamsh. line] 2/6 4° Low [*n.d.*, c. 80] 94
 A sensible bk., full of information and some amusement. Exceedingly cheap: 354 quarto pp., profusely ill. 1st. edn. was by Sir Geo. BADEN-POWELL and pub. *rev. edn.* *Nat. Orient Line Guide*, obl. f., *n.d.* (c. 80).

32. ARABIA.

- HILL, Gray With the Bedouins: jys. E. of Jordan & Dead Sea, Palmyra etc.; map & 68 ill. 15/- 8° Unwin 90
 Account of 3 journeys by author and his wife (1) to Mashita, Amman, Es Salt, Jerash, El Husa, Galilee and Mt. Tabor; (2) Palmyra, Jaffa; (3) an attempt in 1890 to reach Petra, tho' they did not get beyond Kerak, as they were taken by Bedouins, who held them for a ransom.
- PELLOW, Thos. Adventures: 23 yrs. in captivity amg. Moors, ed. Dr. Rob. Brown; 9 ill. [Advent. Ser.] c 8° 7/6 Unwin 90
 The introd. by BROWN gives a readable account of the Barbary pirates. \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [*n.d.*]
- SALIL-IBN-RAZIK Hist. of the Imams & Seyyids of 'Omân, tr. [fr. Arab.] & ed. Geo. P. Badger [661-1856] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 71
- Bibliography** —v. E § 41 (GAY).
- Yemen** —v. E § 40: Turkey in Asia.

33. CENTRAL ASIA.

- *DUNMORE, Earl of The Pamirs: narrative of a year's expedition, 2 vols.; maps and ill. 24/- c 8° Murray [93] 93
 On horseback and on foot in 1890 thro' Kashmir, W. Tibet, Chinese Tartary and Russ. Centr. Asia. An important bk. on the pract. side of Cent. Asian travel.
- "Indian Officer, An" Russia's March towards India, 2 vols.; map 16/- 8° Low 93
 Professes to deal with the history of the military problem. Unimportant.
- *KNIGHT, E. F. Where Three Empires Meet; map and 54 ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman [93] 93
 A lively and graphic narr. of travel (1891-92), by a shrewd observer. In Kashmir, Balistan, Ladak, Gilgit and adjacent countries, incl. a visit to the Lamaseries of W. Tibet, an explan. of our policy in Kashmir, etc., and of the steps taken to safeguard our Indian interests. The acc. of the Hunza-Nagar campaign of 1891—in wh. author took pt. as a volunteer—is spec. useful: Mr. KNIGHT describes it as one of the most gallant things recorded in Indian warfare.
- LANSDELL, Dr. Hy. Chinese Central Asia: ride to Little Tibet, 2 vols.; maps and c. 100 ill. 36/- 8° Low 93
 Part of a journey of 50,000 miles to 5 of the kgdms. of Eur., 4 of Afr., and every kgdm. of Asia. Author rode on horses and yaks, at heights sometimes of 18,000 ft., fr. Lake Balkash thro' Kashgar to Little Tibet, thus crossing the entire mtn. systs. of Cent. As. The bk. treats of the whole of China outside the Great Wall & Manchuria to the Pamirs, and describes Chinese Turkistan in its social, military, and political conditions. With appendices on Fauna and Bibliography.
- POPOWSKI, Josef The Rival Powers in Central Asia [tr. (fr. Germ.)], ed. Chas. E. D. Black, 12/6 8° Constable 93
 After supplying a hist. of the advance of Russia in Asia, author aims at showing that Russia aspires to the possession of India: he then examines the polit. and strategical rels. of England and Russia, concluding that "Engl. can neither arrest the advance of Russ. in Cent. Asia, nor go to war singlehanded—without allies—with Russia with any prospect of success. An able book. Excellent folding map (25x18½ in.) of Pamirs and pt. of Afghanistan.

Afghanistan.

Ethnology.

- BELLEW, Surg.-Gen. H. W. Inquiry into the Ethnography of Afghanistan 7/6 8° Oriental Inst., *Working* 91

Travels and Description.

- OLIVER, E. E. Across the Border: or Pathan [Afghan] and Biloch; map 14/- 8° Chapman 90
 RAVERTY, Maj. H. G. Notes on Afghanistan, etc. 92
 " " History of the Afghans and their Country *in prep.*

Baluchistan.

- OLIVER, E. E. Across the Border—*ut supra*.
 DE WINDT, H. Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan—*ut* E § 35.

Bokhara.

Early Travel.

- DE CLAVIJO, Ruy Gonzalez Embassy to the Ct. of Timour [= Tamerlane; 1403-6], tr. & ed. C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 59

Recent Travel.

- LE MESSURIER, Col. A. From London to Bokhara, and a ride thro' Persia 15/- 8° Bentley 90

34. CHINA, TIBET, COREA.

Early Travel.

- BEAL, Rev. Sam [tr.] Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun, translated fr. the Chinese—*ut* E § 33. A § 10.

- PINTO, Ferd. Mendez Voyages and Adventures of—*ut* E § 36.
 The travels of two Buddhist Pilgrims from China to India in A.D. 400 and 518.

Recent Travel, etc.

- *DUNMORE, Earl of —*in his* The Pamirs, *ut* E § 33.
 GUNDRY, R. S. China and her neighbours; maps 9/- 8° Chapman 93
 France in Indo-China, Russia and China, India and Tibet.

E § 35

- HENRY, B. C. Ling Nam : interior views of Southern China [w. explor. of Isl. of Hainan] 12/6 c 8° Shanghai 90
 HOSIE, Alex. Three Years in Western China ; map and 8 pl. 8° 14/- Philip 90
Narratives of 3 journeys in Ssu-Ch'uan, Kuei-Chow and Yün-nan. With a valuable Intro. by Arch. LITTLE. Of peculiar value just now, as arrangements have recently been made by wh. the great Port of Ch'ung-King on the Upper Yang-Tze has been opened to Brit. trade.
- LANSDALE, Dr. Hy. Chinese Central Asia : a ride to Little Tibet—*ut* E § 33. 12/- 8° Hurst 92
 MACMAHON, Maj.-Gen. A. R. Far Cathay and Farther India ; ill. 12/- 8° Hurst 92
Deals princ. w. the hist. (past and pres.) of Brit. relations w. Burmah, later Chapa. w. the various peoples that surround that country on every side. Has v. little to say about China, exc. in refer. to her rels. to Burma. Interesting but discursive. Author was Brit. Political Agent at the Court of Ava.
- MOULE, A. E. New China and Old : notes on country and people dur. 30 yrs. ; 30 ill. 7/6 8° Seeley 91
 PRATT, A. E. To the Snows of Tibet through China—*ut* H § 103.
 PRICE, Julius M. Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea—*ut* E § 39.
 DE WINDT, H. From Peking to Calais by Land ; ill. C. E. Fripp 7/6 8° Chapman [89] 92

Life and People.

- BALL, J. Dyer Things Chinese : notes on var. subjects conn. w. China 10/6 8° Low [93] 94
A useful imitation of B. H. CHAMBERLAIN's more successful *Things Japanese* (*ut* E § 37) contg. articles on the Hakkas, Porcelain and Pottery, Art, Mutual and Secret Soci., Taoism, etc., etc.
- "CHINAMAN, John Coming" [= Archib. LAMONT] Bright Celestials : the Chinaman at home & abroad 6/- c 8° Unwin 94
Chinese life in relation to missionary enterprise.
- DOUGLAS, Prof. R. K. Modern Society in China ; native ill. [based on 3 lects. at Roy. Instit. 1893] Innes *in prep.*
 GORDON, Gen. —for his *Life in China* v. F § 29.
- PARKES, Sir Harry [d. 1885]. Life of Sir Harry Parkes, 2 vols. ; map 25/- *nt.* 8° Macmillan 94
 POOLE, S. Lane. Vol. I. deals w. his consular career in the treaty ports of China, incl. the part he played in the 1st and 2nd China wars and the Peking campaign of 1860. Vol. II. (w. collabor. of F. V. DICKINS) deals w. his work at the Legation in Tokio.
- SMITH, Arth. H. Chinese Characteristics 7/6 8° Paul 92
An excellent and thoroughly impartial series of sketches, accurately describing the leading features of Chinese life, character and habits. Repr. fr. *The North China Daily News*.

China Seas.

- ANDERSON, Cpt. Lindsay Among Typhoons and Pirate Craft ; ill. c 8° 5/- Chapman 92
Conveys a very lively picture of a trader's life in the Chinese Seas.

Corea.

- CAVENDISH, Cpt. A. E. J. Korea and the Sacred White Mountain ; 2 maps and 40 ill. 25/- 8° Philip 94
An unpretentious narrative of travel, adventure and sport. Drawings, wh. ill. native manners, are by a native artist.
- GILMORE, Rev. G. W. [Am.] Korea from its Capital [w. a chap. on missions] \$1.75 c 8° Presb. Bd. of Pb., Phila. 93

Tibet.

- BONVALOT, Gabr. Across Thibet, tr. [badly] Mrs. C. B. Pitman ; c. 100 ill. & route-map 2 v. 32/- (1 v. \$3.50) r 8° Cassell 92
His third great exped. to high Asia. The route—made in compy. of Prince HENRY of Orleans and Father DREKHN, a Belg. missionary—was fr. Russ. frontier to Lob Nor, thence to Tengri Nor, to Batang on the "River of Golden Sands," to the Gulf of Tonking, and thence, thro' Kuldja across the Thien Shan ("Celestial Mts."). A vivacious account, w. good descriptions, of his bold adventures and explorations.
- BOWER, Cpt. Hamilton Diary of a Journey across Tibet : map and ill. 16/- 8° Rivington & Percival 93
By a Bengal cavalry officer, the finder of the "Bower MS." (by far the most ancient example of Sansk. writg. in existence), who crossed Tibet fr. E. to W., traversing ab. 800 miles of unexplored country.
- PRATT, A. E. To the Snows of Thibet through China ; map and 18 ill. 18/- (\$5) 8° Longman 92
Mainly a scientific journey made 1887-89, 1890-91. H § 103. PRATT entered Tibet overland fr. Kia-Ting-Fu, reversing the routes usually taken.
- RAMSEY, Dictionary of Western Tibet
- *ROCKHILL, Wm. W. [Am.] The Land of the Llamas ; 2 maps and 61 ill. [China, Mong., Tibet] 8° 3/- 50 Century Co., N.Y. 15/- Longman 91
A valuable addition to our knowledge of a country closely sealed to the Europ. intruder. Like HUC-GABRT (whose veracity, recently impeached by Gen. PREJEVSKY (v. 35, 36, E § 34, 35 *infra*), he vindicates) ROCKHILL entered Tibet fr. the North, dressing and living like a Chinaman. Failed to reach Lhasa, the coveted object of all Tib. explorers ; but his acc. of his travels over many thousand miles in W. China and E. Tibet is nevertheless interesting and valuable for its copious histor., geogr. and ethnolog. information, chfly. deriv. fr. Chin. sources. ROCKHILL was attached to the U.S. Legation at Peking.

35. INDIA AND CEYLON.

Bibliography.

- HUNTER, Sir W. W. Bibliography of India—*ut* J. Samuelson's India, *ut infra*.

Atlases.

- *CONSTABLE & Co. [pubs.] Handatlas of India : 60 maps & plans by J. G. Bartholomew ; w. index 14/- 8° Constable 93
An excellent atlas, very prettily produced, dealing w. phys. and econ. geog.
- HUNTER, Sir Wm. W. [ed.] Atlas of India ; w. histor. Intro. Sir Wm. W. Hunter : 16 maps & index 7/6 4° Johnston 93
A rather commonplace atlas, of the old-fashioned type, incl. only the usual "political" maps.

Directory.

- THACKER & Co. [pubs.] Thacker's Indian Directory : 1892 [commercial, official, social, etc.] 36/- r 8° Thacker, Calcutta 92 ann.

Ethnology.

- OPPERT, Prof. Gust. On the Original Inhabitants of Bharatavarsa or India [L.P. 40/-] 20/- 8° Constable 94
Seeks to show that excepting foreign immigrants the orig. inhabits. of India belong all to one and the same race, branches of wh. are spread over Asia and Europe—the Finnish-Ugrian, or Turanian, race.

E § 35

Early Voyages and Travel.

- BEAL, Rev. Sam. [tr.] Travels of Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun—*ut* E § 34.
- BERNIER, Dr. Frç. Travels in the Mogul Emp. [1656-68], tr. Irving Brock [1826], ed. Arch. Constable; ill. 6/- *nt.* c 8° Constable 91
Forms vol. I. of Constable's Oriental Miscellany. Conscientiously edited, w. full bibliography, notes, and good index. 3 maps and col. front. "Honest" BERNIER was a French physician, schoolfellow of GASSENDI and MOLIERE, who went out to India in 1659 and remained till 1677, witnessing how ALAMGIR [the "Aurangzeb" of DRYDEN] obt'd. his imperial throne, and the foundatn. of his elabor. system.
- COMPTON, Herb. Particular Account of Europ. Milit. Adventures in Hindust. 1784-1803 8° ^{16/- Unwin} 92
Story of the lives of Benoit de BOIGNE (Savoyard), PERRON (Fchman) and Geo. THOMAS (Irishman), their wanderings and adventures, deeds and misdeeds, struggles, failure and successes. Based on a good deal of research, and written w. vigour. Appendix (c. 80 pp.) conts. notices, alphab. arrgd., of 66 other adventurers, Engl., Fch., Dutch, etc. Map, ports, and ill.
- DALBOQUERQUE, Afonso Commentaries, tr. [fr. Portug., 1774 ed.] Walt. De Gray Birch, 4 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 75; 77; 80; 84
DALBOQUERQUE was second Viceroy of India.
- EASTWICK, Cpt. Rob. W. [1773-1866] A Master Mariner, ed. Herb. Compton; 6 ill. c 8° ^{5/- Unwin} 91
*Affords a good view of the way fortunes were made and lost by adventurous Europ. sea-cpts. in the palmy days of the old East India Co. and the Fch. wars [fr. 1784 to 1803], giving the lives of de BOIGNE, PERRON and Geo. THOMAS [v. *sup.* *et* v. COMPTON].*
- DA GAMA, Vasco [1450-1525].
 Correa, Caspar Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama, and his Viceroyalty [of India, 1524], tr. Ld. Stanley of Alderley [w. orig. docums.] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 69
- HENRY OF PORTUGAL [1394-1460; "The Navigator"].
 Azurara Chronicle of the Discovery of Guinea, ed. Raymond Beazley + Edg. Prestage 8° Hakluyt Soc. *in prep.*
The chief authority for the life of Prince HENRY.
- Bayley, C. Raymond Henry the Navigator; ill. [Heroes of the Nations] \$1.50 (5/-) c 8° Putnam *in prep.*
An acc. of HENRY, Duke of Viseu, 4th son of JOHN I. of Portugal: "the originator of continuous modern discovery," patron of the earliest voyages to India via the Cape.
- LANCASTER, Sir Jas. Voyages, with Voyage of Cpt. Jas. Knight, ed. Clements R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 77
- VAN LINSCHOTEN, Jno. Huyghen Voyage to East Indies, Bk. i., ed. [fr. Eng. tr. 1598] A. C. Burnell + P. A. Tiele, 2 v. 8° " " 85; 85
This First Book conts. his Description of the East, vol. I. ed. BURNELL, II. ed. TIELE.
- McCRINDLE, J. W. [ed. & tr.] The Invasion of India by Alexander the Great; maps & ill. of coins 18/- *nt.* 8° Constable 93
Trs. of such portions of the writings of ARRIAN, Q. CURTIUS, DIODORUS, PLUTARCH, JUSTIN and other class. authors as descr. ALEXANDER'S campaigns in Afghan., Punjab, Sind, Gedrosia and Karmania; w. introd. (contg. life of ALEXANDER), appendices and copious notes.
- *TAVERNIER, Bar J. Baptiste Travels in India, tr. Prf. V. Ball, 3 vols.; maps and ill. 42/- (\$12) m 8° Macmillan 89
Previously tr. in HARRIS' Coll. of Voyages [1744-48] 1764. TAVERNIER has long been known as one of the most important travellers of the 17 cent., and this is a literal tr. of the portion of his Travels rel. to India, w. identifications (in wh. author was aided by Col. Hy. YULE) of localities w. modern sites, and elucidations of obscure points.
- Joret, Prf. Charles Jean Baptiste Tavernier d'après docums. nouveaux [an exhaustive work] 7fr. 50 8° Plon, Paris 86
- TWINING, Thos. Travels in India 100 Years Ago, ed. Rev. Wm. H. G. Twining; maps & port. 16/- 8° Osgood 93
TWINING was a Civil Servt. of the H. E. I. Co. Incl. also a visit to the United States.
- DELLA VALLE, Pietro [17 cent.] Travels to India, ed. [fr. Eng. tr. of G. Havers, 1664] Edw. Grey, 2 vols. [w. life of author and notes] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 92
della VALLE visited India in earlier pt. of 17 cent., ab. 10 yrs. after the estab. of the factories at Surat and Ahmedabad, and 100 yrs. after the Portuguese had been there. His Travels affords a curious picture of life in those days.
- East India Company.**
- BIRDWOOD, Sir Geo. [ed.] —in his Report on the Old Records of the India Office, *ut* F § 62.
Conts. many papers dealing w. the hist. of the Company, and entries ill. of hist. of articles of trade, etc.
- Calendar of State Papers: Colonial Series, vol. viii.: East Indies and Persia: 1630-1634—*ut* F § 33.
The 5th vol. of the series [ut F § 33 and B.B. F § 33] which deals w. the affairs of the E. I. Co. dur. the earlier stages of its career.
- East India Company's First Letter Book: 1600-1619, ed. Sir Geo. Birdwood 42/- *nt.* 8° Quaritch 93
- KAYE, [Sir] Jno. Wm. The Administration of the East India Company o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 7/6] c 8° Bentley 53
Biographies of BENTINCK and CANNING—v. F § 62.
- Portuguese Discoveries—**for Portuguese History and Records v. F § 62.
- D'ORSEY, Rev. A. J. D. Portuguese Discoveries, Annexations and Missions in Asia & Africa; maps 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen 92
The general subj. of the title is treated only in an introd. bk. of some 50 pp., the remainder consisting of an elab. survey of the study of Portug. missions in India and their relations w. the Syrian Church of S. India [v. A § 105].
- Recent Travels. Description.**
- BREMNER, [Mrs.] Christina S. A Month in a Dandi 6/- 8° Simpkin 91
A fresh and discursive descr. of a journey fr. Delhi to Simla, w. last a chaps. on the Natl. Indn. Congress and on "the growing poverty of India."
- CAINE, W. S. Picturesque India; ill. 10/6 c 8° Routledge 90
- CARPENTER, Edw. From Adam's Peak to Elephanta: sketches in Ceylon and India; ill. 8° ^{15/- Sonnenschein} 93
33-50 Macmillan, N.Y.
- CUTHELL + BURRELL, ^{Edith} Cpt. W. S. Indian Memories 6/- c 8° Bentley 93
The plains, hills, temples, zettanas, camp life, the mutiny, "Black Hole" of Calcutta, etc.
- DEAKIN, Alf. [Austral.] Irrigated India: Austral. view of India and Ceylon, their irrign. and agric. 8/6 8° Thacker 93
 " " Temple and Tomb in India 2/6 c Melville & Muller, Melbourne 93
Both consist of reprs. of letters to the Melbourne Age, the latter supplementing the former.
- GORDON, J. D. Work and Play in India and Kashmir 3/6 c 8° Remington 93
- *HUNTER, Sir W. W. The Indian Empire: its people, history and products—*ut* F § 62.
- REES, J. D. H.R.H. the Duke of Clarence and Avondale in Southern India; map, 5 ports. and 28 photogravs. 31/6 r 8° Paul 91
Hyderabad, Madras, Mysore, etc.
- " " Lord Connemara's Tours in India: 1886-1890; maps 15/- m 8° Paul 92
Malabar, Travancore, Allahabad, etc.

E § 35

- SAMUELSON, Jas. India, Past and Present : historical, social, political ; map and pl. 21/- 8° Trübner (Paul) 90
 SLEEMAN, Sir W. H. Rambles & Recollections of an Indian Official, ed. Vinc. A. Smith, 2 v. 12/- *nt.* c 8° Constable [44] 93
 Forms vols. v.-vi. of Constable's *Oriental Miscellany*. The former edn. has col. pl. It was in its day a very popular bk., and remains still fresh and of value : became scarce and realised c. £3 at auctions.

- TEMPLE, Sir Rich. Journal kept in Hyderabad, Kashmir, Sikkhim & Nepal, 2 v. ; 20 col. pl. & maps 32/- 8° W. H. Allen 87
 DE WINDT, H. Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan ; ill. 16/- 8° Chapman 91

Indian Government Surveys.

- BLACK, Chas. E. D. Memoir of the Indian Surveys : 1875-1890 ; front., map & index [Govt. pub.] 7/6 i 8° Stanford 91
 Marine, trigonometrical, topograph., revenue, geograph. surveys ; Afghan Boundary Commission ; Tidal and Levelling observations ; geodetic observations ; geolog. surveys ; meteorology, statist. surveys, archaeolog. surveys, *etc.*

- MARKHAM, Clements R. Memoir of the Indian Surveys ; col. maps [Govt. pub.] 10/6 i 8° Trübner (Paul) [71] 8

Life and People : NATIVE AND EUROPEAN.

- BELL, J. H. British Folks and British India Fifty Years Ago 6/- 8° Heywood, *Mancs.* 91
 BROUGHTON, Maj. Thos. D. Letters from a Mahratta Camp ; map, col. front. and 9 ill. [Constable's Oriental Miscell.] 6/- *nt.* c 8° Constable [13] 93
 Affords a striking picture of native life in India in 1809. With Intro. by Sir M. E. Grant DUFF.

- CARSTAIRS, R. British Work in India 6/- c 8° Blackwood 91
 A clear descr. of the fabric of Indian social and polit. life, and of British responsibilities in India.

- GRIERSON, G. A. Bihar Peasant Life ; ill. fr. photos. by author *o.p.* [pb. 15/-] r 8° Calcutta 85
 A "Discursive Catal. of the Surroundings of the People," prepared under orders of Bengal Govt. An invaluable wk., the "remainder" of wh. was carelessly "wasted" by the Bengal Govt. in 1893. It will therefore probably rise in price—to say 25/-.

- HURST, Dr. J. F. [Am.] Indika : country and people of India and Ceylon ; maps and ill. \$5 4° Harper, *N. Y.* 91
 GOMES, F. Luiz The Brahmans, tr. [fr. Portug.] J. de Silva 3/6 8° Bombay 89

A delineation of Anglo-Indian society previous to the Mutiny of 1857.

- PRICHARD, Iltudus T. Chronicles of Budgapore : sketches of Life in Upper India 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen [80] 93
 RAMAKRISHNA, T. Life in an Indian Village ; w. intro. Sir M. E. Grant Duff 6/- c 8° Unwin 91

A sketch of Indian village society from the inside.

- "Retired Chaplain, A" Episodes in the Life of an Indian Chaplain 12/6 c 8° Low 82
 "Retired Officer of H.M. Civ. Serv." Reminiscences of 70 Yrs. ; vol. i. : Soldiering in India 15/- 8° Stock 93
 RICE, Rev. Hy. Native Life in S. India ; ill. fr. native sources [social & relig. characteristics] 2/6 c 8° R. T. S. 89
 THOMAS, F. W. Mutual Influence of Mohammedans & Hindus in India [Le Bas Prize Essay] 2/6 8° Deighton, *Camb.* 92

Compares the 2 religions in themselves, and treats of the results *a priori* wh. were likely to result fr. their contact and conflict : and then pursues these results in detail as regards govt., land-tenure and law, morality and religion, ending w. a retrospect and forecast.

- WILKINS, W. J. Daily Life and Work in India ; 59 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [87] 90

"Peerage" of India.

- LETHBRIDGE, Sir Roger The Golden Book of India 40/- r 8° Macmillan 93

A geneal. and biograph. dict. of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other persons, titled or decorated, of Ind. Emp.

Administration.

- CHESNEY, Lt.-Gen. Sir Geo. Indian Polity : a view of the system of administration in India—*nt* D § 136.
 HUNTER, Sir Wm. W. Bombay 1885 to 1890—*nt* F § 62.
 TUPPER, Chas. Lewis Our Indian Protectorate—*nt* D § 136.

Bengal.

- HUNTER, Sir W. W. [ed.] coll. of MS. Letters fr. Bengal Archives ; 4 vols. 8° W. H. Allen *in prep.*
 Will cont. c. 14,000 letters, ill. the status of Bengal landholders and condn. of landed property in Bengal dur. 2nd half of 18 cent.

Chin Lushai Land.

- REID, Surg.-Lt.-Col. A. S. Chin-Lushai Land ; maps and ill. 18/- 8° Thacker, *Calcutta* 94
 A useful contrib. to our small knowledge of a vague locality, lying S. of Manipur and W. of Burma.

Bombay and Western India.

- DOUGLAS, Jas. Bombay & Western India ; maps, plans, ports, facss. & c. 100 ill., 2 v. 42/- *nt.* r 8° Low 92
 Conts. a good deal of information and curious gossip ab. famous or known men and places and the social and commerc. life of Bombay in the old days, drawn fr. the wks. of half-forgotten travellers and unread historians, offic. records, the law-courts, old memoirs, *etc.* : thrown together without sequence or order. The illns. are good and some of them very interesting.

Bijapur.

- COUSENS, Hy. Bijapur : the old capital of the Adil Shāhi Kings [guide to its ruins] 6/- 8° Poona 89

Gujarat.

- MALABARI, B. M. Gujarat and the Gujaratis : pictures of men and manners 3/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [82] 84

Karachi (Kurrachee).

- BAILLIE, Alex. F. Kurrachee, Past, Present and Future ; plans and ill. 21/- r 8° Thacker, *Cal.* (Simpkin) 90

Central India.

- FORSYTH, Cpt. J. The Highlands of Central India ; col. pl. [forests, tribes, nat. hist., sports] 12/- 8° Chapman [72] 89
 SUPPL. 273 T

E § 36

Ceylon.

- CARPENTER, Edw. From Adam's Peak [Ceylon] to Elephanta [India]—*ut supra*.
 CAVE, Hy. W. Picturesque Ceylon [a picture bk. of Colombo and Kelani Valley] 21/- *nt.* 4° Low 93
 CLUTTERBUCK, Walt. J. About Ceylon and Borneo; 2 maps and 47 ill. 10/6 (\$2) c 8° Longman 91
Describes Ceylon as it was in 1877 (when author was a tea-planter there), and as it is in 1891; and gives an acc. of the author's visit to Brunei, a very anc. pt. of Borneo, and some descr. of N. Borneo. Rather a feeble production.
 *CUMMING, [Miss] C. F. Gordon Two Happy Years in Ceylon; 28 ill. 7/6 c 8° Blackwood [91] 92
Pleasant and vivid pictures of the island, and of the occupations and industries of the people, copiously interspersed w. notices of their hist., relig., folklore (a favourite subject) and the like. Authoritative and exhaustive, all parts of the island having been visited. Index.
 FERGUSON, J. Ceylon in 1893; map and c. 100 ill. 7/6 c 8° Ferguson, Colombo (Haddon) 93
Orig. pub. 1883 and reissued in '84 and '87 [*ut supra*, E § 35]; but pract. a new and very useful bk. of refer., contg. brief notices of the island's hist. before arrival of Portug. and Dutch, and of its cond. at time of Brit. occupn.; then treating in detail of the changes effected dur. pres. cent., of the industries (esp. coffee and tea), social life, etc. Extensive appendices, partly original and partly reprinted, on Xty., Xtn. missions, buried cities, Ceylon Museum, races, gloss. of native words, etc.
 SKINNER, Maj. Thos. Fifty Years in Ceylon, w. pref. Sir M. Monier-Williams; port. [an autob.] 15/- 8° W. H. Allen 90
 WALTERS, Dr. Alan Palms and Pearls: scenes in Ceylon; front. 12/6 8° Bentley 92
Incl. a visit to Anuradhapura, the ancient royal city, and an account of an ascent of Adam's Peak.

Himalayas. Kashmir.

- CONWAY, W. M. Climbing and Exploration in the Karakoram Himalayas, 2 vols.; c. 300 ill. *in prep.*
 —in his The Pamirs, *ut supra* E § 33.
 DUNMORE, Earl of Himalayan Journals [*ut supra*, E § 65]; 2 maps & 83 ill. [Minerva Lib.] 2/- (75c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [54] 91
Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mtns., etc.
 "Lady Pioneer, A." The Indian Alps: & how we crossed them; 10 col. pl., & ill. [E. Himalaya] 42/- i 8° Longman 76
 MACINTYRE, Maj.-Gen. Hindu-Koh: wanderings and wild sport in and beyond Himalayas; ill. 7/6 p 8° Blackwood 92
 TYACKE, Mrs. R. H. How I Shot my Bears; maps and ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 93
A record of Mrs. TYACKE'S 2 yrs' camp-life in Kulu and among the lamas in Lahoul, w. a certain amt. of "sport": ed. by Mrs. E. E. CUTHELL.

Maldiv Islands.

PYRARD, Franç., of Laval —his Voyage [*ut supra* E § 36] is still the standard authority on the Maldives.

Madras Presidency: Mysore.

- ELLIOTT, Rob. H. Gold, Sport and Coffee Planting in Mysore; col. map 7/6 c 8° Constable 94
Account of 38 years' experiences of a Mysore coffee-planter, w. notes on social and polit. matters.

36. INDO-CHINA AND EAST INDIES.

Early Voyages and Travel.

- LEGUAT, Franç. [b. ? 1637] Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauriti., Java & Cape of Gd. Hope—*ut supra* E § 41.
LEGUAT was a Huguenot exile fr. France, and his bk. gives a detailed descr., long believed to be unique, of the extinct Solitaire of Rodriguez Island, the veracity of wh. has in recent years been confirmed. *Vide also* note in E § 41.
 PINTO, Ferd. Mendez [16 cent.] Voyages and Adventures, ed. A. Vambéry [Adventure Series] c 8° ^{5/- Unwin} _{\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y.} 91
A much curtailed repr. of Hy. COGAN'S tr. [1st ed. 1663] of this quite untrustworthy account of travels in Abyss., Ormuz, Goa, China, Further India, Japan, etc., wh., however, the EDR. seeks to defend on the score of veracity.
 PYRARD, Franç. of Laval Voy. to E. Indies, Maldives, Moluccas & Brazil, v. ii., pt. 2, tr. Alb. Gray + H. C. P. Bell 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91
The bk. has a special interest for Englishmen, on acc. of its notice of the sailors belonging to the Hector (Wm. Hawkins), of the Lond. East India Co.'s third separate voyage (1606-9). Tr. fr. 3rd Fch. edn. 1619.
 SIMON, Pedro Expedition of Ursua & Aguirre [1560-61], tr. Wm. Bollaert; intro. C. R. Markham 8° Hakluyt Soc. 61
A tr. of the *Sexta Noticia Historiale* 1665.

Textbook.

- KEANE, A. H. Eastern Geography: Malay Pen., Ind.-Chin., E. Archip., Philip., N. Guin.; map 5/- c 8° Stanford [87] 92

Recent Travel.

MACMAHON, Maj.-Gen. A. R. Far Cathay and Farther India—*ut supra* E § 34.

English Settlements in Indo-China.

- CHAILLY-BERT, J. English Settlements in Indo-China Constable *in prep.*

Anam: Tonkin.

- HENRY D'ORLEANS, Pr'ce. Around Tonkin and Siam, tr. Mrs. C. B. Pitman; 28 ill. 14/- 8° Low 93
Mainly political, devoted to criticism of Fch. policy and Fch. administration in Tonkin.

Borneo.

- CLUTTERBUCK, Walt. J. About Ceylon and Borneo—*ut supra* E § 35.
 POSEWITZ, Dr. Theod. —in his Borneo: its geology and mineral resources [tr.], *ut supra* H § 38.
In 4 pts., the first of wh. gives a histor. acc. of early travellers fr. 1600, when Dutch first landed, down to 1888, w. a crit. discuss. of their discoveries.
 WHITEHEAD, Jno. —in his Exploration of Mt. Kina Balu, N. Borneo [mainly ornithological]—*ut supra* H § 97.

Burma.

- PASKE, Surg.-Gen. C. T. Myamma: retrospect of life and trav. in Lr. Burm., ed. F. G. Aflalo; front. 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 92
 Author voyaged out in the fifties. The bk. consists of reminiscences, moralizings, impressions, speculations and narrative—its main object being to protest agst. certain alleged dangerous modern tendencies of the Indian Govt.

Life and People.

- CUMING, E. D. In the Shadow of the Pagoda; ill. [sketches of Burm. life and character] 6/- c 8° W. H. Allen 93
 LINTON, Jas. H. The Burman as he is [favourable account] 3/- 8° Calcutta 88
 SANGERMANO, Father The Burmese Empire 100 yrs. ago [tr.] w. intro. and notes Jno. Jardine 10/6 8° Constable [33] 93
 SANGERMANO, an Italian missionary, arrived in Burma in 1783, and returned to Italy in 1808 [d. 1819]. His description of the country is generally trustworthy, and affords an interesting picture of the pre-annexation days. The 1st edn. [1833] was pub. in Engl. at Rome at expense of Oriental Transl. Fund, under supervn. of Card. WISEMAN. It was reprinted in 1881 [ut § 33, E § 36] by order of Chief Commissr. of Burma.

Arakan.

- HAY, Jno. Ogilvy Arakan: past, present and future 4/6 8° Blackwood 92
 A repr. fr. var. newsprr., letters to officials, etc., written over past 20 yrs. (a good deal therefore before the annex. of Burma) by a merchant who lived for many yrs. at Akyab, a seap. town w. a consid. export of rice—protesting agst. the neglect of Arakan by the Govt. (who in 1890-91 appropriated its surplus of rs. 1,217,676 to Imper. use).

Celebes.

- HICKSON, Syd. J. —in his Naturalist in North Celebes; 2 maps and 36 ill., ut § 33, H § 103.
 A narrative of travel in Minahassa, the Sangir and Talaut Islands; w. notices of fauna, flora and ethnology.

Cochin.

- VINCENT, Mrs. Howard Newfoundland to Cochin China 7/6 c 8° Low 92
 Via "The Golden Wave," New Nippon and the "Forbidden City."

Java.

- WORSFOLD, W. Basil A Visit to Java; ill. by author 14/- 8° Bentley 92
 A pleasant bk., contg. much information likely to be of use to travellers and enough to satisfy the average "general reader" of such literature. The author's visit was confined to Batavia, Buitenzorg and a neighbouring coffee-plantation owned by an Englishman.

Malayan Archipelago.

- Descriptive Dictionary of British Malaya Lond. & China Teleg. Off. in prep.
 Based on Jno. CRAWFORD'S *Descr. Dict. of the Indian Archipelago*, 8° London '96.

- *WALLACE, Dr. Alf Russel The Malay Archipelago; ill. 6/- (\$1.75) c 8° Macmillan [69] 91
 A new and cheaper edn. of the bk. in § 33, E § 36: an admirable narr. of travel in 1854-62; w. studies by a leading evolutionist of man and nature of much scientific value.

Philippine Islands.**Bibliography.**

- LECLERC, Chas. Bibliotheca Americana: hist., geogr., voyages, archæol., linguist. [ut § 33, E § 52] 15 fr. 8° Paris 78
 Includes the Philippine Islands.

Early Voyage.

- CROZET, —in his Voyage to Tasmania, etc., ut E § 62.

Recent Travel.

- FOREMAN, Jno. The Philippine Islands; map and front. 21/- 8° Low 91
 A study of the history, geogr., ethnology, and social and commercial condition of the Archipelago and its dependencies, based on several yrs'. residence and study. Comprehensive and picturesque; and full of hopeful statistical information.

Siam.

- ANDERSON, Dr. J. English Intercourse with Siam in Seventeenth Century—ut D § 117.*
 CHILD, Col. Jac. T. [Am.] The Pearl of Asia: five years in Siam; ill. [good] 10/6 8° Paul 93
 Col. CHILD was formerly U.S. Minister at Bangkok; but his bk. has little that is new or interesting in it.
 HALLETT, Holt S. A Thousand Miles on an Elephant in the Shan States 21/- 8° Blackwood 90
 The author also contrib. *Hist. Sketch of Shans* to A. R. COLQUHOUN'S *Among the Shans* [ut § 33, E § 37].
 HENRY D'ORLEANS, Pr'ce. Around Tonkin and Siam [tr.]—ut *supra*, s.v. Anam.

Straits Settlements.

- McLARTY, F. M. Affairs of the Colony: hist. of Str. Settlm. and Brit. Protected States of Malay 8° Penang 94
 VAUGHAN, J. D. Manners and Customs of the Chinese of the Straits Settlements; ill. 6/- p 8° Singapore 79

37. JAPAN.**Bibliography.**

- v. WENCKSTERN, F. [ass.-libr. to Japan Soc.] has in prep. a *Jap. Bibliogr.* 1859-93 in contin. of PAGES [ut § 33, E § 37].

Early Travel and Account.

- Cocks, Rich. Diary, ed. E. Maunde Thompson, 2 vols. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 83; 83
 Diary of a Cape Merchant in an English factory in Japan, 1615-1622; w. correspondence.
 GOLOWIN, Cpt. My Captivity [1811-13] in Japan, ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver; ill. [Adventure Series] 8° 5/- Unwin
 \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [24] in prep.
 275

E §§ 38-39

Recent Travel.

- BICKERSTETH, [Miss] M. Japan as we saw it; pref. Bp. of Exeter [her father]; ill. 8° ^{21/- Low} ^{85 Scribner, N.Y.} 93
In great measure an account of Church of Engl. mission in Japan [v. note to it in A § 105].
- GARDINER, R. S. [Am.] Japan as we saw it; map and ill. \$1, cl. \$1.50 8° Boston 93
Acc. of a four months' trip by the author and his wife from Boston to Japan.
- HEARN, Lafcadio [Am.] Glimpses of Unfamiliar Japan, 2 vols.; ill. 8° Houghton, Boston, in prep.
- SCIDMORE, Eliza R. [Am.] Jinrikisha Days in Japan; ill. \$2 12° Harper, N.Y. 91
A descr. of the most interesting localities in Japan as seen fr. a Jinrikisha (a s-wheeled carriage).
- TRACY, Alb. Rambles through Japan without a Guide; ill. 6/- c 8° Low 92
A truthful and vivid pict. of the wayside folk and peasantry of Japan.

Noto.

- LOWELL, Percival [Am.] Noto: an unexplored corner of Japan 16° ^{\$1.25 Houghton, Boston} ^{5/- Gay & Bird} 91

Topography.

- WHITNEY, W. N. Concise Dict. of Roads, Town and Villages of Japan; map 8/-; Suppl. 3/- 8° Tokyo 89; 89
With populations, post offices and railways. Suppl. conts. Constit. of Japan, Laws and Statistics.

Ainus [of Japan and Saghalien].

- BATCHELOR, Rev. Jno. The Ainu of Japan—ut B § 37.
- HOWARD, B. Douglas Life with the Trans-Siberian Savages 6/- c 8° Longman 93
An unvarnished account of the manners, customs and daily life of the Saghalien Ainus, written fr. personal observ. by the author, who was a guest of the Governor of the Russian penal colony on the island.
- *LANDOR, A. H. Savage Alone with the Hairy Ainu; map and ill. 18/- m 8° Murray 93
A valuable account of an adventurous journey of 3,800 miles on a pack-saddle in Yezo (the N. portion of the Jap. islands), in wh. author penetrated to many places hitherto unvisited by a European—also of a cruise to the Kurile Islands. The bk. is a consid. contrib. to the ethnography of a little-known and very low race, the aborigines of N. Japan.
- MACRITCHIE, Dav. The Ainos = Supplement to vol. iv. of Intern. Archiv. für Ethnographie r 8° Vieweg, Braunsch. 93
Written in English, and ill. w. 19 col. pl. fr. Jap. drawings. Author thinks that, amg. existing races, none bear more distinctly the traces of an anc. and humble origin, or approach more nearly to the condn. of "primitive folk" than the Ainus of Jap. and Saghalien.

Life and People.

- ARNOLD, Sir Edwin Japonica; ill. Rob. Blum [on Japan, Jap. people, Jap. ways; repr. fr. Scribner's Mag.] r 8° ^{\$3 Scribner, N.Y.} ^{15/- Osgood} 91
chaps. xii. to end of his Seas and Lands [ut E § 7] describe a year's visit to Japan.
- BACON, Alice M. [Am.] Japanese Girls and Women c 8° ^{\$1.25 Houghton, Boston} ^{5/- Gay & Bird} [91] 91
Childhood, educ., marr. and divorce, wives and mothers, old age, court life, life in castle and *yashiki*, *Samurai* women, peasants, street life and domestic service. From personal and intimate observation, author having been a teacher in a Tokyo school.
- " " A Japanese Interior [contin. of above; letters] c 8° ^{\$1.25 Houghton, Boston} ^{5/- Gay & Bird} 93
- *CHAMBERLAIN, B. H. Things Japanese: notes on var. subj. conn. w. Japan 7/6 8° Paul [90] 92
A very useful and comprehensive cyclo. of Things Japanese, arrgd. in alphab. order—some of the articles, espec. those on modern subj., being by contributors.
- NORMAN, Hy. The Real Japan: studies of manners, morals, adminis. and politics; c. 40 ill. 3/6 c 8° Unwin [90] 91
A fairly accurate, if not complete, idea of contemporary Japanese manners may be gained fr. this bk. The political chapters, however, are the best. Partly repr. fr. *Pell Mail Gazette*, as correspondent of wh. paper the author went round the world.
- REGAMEY, F. Japan in Art and Industry; w. glance at manners and customs [Am. tr.]—ut I § 85.
- SLADEN, Douglas The Japs at Home; c. 40 ill. 8° ^{6/- Hutchinson [90] 91} ^{\$3.50 Lippincott, Phila. 92}
- SMITH, Mis. W. H. The Children's Japan; ill. [life and manners] 3/6 8° Hasegawa, Tokyo (Low) 93

38. PERSIA.

- BIDDULPH, C. E. Four Months in Persia, and a visit to Trans-Caspia 3/6 r 8° Paul 93
- BISHOP, Mrs. [= Isab. BIRD] Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, 2 vols.; port., maps and 36 ill. c 8° ^{24/- Murray} ^{50.50 Putnam, N.Y.} 92
Bagdad by Kermanshab and Kum to Teheran, then back to Kum, and fr. Ispahan thro' the Bakhtiari country to Burujird and Hamadan, and thence past the Urmil Lake thro' Erzeroum to Trebizond. With acc. of a visit to the Rayah Nestorians.
- BROWNE, Edw. G. A Year among the Persians; map 8° ^{21/- Black} ^{56 Macmillan, N.Y.} 93
Impressions formed in 1887-88 as to their life, character and religious thought. V. also his wk. on Bâbl-ism in A § 13.
- *CURZON, Geo. N. Persia and the Persian Question, 2 vols.; 9 maps, 53 ill. and 34 pl. 42/- (\$12) 8° Longman 92
One-half of the wk. consists of a popular, trustworthy and instructive descr. of his travels in all pts. of Persia in 1889-90, the other and more learned half (appealing to students) treats, in an histor., polit., commerc., archaeol. and geograph. sense, of Persian provinces or territorial divisions (Transcaspia included), of the army, navy, revenue, resources, manufactures, means of travelling, etc. The whole forms the most authoritative work we have on Persia as a nation and as a factor in the politics of the East.
- LE MESSURIER, Col. A. —in his From London to Bokhara, and a Ride through Persia—ut E § 33.
- DE WINDT, H. —in his Ride to India across Persia and Baluchistan, ut E § 35.

39. RUSSIA-IN-ASIA.

Caucasus and Trans-Caucasia.

- ABERCROMBY, Jno. A Trip thro' the Eastern Caucasus; maps and ill. [w. chap. on the langs.] 14/- 8° Stanford 90
- Central Asia —v. E § 33.

Mongolia and Siberia.

- GILMOUR, Rev. Jas. —for his Diaries, Letters and Reports, v. A § 105.
 *KENNAN, Geo. [Am.] Siberia and the Exile System—*ut* D § 123.
 MARSDEN, Kate On Sledge and Horseback to Outcast Siberian Lepers; ports. and ill. 2/6 8° Record Press [92] 93
 Account of a remarkable enterprise, full of interest apart fr. its philanthropic purpose. A L.P. edn. was pub. at 2s/- *nt.*
 PRICE, Julius M. From the Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea; route-map, facss., and c. 150 ill. 8° ^{7/6 Low [92] 93}
 Narr. of a j'y. 1890-91 across Sib., Mongol., Gobi Desert and N. China, Sib. being reached not by the ordin. routes but rd. the N. Cape and thro' Kara Sea to Yenesei
 estuary, and thence to Yeniseisk—all the way by steamer fr. Blackwall to the heart of Siberia! Author travelled as special artist to *Ill. London News*, and was
 equipped by the "Anglo-Siber. Tradg. Syndicate," to open up trading rela. w. E. Sib. by route of Arctic Ocean (the feasibility of wh. was demonstrated by Cpt.
 WIGGIN's expd. of 1877).
 ROCKHILL, Wm. W. [Am.] —in his The Land of the Llamas, *ut* E § 34.
 DE WINDT, H. Siberia as it is [tr.]—*ut* D § 123.
 Saghalien: *Ainus* —v. E § 37.

40. TURKEY-IN-ASIA.

- BARKLEY, H. C. A Ride through Asia Minor and Armenia—*ut* E § 30.
 COWPER, H. Swainson Through Turkish Arabia; 2 maps 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 93
 A Journey fr. Mediterr. to Bombay by the Euphrates and Tigris valleys and Persian Gulf.
Arabia: Southern.
Yemen.
 HARRIS, W. B. A Journey through Yemen; ill. 16/- 8° Blackwood 93
 Yemen ("Arabia Felix") was in 1892 annexed by Turkey, at the request of the merchants of the capital, Sanaa. A serious revolt of the agricultural tribes, overweighted
 w. taxation and relaxation in the usual manner of the Porte, occurred early in 1892, but it was speedily suppressed, tho' a few people of the least accessible parts of
 the Yemen are still unsubdued. Mr. HARRIS was in Yemen dur. the suppression of the rebellion, and well describes it—as also the physical features of the country
 (the counterpart of Abyssinia), the character of the people, etc.
Armenia.
 "Special Correspondent, A" [= A. Fraser MACDONALD] The Land of Ararat 6/- c 8° Remington 93
 Journey made in winter 1891-92 by sea fr. Const. to Trebizond, thence by the Zigana Pass to Erzeroum partly in carriage and partly by sleighs, and return journey
 thro' Russia by Tiflis to Batum. For object of journey v. note in A § 61.

VI. Geography etc. of Africa.**41. AFRICA: GENERALLY.****Bibliography.**

- GAY, Jean Bibliographie des Ouvrages relatifs à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie 20s. 8° Gay, San Remo 75
 KAYSER, Gabr. Bibliographie de l'Afrique 8/fr. 8° pr. pr., Brussels (Challamel, Paris) 89

Development. Partition.

- *KELTIE, J. Scott The Partition of Africa; 21 maps 16/- 8° Stanford 93
 By the Sec. of R. Geogr. Soc. An excellent succinct statem. of all the important facts conn. w. the distrib. of territory among the rival states, a sketch of the relations
 of the outer world to the "distressful continent" fr. earliest times, and a general summary of results and digest of econ. condns.; accomp. by an admirable series of
 comparative col. maps ill. the continent at various periods up to the partition of 1893.
 WHITE, Arthur Silva The Development of Africa; 14 col. maps [geograph., histor., polit.] 7/6 c 8° Philip [90] 92
 Deals w. the var. aspects of "the African Question," and suggests the probable lines of devel. of the continent for Europ. enterprise. By the Sec. of R. Scot. Geogr. Soc.

Early Voyage.

- LEGUAT, Franç. [d. 1637] Voyage to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java & Cape of Gd. Hope, ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver, 2 v. 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1708] 93
 Affords a good deal of inform. regarding the Dutch admin. and colonism in E. Indies and the Cape towards end 17 cent., and gives a graphic sketch of the French
 Huguenot emigration fr. Europe to S. Africa at that epoch.

History of Exploration.

- BROWN, Dr. Rob. Story of Africa & its explorers, v. i.-ii.; profusely ill. [contin. in 7d. pts.] ea. 7/6 4° Cassell 92-93 in prg.

Lives of Explorers.**Collectively.**

- BURL, J. W. [Am.] Heroes of the Dark Continent; maps and ill. \$3 8° Histor. Pb. Co., St. Louis 90

Individually.

- BURTON, Sir Rich. [1821-90] Memorial Edition of his Works; col. pl.; maps and ill. ea. vol. 6/- *nt.* 8° Tylston [v. y.] 93 in prg.
 i. Personal Narr. of Pilgrimage to Al Madinah & Meccah, 2 vols. [ut B.B. E § 32] 12/- *nt.* [55-57] 93
 ii. Mission to Gelele, King of Dahomey, 2 vols. [ut B.B. E § 46] 12/- *nt.* [64] 93
 iii. Vikram and the Vampire [ut B.B. B § 11] 6/- *nt.* [70] 93
 iv. First Footsteps in East Africa, 2 vols. 12/- *nt.* [56] in prep.
 v. Lake Regions of Central Africa [ut B.B. E § 48] [60] in prep.
 Burton, Isabel [wife] The Life of Sir Richard Burton, 2 vols.; ports., col. pl. and ill. 42/- 8° Chapman 93
 Descr. the life of a "gentleman-adventurer" (a 19th cent. type of a Sir Walter Raleigh), at once a poet, historian, traveller, oriental scholar and soldier. Vol. I. (wh.
 contains 100 pp. of his Autobiogr.) deals w. his boyhd., life at Oxford, milit. duties in Sind, wonderful journey to Mecca, expd. to Harar (Africa), service in Crimea
 (no fighting), quarrel w. SPEKKER, mission to King GELELE (of Dahomey), consularships in Brazil and in Damascus. Vol. II. deals w. his life as consul at Trieste
 (Austria), and is far too long and padded out. The whole bk. is of a hero-worshipping character, wh. greatly detracts fr. its otherwise fascinating qualities.

Geography] EGYPT AND NUBIA. EGYPTIAN SOUDAN. ABYSSINIA. [Asia

E §§ 42-44

EMIN PACHA [= Dr. SCHNITZLER (Austrian)] Expedition—v. E § 47.

LIVINGSTONE, Dr. Dav. [1813-1873].

*Johnston, H. H.

Livingstone & the Explor. of Central Africa; 4 maps & 24 ill. [Gt. Explors. Ser.;

one of the best] c 8° ^{46 Philip} _{51.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.} 91

PARK, Mungo [1771-1805]—v. E § 46.

42. EGYPT AND NUBIA.

Life and People.

ADAMS, Frs.

The New Egypt : a social sketch; Intro. J. W. Longsdon

5/- c 8° Unwin

93

Conts. a picture of Khedive and his two chief ministers, interviews w. Lord CROMER, RIAZ and TIGRANE, etc., and good chap. on Egypt. peasant. Journalism rather than history.

CHENNELL, [Miss] E. Recollections of an Egyptian Princess; 3 ports.

7/6 p 8° Blackwood [93] 93

Acc. of five years' residence at the Court of ISMAEL PASHA, Khedive of Egypt, by the author, who so yrs. ago was governess to his daughter, ZRYNAB. Gives a vivid conception of Egyptn. society and harem life dur. Ismael's régime.

EDWARDS, Amelia B.

Pharaohs, Fellahs and Explorers; fully ill.

8° ^{181- Osgood [91] 92} _{34 Harper, N.Y.}

The substance of a series of lects. delivered in the U.S. in 1891. Chap. 1. deals w. *The Explorer in Egypt*, 2. w. *The Buried Cities*, 3-4. w. *Portrait Painting in Egypt* (and its origin: the most interesting pt. of the bk.); 5. w. *Egypt as the Birthplace of Art*, and the remaining chaps. w. the liter. and relig. of the anc. Egyptians. By an Egyptological enthusiast, who was the soul of the Egyptn. Explor. Bd. (d. 1893).

LANE, Edw. W.

Manners & Cust. of the mod. Egyptians [Minerva Lib. *[ut 33.33. E § 42]* 2/- (75c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [36] 90

*MILNER, Alf.

England in Egypt

8° ^{16/- Arnold} _{35 Macmillan, N.Y.} [92] 93

An excellent study of the subject, showing by close and irrefragable argument why English influence (under wh. the country has been raised fr. bankruptcy to wealth, a syst. of education has been estab. imperfect only thro' the opposition of Frce. and Russia, and by irrigation wks. the producing power of the land in the Delta has been nearly doubled) should still be allowed to remain paramount in Egypt. The subj. is raised altogether above the level of party politics, and the literary qualities are considerable. Cheap English edn., 7/6 c 8° 1894.

ORPEN, [Mrs.] Adela E.

The Chronicles of the Sid : life and travels of Adelia Gates; ill.

7/6 c 8° R.T.S.

93

Journeys in 1887 to the Algerian Sahara, Egypt as far S. as Wady Halfa, Palestine, N. Cape and Iceland. *Sid* ["lady" or "mistress"] is the title by wh. Miss GATES, first a schl.-tchr., then a factory girl in E. States of Am., then a member of a settler's house in Kansas, then an artist, was known in the Sahara.

RAE, W. Fraser

Egypt of To-day : from the first to the third Khedive

16/- 8° Bentley

92

Finances, public wks., courts of justice, newsp. press, etc. wh. have been estab. or reformed in Egypt since the Brit. occupation and in conseq. of it.

Cairo.

POOLE, Stanley Lane

Cairo: sketches of its hist., monum. & social life; profusely ill. [some very gd.] 12/6 r 8° Virtue

92

Repr. fr. *Picturesque Palestine, Sinai and Egypt*, the *Art Journal* and other periodicals—revised and added to. Final chap. treats of the good results of the Brit. admin. of Egypt.

Nile at Egypt.

BELL, Can. Chas. Dent

A Winter on the Nile at Egypt, and in Nubia; map

6/- c 8° Hodder

[88] 89

WARNER, C. D. [Am.]

My Winter on the Nile among Mummies and Moslems

8° ^{3/- Houghton, East.} _{4/- n. Gay & Bird}

[76] 92

A new edition of his *Mummies and Moslems*, 8° Hartford '96.

43. EGYPTIAN SOUDAN.

GESSI, Romolo

Seven Years in the Soudan, ed. Felix Gessi [son]; ports. and ill.

18/- 8° Low

91

Explorations, adventures and campaigns against Arab slave-hunters.

GORDON, Gen. C. J. [1833-1885]—for his Life v. F § 29.

OHRWALDER, Jos.

Ten Years' Captivity in the Mahdi's Camp, ed. Maj. F. R. Wingate; maps

21/-; Abgd. Edn. 6/- c 8° Low

[92] 93; 93

Fr. the orig. MSS. of Father OHRWALDER (late priest of the Austrian Mission Station at Delen in Kordofan), who in 1884 escaped w. 2 sisters-of-mercy on camels fr. the Soudan. A personal acc. of events in the Sudan since the rise of Mahdism, throwing a good deal of light on the Mahdi's unprincipled and despotic successor.

RUSSELL, Hy.

The Ruin of the Soudan : cause, effect and remedy; maps and collotypes

8° ^{21/- Low} _{4/- 50 Scribner, N.Y.}

92

Author was resid. on Red Sea for 12 yrs. and stationed at Suakin fr. Feb. '84 to Apt. '87, dur. wh. time he acted as corresp. to *Dy. News* and *Dy. Telegraph*. Historical more than geograph., abounding in quotas. fr. Blue-Bks. and other offc. docum. He traces the loss of these provinces to the "corrupt and iniquitous practices" of the Egyptn. govt. officials, wh. alone account for the success of the revolt headed by the Mahdi.

WINGATE, Maj. F. R.

Mahdism & the Egyptian Sudan [*sic*]; plans and 10 good col. maps 30/- (\$10) 8° Macmillan

91

A history of events in the Soudan during the years 1884-91 w. the fullest possible details as to the fall of Khartoum, based largely on information obtained fr. the lips of Mahdist prisoners, Mahd. docum., etc. Author is head of Intelligence Dept. of Egyptian army, and attempts to justify the policy of the Egypt. Govt. since it came under English guidance. *Vide also* OHRWALDER, *supra*.

44. ABYSSINIA.

*BENT, J. Theod.

The Sacred City of the Ethiopians; map, 8 pl. and 65 ill.

18/- (\$5) 8° Longman

93

Acc. of the jy. taken by Mr. and Mrs. BENT into Abyss. in spring of 1893, the chief object of wh. was to examine the archaeol. remains at Aksum, the sacred city of the Ethiopians, since bef. Xtn. era. Incidentally the places passed thro', the people and their ways are descr. Prof. H. D. MÜLLER (Vienna) adds a chap. on the Inscript. fr. Yeha and Aksum [9 cent. B.C. to 5 cent. A.D.; w. tra.] and Dr. J. G. CARSON an appendix on the morphol. character of the Abyssins. The whole bk. is of consid. archaeol. interest.

PORTAL, Sir Gerald H.

My Mission to Abyssinia; map, port. and ill.

15/- 8° Arnold

91

Acc. of the Engl. mission to Abyss. in '79-'88, wh. had its orig. in the intrusion of the Italns. into the country on the shore of the Red Sea abandoned by Egyptians. in '84. to wh. the Abyssins. had set up a claim. Author (d. 1894) was H.B.M. Agent and Consul-Gen. at Zanzibar, and his narrative is personal and descriptive rather than political.

SMITH, F. Harrison

Through Abyssinia : an envoy's ride to the King of Zion

8° ^{7/6 Unwin} _{3/- Armstrong, N.Y.}

90

The author, a naval man, accomp. Sir W. Hewett on the mission to Abyssinia wh. led to a treaty in wh. England guaranteed to the late kg. John the posess. of the Bogos country and free trade thro' Massawa, in consid. of his help in releasing the Egypt. garrisons at that time still in the Sudan. The story of the mission is told in a simple, unassuming way.

TIRARD, ^{H. M.} _{N.}

Sketches from a Nile Steamer; map, plans and ill. [a sort of Nile guide] 6/- c 8° Paul

91

45. THE BARBARY STATES.

Generally.

- FIELD, Dr. Hy. M. [Am.] The Barbary Coast; map and ill. [Morocco, Algiers, Tunis] 12° (U.S.A.) *in prep.*
 GREVILLE-NUGENT, Mrs. A Land of Mosques and Marabouts 14/- 8° Chapman 94
 A lively but rather commonplace narrative of a tour in Algeria and Tunis.

Bibliography.

- ASHBEE, H. S. —his Bibliog. of Tunis [*ut inf.*] includes bks. on Barb. States wh. deal also w. Tunis.
 Barbary Corsairs —v. F § 15.

Algeria.

- BRIDGMAN, F. A. [Am.] Winters in Algeria; ill. \$2.50 sq 8° Harper, N. Y. 90
 DUDGON, Mat. [17 cent.] True Relations of Travels and Perilous Adventures 5/- c 8° Longman 94
 Autobiogr. acc. of a lengthy captivity in Algiers of a London merchant ab. middle 17 cent. Now first pub.
 PEASE, Alf. E. Biskra and the Oases of Desert of the Zihans 4/6 c 8° Stanford 93

Morocco.

Bibliography.

- PLAYFAIR + BROWN, Col. Sir R. L. Bibliogr. of Morocco fr. Earliest Times to end of 1891—issued as a "Supplementary Paper," by R. Geog. Soc. 1893.
 Dr. Rob.
 Titles of over 2,000 bks. and papers on hist., geography and politics of Morocco, preceded by an essay on the country and its people.

Early Account.

- FELLOW, Thos. Adventures by himself, w. intro., ed. Dr. Rob. Brown; ill. [Adventure Ser.] c 8° ^{5/- Unwin} _{\$1.50 Macmillan, N. Y.} [n.d.] 90
 An account [questionably quite genuine] of his 23 years' captivity [1715-38] among the Moors, giving a frightful picture of the State of Morocco, the cruelty of her rulers and the furious civil wars.

Recent Travel and Accounts.

- BONSALL, Steph., jun. [Am.] Morocco as it is; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° W. H. Allen [92] 93
 By a Special Corresp. of the *Central News*. With an acc. of Sir Chas. EUAN-SMITH'S recent mission to Fez.
 FINCK, Hy. T. [Am.] Spain and Morocco; studies in colour—*ut* E § 27.
 Scarcely anything on Morocco beyond a peep at Tangier and Tetuan: rather poor stuff.
 HALIBURTON, R. G. The Dwarfs of Mount Atlas 1/- [41 pp.] 8° Nutt 91
 Statements of natives of Morocco and of Europ. residents; w. notes on Dwarfs and Dwarf worship.
 "LOTI, Pierre" [= Jules VIAUD] Into Morocco [Am. tr.]; ill. \$1.50. 12° Rand, Chicago [89] 92
 MONTBARD, G. Among the Moors: notes and sketches of an artist; fully ill. 21/- 8° Low 94
 A graphic acc. of the country and its inhabitants, by an artist of the *Illustr. Lond. News*. Tangiers to Fez, *via* Cape Shartel, Arzilah, Larache, Arhassiz and Mequinez, returning to Tangiers by Ouezzan and Al-Cazar. L.P. (100 copies) 63/- *nt.*

Tripoli.

Bibliography.

- PLAYFAIR, Col. Sir R. L. Bibliography of Tripoli—to appear in Suppl. Papers of Roy. Geograph. Soc.

Travel.

- THOMPSON, G. E. Life in Tripoli: with a peep at Ancient Carthage; 30 ill. 6/- c 8° Howell, Liverpool 93

Tunis.

Bibliography.

- ASHBEE, H. S. Bibliogr. of Tunis [*enlarged fr.* Graham + Ashbee's *Tunisia, ut* 33. E § 45] 5/- *nt.* r 8° Dulau 90
 A very comprehensive and excellent piece of special bibliography. With index.

History.

- ROUSSEAU, Bar. A. History of the Conquest of Tunis by the Ottomans 8° Algiers 83

46. WEST AFRICA, THE SAHARA, NIGRITIA, CANARY ISLANDS.

Early Travel.

- BARTH, Hy. Trav. & Discovs. in N. & Cent. Afr.; ill. [1849-55]; [Minerva Lib.] 2/- (75c.) c 8° Ward & Lock [57-58] 90
 Includes accounts of Tripoli, the Sahara, the Kingdom of Bornu, and countries round Lake Chad.
 PARK, Mungo [1771-1805].
 *Thomson, Jos. Mungo Park and the Niger; 7 col. maps and 30 ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° ^{4/6 Philip} _{\$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y.} 90

Ethnology.

- *ELLIS, Maj. Lt.-Col. A. B. The Ewe-speaking People of Slave Coast of W. Africa 10/6 8° Chapman 90
 " " " The Yoruba-speaking Peoples of the Slave Coast of W. Africa 10/6 8° " 94
 On their religion, manners, customs, laws, languages, etc. Both important bks. for ethnol. and philology. Author died Mch. '94.

Historical Geography—v. E § 21 (LUCAS).

E § 47

Canary Islands.

- BROWN, A. S. Madeira and the Canary Islands; 8 maps—*ut* E § 27.
 TAYLOR, J. C. Health Resorts of the Canary Islands—*ut* H* § 57.
 WHITFORD, Jno. The Canary Islands as a Winter Resort; 7 maps and 25 ill. 7/6 c 8° Stanford 91

Gold Coast.

- *ELLIS, Lt.-Col. A. B. A History of the Gold Coast 10/6 8° Chapman 93
 Commencing w. HERODOTUS' story ab. the circumnavig. of Africa and the Periplus of HANNO, it traces the long fortunes of the Gold Coast under the Portug., Dut.h. Fch. and English. A good contrib. to our Colonial history.
 STUART, J. M. The Anc. Goldfields of Afr. fr. Gold Coast to Mashonald.; facs. maps & ill. 7/6 s 4° Wilson 91
 In spite of its title deals almost exclus. w. goldfields recently brought before the public. In 1889 author pub. a bk. dealing w. the Eastern portion of the anc. goldfields of Africa, and here he deals w. the fields on their Western extension. Chiefly quotations fr. the writings of eminent travellers, w. intent to show that they belong to the same mineral zone. With a few facs. of maps pub. in Engl. 300 yrs. ago and a 15 cent. descr. of Africa.

Liberia.

- DURHAM, Fredk. Alex. The Lone Star of Liberia—*ut* D § 130.
 MCPHERSON, Dr. J. H. T. [Am.] Afr. Colonization: hist. of Liberia [Johns Hopk. Univ. Studs.] 50c. 8° Johns Hopk. Pr., Baltim. 91
 Niger.

- MOCKLER-FERRYMAN, Cpt. A. F. Up the Niger; map and ill. 16/- 8° Philip 92
 Narrative of Maj. Claude MACDONALD'S Mission to the Niger and Benin rivers, the obj. of wh. was to report to the Brit. govt. on the cond. and admin. of the Niger region by the Royal Niger Company, to whose methods and régime it is on the whole highly favourable. Has an appendix on native musical Instruments by Cpt. C. A. DAY.
 RICHARDSON, Rob. Story of the Niger: record of travel and adventure; 31 ill. [boy's book] 2/6 c 8° Nelson 93
 Mungo PARK, CLAPPERTON, the LANDERS, Adolphe BURDO, Cpt. GALLIENI, THOMSON, etc.

47. EASTERN EQUATORIAL AFRICA (INCL. EMIN PASHA EXPEDITION).

- BARTTELOT, Maj. Edm. M. Letters and Diaries, ed. Walter Geo. Barttelot; port. and maps 16/- 8° Bentley 90
 A record of his services in Afghan., Egypt, Nile Relief Exped., and on Congo w. Stanley's exped. Author was assassinated 19 July, 1883.
 BOURNE, H. R. Fox The Other Side of the Emin Pasha Expedition 6/- c 8° Chatto 91
 A sort of judicial inquiry into the whole of the circumstances attending the exped., arriving at a decision decidedly unfavourable to Stanley.
 BURTON, Sir Rich. —for Collected Edn. of his works v. E § 41.
 CASATI, Maj. Gaetano Ten Years in Equatoria and the Return w. Emin Pasha [tr.], 2 vols.; 4 maps, 80 col. pl. and 100 ill. 42/- (\$10) m 8° Warne 91
 Of no very great interest. Badly put together, and unattractively. Confirms Stanley's criticism of Emin. Maps very sketchy, and some of the illus. execrable.
 GLAVE, E. J. [Am.] Six Years of Adventure in Congoland; 75 ill. 8° 2 Russell, N.Y. 92
 By one of STANLEY'S pioneer officers. Contains nothing new; but gives some freshness to the now oft-told tale, and conts. a careful study of manners and customs.
 JAMESON, Jas. S. Story of Rear Column of Em. Pasha Relief Expedition; map, port. and 100 ill. 8° 16/- Porter 91
 Posthumously edited by his wife, partly in vindication of him agst. STANLEY'S charge of his having provoked a horrible scene of cannibalism. Ill. v. good.
 JEPHSON, A. J. Mounteney Emin Pasha and the Rebellion at Equator; Pref. by H. M. Stanley; map & ill. 8° 21/- Low [90] 90
 Acc., by one of STANLEY'S officers, of the 9 months' exper. in the "last of the Soudan provinces." Told with excellent temper and taste, self-forgetfulness and modesty.
 JOHNSTON, Dr. Jas. [Am.] Reality versus Romance in South Central Africa; maps and 51 pl. 8° 34 Chatto 93
 21/- Hodder
 Across the continent fr. Benguela on the West, thro' Bihe, Ganguella, Barotse, Kalihari Desert, Mashonald., Manica, Gorongosa, Nyassa, the Shire Highlands, to mouth of Zambezi on E. coast. The main object of the journey was to test the author's "belief that black men from Jamaica, by reason of their more ready adaptability to climatic conditions and supposable racial sympathy, could be advantageously employed for the Christianization and civilization of the African savage tribes." Conts. also a good deal of keen general observation, supported by an evident desire for rigid adherence to truth. Hostile to Brit. S. Afr. Co.'s policy.
 JUNKER, Dr. Wilh. Travels in Afr. dur. yrs. 1875-86; tr. Prf. A. H. Keane, 3 v.; maps, pl. & ill. 63/- 8° Chapman 90-92
 I: Years 1875-'76, 21/- '90; II: 1877-'83 (really ends 1881), 21/- '91; III: 1882-'86, 21/- '92. Amer. edn. of vol. I. 35. 8° Lippincott, Phila. '90. I: Suakin to Berber, Khartoum, Meshra er-Req, etc. II: Up the White Nile, Meshra er-Req, Dem Soliman Province, river Makua-Welle, etc. III: Makua-Welle region, Lado (on bank of Nile, stay w. EMIN PASHA), Dufleh (on the Bahr-el-Jebel), Zanzibar, etc. An exhaustive account of an extensive series of travels, abounding in observations on nat. hist., the character and habits of native tribes and geography.
 PARKE, Dr. Thos. H. My Personal Experiences in Equatorial Africa; map, port. and ill. 8° 21/- Low [91] 91
 By the Medical Officer to the Emin Pasha Expedition. The best supplement to STANLEY'S own bk. wh. has appeared, filling up a distinct gap in the narrative (the many months' stay at Fort Bodo).
 PETERS, Dr. Carl New Light upon Dark Africa [tr.]; col. map, 32 pl. and 65 cuts 16/- (\$6) r 8° Ward & Lock 91
 The story of the German Emin Pasha Expedition, by its Commander.
 STANLEY, H. M. In Darkest Africa; maps and 150 ill. 8° 10/6 Low [90] 93
 The "official" publication, recording the "quest, rescue, and retreat of Emin, Governor of Equatoria." An exciting narrative of adventures, privations, dangers, and discoveries.
 Marston, Edw. How Stanley wrote "In Darkest Africa": a trip to Cairo and back; ill. 1/- f 8° Low 90
 TROUP, J. Rose With Stanley's Rear Column; ill. 8° 16/- Chapman [90] 90
 TROUP was Transport Officer to the Expedition.
 WARD, Herb. Five Years with the Congo Cannibals; 92 ill. by author and others r 8° 14/- Chatto 90
 By one of the survivors of STANLEY'S ill-fated Rear-guard, the disasters attending which he attributes chiefly to STANLEY. Gives a good description of the domestic and daily life, the habits and customs of the Congo savages, amongst whom WARD spent 5 years, fr. 1884, when he held an appt. under Congo govt., till 1889, when he volunteered for STANLEY'S "Relief" exped.
 WAUTERS, A. J. Stanley's Emin Pasha Expedition; maps, 34 ports. and ill. c 8° 6/- Nimmo 90
 WERNER, J. R. Visit to Stanley's Rear-grd. at Barttelot's Camp on the Aruhwimi; maps & ill. 16/- 8° Blackwood 89
 v. WISSMANN, Maj. Herm. My Second Journey thro' Equatorial Africa [tr.]; map and 92 ill. 16/- 8° Chatto 92
 From the Congo to the Zambesi in the years 1886 and 1887.

Belgian East Africa.**Katanga.**

- MOLONEY, Dr. Jas. A. With Captain Stairs to Katanga; map and ill. 8/6 c 8° Low 93
 Descr., by its medical officer, of the successful expdn. of the Katanga Company (Belgian—largely supported by British capital) under Cpt. STAIRS to secure Katanga, a small district on one of the head streams of the Congo, for the Congo Free State. "either with or without Mairi's (the chief's) leave." Started July, '91, fr. Bagamoyo, marching thro' Germ. E. Afr., crossing Tanganyika to M'umbi, and descending on Katanga fr. North.

British East Africa.

- *LUGARD, Cpt. F. D. The Rise of our East African Empire, 2 vols.; 14 maps and 128 ill. 42/- 18° Blackwood 93
 The most import. wk. on Brit. E. Afr., dealing w. the early efforts in Uganda and Nyassaland, fr. the beg. of Brit. influence; w. suggestns. for future admin. and an exam. of Afr. problems; casting much new light on the scene, the actors and the incidents of the great drama now being played to posterity in Africa. Conts. also an acc. of his personal wk., sport and travel in E. Afr. The series of maps is very valuable, and the illns. are fine.
- MCDERMOTT, P. L. British East Africa; maps and ill. 6/- c 8° Chapman 93
 A hist. of the formation and work of the Brit. E. Afr. Co., compiled fr. official docums. and records of the Company. From the pt.-of-view of the Company, by its assistant-sec., w. appendices of corresp. w. Foreign Off. and other offic. docums.

German East Africa.**Kilima Njaro, Mt.**

- MEYER, Hans Across East African Glaciers [tr.], 3 col. maps and 40 ill. r 8° ^{32/- Philip} _{\$10.50 Longman, N.Y.} 90
 L.P. (w. 12 photogr.) 105/- nt. Account of the first ascent of Mt. Kilima Njaro. Appendix of scient. notes, and bibliogr.

Masai.

- SHELDON, Mrs. French Sultan to Sultan: advents. in East Africa; ill. 21/- 8° Saxon 93
 Travels among the Masai and other tribes of E. Africa, by the only woman of Europ. orig. who has penetrated to the Equat. region and the neighbourhd. of Kilima Njaro—the only notable thing ab. the bk.

Rudolf and Stefanie Lakes.

- v. HÖHNEL, Lt. Ludw. Discov. of Lakes Rudolf and Stefanie [tr.], 2 vols.; 6 col. maps & 179 ill. 42/- 8° Longman 93
 A descr. of Ct. Samuel TRELEKI'S exploring and hunting expd. in E. Equat. Afr. in 1887-88, by his companion. Tr. Nancy BELL ("N. D'ANVERS"). Gives also informn. on geol., flora and fauna, manners and customs, etc.

Tanganyika Lake.

- HORE, Edw. Coode Tanganyika: eleven years in Central Africa; maps, ports. and ill. 7/6 p 8° Stanford [92] 93
 A simple, straightforward story of the Lond. Missionary Soc.'s Cent. Afr. Mission fr. its commencem. in 1877 to 1888, incl. the pioneer journey in bullock-wagons, survey of Tanganyika, and acc. of its geogr. and ethnology, told by the Master-Mariner. Affords a vivid picture of actual life in Cent. Africa.

50. SOUTH AFRICA.**Generally.**

- GRESWELL, Rev. W. P. Geography of Africa South of the Zambesi; 3 maps c 8° ^{7/6 Clar. Press} _{\$2 nt. Macmillan, N.Y.} 92
 With notes on industries, wealth and social progress. Pub. under auspices of Roy. Colonial Instit. Princ. devoted to Cape Colony.
- Times Special Correspondent [a lady] Letters from South Africa 2/6 (8oc.) c 8° Macmillan 93
 Repr. of letters wh. appeared in *The Times* dur. July-Oct., 1892, brightly written and faithfully reflecting the situation as it at present is. Gives a melancholy picture of the decay of our manufacturing supremacy.

Guides.

- BROWN, A. Samler South Africa 2/6 c 8° Low 93
 NOBLE, Jno. [ed.] Illustrated Official Handbook of the Cape and South Africa: 1893 8/6 c 8° Stanford 93
 Both above cover the Cape, Natal, and the many States, countries, republics and protectorates of wh. "South Africa" is composed: history, conditions, populations, productions, and resources.

Basuto Land.

- BARKLY, Mrs. Among Boers and Basutos [vivid pictures of life am. Basutos] 3/6 c 8° Remington 93

Bechuanaland.

- BRYDEN, H. Anderson Gun and Camera in Southern Africa; route-map and ill. 15/- 8° Stanford 93
 An interesting and instructive descr. of a year's wanderings in Bechuanaland, the Kalahari Desert, and the Lake-River country: w. notes on mode of travel, colonism, natives, nat. hist. and sport. Illns. rather poor.
- KNIGHT-BRUCE, Mrs. Wyndham Khama, the African Chief [chief of the Bechuana] 5/- f 8° Paul 93

Cape Colony.

- MARTIN, [Mrs.] Annie Home Life on an Ostrich Farm; 11 ill. c 8° ^{3/6 Philip [90] or} _{\$1.25 Appleton, N.Y. 91}
 A short, bright description of life on a farm in the Karroo, nr. Port Elizabeth. With a good deal of information about S. Africa in general and the ostrich in particular. Belongs to that agreeable category of bks. wh. Macaulay called "breakfast books."
- MACKINNON, Jas. South African Traits [hist., politics and character] 7/6 c 8° Gemmell (now Hunter) Edin. 87
 MONTAGUE, Chas. Tales of a Nomad: sport and strife 6/- c 8° Longman 93
 YOUNG, Sir F. A Winter Tour in S. Africa; pl. and map [repr. fr. Proc. R. Colon. Inst.] 7/6 8° Petherick 90
 Acc. of a tour made in 1889. Speaks strongly and frankly of the "political situation."

Mashonaland and Matabeleland.

- *BENT, J. Theod. The Ruined Cities of Mashonaland: record of excavation and exploration [in 1891]; map, 13 pl. and 104 ill. 7/6 c 8° (\$5) 8° Longman [92] 93
 Has a chap. on the Orientation and mensuration of the Temple by R. M. W. SWAN. A descr. of the var. ruins existing in Mashonaland, and the results of excavns. by the author at Zimbabwe (once the capital of the country), wh. had several temples devoted to sun and primitive nature worship, all oriented to the rising or setting sun. The further journeyings thro' Mashonaland, of auth. and his wife are also descr., detailing manners, customs, religions, etc.
- BLÉNNEKHASSETT + SLEEMAN, ^{Rose} _{Lucy} Adventures in Mashonaland 8/6 nt. (\$2.50) c 8° Macmillan 93
 A bright acc. of the journey of two brave hospital nurses to the pioneer camp at Umtali.

E §§ 51-52

- CHURCHILL, Lord Rand. S. Men, Mines and Animals in South Africa : route-map, port. and ill. 6/- c 8° Low [92] 93
\$5 8° Appleton, N.Y. 92
- Substantially a repr. of the author's letters to the *Daily Graphic*, descr. his investigs. of gold-mining prospects, incidents of travel and sport in Mashonaland. Poss-
mistic as to the speedy value of Mashonaland, for the mining speculator or the emigrant farmer, regarding Bechuanaland, as "destined in time to become the great
ranching ground of S. Afr."
- COLQUHOUN, Arch. C. Matabeleland : the war and our position in S. Africa ; map 2/6 c 8° Leadenhall Press 93
Author was the first Administrator apptd. by the Brit. S. Africa Co. in Mashonaland. A temperate exposition of the policy and proceedings of the Co. by a thoroughly
well-informed man.
- MATHERS, E. P. Zambesia : England's El-Dorado in Africa ; maps and ill. 7/- 8° King, Sell & R. 91
Acc. of the fdg. of Zambesia, w. descr. of Matabeleland, Mashonaland, and the less-known adjacent territories, and acc. of Gold Fields in Brit. S. A.
- KEUNERT, Theod. Diamonds and Gold in South Africa ; maps and ill. 7/6 8° Stanford 93
- ROMILLY, Hugh Letters from the Western Pacific and Mashonaland—*ut* E § 63.
- *SELOUS, F. C. Travel and Adventure in South-East Africa ; map, port. and ill. 25/- *nt.* 8° Rowland Ward 93
An admirable, straightforward, and absol. trustworthy narr. of 11 yrs. spent in pioneering and in sport by an intrepid yet modest Englishman (primarily a huntsman) on
the Zambesi and its tribs.; w. a series of chaps. descr. the settlmt. by the Chartered S. Afr. Co., the progress of the gold industry there (auth. bore a leading pt.
as guide of the pioneer expd. of 1890 and diplom. agent in planting our flag at Fort Salisbury), an acc. of the Matabele people, etc. It is an important contrib. to
contemp. colon. history as well as an excellent record of sport [v. I § 147]; as nearly an ideal bk. as may be, charmingly ill. by Armour, Lodge, Whympier, and
by photographs and the map of the Roy. Geog. Soc.
- WILLOUGHBY, Sir Jno. C. Narr. of Further Excavations at Zimbabwe (Mashonaland.); ill. & col. plans 3/6 c 8° Philip 93
A continuation of Mr. BENT'S investigations concerning the mysterious ruins in Mashonaland.
- WOOD, J. G. Through Matabeleland : 10 months in an ox-wagon [Matab. & Mashonaland.] 3/6 c 8° Richards 93
- Nyassaland.**
- FOTHERINGHAM, L. Monteith Advents. in Nyassaland.; ports. and ill. [2 yrs.' strug. w. Arab. slave-dlrs.] 7/6 c 8° Low 91
- RANKIN, Dan. J. The Zambesi Basin and Nyassaland ; maps and ill. 10/6 c 8° Blackwood 93
- A personal record of experiences—for the most part rather trivial—and an estimate of the colon. and commerc. value, present and future, of the regions traversed.
- South African Republic (Transvaal).**
- DISTANT, W. L. A Naturalist in the Transvaal—*ut* H § 104.
- Portuguese South Africa.**
- WEALE, J. P. Mansel The Truth about the Portuguese in Africa 2/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
- Gaza Land.**
- GILLMORE, Parker ["Ubique"] Thro' Gaza Land, and the Scene of the Portuguese Aggression ; map 7/6 8° Harrison 91
Acc. of a Journey of a hunter in search of gold and ivory.
- Delagoa Bay.**
- MONTEIRO, [Mrs.] Rose Delagoa Bay : its natives and natural history ; 20 ill. 9/- c 8° Philip 91
Edn. w. col. front. of new Afr. butterflies, 12/- Interesting and well-written acc. of life in tropics by the wife of Joachim Jno. Monteiro, author of *Angola and the
River Congo* [*ut* E.B. E § 47].

51. MADAGASCAR.

Early Account.

- DRURY, Rob. [18 cent.] Jnl. dur. 15 Yrs' Captiv. in Madagascr., ed. Cpt. S. P. Oliver; 13 ill. [Advent. Scr.] 8° ^{5/- Unwin}
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. [1722] 90
- A famous bk. in its day, w. a high reputn. for trustworthiness until M. E. BLANCHARD, in the *Revue des Deux Mondes*, first doubted its authenticity—doubts con-
firmed by the present edr. It is very interesting, but little more than a romance, tho' some of it was no doubt obtained fr. a sailor who was wrecked w. Mr.
BENBOW in the *Degrave* and subseq. took service w. Cpt. WHITE, a noted pirate.

Recent Travel.

- COLVILLE, [Mrs.] Zélie Round the Black Man's Garden ; 2 maps, port. and 55 ill. 16/- 8° Blackwood 93
Descr. of travel of Col. and Mrs. COLVILLE [a Béarnaise by birth] dur. 6 mos. of 1888-89—Red Sea, Arabian littoral, Madag., Quillmane and home by Durban,
Transvaal and the Cape : a clever, instructive and fascinating record of keen observations, w. capital illns. by author. The best pt. of the bk., fr. a geograph. pt.-
of-view, is the march across Madag. fr. Tamatave thro' Antananarivo to Majanga.

VII. Geography etc. of America.

52. AMERICA GENERALLY (a) : BIBLIOGRAPHY. LARGE AREAS.

Bibliography.

- CLARKE & Co. [bkslrs.] Bibliotheca Americana : 1893 50c. *nt.* 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 93
A useful classified list (under 72 heads) of 7,488 titles of bks. and pamphlets, w. prices. No Author's Index, unfortunately.
- RICH, O. Bibliotheca Americana Nova, 2 vols. & Supplement. [bks. fr. 1701 to 1841] o.p. [pb. 32/-; w. 70/-] 8° Rich 35; 41; 46
- *SABIN, Jos. [Am.] Bibliotheca Americana, pts. lxxxv.-cx. [to Smith] subscr., ea. \$5 8° Sabin, N.Y. 86-92 in prg.
An almost exhaustive dictionary of bks. relating to America fr. discovery to present time.

Emigration.

- British Colonist in North America : a guide for intending emigrants ; map 2/6, cl. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 91
Disinterested and practical information for intending emigrant farmers w. a small capital and others rel. to climate, crops, value of land, timber and fruit, shooting,
fishing, etc. in Brit. Col., Manit., Washington, Oregon, Calif., New Mexico, Texas and N. Carolina.

Geographical History, Recent Travel.

- ST. MAUR, Mrs. Algernon Impressions of a Tenderfoot in Search of Sport; map and ill. 12/- c 8° Murray 90
 A journey, chiefly in search of sport, in Brit. Col., Manitoba and W. North Amer., incl. visits to Banff, Cowichan Lake, Vancouver, Selkirk Mtns., Findlay Creek, etc.
 A pleasant literary *alla poltrona*. A "tenderfoot" in Western slang is the equivalent of what is known in Australia as a "new chum."
- SCAIFE, Walt. B. [Am.] America, its Geographical History: 1492-1892; map \$1.50 8° J. Hopk. Pr., Baltimore 92
 Six lects. to graduate students of Johns Hopkins Univ., forming one of the Johns Hopk. Univ. Studies. *Developmt. of Atlantic Coast in Consciousness of Eur., Developmt. of Pacific Coast Geogr., Geogr. of Interior and Polar Regions, Histor. Notes on Geogr. Names (Amer., Brazil, Canada), Developmt. of Amer. Rail. and State Boundaries, etc.*

53. AMERICA GENERALLY (b): INDIAN HISTORY AND ETHNOLOGY.**Bibliography.**

- *PILLING, Jas. C. [Am.] Bibliography of the Eskimaun Lang.; Bibl. of Siouan Langs. 1 8° Smithson. Instit., Washn. 87; 87
 Bibliography of the Iroquoian Langs.; Bibl. of Muskogean Langs. 1 8° " " 88; 89
 " " Bibliography of the Algonquian Langs.; Bibl. of Athapaskan Lang. 1 8° " " 91; in prep.
 Excellent examples of exhaustive bibliog. of printed bks., MSS., mag. arts., tracts, reviews and announcements. The "Dictionary plan" is followed to its extreme limits, subject and tribal indexes, refs. to libraries etc. bg. incl. in one alphab. Admirable facs. of title-pages of rare bks. are liberally added (e.g. 82 in 5th vol).

Generally.

- BETTANY, G. T. The Red, Brown and Black Men of America and Australia and their White Supplanters—*ut* B § 35.
 BOURKE, Cpt. Jno. G. [Am.] On the Border with Crook [1872-73]; ports. and ill. 8° \$3.50 Scribner, N. Y. 91
 Lively descrs. of the skirmishes w. the Amer. Indians (Apaches in Arizona 1871, Sioux and Cheyennes in Montana 1876), commencing w. a sketch of state of affairs (1870 app.) before arrival of Gen. CROOK. Author served for over 20 yrs. w. CROOK; he strongly condemns the U.S. policy and treatment of the Indians.
- BRINE, Adm. Lindesay Travels amongst American Indians, maps, 28 pl. and 12 cuts 8° Low in prep.
 With descrs. of their anc. earthwks. and temples. Incl. Journey to Guatemala, Mexico and Yucatan, and a visit to ruins of Patinamit, Utatlan, Palenque and Uxmal.
- BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] Essays of an Americanist—*ut* B § 35.
 " " The American Race—*ut* K § 162.
 " " [ed.] Library of Aboriginal American Literature 8° ea. \$3 Watts & Co., Phila. 85-90 in prg.
 New Vols.:
 BRINTON, D. G. [Am.] *Lenâpé and their Legends* [*ut* infra].....85 | BRINTON, D. G. [Am.; ed.] *Rig Veda Americanus* [*ut* B § 35].... 90
 " " [ed.] *Annals of Cahchiquels*87 | GATSCHE, A. S. [Am.; ed.] *Migration Legend of Creek Indus.*... 85
- CATLIN, Geo. [Am.]
 Donaldson, T. [Am.] The Geo. Catlin Ind. Gall.; w. Catlin's Itinerary notes, catal., etc.; col. maps, ports. & 142 pl. 8° Washington 85
 The Catlin Gallery is in U.S. Natl. Mus. (Smithsonian Instit., Washington). The bk., over 900 pp., conts. a full acc. of the N.-Amer. Indians, amongst whom CATLIN lived for 8 years.
- GIBBS, G. [Am.] North American Ethnology, 2 vols. o.p. [w. 37/6]
 KANE, Paul [Am.] Wanderings of an Artist among the Ind. of N. Amer.; ill. o.p. [pb. 21/-; w. 25/-] 8° Longman 59
 LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] Strange Corners of our Country; ill. \$1.50 12° Century Co., N. Y. 92
 A bk. for young people, w. chaps. on the Indian "snake" dances, Indian customs, etc.
- MESSITER, Chas. A. Sport and Adventure among the N. Amer. Indians; ill. Chas. Whympers 12/6 8° Porter 90
 United States Geological and Geographical Survey of Rocky Mtn. Region—*ut* H § 39 and B. B. H § 39.
- WENTWORTH, Thos. P. [Am.] Early Life among the Ind.: remin. of life of Benj. G. Armstrong [Am.] \$1.50 12° 92
 YAWGER, Rose N. The Indian and the Pioneer: an historical study, 2 vols. in 1; ill. \$3 8° Clarke, Cincinnati 93

Missions to American Indians—v. A § 105.**Apaches** —v. E § 57, s.v. New Mexico (COZZENS, LUMMIS).**Cherokees.**

- FOSTER, Geo. Everett [Am.] Literature of the Cherokees: also biography and story of their genesis \$1 16° Philadelphia 89
 " " Se-quo-yah: the Amer. Cadmus and modern Moses; ill. \$1.50 16° " 86
 A life of SE-QUO-YAH [= "Geo. GUESS," a Cherokee half-breed, the inventor of the syllabic characters in wh. the language of the people is now written] around whose life have been woven the manners, customs and beliefs of the early Cherokees.
- THOMAS, Cyrus [Am.] The Cherokees in Pre-Columbian Times; ill. \$1 12° Hodges, N. Y. 90
 An attempt to trace back the history of a single tribe into the pre-historic or mound-building age.

Chippeways—v. Ottaways, *infra*.**Crees.**

- YOUNG, Rev. Egerton R. [Am.] By Canoe and Dog-Train; ill. [among Cree and Sioux Indians] \$1.25 16° Hunt & Eaton, N. Y. 90

Crows.

- BECKWORTH, Jas. P. Life and Adventures, ed. Chas. G. Leland [Am.] c 8° ^{5/-} Unwin \$1.50 Macmillan, N. Y. 93
 B. was a mountaineer, scout, pioneer, and Chief of the Crow Indians. Orig. written fr. his own dictation.

Flatheads.

- RONAN, Rev. Peter [Am.] Historical Sketch of the Flathead Indian Nation fr. 1813 to 1890; ill. \$2 8° 90
 Embraces a hist. of estab. of St. Mary's Indian Mission in the Bitter Root Valley, Mont., lives of missionaries, etc.

Lenâpés.

- BRINTON, Prf. Dan. G. [Am.] The Lenâpé and their Legends [Brinton's Lib. of Abor. Am. Liter.] \$3 8° Author, Phila. 85
 283

E § 54

Mohawks.

WALWORTH, Ellen, H. [Am.] Life and Times of Kateri Tekakwitha [the "Lily of the Mohawks," 1656-1680] \$1.25 8° Paul, Buffalo, N. Y. 91

Ottaways.

"BLACKBIRD, Andr. J." [Am.] History of the Ottawa and Chippewa Indians \$1 16° Ypsilanti Prtg. Ho., Ypsilanti, Mich. 87
Author's native name is MACK-E-TE-RE-NESSY; he is a son of the Ottawa Chief, MACK-A-DE-PE-NESSY. Conts. a grammar, Lord's Prayer, 10 commandmts. etc., w. Vocab. (words, phrases, sentences).

Sioux

—v. also Crees, *supra*.

COLLIER, Price [Am.] Mr. Picket Pin and his Friends; ill. 3/6 c 8° Sonnenschein 94

A lively account of a hunting-trip am. the Sioux, w. descrn. of their life, habits, customs, etc.

FINERTY, J. F. [Am.] War-Path and Bivouac: or the conquest of the Sioux; map and ill. \$2 8° Finerty, Chicago 90

54. AMERICA GENERALLY (c): DISCOVERY, CONQUEST AND EARLY VOYAGES.

Early Voyages and Accounts.

COLUMBUS, Christopher [c. 1445-1506].

" " First Letter on Discovery of America s 4° 20c. Lennox Lib., N.Y. [1493] 93

Reduced facs. of the Span. edn. of Barcelona 1493, w. Engl. tr. The unique original is now in the Lennox Lib., New York.

" " Latin Letter announcing Discovery of America 1/3 nt. s 4° Quaritch [1493] 93

Facsimile of the Latin edn. of Rome 1493, w. Engl. tr. and Introduction.

" " Journal dur. his First Voyage, tr. Cpt. Clements R. Markham; w. intro. & notes 8° Hakluyt Soc. 93
Excellent ed., w. a valuable introd., by the Pres. of the Hakl. Soc. Conts. also docum. rel. to the voyages of the two CABOTS and Gaspar CORTE-REAL.

Adams, Prf. Chas. K. [Am.] Christopher Columbus: his life and work [Makers of America] c 8° \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 92
A careful estimate of the character and wk. of COLUMBUS, derived fr. the latest research.

Elton, Chas. The Career of Columbus; map 10/6 (\$1.25) 8° Cassell 92

Scholarly, interesting and very readable, founded on the most recent Amer. and Ital. liter. on the subject. Deals w. the explorer's character rather than the disputed facts of his life or results of his discoveries.

*Markham, Clements R. Christopher Columbus; maps and ill. [Great Explorers] c 8° 4/6 Philip \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N.Y. 92

A clear and judicious narrative, by a Columbus enthusiast, having all the elements of lasting popularity in it.

Monteiro, Mariana [R.-C.] Christopher Columbus: life, labours and discov. [Heroes of Cross] 3/6 nt. c 8° Hodges 93

Saunders, Fredk. [Am.] Story of Discovery of New World by Columbus; maps, facs. and ill. c 8° \$1.25 Whitaker, N.Y. 92

A pleasant account, by the Librarian of the Astor Library. L.P. (100) \$2 (7/6) nt.

Tarducci, Prf. Francesco Life of Christopher Columbus, after latest docum., tr. [fr. Ital.] H. F. Brownson [Am.] 2 vols.; pl. \$2 8° Brownson, Detroit 90

Winsor, Justin [Am.] Columbus: exam. of condns. und. wh. W. Continent was discov. to Europe 8° \$4 Houghton, Boston 91

The personal life, telling the truth for the first time ab. the grt. discoverer's weakness of character and temper, whilst doing full justice to his strength and enthusiasm.

The Royal Committee apptd. in Rome for pubn. of the "Documents and Studies reg. Christopher Columbo and the Discovery of America," has this year (1893) pub. the first 3 vols. of this colln. The whole wk. will comprize 14 large vols., magnificently ill. Only 500 sets printed, of which the Ital. Govt. has subscr. for 250, the remaining 250 being put on the market. Price of cpl. wk. (not sold sep.) c. 500 fr.

DOMINIGUEZ, Luis L. [ed.] The Conquest of La Plata: 1535-55 8° Hakluyt Soc. 91

Conts. SCHMIDT'S *Voyage to Rivers La Plata and Paraguai* and Alvar Nunez Cabeza de VACA'S *Commentaries*.

DRAKE, Sir Frcs. [1545-1596].

Corbett, Julian Sir Francis Drake [English Men of Action] 2/6 (60c.) c 8° Macmillan 91

FOX, Cpt. Luke and JAMES, Cpt. Voyages to Hudson's Bay, ed. Miller Christy—ut E § 68.

Gorges Society: Publications

Gorges Soc. (C. J. Clark) in *prg.*

BANKS, Dr. Chas. E. [Am.; ed.] *New England's Vindication* \$2

BAXTER, Jas. P. [Am.] *George Cleve of Casco Bay* \$5

LEVITT, Cpt. Christoph. *Voyage into New England in 1623*, ed. Jas. P. BAXTER in *prg.*

ROSIER, *Relation of Weymouth's Voyage*, ed. Dr. Hy. S. BURRAGE

[Am.] \$3.50

THAYER, Hy. O. [Am.] *The Sagadahoc Colony* (Lambeth MS.).... \$4

HAKLUYT, Rich. [ed.] Early Voyages of the Engl. Nation to Amer. bef. 1600, ed. Edm. Goldsmid, 4 v. subscr. 94/6 [w. 45/-] 8° *priv. prin.* (Grant, Ed.) [1888] 86 *sqg.*

A portion of the celebrated collection of voyages of Rich. HAKLUYT (ut § 5).

HARRIOT, Thos. [1560-1621] Nar. of the First Plantat. of Virginia; repr. of 1588-90 ed., w. ill. fr. De Bry s 4° Quaritch [1588-90] 93

HARRIOT accompanied RALPH to Virginia in 1584. This repr. is sold only w. Quaritch's edns. of COLUMBUS' First Span. and Latin Letters (ut *sup.*) and VESPUCCI *First Four Voyages* (ut *inf.*), 10/- nt. the four.

RALEIGH, Sir Walt. [1552-1618] Discoveries [1595] of Empire of Guiana, ed. E. im Thurn 8° Hakluyt Soc. [1596] in *prg.*

Previously [1850] edit. for the Society by Sir Rob. SCHOMBURGK.

Biography of Raleigh —v. F § 22.

STRACHEY, Wm. [ed.] Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia, ed. [fr. orig. MS.] R. H. Major c. p. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 49

VESPUCCI, Amerigo [1451-1512] Lettere delle Isole novamente trovate: facs. repr. [32 pp.]; w. the cuts 105/- s 4° Quaritch [] 84

" " The same, tr.; w. pref. notes [only 50 copies of the Ital. ed. prin.] 52/6 s 4° " 84

" " Account of his First Four Voyages: facs., w. tr.; 2 ill. 3/- nt. s 4° " 93

Facs. reproduction of one of the extant 5 copies of the *Lettera*, Florence 1505, w. Engl. tr.

Buccaneers.

BURNEY, Cpt. [Adm.] Jas. Hist. of Buccaneers of Amer.; charts & maps [Stand. Authors Ser.] 8° 4/6 nt. Sonnenschein \$2. Macmillan, N.Y. [16] 91

A plain, unvarnished history of the doings of the Engl., Dutch and French buccaneers in West Indies, the Spanish Main and the Pacific. The orig. wk. forms one vol. of the five of the *Chronological History*, wh. appeared betw. 1803 and 1817. Author, the son of Chas. BURNEY, the historian of music, the brother of "Evelina," and the friend of JOHNSON and SOUTHEY, was himself a sailor, having served under COOK.

- *ESQUEMELING, Jno. Hist. of the Buccaneers of Amer., ed. Hy. Powell; maps, ports. & pl. r 8° 15/- Sonnenschein
\$5 Scribner, N.Y. [1684-5] 93
A repr. of the whole wk., incl. the very scarce *Fourth Part*, wh. conts. Basil RINGROSE'S acc. [1685] [the orig. 4 pts. are w. ab. £15]. It is a most graphic hist. of the
"most remarkable assaults committed of late years upon the Coast of the West Indies by the Buccaneers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French," by
one of the buccaneers himself, an eye-witness of and sharer in the exploits.

- PYLE, Howard [Am.; ed.] The Buccaneers and Marooners of America; ill. [Adventure Series] c 8° 5/- Unwin
\$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 90
Conts. selms. fr. ESQUEMELING [tr.] *ut supra*, and fr. JOHNSON'S *Gen. Hist. of Pirates of New Providence*; w. Intro.

Modern Writers.

- *FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.] The Discovery of America: 2 vols.; maps and ill. c 8° 54 Houghton, Boston
18/- Macmillan 92
L.P. (250), 4 vols. \$16 *nt.* Forms the beginning of his *Hist. of Amer.* It is a compreh. survey of aborig. Amer. in the light of the recent researches of POWELL,
BANDELIER and others; its spec. service being in rendering clear by what slow degrees and by the unconscious help of how many persons the existence of a
New World was brought to the knowl. of those who inhab. the Old. It incl. some acc. of anc. Mexico and Centr. Amer., a very elab. acc. of pre-Columb. voyages,
discussion of pts. raised by HARRISSE and others, acc. of discoveries of the CABOTS and VESPUCCI, sketches of conquest of Mex. and Peru, *etc.*, all based
on orig. sources of information.

- HARRISSE, Hy. The Discov. of N. Amer.: crit., docum. and histor. investign., 2 v.; 23 maps & pl. r 4° 10/- H. Stevens & Sons
150/- Welter, Paris 92
A very import. contrib. to the new science of compar. cartography, of immense industry and scope, but not always wholly trustworthy and rather dogmatic. It forms
a sort of cartograph. complement to author's *Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima* and its var. Supplem. wh. appeared betw. 1826 and 1872 [ut § 54] and
conts. notices of the 2 voyages of CABOT, of the CORTE-REALS [1502-3] of unknown navigators before 1502, of the Portug. in Nova Scotia, a discuss. of the 91
authentic voyages Westward projected, attempted or accomp. betw. 1432 and 1504, biograph. notices of discoverers, *etc.*, dur. first half of 16 cent.—With an elab.
essay on Early Cartography of Amer., an acc. of 250 anc. maps and globes, existing or lost. An *Index Geographicus* gives all the names of Amer. regions, mtns.,
rivers, *etc.*, in maps and histor. accounts bef. 1540. Only 380 prta., incl. a few on Dutch and on Japanese papers.

- MARCEL, G. [ed.] Réprod. de Cartes et de Globes rel. à l'Amér. d. 16-18 siècle 100fr. f° Leroux, Paris 93
NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E. [ed.] Facsimile Atlas to the Early Hist. of Cartography [tr. (fr. Swed.)] 150/- *nt. atl.* f° *priv. prin.* 89
A systematic coll. of reproducs. of important maps of 15 and 16 cents., of consid. value for the hist. of discovery of Amer. and Australia.

- *PAYNE, Edw. Jno. History of the New World called America, vol. i. 8° 18/- Clar. Press
\$3 *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y. 92
This 1st vol. relates the story of the discov. and conquest, and describes in some detail the civilization of Mexico and Peru at the time, w. spec. refer. to their relig.
and polit. institutions, a consid. amt. of space b. devoted to the author's theories of the origins of hist., of civiliz. and of religion as ill. by the subject—his
general conception of hist. coinciding substantially with that repres. by BUCKLE. Based on a study of the Spanish and the extant remains of aboriginal literature.

- WINSOR, Justin [Am.] Cartier to Frontenac; contemp. cartograph. ill. 8° Houghton, Boston
21/- Low 94
A study of geograph. discov. in interior of N. Amer. in its histor. relations: 1534-1700, w. a chap. *From Columbus to Cartier*.

Discovery by Northmen.

- DE COSTA, Dr. B. F. [Am.; tr.] Pre-Columbian Discovery of America [by Northmen] \$3 8° Munsell, Albany, N.Y. [58] 89
Tr. fr. Icelandic sagas; with notes and General Introduction.

- REEVES, Arth. M. [ed.] The Finding of Wineland the Good; hist. of Icel. discov. of America 4° 42/- Clar. Press
\$11 *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y. 90
Edited and tr. fr. the earliest records, w. phototype plates of the vellum MSS. of the sagas.

- SHIPLEY, Jno. B. + Marie E. The English Re-discovery and Colonisation of America 4/6 f 8° Stock 91
Contents that the orig. discoverer was Leif ERICKSON, a bold Iclander, and the date A.D. 1000, *etc.* nearly 500 years before Columbus' voyage. Mrs. SHIPLEY wrote
on this vexed question previously, under her maiden name of BROWN [ut § 53, E § 54].

Discovery by Welshman.

- STEPHENS, Thos. Madoc: essay on discov. of Amer. by Madoc ap Owen Gwynedd 7/6 8° Longman 93
A learned and laborious essay sent in for the prize competn. at the Elsteddof of 1858, the subj. set being "The Discov. of Amer. in 12 cent. by Prince MADOC AP
OWAIN GWYNEDD." Rejecting the evidence as wholly insufficient to estab. that Madoc ever reached the shores of Mexico, the essay was itself rejected; and is
now for the first time pub., ed. by Llywarch REYNOLDS.

55. DOMINION OF CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

Bibliography.

- HARRISSE, Hy. Notes p. servir à l'hist., la bibliogr. et la cartogr. d. l. Nouv. Frce. [Canada] 30 fr. 8° Welter, Paris 72

Geography.

- *GRESWELL, Rev. Wm. P. Geography of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland; 10 maps c 8° 6/- Clar. Press
\$1.50 *nt.* Macmillan, N.Y. 91
Geography in its wider sense—incl. population, trade, industries, *etc.* Issd. under auspices of Roy. Colon. Institute.

Statistics.

- BIGGAR, E. B. Canada: a statistical and descriptive hdbk. of the Dominion; ill. 10/6 8° 89

Discovery, Colonization, etc.

- LUCAS, Fred. W. —his *Appendiculae Historicae* [ut F § 67] is of consid. value f. early geogr. and cartography of Canada.

History

—v. F § 67.

Life and People. English Visits to and Impressions of Canada.—v. E § 56 (ARNOLD, CRAIB, O'RELL).

Recent Travel, Description.

- ABERDEEN, C'ess. of Through Canada with a Kodak [camera]; ill. 2/-, cl. 3/6 8° W. H. White, Edin. 93
ARNOLD, Sir Edwin —in his *Seas and Lands*, ut E § 7.

- DUFFERIN and AVA, March'ess. My Canadian Journal; map, ports. and ill. [extr. fr. letters written home
dur. 1872-78 when the Earl of D. was Gov.-General of Canada] 12/- c 8° Murray 92
Bright, picturesque, witty and sincere, full of appreciation of the Canadian people and their climate. Edn. on handmade paper (100 only) 21/- Has a good deal to say
ab. politicians, but nothing about politics.

- MONCK, Frances E. O. [Hon. Mrs. RICH.] My Canadian Leaves: acc. of a visit to Canada
[acc. of visit in 1864-5] 15/- 8° Bentley 91
"O'RELL, Max" [= Paul BLOUET]—in his *A Frenchman in America*, ut E § 56 [4 chaps. on Canada].

E § 58

- PIKE, Warburton The Barren Ground of Northern Canada 10/6 (\$2) 8° Macmillan 92
Account of an expedition full of peril and adventure made in 1895, in pursuit of game thro' a pt. of Northern Canada hitherto unreachd by Europeans.
- RALPH, Julian [Am.] On Canada's Frontier; ill. 8° $\frac{\$2.50}{10/6}$ Harper, *N.Y.* 92
Sketches of history, sport and adventure; mostly repr. fr. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*.
- ROPER, Edw. By Track and Trail: a journey thro' Canada; ill. 18/- 8° W. H. Allen 91
Unassuming, cheerful and readable; with a sprinkling of sport.
- WITHROW, W. H. [Canad.] Our Own Country \$3 r 8° Wm. Briggs, *Toronto* 86

Bermudas, or Somers' Islands.

- HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.] The Bermuda Islands; 19 pl. [scenery, phys. hist., zool.] \$3.50 r 8° Author, *Phila.* 89

Breton, Cape.

- BOURINOT, J. G. [Canad.] Historical and Descriptive Account of the Island of Cape Breton 8° Forster, *Montreal* 93
By a native of the island. A good monograph, giving the Fch. history in great detail.

Labrador.

- PACKARD, Dr. Alpheus [Am.] The Labrador Coast: jrnal. of 2 summer cruises; maps and photos. \$3.50 8° Harper, *N.Y.* 91
Journal of 2 summer cruises in 1860 and 1864, with notes on its early discov., on the Eskimo, on its phys. geogr., geol. (spec. full) and nat. hist., and biblio. of bks., articles and charts (a poor performance). Full of valuable information, some of wh., however, is almost out of date, the bk. bg. made up largely of old papers and memoirs written at the time of or shortly after the cruises.

Manitoba.

- LEGGE, Alf. O. Sunny Manitoba: its people and its industries; map and ill. c 8° $\frac{7/6}{\$2.50}$ Putnam, *N.Y.* 93

Newfoundland.

- HARVEY, Rev. Moses [Am.] Short History of Newfoundland, England's Oldest Colony; col. map 8° $\frac{\$1}{2/6}$ Doyle, *Boston* [85] 90

Quebec.

- GRANT, G. Monro [Am.; ed.] Picturesque Quebec; fully ill. \$5 4° Belford Co., *N.Y.* 90

Rocky Mountains: Selkirk Range.

- GREEN, Wm. Spotswood Among the Selkirk Glaciers: acc. of a rough survey; map and ill. 7/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Macmillan 90
An excellent account of a mountaineering trip.

58. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (a): COLLECTIVELY.

Bibliography.

- Boston Public Lib. Index of Articles on Amer. Local Hist. in the Historical Collns. of Bost. Pub. Lib.; Suppl. 83; 7
225 pp. in double columns. Edited by A. P. Clark GRIFFIN [Am.] Incl. titles of arts. in over 300 sets or series of histor. pubas.

Series.

- American Commonwealths, ed. H. E. Scudder [Am.]; maps 16° ea. \$1.25 Houghton, *Bost.* 92 in prg.
ea. 6/- Putnam, *Lond.*
- New Vol.: *Vermont* Rowland E. ROBINSON [Am.] '92
- Story of the States: a series, ed. Elbridge S. Brooks [Am.]; maps, ports. and ill. ea. \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 88-92 in prg.
- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| <i>Kentucky</i> [ut E § 57] Emma M. CON- | <i>Massachusetts</i> [ut E § 57] E. Everett HALE [Am.] 92 | <i>Ohio</i> [ut E § 57] A. BLACK [Am.] 88 |
| <i>Louisiana</i> [ut E § 57] M. THOMPSON | <i>New Mexico</i> [ut E § 57] Horatio O. LADD [Am.] 92 | <i>Vermont</i> [ut E § 57] J. L. HEATON [Am.] 89 |
| [Am.] 89 | <i>New York</i> [ut E § 57] Elbridge S. BROOK | <i>Wisconsin</i> [ut E § 57] Reuben G. THWAITES |
| | [Am.] 88 | [Am.] 90 |

Individual Writers.

- *BANCROFT, Hub. Howe [Am.] History of the Pacific States of North America [for other vols. v. 33.33. E § 56] ea. \$4.50 8° History Co., *San Franc.* 90-91

New Vols. :-

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| xi. <i>North Mexican States and Texas</i> , vol. ii. [1801-9] | xx. <i>Nevada, Color., Wyoming: 1540-1888</i> 90 | xxvi. <i>Washington, Idaho, Montana 1845-89</i> 90 |
| xii. <i>Arizona and New Mexico: 1530-1888</i> .. | xxi. <i>Utah: 1540-1886</i> 90 | xxviii. <i>Alaska: 1730-1885</i> 90 |
| xix. <i>California</i> , vol. vii. [1860-1890] 91 | xxiii. <i>Essays and Miscellany</i> 91 | xxiv. [last] <i>Literary Industries</i> [ut K § 29] 91 |
| | xxiv.-v. <i>Oregon</i> , 2 vols. [1834-88] 91 | |

Now completed. Perhaps the most colossal literary achievement of any individual of the 19th century. Mr. BANCROFT [d. 1893] commenced collecting his material in 1839; and his library, for wh. he erected a fire-proof brick bldg. and wh. has constantly grown, was more thoroughly ransacked or laid under tribute than any library before it. The territory covered by the work is equivalent to one-twelfth of the earth's surface and comprises the western half of N. Amer., incl. the whole of Mexico and Cent. Amer.

- STEVENS, B. F. [pb.] Facss. of MSS. in European Archives rel. to Amer. 1763-83—ut F § 70.

Generally.

- HAWTHORNE, Nath. [Am.] Passages from American Note-books 8° $\frac{\$2}{8/-}$ Houghton, *Bost.* [92
8/- ut. Gay & Bird
- TOWNSEND, Malcolm [Am.] Index to the U.S. of Amer.; maps and ill. [hist., geogr., polit.] \$1.50 c 8° Lothrop, *Boston* 91

Historical Geography.

- MACCOUN, Townsend [Am.] Histor. Geogr. of the U. States [progressive maps and text; schl.-bk.] \$1 12° MacCoun, *N.Y.* 89
 286

Life and People. English Visits to and Impressions of U.S.

- ARNOLD, Sir Edwin —in his Seas and Lands, *ut* E § 7.
 CROSS, J. W. Impressions of Dante and of the New World—*ut* K § 83.
 CRAIB, A. America and the Americans; ill. [very poor] [Canada and U.S.] 3/6 c 8° Gardner, Paisley 92
 CROWE, Eyre With Thackeray in America—*ut* K § 24.
 DAVIS, Rebecca H. [Am.] Silhouettes of American Life \$1 12° Scribner, N. Y. 93
 Conts. some admirable sketches of "back" country life, and other humorous and characteristic traits of Eastern America.
 FITZ-PATRICK, Dr. T. A Transatlantic Holiday; ill. [visit to N.Y., the New Engl. States, Niagara and Washington; pleasant and scholarly] 10/6 c 8° Low 91
 GORDON, H. Panmure The Lands of the Almighty Dollar; 60 ill. Irving Montague 3/6 (\$2.50) c 8° Warne [92] 93
 By a member of the London Stock Exchange. Independent and "commonsensible."
 "O'RELL, Max" [= Paul BLOUET] A Frenchman in America: the Anglo-Saxon race revisited; 130 ill. by E. W. Kemble f 8° 3/6 Arrowsmith \$2 Cassell, N. Y. 91
 A humorous view of the American people, w. some good stories and shrewd observations in it. 4 chaps. devoted to Canada. Friendly, often enthusiastic, esp. of the women. In form of a Diary made on a lecturing tour. For his former visit *v.* E. § 56.
 ROBERTS, Cecil Adrift in America: work and adventure in the States 5/- 8° Lawrence & B. 91
 Moneyless, friendless and without any calling of much use to him, he wandered fr. N.Y. to Dakotah, southward to Texas and back to N.Y., working his way as farm labourer, cook, dish-washer in a restaurant, railway "section hand," firewood chopper, firewood pedlar, bar-keeper in a gambling house, shepherd, mule-driver, etc. and tramp between-whiles; with experiences more varied than agreeable.
 "Morley Western Avernus: toil and travel in North America 7/6 c 8° Smith & Elder 87
 By a brother of the above. An equally entertaining narrative (to its readers).
 DE ROUSIERS, Paul American Life, tr. A. J. Herbertson 8° Didot, Paris 12/6 Cassell 92
 Systematic exposition and personal experiences over a long stay. A very interesting bk., contg. perhaps the best and clearest general acc. of Amer. in English. "Were I to give, in a few words, a general idea of Amer. life, I shd. say that it greatly resembles a ladder up wh. everybody is climbing, hanging on, falling, and beginning the ascent after each tumble, without wasting time in whining or deliberating on the decision to lose not a rung. Nobody thinks of stopping; nobody rests contented on any step; everyone is climbing; none are settled." But he has a real admiration for the country and the people.
 SMITH, W. A Yorkshireman's Trip to United States and Canada; ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 92
 Very unsystematic, but full of information of one kind or another. Profusely ill.
 STEVENSON, R. Louis Across the Plains—*ut* K § 83 [descr. his jy. as emigrant amg. emigrants acr. Amer. continent].
 TWINING, Thos. —his Travels in India 100 Yrs. Ago [*ut* E § 35] includes a visit to U.S.
 WARNER, Chas. Dudley [Am.] Studies in the South and West: w. comments on Canada \$1.75 12° Harper, N. Y. 89

Physical Geography and Scenery.

- FINCK, H. T. [Am.] The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour; 24 pl. c 8° \$2.50 Scribner, N. Y. 90
 From Southern California to Alaska. The Yosemite, Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon. 10/6 Low 91
 LOVETT, Rich. United States Pictures; map and 155 ill. [Pen and Pencil Series] i 8° 8/- R.T.S. 91
 WHITNEY, J. D. [Am.] United States: facts and figs. ill. physical geography \$3 8° Little & Brown, Bost. 89

Recent Travel and Description.

- LEWIS & CLARK, Cpts. [Ams.] Hist. of their Exped., ed. Prf. Elliott Coues [Am.], 4 v.; route-map, ports & ill. 8° \$12.50 nt. Clarke, Cincinnati. [14] 93
 The offc. narr. of the first white men who ever crossed the contin. of N.-Amer., fr. the Mississippi river, thence across Rocky Mtns. and down the Columbia river to the Pacific Ocean; performed in 1804-5-6 by order of U.S. govt. A standard and authoritative wk. of enduring value and great accuracy, repr. fr. Phila. edn. of 1814, w. copious notes, bibliogr. and biogr. prefaces and index. L.P. (800) \$25 (100/-).
 LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] A Tramp across the Continent; ill. [Cincinnati to Calif., 3,507 miles; in 1884] c 8° \$1.25 Scribner, N. Y. 92
 6/- Low

57. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (b): INDIVIDUALLY.**Alaska**—*v.* also California, *infra* (FINCK, WEBB), and E § 56 (BANCROFT).

- BALLU, Maturin M. [Am.] The New Eldorado; maps [a summer journey to Alaska] 16° \$1 Houghton, Boston 91
 BROKE, G. With Sack & Stock in Alaska; 2 maps [by memb. of Alpine Club] 5/- (\$1.75) c 8° Longman 91
 COLLIS, Septima M. [Am.] A Woman's Trip to Alaska; ill. [thro' Ind. seas of Sitkan Archip. in 1890] \$2.50 c 8° Cassell, N. Y. 90
 SETON-KARR, Lt. H. W. Bear Hunting in the White Mountains; map and ill. [Alaska] 4/6 8° Chapman 91
 Conts. a graphic acc. of a little-known section of country. The "White Mtns." are in the portion of Alaska drained by the Chilkat R. and its tribs., not (as might be expected fr. title) in New Hampshire.

- WILEY, Wm. H. [Ams.] The Yosemite, Alaska and the Yellowstone; many ill. 4° \$3 nt. Wiley, N. Y. 93
 Sara K. 15/- Engineering, Oll.

Arizona (and New Mexico)—*v.* also E § 56 (BANCROFT).

- COZZENS, S. W. [Am.] The Ancient Cibola: Arizona and New Mexico 8° \$2 Lee & Shepard, Boston. [76] 90
 First pub. (1876) *sub tit.* The Marvellous Country. Acc. of 3 yrs' visit, w. a hist. of the Apaches.

California—*v.* also E § 56 (BANCROFT).

- FINCK, Hy. T. [Am.] The Pacific Coast Scenic Tour [S. Calif. to Alaska]—*ut* E § 56. c 8° 2/- Chatto 86
 STEVENSON, R. Louis Silverado Squatters: sketch fr. a California mountain 10/- Lovell, N. Y. [83] 86
 VAN DYKE, T. S. [Am.] Southern California \$1.50 12° Fords, N. Y. 86
 WARNER, Chas. Dudley [Am.] The American Italy (Our Italy); ill. [descr. of S. California] 8° \$2.50 Harper, N. Y. 91
 Repr. fr. Harper's Monthly Magazine, Amer. edn. *sub tit.* "Our Italy," Engl. edn. "The American Italy." 10/6 Osgood 92
 WEBB, Dr. Wm. Seward [Am.] California and Alaska, and over Canad. Pacif. Ry.; ill. \$2.25 (10/6) 8° Putnam, N. Y. (90) 91
 A descr. of an exped. he made in 1889 fr. N.Y. to Calif., *via* Omaha, and thence thro' Montana, Minnesota and Manitoba, proceeding to Vancouver by the Canadian Pacific Ry. (that latest wonder of the world, of wh. a good descr. and ill. are given) and spending 10 very uncomf. days cruising in Alaska waters. Edn. de luxe \$25 nt.

E § 57

Colorado

—v. also E § 56 (BANCROFT).

CHAPIN, F. H. [Am.]

Mountaineering in Colorado; ill.

[the peaks about Estes Park] c 8° ^{\$2} Appalachian Mtn. Club, *Bost.* 89
10/6 Low**Florida.**

NORTON, Chas. Ledyard [Am.] A Handbook of Florida; 49 maps and pl.

\$1.25 (5/-) c 8° Longman

91

VILLIERS-STUART, H.

—in his *Advents.* amidst the Equatorial Forest of S. Amer., *ut* E § 61.

Contains an account of his adventures in the Wilds of Florida.

Oke-cho-bee Lake.

OBER, F. A. [Am.]

The Knock-About Club in the Everglades; ill. [advents. at Oke-cho-bee] \$1.50

8° Estes, *Boston*

87

Illinois.

WALLACE, Jos. [Am.]

History of Illinois and Louisiana under the French Rule

\$2.50 12° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 93**Kentucky.**

ALLEN, Jane Lane [Am.]

The Blue-Grass Region of Kentucky: and other Kentucky articles

\$2.50 8° Harper, *N. Y.*

92

Entertaining sketches of life and manners in the famous "Blue-Grass Region" and other Kentucky localities.

CONNELLY, Emma M. [Am.] The Story of Kentucky; ill.

[Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston*

91

Filson Club

The Centenary of Kentucky: Proceedgs. of Filson Club, 1 June '92; ports. \$2 c 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati*.

92

Maine.

DRAKE, S. Adams [Am.]

The Pine Tree Coast; ill.

[country along Coast of Maine] \$3 8° Estes, *Boston*

91

Maryland.

GAMBRALL, T. C. [Am.]

Study in the Civil, Social & Eccles. Hist. of Maryland [lects. to yg. men] \$1.50 12° Whittaker, *N. Y.*

93

Biography: Geo. and Cecilius CALVERT [17 cent.].—v. F § 74, s.v. Calvert (BROWNE).**Massachusetts.**

ADAMS, Chas. Fcs. [Am.]

Massachusetts: its historians and its history

\$1 Houghton, *Bost.*

93

" "

Three Episodes of Massachusetts History, 2 vols.

8° ^{4/-} Gay & Bird

92

The Settlement of Boston Bay, The Antinomian Controversy, A Study of Church and Town Govt.

BOWEN, J. L. [Am.]

Massachusetts in the War of 1861-65; port.

\$4 4° Bowen, *Springfield, Mass.*

90

HALF, E. Everett [Am.]

Story of Massachusetts; map, ports. and ill.

[Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston*

92

SEWALL, Sam. [1652-1738] Diary, ed. Jos. Sewall [Am.]

The most important contemporary authority on Colonial Massachusetts, covering about forty years.

Boston.

LODGE, Hy. Cabot [Am.]

Boston; 2 maps

[Historic Towns Series] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman

91

By a Bostonian. No city in U.S. has a more interesting hist. than Bost., and none is more English in orig. or devel.

Plymouth.

Records of the Town of Plymouth, vol. i.: 1636-1705

\$1.50 *ut.* 8° Clarke, *Boston*

89

Mississippi.

LOWRY + McCARDLE, Rob.

[Wm. H.] [Ams.] History of Mississippi

\$3.50 8° Jackson, *Mississ.*

91

From the discovery of the river by DE SOTO, incl. the early settlemt. by Fch. under IBERVILLE, to death of Jefferson DAVIS [1899].

ROZIER, Firmin A. [Am.]

Hist. of the Early Settlement of the Mississ. Valley; port. & ill. \$1.50 *ut.* c 8° St. Louis News Co. *St. Louis*

90

Missouri: St. Louis.

BILLON, F. L. [Am. ed.]

Annals of St. Louis (Mo.) in its Early Days: ports. and ill.

\$5 8° Nixon, *St. Louis* [86] 89Deals w. Fch. and Span. dominations and based on orig. official Fch. and Span. documts., most of wh. are here tr. A painstaking work. Of 1st edn. only 100 were printed in 4° [Jones, *St. Louis*] at subscr. price of \$10.**Montana**

—v. also E § 56 (BANCROFT).

Yellowstone Park.

SYNGE, [Mrs.] Georgina M.

A Ride through Wonderland

[racy descr. of Yellowst. Vall.] 3/6 c 8° Low

92

New England [=Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont].

BAXTER, Jas. P. [Am.]

The Pioneers of New France in New England; ill.

8° Munsell, *Albany, N. Y.*

94

An acc. of French influence on the Indians hostile to the Engl. settlemts. By Pres. of Maine Histor. Soc.

BOLLES, Fk. [Am.]

Chronicles of a Stroller in New England, 2 pts.

16° ^{ea. \$1.25} Houghton, *Boston*

91; 93

Pt. I. Jan. to June, *sub tit.* *Land of the Lingering Snow* '91; II. July to Dec., *sub tit.* *At the North of Beauchamp Water* '93. Consists mainly of nature studies and notes on the wilder aspects of New Engl. scenery, hills, lakes and forests, somewhat after the manner of WHITE of Selborne.

EARLE, Alice Morse [Am.]

Customs and Fashions in Old New England

12° ^{\$1.25} Scribner, *N. Y.*

93

Child Life, Courtship, Homes, Foods, Drinks, Holidays and Festivals, Sports, Books, Raiment, Funerals, etc.

FISKE, Prf. Jno. [Am.]

The Beginnings of New England: Purit. theol. in rel. to civil liberty

c 8° ^{\$2} Houghton, *Boston*

89

A hist. of the Puritan settlement of N. America down to 1699.

Gorges Society

—*ut* E § 54.

HUMPHREY, Frances A. [Am.]

How New England was made; pl.

[for young people] \$1.25 8° Lothrop, *Boston n.d.* (90)

JOHNSTON, Clifton [Am.; artist]

The New England Country: c. 100 4° views, w. text

\$2.50 4° Lee & Shepard, *Bost.*

93

E § 58

*PALFREY, Jno. H. G. [Am.] History of New England. vol. v. [last] [posthumously pub.] \$4 8° Little & Brown, *Boston* 90
This forms the second vol. of the History of New England fr. Revol. of Seventeenth Cent. to Revol. of Eighteenth Cent. The 5 vols. cost \$18.

UNDERWOOD, Fcs. H. [Am.] Quabbin : story of a small town \$1.50 c 8° Lee & Shepard, *Boston* 93

WEEDEN, W. B. [Am.] Economic and Social History of New England, 2 vols. [1620-1789] 8° ~~\$1.50~~ Houghton, *Boston* 90
18/- Gay & Bird

Puritans

—v. A § 88 : Puritanism, *s.v.* America.

New Jersey.

COLLES, [Mrs.] Julia K. [Am.] Authors and Writers associated with Morristown *subscr.* \$3 16° Vogt, *Morristown, N.J.* 93

New Mexico

—v. *also* Arizona (COZZENS).

LADD, Horatio O. [Am.] The Story of New Mexico [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 92

*LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] The Land of Poco Tiempo ; ill. 8° ~~\$2.50~~ Scribner, *N.Y.* 93
10/- Low

A very interesting and graphic acc. of the inhabitants, aborig. and Europ. of New Mexico, Arizona, S. W. Texas and Mexico proper : their country, manners and folklore—of spec. value in the last respect.

New York State.**New York City.**

ANDREWS, W. Loring [Am.] The Bradford Map \$30 8° Francis, *N.Y.* 93

Accompanies the facs. of an actual survey of N.Y. at the time of the granting of the Montgomerie Charter : made by Jas. LYNE [Am.] and printed by W. BRADFORD [Am.] in 1731. Only 150 copies printed.

GUERNSEY, R. S. [Am.] New York City & Vicinity dur. War 1812-15, v. i. [milit., civil, financ., hist.] \$5 8° Woodward, *N.Y.* 90

PHISTERER, F. [Am.] New York in the War of the Rebellion [1861-65] [histor. & statistical] \$5 8° Phisterer, *Albany, N.Y.* 90

ROOSEVELT, Theod. New York ; 3 maps [Historic Towns Series] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman 91

Readable, but not very novel. Recent events well treated.

WILSON, Jas. Grant [Am.; ed.] Memorial Hist. of the City of New York, 4 v., port. & ill. ea. \$7.50 8° History Co., *N.Y.* 91-93
Contributed to by various Amer. historians and antiquarians, and based chiefly on orig. docum. matter. Profusely and well ill.; incl. facs. docum., autogr., etc.

Troy.

WEISE, Arth. Jas. [Am.] Troy's One Hundred Years ; ill. [1789-1889] \$3 sq 8° Young, *Troy, N.Y.* 92

Ohio.

BLACK, A. [Am.] Ohio ; ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 88

FERNOW, Berthold [Am.] The Ohio Valley in Colonial Days \$5 8° Munsell, *Albany, N.Y.* 91

HOWE, Hy. [Am.] Hist. Collections of Ohio, 3 vols. ; c. 500 ill. [a sort of Ohio cyclop.] \$13.35 8° Columbus 89-91

VENABLE, Dr. W. H. [Am.] Beginnings of Literary Culture in the Ohio Valley [hist. & biog. sketches] \$3 8° Clarke, *Cincinnati* 91

Tennessee.

HAYWOOD, Jno. [Am. ; Judge] Civil and Political History of the State of Tennessee [to 1796] \$3.50 8° Nashville [23] 91

THRUSTON, Gates P. [Am.] Antiquities of Tennessee and the Adjacent States ; maps, pl. and ill. \$4 8° Cincinnati 90

A series of historical and ethnological studies on the state of aborig. society in the scale of civilization.

Texas.

WILLIAMS, A. M. [Am.] Sam Houston and the War of Independence in Texas ; map and port. \$2 8° Houghton, *Boston* 93

Vermont.

HEATON, J. L. [Am.] Vermont ; ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 89

ROBINSON, Rowland E. [Am.] Vermont : a study of independence [American Commonwealths] \$1.25 16° Houghton, *Boston* 92

Virginia.

DRAKE, S. A. [Am.] The Making of Virginia and the Middle Colonies ; ill. [1578-1701] \$1.50 12° Scribner, *N.Y.* 93

HARRIOT, Thos. [1560-1621] Narrative of the First Plantation of Virginia [1590]—*ut* E § 54.

SMITH, M. V. [Am.] The Governors of Virginia ; ill. \$2.50 8° Washington 94

A brief review of discovery of N. Amer., w. a hist. of the executives of Colony and Commonwealth of Virginia.

Washington

—v. *also* E § 56 (BANCROFT).

EVANS, G. G. [Am.] Washington Illustrated ; map and ill. [a sort of guide-bk.] \$2 12° Evans, *Phila.* 92

SEELYE, Elizab. E. [Am.] The Story of Washington, ed. Dr. Edw. Eggleston [Am.] ; ill. \$1.75 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 93

Wisconsin.

THWAITES, Reuben G. [Am.] The Story of Wisconsin ; ill. [Story of the States] \$1.50 12° Lothrop, *Boston* 90

58. CENTRAL AMERICA.**Generally.**

BYAM, Geo. Wild Life in the Interior of Central America *o.p.* [p.p. and tw. 5/-] f 8° Parker 49

By a thorough sportsman and an accurate observer.

VINCENT, F. [Am.] In and Out of Central America ; ill. \$2 12° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90

Costa Rica.

CALVO, Joaquin B. The Republic of Costa Rica, tr. [fr. Spanish] w. intro. ; maps and ill. \$2 12° Rand & McNally, *Chic* 90

SUPPL.

E § 59

Honduras.

- CHARLES, Cecil [Am.] Honduras : the land of great depths [information f. settlers] \$1.50 c 8° Rand & McNally, *Chic.* 90
 CORTES, Hernan Fifth Letter to the Emperor Charles v., tr. Pascual de Gayangos 8° Hakluyt Soc. 68
 Conts. an account of his expedition to Honduras in 1502-26.

Mexico.*Bibliography.*

- ICAZBALCETA, J. G. [ed.] Bibliografía Mexicana del siglo xvi., pt. i. [bks. prtd. in Mexico 1539-1600] 42/- 8° Mexico 86

History and Resources.

- BANCROFT, Hub. Howe [Am.] Resources and Development of Mexico [v. also E § 56] 8° History Co., *San Francisco* 93
 BUTLER, Dr. W. [Am.] Mexico in Transition fr. power of Polit. Romanism to Civ. & Relig. Liberty; ill. \$2 8° Hunt & Eaton, *N. Y.* 92
 HALE, Susan [Am.] Mexico; maps and ill. [Story of the Nations Series] c 8° \$1.50 Putnam, *N. Y.* 91
 NOLL, Arth. H. [Am.] A Short Story of Mexico \$1 16° McClurg, *Chicago* 90
 WELLS, Dav. A. [Am.] A Study of Mexico \$1 12° Appleton, *N. Y.* [86] 90
War with U.S. —v. F § 70 s.v. Mexican War.

Biography.

- JUAREZ, Benito [Constit. President of Mexico].
 Burke, Ulick R. Life of Benito Juarez 5/- c 8° Remington 94

Travel and Description.

- GOOCH, Fanny C. [Am.] Face to Face with the Mexicans; 300 ill. Y 8° \$4.25 Fords, *N. Y.* 90
 Full of interesting details ab. the people, their domestic life, educ., statesmanship, legends, literature, etc. Mrs. Gooch, who is a native of Texas State, lived seven years amongst them, and, hg. acquired their lang., soon gained their confidence.
 "Gringo, A" [Am.] Through the Land of the Aztecs; ill. 6/- c 8° Low 92
 A "Gringo" is a slang term used fr. Mexico to Chili to designate an Englishman or American. This is an American's acc. of 7 yrs. [1883-91] life and travel in Mexico, contg. a good descr. of its recent progress.
 LUMMIS, Chas. F. [Am.] —in his The Land of Poco Tiempo, ut E § 57, s.v. New Mexico.
 SMITH, F. Hopkinson [Am.] A White Umbrella in Mexico; ill. by author 16° \$1.50 Houghton, *Boston* [89] 92
 4/- ut. Gay & Bird

59. WEST INDIES.

Generally.*Early Travel*

—for *Buccaneers*—v. E § 54.

HOOD, Lord

Letters from the West Indies in 1781-82, ed. Dav. Hannay—ut F § 28 (Navy Records Series).

Historical Geography.

LUCAS, C. P. Historical Geography of the Brit. Colonies, vol. ii. [W. Indies]; 12 maps—ut E § 21.

Recent Travel and Description.

- HEARN, Lafcadio Two Years in the French West Indies \$2 12° Harper, *N. Y.* 90
 PHILLPOTTS, Eden In Sugar-Cane Land [ordinary tourist's descr.] 3/6 f 8° McClure 93
 VILLIERS-STUART, H. —in his Adventures amidst the Equatorial Forests and Rivers of S. America, ut E § 61.

Conts. acc. of advents. also in Florida, Jamaica (s.v. *Jamaica Revisited*, comparing it w. what it was seen to be on a prev. visit 32 yrs. before [in 1839]) and the West Indies generally.

Antilles.

- OBER, F. A. [Am.] The Knock-About Club in the Antilles and thereabouts; ill. \$1.50 8° Estes, *Boston* 83

Caribees or Windward Islands.

- TROWBRIDGE, W. R. H. [Am.] Gossip of the Caribees: sketches of W. Indian life; ill. \$1.50 12° Tait, *New York* 93

Jamaica.

- MUSSON + ROXBURGH, S. P. The Handbook of Jamaica: 1893 8/6 8° Kingston, *Jam.* (Stanford) 92

One of the best semi-statistical semi-administrative guide-bks. pub. in Brit. Colonies.

Trinidad.

- FRASER, L. M. History of Trinidad, vol. i. 12/- ut. 8° Simpkin 94
 KNIGHT, Edw. F. The Cruise of the "Alerte"; 2 maps and 23 ill. [Silver Library] 3/6 (\$1.25) c 8° Longman [91] 92

Narrative of an (unsuccessful) search for reported treasure in the desert island of Trinidad.

60. SOUTH AMERICA (a): COLLECTIVELY.

Early Travels: Buccaneers—v. E § 54.

History, Politics, Institutions.

- BLACKMAR, Fk. W. [Am.] Spanish Institutions of the South West; ill. \$2 8° Johns Hopk. Un. Pr., *Baltim.* 91
 FORD, Is. N. [Am.] Tropical America; map and 16 ill. [poor] 10/6 c 8° Stanford 93
 By the Foreign Edr. of the *N.Y. Tribune*, giving a brightly-written acc. of his visits to Rio, Brazil, Argent. Repub., Chili, Lima, Guayaquil, Cartagena, Jamaica, Bahamas, Mexico, San Juan, etc. Largely political and throughout impartial (tho' strongly imbued w. "Pan-American" ideas); w. good descrs. of the revolns. in Brazil and Arg. Rep. and the civil war in Chili.
 MITRE, Gen. Don Bartol. The Emancipation of South America, tr. Wm. Pilling; maps 12/- 8° Chapman 93
 A condensed tr. of the *History of San Martin* (the revol. leader who in co-oper. w. DUNDONALD and Simon BOLIVAR liberated Chili and Peru) by the First Constit. Pres. of Argentine Repub. A straightforward soldier's account, on the whole impartial, but a poor "history."

Indians

—v. E § 53.

Statistics.

- Handbook of the American Republics, Bulletins 1-55; w. maps and ill. n.p.p. 8° Govt. Ptg. Off., *Washgn.* 91-93 in *prg.*
 A new series, issued by the Bureau of Amer. Republics, giving information f. producers, merchants and others, w. refer. to the independent nations of America.

Recent Travel and Description.

- AKERS, C. E. Argentine, Patagonian and Chilian Sketches; w. a few notes on Uruguay 5/- c 8° Harrison 93
 BALLOU, Maturin M. [Am.] Equatorial America c 8° \$1.50 Houghton, *Boston* 92
 6/- Gay & Bird
 CHILD, Theod. [Am.] Spanish-American Republics; ill. 4° \$2.50 Harper, *N.Y.* 91
 85/- Osgood
 Repr. fr. *Harper's Magazine*. Life, people, industries and progress of Chili, Peru, the Argentine, Paraguay and Uruguay, w. numerous illus. of anc. art, archit. and remains.
 VILLIERS-STUART, H. Adventures amidst Equator, Forests and Rivers of S. America: also in the West Indies and Wilds of Florida; to wh. is added "Jamaica Revisited"; maps and ill. 21/- r 8° Murray 92
 A graphic descr. of personal advents. in course of a trip to Surinam in 1858, a journey up the Orinoco (as far only as Angostura), a visit to some of the Antilles, and a second visit to Jamaica [v. E § 59]. His descrs. of the equator. forests are very good, tho' otherwise there is more of the sportsman than the naturalist in the cast of his observns. wh. comprise notes on topogr., geol., nat. hist., climatol., etc.
 VINCENT, Fk. [Am.] Around and about South America; port. and ill. \$5 8° Appleton, *N.Y.* 90
 Author made the entire circuit of S. Amer. in so mos., visiting every capital, chief city and important seaport.

61. SOUTH AMERICA (b): INDIVIDUAL STATES.

Argentine Republic.

- TURNER, Thos. A. Argentina and the Argentines: 5 yrs' sojourn; pl. and ill. [1885-90] 8° 15/- Sonnenschein \$3 Scribner, *N.Y.* 92
 Lively and uncomplimentary sketches of Argentine society and finance. Shrewd and apparently accurate, throwing a strong light on the country, in wh. author spent five yrs. Conts. also the best acc. we have of the late Revolution.

Buenos Ayres.

- HUDSON, W. H. The Purple Land that Engl. lost: travs. & advents. in the Banda Oriental 6/- c 8° Low [85] 87

La Plata.

- *HUDSON, W. H. —in his *The Naturalist in La Plata*, ut H § 105.

Patagonia.

- HUDSON, W. H. —in his *Idle Days in Patagonia*, ut H § 105 [by no means so valuable as his *La Plata*, ut *sup.*]

Brazil.

- *BATES, Hy. Walt. —in his *The Naturalist on the River Amazon*: new edn., ut E § 61.
 ROLLINS, Mrs. A. W. [Am.] From Palm to Glacier; ill. [Brazi, Bermuda, Alaska] \$1.75 8° Putnam 92
 TOUSSAINT-SAMSON [Mrs.] Emma A Parisian Brazil, tr. [fr. Fch.] Emma Toussaint; ill. \$1 c 8° Earle, *Boston* 91

History.

- SALDANHA, Dke. of [1791-1876] Memoirs, by Conde da Carnota, [tr.] 2 vols.; maps and port. 32/- 8° Murray 80
 Saldanha, who commenced his career by fighting agst. Napoleon, afterwards fought in S. Amer., and was Gov. of Rio Grande, being ultimately offered an independent kingdom.

Chili.

- MORANT, G. C. Chili and the River Plate in 1891 [travel-reminiscences] 3/6 c 8° Waterlow 92

History.

- HANCOCK, A. U. [Am.] A History of Chile; maps and pl. \$2 8° Chicago 93
 HERVEY, Maurice H. Dark Days in Chile; 15 pl. 15/- 8° Arnold 91
 A vivid account of the Revolution of 1891 by an eye-witness, a *Balmacedist* and the *Times* correspondent there.

E § 62

Columbia, United States of.

- MILLICAN, Alb. Travels and Adventures of an Orchid Hunter; ill. 12/6 8° Cassell 91
 An acc. of canoe and camp life in Columbia and the northern Andes, whilst collecting orchids. Like most professional orchid-hunters, author was called upon to endure a good many hardships of climate, soil and wild animals (snakes, etc.), but they are poorly narrated.

Panama.

- NELSON, Dr. W. Five Years at Panama 7/6 c 8° Low 89

Ecuador.

- *WHYMPER, Edw. Travels amongst the Great Andes of the Equator; 4 maps & 140 ill. (v. good) 21/- nt. 8° Murray [91] 92
 " " Supplementary Appendix to the same [w. 61 figs. of new genera and species] 15/- nt.; raised to 21/- nt. 8° " 92

An interesting and very important acc. of the first ascent of Chimborazo and other Andean mtns., made during 1880, the outlines of which were pub. in *Proceedings of R. Geogr. Soc.* in 1881. Several experts have since worked on his zoolog. and mineralog. collns., the details of which appear in the *Suppl. Vol.*, adding materially to the scient. value of this elab. work. A record of indomitable perseverance. A feature of the expd. was the care taken in the comparison of the readings of the mercurial and Aneroid barometers—the results of which appear in a separate pamphlet—see 14 § 30. Many of his estimates of the altitudes of mtns. rectify those of Humboldt and other pioneer explorers, as well as the more recent ones of Reiss and Stübel and others. Amer. Edn. of former \$6. Scribner, N.Y. '92.

British Guiana: History, Early Voyage.

- KEMY, Cpt. Lawrence Voyage to British Guiana, ed. Jas. Rodway [Am.] [voy. made 1596] 8° Hakluyt Soc., in prep.
 RODWAY, Jas. [Am.] Hist. of Brit. Guiana, 3 vols.; ill. [1668 to date; a good bk.] 8° Argosy Press, George Town, Demarara 91-93

Paraguay: Republic of.

- DE BOURGADE LA DARDYE Paraguay: land and people, nat. wealth and commerc. capabilities [tr.] 7/6 c 8° Philip 92
 ed. E. G. Ravenstein; map and pl.
 A valuable and authentic monograph on the social, polit. and industrial condns. of a country of wh. no recent acc. has been pub. in England. The author has a firm faith in the future of the country, based on personal observation.

Peru.

- CLARK, [Miss] E. B. Twelve Months in Peru; ill. 5/- c 8° Unwin 91
 Conts. some interesting information, unassumingly given. Her Xmas. was spent amg. Cholo Indns. of the Peruv. Cordilleras.

History.

- DE LEON, Pedro de Cieza Chron. of Peru, 2nd Pt., tr. & ed. C. R. Markham [for Pt. i. v. 33. E § 61] 8° Hakluyt Soc. 83
 *MARKHAM, Clements R. Latin-American Republics: a history of Peru; 5 maps and 25 pl. 8° 2s. 90 Serget, Chér. 92
 10/6 Gay & Bird

An authentic summary of hist. of Peru in anc. and mod. times, espec. valuable since the War of Indep. [1824] and for its picture of Peru at pres. day (down to 1890). Author holds a brief for Peru and is slightly biased; but the bk. is nevertheless the best general hist. of Peru we have, and forms a useful supplement to FRANCIS'S classical *Conquest* [ut 33. E § 54]. With a bibliog. The series of "Lat.-Amer. Republics" is to be continued.

VIII. Geography of Australasia.

62. AUSTRALASIA: GENERALLY.

Bibliography.

- Free Public Lib., Sydney: Catalogue of Books rel. to, or pub. in, Australasia 12/- 4° Potter, Sydney (Petherick) 93
 By R. C. WALKER, late chf. librn. A good. catal. of some 8,000 bks. and pamphs., catalogued under authors, then under colonies, w. classif. catalogues of subjects and titles, and general index of subj. *Suppl.* by Mr. ANDERSON, pres. chf. librn., in prep.

Atlas and Gazetteer. Cyclopædia.

- BARTHOLOMEW, J. G. The Royal Atlas and Gazetteer of Australasia [28 maps, etc.] 12/- i 8° Nelson 91
 LEVEY, Geo. Collins Australasian Encyclopædia, incl. N. Zeal.; map 7/6 nt. c 8° Hutchinson 91
 A gazetteer, acc. of events, nat. hist., scenery, resources, laws, statistics and biogs. of discoverers, officials and colonists to 1889.

Travel.

- GARRON, Dr. Andr. [Austral.; ed.] Pictur. Atl. of Austral., incl. N. Zeal., 3 vols., c. 1000 ill. *subs.* £15 [w. £10] f° Sydney

Early Cartography and Voyages—for Cook, Dampier and Magellan v. E § 7.

- CROZET, Voy. to Tasmania, N. Zeal., Ladrone Isls. and Philippines [1771-2], tr. H. L. Roth; 31 ill. 10/6 nt. 8° Truslove 91
 Only 500 printed, each numbered. The first Engl. tr. of this important *Voyage*.

- HAWKINS, Sir Rich. Observns. in his Voy. into S. Sea [1593], ed. Cpt. C. R. Drinkwater Bethune o.p. 8° Hakluyt Soc. 48
 " " The same, ed. Clements R. Markham 8° " " 78

- NORDENSKIÖLD, Bar. A. E.—in his Facsimile-Atlas to Early History of Cartography [tr.], ut E § 54.

Geographical Manuals.

- RANKEN, G. [Austral.] The Federal Geography of British Australasia 6/- c 8° Turner, Sydney (Low) 91
 *WALLACE, Dr. Alf. Russel Australasia, vol. i. [Aust. and N. Zeal.]; maps and ill. [Compend. of Geogr.] 15/- c 8° Stanford [79] 93
 A new edn. of the bk. in 33. E § 62, now to be issued in 2 vols. in improved edn. Vol. II.: *Malaysia and Pacific Archipelagoes*, by Dr. F. H. H. GUILLEMAND, in prep.

History and Biography.

- Dr. GARRON, Andr. [ed.: Austral.] Australasia Illustrated: discov., settlemt. and progr., 3 vols.; ill. ea. 63/- Australasia Ph. Co. 93
 MENNELL, Philip [ed.] Dictionary of Australasian Biography [incl. N. Z. and Fiji] 7/6 nt. c 8° Hutchinson 92
 Interesting notices of leading colonists (and Britons holding temporary official positions) fr. inaug. of responsible govt. to pres. time (1835-1890). Some 2000 lives in all.

Resources.

Australasian Handbook and Dictionary : 1893

[incl. N.Z., Fiji and N. Guinea] Gordon & Gotch 93 ann.

COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] Statistical Acc. of the Seven Colonies of Australasia ; map and diagrams 3/- 8° Govt. Press, Sydney 92

Recent Travel and Description.

BADEN-POWELL, Lt. B. F. S. In Savage Isles and Settled Lands 21/- 8° Bentley 93

A pleasant and unpretentious acc. of 3 yrs' travel in Malaysia, Australasia and Polynesia : 50,000 miles in all.

FERGUSON, Dugald —in his Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zeal., *ut* E § 67.

MOORE, F. F. From the Bush to the Breakers : advents. in Australia and Pacif. Isls. 3/6 c 8° S.P.C.K. 93

MUSKETT, P. E. The Art of Living in Australia 3/6 c 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode 93

VERSCHUUR, G. At the Antipodes : travels in many lands [tr.] ; ill. 7/6 c 8° Low 91

A lively acc. of travels in Australia, N. Zeal., Fiji, New Hebrides, New Caledonia, S. Amer., in 1888-89.

WAWN, Cpt. Wm. T. The South Sea Islanders and the Queensld. Labour Trade ; maps and ill. r 8° 18/- Sonnenschein 93

Record of voyages and experiences in the Western Pacific fr. 1875 to 1891, abounding w. accs. of little-known places and peoples, told in a straightforward sailorly manner, and affording a vivid insight into Labour Recruiting in the Pacific—of consid. interest just now (1894) when the traffic is on the eve of being revived.

63. POLYNESIA (a) : GENERALLY.

Ethnology.

*CODRINGTON, Dr. R. H. The Melanesians : studies in their anthropology and folklore ; map and 33 ill. 8° 26/- Clar. Press 91

The author, late of the Melanesian Mission, incl. only the Solomon Isl., the Santa Cruz group, the Banks and New Hebrides and New Caledonia w. the Loyalty Isl., betw. all of which there is an undoubted connexion of race, language and customs. An important wk., clear, concise, and comprehensive. Finds prevalent an intricate matriarchal syst. of relationship, succession to property bg. w. the sister's children ; universality of secret societies ; absence of evil spirits and of idols proper in their religion ; a universal belief in the superior spirits and disembodied ghosts (land ghosts and sea ghosts) ; and conts. a good series of animal stories, mythical and wonder tales. Index.

PARTINGTON, J. Edge [ed.] Ethnographical Album of the Pacific Islands ; w. 11 maps 63/- obl. 4° (in case) *priv. prin.*, Manchester 91

Weapons, tools, ornaments, dress, etc., fr. public and priv. collns. in England. 150 only printed.

Geographical Manual.

GUILLEMARD, Dr. F. H. H. Australasia, vol. ii. [Malaysia and the Pacif. Archipelagoes]—*ut* E § 62, s.v. Wallace.

History.

ROMILLY, Hugh Letters, fr. West. Pac. and Mashonaland., ed. Sam. H. Romilly [bro.] ; 17 ill. 7/6 8° Nutt 93

64. POLYNESIA (b) : INDIVIDUAL ISLANDS.

Ladrone (or Marianne) Islands—v. E § 62 (CROZET).

Marquesas Islands.

MELVILLE, Hermann [Am.] Typee ; and Omoo—*ut* K § 51.The first acc. that was pub. of a residence among Polynes. natives by a white man who lived w. them in their own fashion and on terms of social equality. Thoroughly interesting, realistic and curious ; but w. a strong admixture of fiction.—*Vide* K § 51.

New Guinea.

BEVAN, Theod. F. Toil, Travel and Discovery in British New Guinea ; maps 7/6 c 8° Paul 90

KEANE, A. H. —his Eastern Geography [*ut* E § 36] includes New Guinea.

PITCAIRNE, W. D. Two Years amongst the Savages of New Guinea ; map 5/- c 8° Ward & Downey 91

SCRATCHLEY, Sir Peter [High-Commissioner of N-Guinea].

Kinloch-Cooke, Dr. C. —for his *Memoir* of Scratchley *vide* Scratchley + Kinloch-Cooke, Austral. Defences, *ut* D § 143.

THOMSON, J. P. [Austral.] British New Guinea ; map and c. 50 ill. 21/- m 8° Philip 93

A good and compreh. book, largely based on Sir Wm. MACGREGOR'S exploratns. w. contributions by Bar. Ferd. v. MÜLLER, Sir Wm. MACGREGOR, and other Australians. The orig. MS. and illus. went down with the *Guinea*, so that the MS. had to be hastily rewritten, of wh. it shows some traces.

Samoa (or Navigators' Islands).

STEVENSON, Rob. Louis A Foot-note to History : eight years of trouble in Samoa

c 8° 6/- Cassell [92] 93
\$1.50 Scribner, N.Y. 92A hist. of the troubles in Samoa fr. the time when Gr. Brit., the United States and Germany stepped in to preserve the peace, insisting on the recognition by all the 5 sovereign provinces of Malletoa as king of all Samoa, to the great hurricane [admirably described], which alone the British ship *Calliope* escaped, and which suddenly changed the current of affairs. The intrigues of Germany, and the disputes which arose betw. the Great Powers, at one time threatening to involve serious consequences, are set forth w. great moderation, facts bg. allowed to speak for themselves, tho' the result is a heavy indictment agst. Germany.

Sandwich Island (Hawaii).

GOWEN, Rev. H. H. [miss.] The Paradise of the Pacific (Hawaii)—*ut* A § 105.

Solomon Islands.

WOODFORD, Chas. M. A Naturalist among the Head-Hunters ; 3 maps and 16 pl.

c 8° 8/6 Philip [90] 90
\$2.75 Longman, N.Y. 92

A pleasant account of three visits to the islands in the years 1885, 1887, and 1888.

65. AUSTRALIA (a) : GENERALLY.

Discovery.

- CALVERT, Alb. E. The Discovery of Australia ; maps and 28 pl. 10/6 4° Phillip 93
Record of early voyages down to COOK, w. appendix contg. 20 letters fr. Cpt. COOK.

Ethnology.

- BETTANY, G. T. The Red, Brown and Black Men of America and Australia—*ut* E § 53.

History.

- [BOWEN, Sir Geo. F.] Thirty Yrs. of Col. Govt. : sel. fr. Bowen's pprs., ed. S. Lane-Poole, 2 vs. 32/- (\$10.50) 8° Longman 89
BOWEN was successively Governor of Queensland, New Zealand, Victoria, Mauritius and Hong Kong.
SUTHERLAND, Alex. Geo. History of Australia and New Zealand from 1606 to 1890 ; 52 ill. 2/6 c 8° Longman [] 94
TREGARTHEN, Greville The Australian Commonwealth ; 8 maps and ill. [Story of the Nations] c 8° \$1.50 Putnam, N.Y. 93
Incl. Tasmania and N. Zeal. Readable. Forms the first of a sub-series of the *Story of the Nations* series on Engl. colonies.

Life and People.

- ADAMS, Frcs. The Australians : a social sketch 10/6 8° Unwin 93
Partly repr. fr. *The Fortnightly Review*. Economic, social and political, fr. a democratic and vaguely Socialistic standpoint. Suggestive, penetrative and "smart," yet too decisive, regarding the community—*pace* Sir Chas. DILKE—as temporarily "played out," but having great recuperative elements.

Recent Travel and Description.

- "Clergyman, A." Australia as it is : facts and features *etc.* of Austral. and Austral. life 5/- c 8° Longman [] 94
DEMARR, Jas. Adventures in Australia Fifty Years Ago ; maps. and pl. [1839-44] 6/- 8° Sonnenschein 93
FERGUSON, Dugald Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and New Zealand—*ut* E § 67.
GILES, Ern. [Austral.] Australia Twice Traversed, 2 vols. ; 6 maps and ill. 30/- 8° Low 89
Narr. compiled fr. Journals of 5 exped. into and thro' Cent., S. and W. Austral. fr. 1872 to 1876.
MORRIS, E. E. [Austral. ; ed.] Picturesque Australia, vol. i. ; ill. 7/6 r 8° Cassell 90 in *prg.*
NISBET, Hume A Colonial Tramp, 2 vols. [in Australia and New Guinea] 32/- 8° Ward and Downey 91
PARKER, Gilb. Round the Compass in Australia ; ill. 7/6 8° Hutchinson 92
A general review of Austral. affairs, descr. of life in the towns and in the country, notes on public men, discuss. of industries, resources, *etc.*
"Pioneer, A" [Jno. PHILLIPS] Reminiscences of Australian Early Life ; ill. 5/- c 8° Marsden 93
Extends fr. 1840 to 1853, and gives a good and unaffected descr. of a state of things long since passed away. Life as a servant, owner of a run and at the goldfields.

66. AUSTRALIA (b) : INDIVIDUAL COLONIES.

New South Wales : History and Biography.

- CARRINGTON, Lord. Lord Carrington in Australia ; ports.
An acc. of Lord CARRINGTON'S 5 years' vice-regal life and work in N.S.W.
PARKES, Sir Harry Fifty Years in the Making of Australian History, 2 vols. ; ports. 32/- (\$5) 8° Longman 92
PARKES, an entirely self-made man, who landed at Port Jackson (without 1/- in his pocket and a Chartist) some 30 yrs. ago without introduction, was Prime-Minister of N.S.W. 1872-75, 77, 78-79, and his autobiography is of considerable general interest. The histor. pt. of the bk. is of less interest ; as a whole it forms a sort of Parliamentary History of the colony. The great object of his life—the creation of a confederated Australia—seems at length to be within measurable distance of accomplishment.

Resources, Life.

- COGHLAN, T. A. [Austral.] The Wealth and Progr. of N.S.W. : 1890-91 [by the Govt. Statistician] 5/- 8° Govt. Press, Sydney 92
JAMES, Jas. L. Shall I try Australia? [health, business and pleasure in N.S.W.] 3/6 8° Upcott Gill 92

Queensland.

- Letters from Queensland reprinted from the *Times* [Dec. '92, Jan.-Feb. '93] 2/6 (80c.) c 8° Macmillan 93
Six chaps. contg. much information on the actual state and future prospects of the colony, dealing fully w. the Sugar (pract. the only) Industry, and exploding a good deal of the exaggeration regarding the evils of the Kanaka Labour Trade.
*LUMHOLTZ, Dr. Carl Four Yrs'. Travels in Aust., and Camp Life in Queensld. ; maps and 120 ill. 24/- m 8° Murray 90
Missing Friends : adventures of a Danish emigrant in Queensland ; ill. [Adventure Series] c 8° 5/- Unwin \$1.50 Macmillan, N.Y. 92
Purports to give the advents. over 14 yrs. of a Danish carpenter ; but prob. by an Englishman.
PITCAIRN, W. D. —his Two Years in New Guinea [*ut* E § 64] *cont.* a chap. on N. Queensland.
WAWN, Cpt. Wm. T. The South Sea Islands and the Queensld. Labour Trade—*ut* E § 62.

Great Barrier Reef

South Australia.

History and Biography.

- ANGAS, George Fife [1789-1879]. George Fife Angas 12/- 8° Hoxder 91
Hodder, Edwin
Angas, if not precisely the "Father and Founder of S. Austral.," was at least an admirable projector and pioneer, an early shareholder and director in the S. Austral. Land Co. and full of hopes of rivaling Penn as a pioneer of civilization and Christianity.

E § 67

GREY, Sir Geo.

Rees, W. L.

The Life & Times of Sir George Grey, 2 v. ; ports. 32/- ; Cheap Edn., 1 v. 12/- 8° Hutchinson [92] 92 ; 93

A life of the doyen of colonial statesmen, whose long career has been almost co-extensive w. the growth of Brit. rule in the S. hemisph. Govt. successively of S. Austral., the Cape and N. Zeal., wh. last country he has made his home.

HODDER, Edwin

The History of South Australia, 2 vols. ; maps

24/- c 8° Low

93

A useful reference-bk. as a record of events fr. foundn. of colony to the yr. of its Jubilee ; but dry as a narrative.

Tasmania : Early Voyage.

CROZET,

Voyage to Tasmania, N.Z., etc. [1771-2 ; tr.]—*ut* E § 62.**Victoria.****Bushrangers.**

HARE, Fcs. Aug. [Austral.] The Last of the Bushrangers ; ill.

3/6 c 8° Hurst

[91] 94

An account of the capture of the Kelly gang by the late superint. of the Victorian police. The capture of the outlaws cost nearly £40,000, apart fr. salaries of those employed in the search, wh. if added, wd. bring the cost up to £115,000.

Resources, Statistics.

Statistical Register of the Colony of Victoria : compiled fr. offic. records of Govt. statist.

Brain, Melbourne 89

*Victorian Year Book : 1892. By Hy. Heylyn Hayter, 2 vols., vol. i.

8° Paul 92

A laborious record of progress, population, finance, vital statistics, etc., w. summary of the colony's history, record of various ministries, compar. tables, etc. A model of its kind.

Western Australia.

CALVERT, Alb. F.

Mineral Resources of Western Australia : w. descrns. of gold-fields

2/- c 8° Philip

94

Western Australia and its Goldfields

1/- c 8° "

93

FRASER, Malcolm A. C.

Western Australian Year Book for 1892-93 ; map

Govt. Press, Perth, W.A. 93 ann.

*HART, Fcs.

Western Australia in 1893 ; maps and photogravs.

[official pubn.] 2/- 8° Bruton (Stanford) 93

By the Registrar-General of W. A. Full of information on mineral resources and W. A. as a field for investmt. or immigration.

MENNELL, Pp.

The Coming Colony : practical notes on Western Australia

1/6 8° Hutchinson

92

A pleasant and truthful picture of the youngest of the "great colonies." possessing instrs. which are not only representative but "responsible."

PARSONS, Har. G. [Austral.] Handbook to Western Australia and its Goldfields

1/- c 8° Sonnenschein

93

67. NEW ZEALAND.**Bibliography.**

*Literature relating to New Zealand : a bibliography

10/6 r 8° Wellington

89

Earliest time to 1889 ; w. notes. Classif. chronolog., acc. to subjects and acc. to authors. Preface signed J. C.

ROTH, H. L.

—in his tr. of Crozet's Voyage [*ut infra*] is a brief refer. to Liter. of N.Z.**Early Voyage.**

CROZET,

Voyage to Tasmania, N.Z., etc. [1771-2 ; tr.]—*ut* E § 62.

Conts. a specially valuable account of the Maories of the last century.

History and Biography—v. also E § 65, s.v. History.

GISBORNE, Wm. [Austral.] The Colony of New Zealand : hist., viciss., progress ; 3 maps

6/- c 8° Petherick

[84] 91

GUDGEON, Thos. W. [Austral.] The Defenders of New Zealand ; maps, ports, and ill.

30/- nt. 4° Brett, Auckland. (Truslove) 87

Biogr. of ab. 130 colonists ; also a native acc. of Pakeha-Maori wars by Lt.-Col. MCDONNELL.

SHERRIN + WALLACE, R. A. A. [Austral.] Early Hist of New Zealand, ed. Thompson W. Leys [Austral.] ;

c. 200 ill. 45/- nt. 4° Brett, Auckland. (Truslove) 90

Earliest times to 1840 by SHERRIN, 1840-1845 by WALLACE. A good bk., well ill.

Aboriginal History.

FENTON, F. D.

Suggestions for a History of Origin and Migrations of Maori People

8° Auckland

85

GUDGEON, Thos. W. [Austral.] History and Traditions of the Maoris from 1820 to 1840

5/- nt. 8° Brett, Auckland. (Truslove) 85

Resources, Statistics.

New Zealand Official Handbook : 1892

1/6 8° Eyre & Spottiswoode [193 ann.

Travel and Description.

FERGUSON, Dugald

Vicissitudes of Bush Life in Australia and N. Zealand

c 8° 3/6 Sonnenschein

Horsburgh, Trinidad [91] 93

A medley of adventures, farming, fighting, courtship and self-help. By an old colonist, who knows his world well.

Philosopher Dick : adventures and contemplations of a N. Zeal. shepherd

6/- c 8° Unwin

[90] 91

Believed to be by a Mr. CHAMBER. Gives a good idea of early-day society of N. Zealand.

Alps of New Zealand.

MANNERING, Geo. E. [Austral.] With Axe and Rope in the New Zealand Alps ; map and 18 ill.

12/6 r 8° Longman

91

By a member and joint-founder of the N. Z. Alpine Club. Acc. of 5 seasons' climbing, simply and concisely given.

IX. Polar Regions.

68. EARLIER VOYAGES.

- BERING, Vitus [1680 (?)–1741].
Lauridsen, P. Vitus Bering, the Discoverer of Bering Strait tr. (fr. Dan.) Prf. Jul. E. Olsen [Am.]
maps \$1.25 12° Griggs, *Chicago* 89
- FOXE, Cpt. Luke and JAMES, Cpt. Voyages to Hudson's Bay [both in 1631], ed. Miller Christy 8° Hakluyt Soc. 95
A previous edn. of both these voyages was given in Thos. RUNDALL'S *Narratives of Voyages from N.-W.* Hakluyt Soc. '49 [41] B. E. E. 168]
- FRANKLIN, Sir John [1786–1847].
*Markham, Cpt. A. H. Sir John Franklin and the N.-West Passage; 4 maps and 22 ill. [Gt. Explrs.] c 8° 4/6 Philip
Franklin was the first to find a practicable navigable way thro' the Arctic Sea, fr. the W. Atlantic to the Pacific. \$1.25 Dodd & Mead, N. Y. 91
- JAMES, Cpt. —v. FOXE, *supra*.

69. RECENT VOYAGES.

- "Investigator."
McCLURE, Sir Rob. J. Le M. [1807–73].
Osborn, Adm. Sherard Discovery of a North-West Passage [1850–1852] 3/6 c 8° Blackwood [56] 65
McClure all but completed the North-Western Passage, but from East to West, not West to East. This bk. gives acc. of the voyage.
- "Kite."
DIEBITSCH-PEARY, Josephine [Am.] My Arctic Journal: a yr. among ice-fields and Eskimos; maps, pl. & ill. 12/- 8° Longman 93
The story of the exped. of the Phila. Acad. of Nat. Sciences, consisting of L. L. PEARY and his wife, w. 5 other men (one a black). They were deposited nr. entrance to Inglefield Gulf (N.-E. coast of Greenland), spent the winter there, when PEARY w. one companion started N. in May, travelling fr. coast to coast and returning in 3 mos., having demonstrated almost conclusively that Greenland is an island and estab. the existence of lands free fr. ice, tho' lying yet nearer the Pole. Reached home, w. aid of the Relief Exped., a yr. and a half after departure. PEARY is now on another exped., hoping to work northward over the ice fr. N. Coast of Greenland.
- HEILPRIN, Prf. Angelo [Am.] The Arctic Problem and Narr. of the Peary Relief Exped. \$1.25 12° Contemp. Pb. Co., Phila. 93
"Polychrome" Edn. \$3. About half bk. given to acc. of the Relief Exped.; the other and more import. half is devoted to a clear and logical re-statement of "the Arctic problem."
- KEELY + DAVIS, Dr. R. N. [Ams.] In Arctic Seas; maps, ports. and ill. 8° \$1.50 Hartranft, Phila. 92
Dr. G. C. Narr. of voyage of the *Kite* (w. a transcript of the log), and of the Peary Relief Exped. KEELY was surgeon to the exped. sent to accompany PEARY
- "Traveller."
CLUTTERBUCK, WALT. J. The Skipper in Arctic Seas; map and 39 ill. [advent. & sport] 10/6 (\$2.25) c 8° Longman 90
- Greenland. Eskimos.
CARSTENSEN, A. Riis Two Summers in Greenland: an artist's adventure; ill. 14/- 8° Chapman 90
*NANSEN, Dr. Fridtjof The 1st Crossg. of Greenland, tr. H. M. Gepp; 2 v.; ill. and maps 36/- (\$10.50) 8° Longman 90
Narr. of a passage across S. Greenland, commencing w. a survey of previous explor. of Greenland. A well-written and exciting narrative of a notable feat.
- " " The same: abridged edn.; map and ill. 7/6 c 8° Longman 92
" " Eskimo Life, tr. Wm. Archer; 16 pl. and 15 ill. 16/- (\$4) 8° " 93
A sort of Supplement, to above, descr. his life w. the Eskimos dur. a whole winter, in wh. he lived in their huts, took pt. in their hunting expedns. and lived their life. A sincere and direct narrative, on the whole very favourable to the Eskimos, who, in his opin., if left to themselves and freed fr. foreign influences, might yet recover themselves and the race be saved fr. the destruction now threatening it.

THE BEST BOOKS

A READER'S GUIDE

TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS

(ABOUT 50,000)

IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE

WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS

AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK

A Contribution towards Systematic Bibliography

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN

WITH COMPLETE AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS INDEXES



LONDON

SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO.

NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

BOSTON: THE AMERICAN LIBRARY BUREAU

1896

FIRST EDITION : September, 1887.

SECOND EDITION (Stereotyped): March, 1891 ; Reissued
June, 1891 ; Reissued March, 1894 ; Reissued
September, 1896.

The FIRST SUPPLEMENT, entitled "A Reader's Guide,"
bringing the work down to 1893-94, was published
in 1895, uniform with this work.

A
READER'S GUIDE TO
CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE

BEING THE FIRST SUPPLEMENT TO

The Best Books

*A READERS GUIDE TO THE CHOICE OF THE BEST AVAILABLE BOOKS
(ABOUT 50,000) IN EVERY DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE ART AND LITERATURE
WITH THE DATES OF THE FIRST AND LAST EDITIONS
AND THE PRICE SIZE AND PUBLISHER'S NAME OF EACH BOOK*

BY

WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN

With complete Authors and Subjects Index



Notitia librorum est dimidium studiorum et maxima eruditionis pars exactam librorum habere cognitionem.

London

SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO.

NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

1895

"If the sentence of a judge ever await anyone, to condemn him to hardships and punishments, let neither the penitentiary weary him with the manufacture of the raw material, nor let the ores dug from the mines hurt his hard hands; just let him compose a Lexicon. For why should I mention anything else? Surely, this single labour hath all the forms of torture."—SCALIGER.

"Nocturna versate manu, versate diurna."—HORACE.

"Go, little book, God send thee good passage,
And specially let this be thy prayer
Unto them all that thee will read or hear,
Where thou art wrong, after their help to call,
Thee to correct in any part or all."—CHAUCER.

Some selected representative Press Opinions on the Second Edition of "THE BEST BOOKS."

1100 pages, 4to, cloth extra, 31s. 6d. nett (\$9 nett).

Academy: "This new edition will command a still wider popularity, for there can be no question of its immense superiority as a careful and extremely well-edited bibliography. The most important feature is its classification. He evinces a talent for bibliographical classification which is extremely rare."

Anti-Jacobin: "A book which, in all senses of the word, is one of the weightiest of our generation. . . . That any single man should undertake such a labour is wonderful enough, but much more wonderful is its triumphant accomplishment."

Athenæum: "The second edition is a distinct advance on its predecessor, and of its predecessor frequent use gave us a high opinion. It is a book which even a man of great learning may be glad to consult, and a man beginning to learn will find invaluable. The volume does Mr. Sonnenschein infinite credit, and proves him to possess a wide and sound knowledge of books."

Bookseller: "Deserves nothing but unqualified praise."

British Weekly: "It is *the* reader's guide. Already a reference book in all English-speaking lands, it will in its new and greatly improved form take a place from which it will not be dislodged."

Daily Chronicle: "An exceedingly useful and valuable publication."

Daily News: "It has been, and is, of the greatest service to multitudes of people engaged in literary, scientific and artistic research. An extraordinary performance. Of all the books of reference in the British Museum, Mr. Sonnenschein's Guide appears to be most in request."

Glasgow Herald: "The new edition is a distinct advance on its predecessor—valuable though it was. The volume is one without which no library of any pretensions can be said to be properly equipped."

Globe: "Lovers of the library agree in considering [it] one of the very best bibliographies ever framed. A comparison with the first edition shows what a long and arduous labour the author has devoted to its development."

Journal of Education: "We gave a hearty welcome to the first edition, which appeared in 1887; and the second edition, which, though not greatly increased in bulk, has nearly double the number of entries, deserves no less high commendation."

Library Review: "That admirable work, *The Best Books*, has turned out the thorough success that its great merit so well deserves."

Literary World: "We are not surprised at the success of the venture, which has been very great. Speaking for ourselves, we cannot be too grateful for the assistance we have obtained from the first edition, and we have to express warm acknowledgment for a work that, taken as a whole, is the most perfect of its kind in existence, and one simply of inestimable value to book-buyers of all classes."

Literary World, Boston: "It was recognised on its first appearance as the most widely useful bibliography in our language. He has now brought out a second edition, much enlarged, of which it would be difficult to speak too highly as regards its accuracy, comprehensiveness, and fairness. The brief notes explaining the special nature of the most important books are numerous and judicious."

Manchester Examiner: "A work of such tremendous industry, such admirable arrangement, and such incalculable usefulness."

Nature: "The idea is excellent, and has been excellently carried out. Mr. Sonnenschein may be congratulated on the manner in which his task has been accomplished. Two separate indexes add greatly to its value."

Newsagent: "The classification is most complete, although a marvel of simplicity. It is unquestionably one of the most important books of the year."

Notes and Queries: "To the excellence of Mr. Sonnenschein's system and to the value of his work we have before testified. The amount of information is only less exemplary than its accuracy. No bibliographical library can be without the new edition, and there are few students and workers whose labours will not be lightened by a reference to its pages."

Pall Mall Gazette: "The result of Mr. Sonnenschein's herculean labours is a guide from which the student or general reader may at any moment discover the 'best books' concerning the subject in which he is for the time being interested. . . . There can be no doubt that he has produced a work of the greatest usefulness to students, literary men, and journalists—to all, in fact, who know how to use and appreciate a good book. Indeed, taken altogether, Mr. Sonnenschein's 'Guide' is as perfect as any merely human and 'one man' book can be; and no student or booklover who can afford a guinea and a half should be without it."

Publishers' Circular: "This new edition of his admirable work almost amounts to a new book. It is a wonderful and monumental testimony to Mr. Sonnenschein's energy and enterprise, and no one with any knowledge of bibliography can fail to be struck by the immense labour involved in its production and the mass of information which it provides. . . . A book of reference conceived on such admirable lines and carried out with such conscientiousness and thoroughness."

Review of Reviews: "Undoubtedly the most useful book of the year, compiled with a care and accuracy it would be impossible to surpass. Every branch of knowledge seems to be represented, and the arrangement as a whole leaves nothing to be desired. The most complete, most trustworthy, and most indispensable guide to good literature that has ever been made: a monument of wide and varied knowledge and of patient and unremitting industry."

Scotsman: "Useful as the work proved in its original form, it is likely to prove more than doubly so in this greatly improved issue. . . . Invaluable to anyone who is hunting for books on a special subject. . . . It will soon be in every-day consultation among bibliographers."

Speaker: "The arrangement deserves unqualified praise, for it is both admirable and ingenious."

Spectator: "It is at once one of the most useful and needed books. . . . A work which not only displays great industry and unusual thoroughness, but which is calculated to be of much value to every reader and student who wishes to know what recently published books are to be found in any department. . . . The excellent index of subjects—to which, as well as to the index of authors, we can give unqualified praise."

Times: "Evinces a monumental industry."

Westminster Review: "One of the most complete and useful books of reference for literary people that we have ever seen. Its usefulness cannot be overstated; it is invaluable. A marvel of patient industry and skilful classification."

LONDON: SWAN SONNENSCHN & CO.

NEW YORK: G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS.

Butler & Tanner. The Selwood Printing Works, Frome, and London.

A SUPPLEMENT TO "The Best Books."

Uniform in size and external appearance with that book.

A

Reader's Guide to Contemporary Literature,

BEING A SUPPLEMENT TO "THE BEST BOOKS."

Continuing the Literature to the year 1895.

BY WILLIAM SWAN SONNENSCHN.

With Complete Authors and Subjects Index (in One Alphabet), Synopsis of Contents, Addresses of Publishers and Learned Societies, etc.

Pages 1-16, Index and Synopsis pp. 1.-lxxiv., Body pp. 1-775. 25s. net. (\$7.50).

EXTRACTS FROM SOME PRESS OPINIONS.

Academy.—"Mr. Sonnenschein's *The Best Books* still remains the only successful attempt at a classified bibliography of modern English literature in all its departments. He has now produced a Supplement, as large as the original work, in which he not only continues his bibliography through later years, but fills up some gaps that he had before left. Growing bolder as he proceeds, he is now no longer content to select the books that are best on their several subjects, but he has included books that are moderate or even bad, leaving out those only which may be called ephemeral. Some of his notes are merely explanatory of the contents; others assign praise where praise is due; a few contain sharp but deserved censures. Enough has been said to show what an immense field Mr. Sonnenschein covers and how painstaking and accurate he has been in his work."

Athenæum.—"Mr. Sonnenschein has greatly enhanced the value of his excellent work of reference *The Best Books* by issuing *A Reader's Guide to Contemporary Literature*. . . . The additions are both numerous and important. . . . The brief notes as a rule maintain the compiler's reputation as a judicious and well-informed adviser. . . . Too great praise can hardly be bestowed on Mr. Sonnenschein for the care, industry, and knowledge he has brought to bear on this excellent compilation, which is in its way quite indispensable."

Bookseller.—"We can only repeat our verdict on the earlier volume, that the work is unquestionably the best key to current literature which has ever been placed at the disposal of the reader. A word of special praise is due to the completeness and accuracy of the index, while the information now given as to American publishers and prices is a new feature of distinct value."

Daily Chronicle.—"Mr. Sonnenschein's original volume has established for itself a place as one of the most useful books of reference in the world. This supplement will prove equally valuable. . . . It seems to us remarkably complete and extremely easy of reference. . . . The work is simply indispensable to anybody engaged in any kind of literary investigation."

Daily News.—"Contemporary literature is here classified and indexed in such a way as to form a most valuable guide to any good modern library. . . . One can see here at a glance what notable works have been published, either here or in America, in recent years. Such a work, extending to 800 closely-printed quarto pages, must have involved an immense amount of labour, which, like all labour of the kind, can never be really remunerative, and the debt of gratitude which Mr. Sonnenschein has earned from all who are in any way concerned with modern English literature is considerable."

Glasgow Herald.—"The volume cannot fail to receive a very cordial welcome from all students and literary men—indeed, from all who have to do with the reading, or even the buying, of books. It is a remarkable monument of industry and, it may be added, of skilful arrangement."

Guardian.—"True book-lovers will enjoy it as much as a ramble through a proper library."

Journal of Education.—"The second edition of *Best Books* appeared in 1891, and we are well within the mark in saying that not a week has passed since then without our having had occasion to take it down from our shelves. Every literary man who possesses *The Best Books* is bound, if he wishes to keep his knowledge up to date, to procure for himself the Supplement."

Literary World.—"We accord it a hearty welcome, and rank it head and shoulders above the many other so-called 'guides' to literature. . . . It will be an admirable adjunct to its predecessor, which is a necessary companion to the litterateur, the bookseller and the librarian."

Notes and Queries.—"Like its predecessor, it is a work of immense labour and corresponding utility. . . . It gives an account of the works—English and American—published during the years under consideration, with the date, form, price and name of publisher. . . . A complete list of authors and subjects renders the task of reference as simple as it can be. . . . How useful a work such as this, is at once apparent. Supposing the Supplements to be continued, one has an available Index to Literature with something approaching almost to a digest of contents. We congratulate Mr. Sonnenschein heartily upon his task, and do not doubt having to own frequent obligation to his labours."

Times.—"A work of monumental labour . . . sufficiently recommended as an invaluable work of reference by this description of its character and purpose, and by the care with which it has been compiled."

Westminster Gazette.—"It is well-nigh as large as the initial volume, and represents an amount of labour which must have been appalling. . . . There are also after these particulars 'characterizations,' mainly descriptive, of nearly every work, giving the subject-matter and scope of the book, the point of view of the author, and if of a controversial character the writer or school which the author chiefly opposes. In many cases an independent critical estimate of the value of the book has been added. . . . An idea of the extent of the field covered will be gathered from the fact that the Authors Index contains about 11,000 entries, and that devoted to Subjects over 3,000. [It] is a work which ought to be in every library, public or private, worthy of the name, and should be handy of reference for all who have occasion in any way to consult books."

Westminster Review.—"One of the most complete and useful books of reference for literary people that we have ever seen. Its usefulness cannot be overestimated—it is invaluable: a marvel of patient industry and skilful classification."

APR 1 1938



